

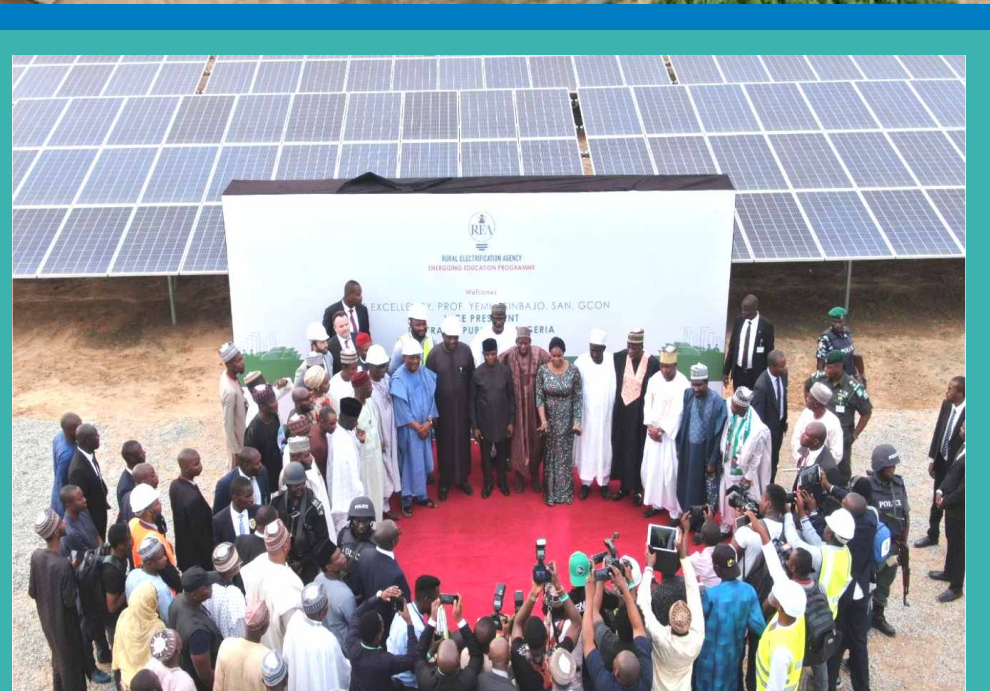


2020

ANNUAL REPORT

BAYERO UNIVERSITY, KANO

PMB 3011, BUK, KANO - NIGERIA





2020 ANNUAL REPORT

COVER PICTURE

Bird's eye-view of Bayero University's Hybrid 3MW Solar plant complex (with 8.1MWh Battery Storage and 2.8MW diesel generators).

Currently, the largest Campus-based solar plant of its type on the African continent, it was commissioned on 5th September, 2019 by Vice President Yemi Osinbajo, in company of the Minister of Education, Malam Adamu Adamu and many other dignitaries (inset picture).

Published by



BAYERO
UNIVERSITY PRESS

BAYERO UNIVERSITY, KANO
PMB 3011, BUK, KANO - NIGERIA



2020 ANNUAL REPORT

2020 Annual Report
Bayero University, Kano
P.M.B. 3011, Kano. Nigeria.
www.buk.edu.ng

© BUK 2020
All Rights Reserved.
ISSN 2276-9374

Compiled and edited by members of the 2020 Annual Report Committee:

Professor Haruna Musa (Chairman)

Ahmad Shehu

Mustafa Ibrahim Chinade

Binta Yahaya K/Naisa

Mustapha Gide

Lamara Garba

Nura Garba

Abubakar Yusuf

Bala G. Abdullahi

Fausat Opayomi

Adamu Garba

Kunle Adebajji

Acknowledgements

This Annual Report came about through the cooperation and assistance of all faculties, departments, units and the Boards and Management of Schools that are featured. Most of all, we thank the Management of Bayero University Kano, particularly the Vice Chancellor, his deputies, and other principal officers. Special appreciations go to staff in the Public Affairs Directorate and BUK Press.

CONTENTS

The Vice Chancellor's Introduction	1
Brief About the University	2
Officers of the University	13
The University at a Glance	17
The Vice Chancellor's 2020 Overview	22
Pictures of Provosts & Deans	31
Faculty of Agriculture.....	32
Faculty of Arts and Islamic Studies.....	36
College of Health Sciences	46
Faculty of Allied Health Sciences	48
Faculty of Basic Medical Sciences	55
Faculty of Clinical Sciences	60
Faculty of Dentistry.....	65
Faculty of Communication	68
Faculty of Computer Science and Information Technology.....	70
Faculty of Earth and Environmental Sciences.....	73
Faculty of Education.....	79
Faculty of Engineering	82
Faculty of Law.....	88
College of Natural and Pharmaceutical Sciences.....	92
Faculty of Pharmaceutical Sciences	94
Faculty of Life Sciences	100
Faculty of Management Sciences.....	108
Faculty of Physical Sciences	114
Faculty of Social Sciences.....	119
Dangote Business School (DBS).....	122
School of Continuing Education (SCE)	125
School of General & Entrepreneurship Studies (SGES)	133
School of Postgraduate Studies	136
Pictures of Dean and Directors of Academic Centres	143
Directorate of Academic Planning (DAP).....	144
Mambayya House, Aminu Kano Centre for Democratic Studies.....	148
Centre for Biotechnology Research (CBR).....	164
Centre for Dryland Agriculture (CDA)	170
Centre for Economic, Social & Population Research (CESPOR).....	178
Centre for Gender Studies (CGS).....	181
Africa Centre of Excellence for Population Health and Policy (ACEPHAP).....	187

CONTENTS

Centre for Infectious Diseases Research (CIDR).....	193
Centre for Islamic Civilization and Inter Faith Dialogue (CICID)	199
Centre for Renewable Energy Research Studies & Technologies (CREST).....	204
Centre for Research in Nigerian Languages, Translation & Folklore (CRNLT&F)	209
Centre for Qur'anic Studies (CQS)	215
International Institute of Islamic Banking & Finance (IIIBF).....	219
Nigeria Centre for Reading Research and Development (NCRRD)	223
University Library	228
Pictures of Dean & Directors - Admin/Academic Support	235
Bayero University Consultancy Services Unit	236
Bayero University FM 98.9	238
Bayero University Press	241
Bursary Department.....	246
Centre For Information Technology (CIT).....	250
Directorate of Laboratory Management (DLM).....	261
Directorate of Procurement	265
Directorate of Research, Innovation and Partnerships (DRIP).....	268
Internal Audit.....	274
Maintenance Services Directorate (MSD).....	276
Physical Planning Unit (PPU)	284
Registry Department.....	286
Directorate of Establishment Matters (DEM)	290
Directorate of Exam, Admissions & Records (DEAR)	296
Directorate of General Administration (DGA).....	305
Directorate of Public Affairs (DPA)	309
Security Division	311
Sports Directorate	316
Student Affairs Deanery	318
University Health Services (UHS)	328
2020 University Financial Statement (Management Report).....	335
Bayero University Journals	336
2020 Matriculation in Pictures	337
2020 At A Glance.....	339
Important Visitors in 2020	349
Sports	350
Town and Gown.....	351



PROF. SAGIR ADAMU ABBAS, FMAN
Vice Chancellor, Bayero University, Kano

It is with gratitude to the Almighty Allah that I have the singular honour to present to you the 2020 Annual Report of our great University, which is the first after my appointment by the Governing Council and assumption of office as the 11th Vice Chancellor.

The fact still remains that I took over the mantle of the University's leadership at a time when COVID-19 pandemic discovered in Wuhan China in December, 2019 not only overwhelmed but ravaged the whole world. There is no sphere of human endeavour that was not touched by this unfortunate pandemic. The educational institutions, to which you and I belong, had witnessed

unprecedented disruption of academic activities.

During the lockdown, our students were on mid-semester break for the first semester. This means that we had only gone half-way into the first semester of the 2019/2020 session when the disruption occurred. The University, therefore, planned to complete the 2019/2020 session when academic activities resumed in early 2021 after the disruptions caused by COVID-19 and ASUU national strike were over.

Contributions to Fight Against COVID-19

Despite the global challenges from the COVID-19 pandemic, Bayero University was able to sustain its progress during the year as it took some initiatives in relation to the pandemic. The University, in an effort to complement the State Government's fight against the menace of the spread of the COVID-19 pandemic, established a Molecular Test Laboratory for confirming patients that were suspected of carrying the coronavirus disease. The testing centre was domiciled at the Centre for Infectious Disease Research (CIDR). It however, became the most active and most productive within Kano State. Indeed, it served four states: (Kano, Jigawa, Katsina, and Yobe) at some points in time.

This intervention was not enough as the University yet invested over 80 million naira in the procurement of equipment, consumables, and personnel protection equipment (PPEs) to the Centre – which enabled it to make

meaningful contributions to the fight against the pandemic.

Scientists from the University's Pure and Industrial Chemistry Department, in collaboration with their counterparts from the Faculty of Pharmaceutical Sciences produced hand sanitizers at very low costs. Also, a group of engineers from the Faculty of Engineering developed a prototype ventilator. More advanced versions were later produced and the project is ongoing – with plans to test the ventilators on animals before being tested on humans. All these were the University's modest contribution towards the fight against the scourge of the overwhelming pandemic.

The year 2020 will forever remain indelible in the minds of members of this great community. It will not amount to over exaggeration if I say the University recorded one of the worst soaring number of staff deaths in a single year. While some of them died as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic, others died from other causes. No few than 15 members of staff, both teaching and non-teaching, were lost. One of the greatest loss was that of the then serving Deputy Vice Chancellor, Administration, Professor Haruna Wakili. *May jannatil firdausi* be their final abode, amin.

While the lockdown lasted, the tenure of Professor Muhammad Yahuza Bello, the 10th Vice Chancellor came to an end and the need arose for the commencement of the process for the appointment of his successor. The University Management wrote a request to ASUU leadership appealing for a waiver to enable the University initiate the processes that will lead to the appointment of a new Vice Chancellor. With the granting of the waiver, the processes begun and at the end, the Governing Council confirmed my appointment as the 11th Vice Chancellor on Saturday 8th August, 2020.

No doubt, I assumed office at a time when there was glaring uncertainties not only in the country but in the whole world due to the excruciating effect of the COVID-19 pandemic. However, in spite of these challenges, Bayero University was able to sustain its progress as a result of the collective efforts of so many people within and outside the University. I wish to extend our gratitude to all the staff, students, neighbouring communities, our supporters and well-wishers (individuals and corporate bodies) from outside the University too numerous to mention. We say a big thank you.

Professor Sagir A. Abass
Vice Chancellor,
Bayero University, Kano

Brief about THE UNIVERSITY



The Beginning

The institution known as Bayero University today started as Ahmadu Bello College (ABC) and was named after the then Premier of the Northern Region, Sir Ahmadu Bello, the Sardauna of Sokoto. It was established in October 1960 as a section of the School of Arabic Studies (SAS) with the primary objective of preparing Secondary School Certificate holders for the General Certificate of Education (GCE) Advanced Level Examination in Arabic, Islamic History, Islamic Studies, Hausa and English Literature. When Ahmadu Bello University (ABU), Zaria came into existence in October 1962, the name of the College was changed to Abdullahi Bayero College – after the famous Emir of Kano, His Royal Highness, Alhaji Abdullahi Bayero, who reigned between the 1928 and 1953. The College was affiliated to ABU in 1964, and its post-secondary programmes became preliminary courses, through which students were prepared for admission into the new University for degree programmes. As a consequence, the College became the Faculty of Arts and Islamic

Studies of ABU (and was known as ABC-ABU) and enrolled its first set of 10 students for degree programmes. The pioneers graduated in 1966 with the degrees of ABU, Zaria.

The College became a semi-autonomous University College of ABU and was renamed Bayero University College (BUC-ABU) in 1975. At that time, it had four faculties, namely Arts and Islamic Studies, Education, Science and Social and Management Sciences. With the establishment of seven additional universities by the Federal Military Government in 1977 (described as second generation universities), the College attained a full-fledged university status on 1st October, 1977, when it was renamed Bayero University, Kano. The Faculties of Law and Technology were established and lectures in these two faculties commenced in October 1978 and October 1979 respectively. The Faculty of Medicine came into being in October 1981, when Pre-Medical students were enrolled into its programmes. The development brought the total number of faculties in the University to seven.

The University Today

Bayero University has evolved from a small College running advanced level training programmes to one of the most respected Nigerian universities recognized beyond the borders of the country. It has consistently been ranked in the top of Nigerian universities. For example, the University took first position in the comprehensive programme accreditation exercises conducted by the National Universities Commission (NUC) in 2005 and 2007. It was also one of only eight universities that obtained the 'A' Grade in the maiden institutional accreditation exercise conducted by the NUC towards the end of 2011. Indeed, it is the only university in the North-West and North-East geopolitical zones with 'A' Grade. Similarly, all programmes under the supervision of relevant professional bodies were conferred full accreditation status. The bodies include the Council for the Regulation of Engineering in Nigeria (COREN), the Medical and Dental Council of Nigeria (MDCN), the Medical Therapists Registration Board (MTRB), the Council of Legal Education, the Institute of Chartered Accountants of Nigeria (ICAN) and the Association of National Accountants of Nigeria (ANAN).

Faculties, Schools, Centres and Institutes

From the four faculties inherited in 1973, to seven faculties in 2010, the University, as of 2020, has 18 Faculties; two Colleges; a Postgraduate School, the Dangote Business School; fourteen research centres/institutes; a Central Laboratory Complex and 17 other academic support units.

The faculties are as follows: Agriculture, Arts and Islamic Studies, Allied Health Sciences, Basic Medical Sciences, Clinical Sciences, Communications, Computer Science and Information Technology, Dentistry, Earth and Environmental Sciences, Education, Engineering, Law, Life Sciences, Management Science, Pharmaceutical Sciences, Physical Science, Social Science and Veterinary Science. The last mentioned was also the youngest approved by Senate and Council in 2019, whose progress is reported elsewhere.

Between them, the 18 Faculties had 97 departments running 93 undergraduate degree programmes and 155 postgraduate programmes, made up of 52 PhDs (with 74 different areas of specialisation), 72 academic masters, 26 professional masters and 50 postgraduate diploma programmes.

The School of Postgraduate Studies coordinates the postgraduate studies in the University complemented by the Dangote Business School, which in addition, champions business idea incubation, entrepreneurship and knowledge sharing.

The School of Continuing Education is in charge of part-time and open-and-distance-learning (ODL) programmes recently introduced by the University. The School currently runs 23 part-time undergraduate programmes.

The School of General and Entrepreneurial Studies is in charge of the general studies and entrepreneurship courses taken by undergraduate students at various levels.

The other centres and institutes of the University are as follows: Aminu Kano Centre for Democratic Studies (better known as Mambayya House), Centre for African Entrepreneurship Research (CAER) and Training, Centre for Biotechnology Research, Centre for Dryland Agriculture (CDA), Centre for Gender Studies, Centre for Information Technology (CIT), Centre for Qur'anic Studies (CQS), Centre for Research in Nigerian Languages, Translation and Folklore (CRNLTF), Centre of Excellence for Renewable Energy Studies and Technology (CREST), African Centre of Excellence for Population Health and Policy (ACEPHAP), Centre for Infectious Diseases Research (CIDR), Centre for Islamic Civilization and Inter-faith Dialogue (CICID), Centre for Economic, Social and Population Research (CESPOR) and International Institute for Islamic Banking and Finance (IIIBF).

The University Library provides library services through the main library and a number of branch libraries.

Campuses and the Locations of other Structures

The University consists of several campuses that are geographically separated. The main campus of the University (known as the New

BRIEF ABOUT THE UNIVERSITY

Campus) is sited on the banks of a major river channel (River Watari). The campus houses the Central Administration; Faculties of Agriculture, Arts and Islamic Studies, Communication, Computer Science and Information Technology, Education, Engineering, Earth and Environmental Sciences, Law, Management Sciences and Social Sciences, the School of Postgraduate Studies, Dangote Business School, the Centres for Dry-land Agriculture, African Centre for Entrepreneurship Research and Training, Gender Studies, Information Technology, and Qur'anic Studies, Research in Nigerian Languages and Folklore, Centre of Excellence for Renewable Energy, Centre for Economic, Social and Population Research (CESPOR), the University's Micro Finance Bank, University Health Centre, School of General and Entrepreneurship Studies and Centre for Laboratory Management, the International Institute for Islamic Banking and Finance (IIIBF), the Physical Planning Unit, the Maintenance Services Department, and the Main and New Library Complex. Furthermore, about 220 senior staff houses and 20 for junior and intermediate staff as well as about 1000 rooms in the students' hostels all located on the campus. There is a stadium; there is also a modern Students' Centre being managed by the Students' Union Government. There are commercial and banking facilities and services as well as a Recreation Centre.

The Old Campus is located just outside the ancient walls of Kano City. It houses the Colleges of Health (CHS) as well as Natural and Pharmaceutical Sciences (CNPS), Faculties of Life Sciences, Physical Sciences, Basic Medical Sciences, Pharmaceutical Sciences; the Centre for Biotechnology Research, an annex of the Centre for Information Technology, the Central Laboratory Complex, some sections of the Main Library, a Health Centre, and the Consultancy Services Unit. In addition, the Old Campus contains 18 blocks of hostels with 48 rooms each for students and 167 senior staff houses as well as 47 units of junior and intermediate staff houses. There are large lecture theatres and halls and sporting facilities. There are commercial services.

Outside the two campuses, the Faculties of Clinical Sciences, Dentistry, Allied Health Sciences, the Centre of Excellence for Population

Health and Policy (ACEPHAP) and Infectious Diseases Research (CIDR) are at Aminu Kano Teaching Hospital – the University's Teaching Hospital – located some 12 kilometres from the Old Campus and about 20 km from the New Campus. Also sited there are some students' hostels and a medical library.

Aminu Kano Centre for Democratic Studies is located in Mambayya House (the former residence of Malam Aminu Kano), belonging to the University and located at Gwammaja Quarters within Kano City. Located a few metres from Mambayya House is the School of Continuing Education (SCE). The site, which used to serve as the Federal School of Physiotherapy, has many structures, including an administrative block, theatres, laboratories, classrooms, student hostels and staff quarters. Additional facilities were provided there, including a female students' hostel built by Bauchi State Government, and a block of eight classrooms and 24 offices built by Kano State Government. A library complex and a large administrative block had been completed, furnished, equipped and put to use at the SCE. The University's part-time and open-and-distance-learning (ODL) programmes are run from there.

The University also owns an estate of 48 flats on Zoo Road within metropolitan Kano occupied by its staff; two houses at Magajin Rumfa Road in the GRA and two blocks of buildings that served as its original site in the early 1960s (the old Kano Airport Hotel) on Tafawa Balewa Road. It also owns another estate in Abuja (consisting of about 18 rooms) which now serves as the headquarters of the ECOWAS Court.

Overview Statistics

Student statistics 2019/2020

The total number of registered student from January, 2019/2020 was 38,902 (including SCE part-time students). Dangote Business School admitted 572 number students.

The number of Admitted Postgraduate Students for the 2019/2020 academic session was 8,037 down from 8,236 in the 2018/2019 session. The decrease was largely as a result of the COVID – 19 pandemic which

affected the movement of so many people across the country. There was an increase of 543 in the 2018/2019 from 2017/2018 session and a marginal decrease of 199 in the 2019/2020 session as a result of the same reason. The previous trend of admitted professional masters (2,770) students exceeding the academic Masters (2,516) students is sustained, though with smaller margin. The case of the current session is still the same with the previous session when more students opted for professional masters (2,801) in 2018/2019 and (2,770) in 2019/2020 compared to the academic Masters figures of (2,574) in the 2018/2019 session and (2,516) in the current 2019/2020. Details of the admission by faculty and programme are given in Table 1.

Table 1: Total Number of Admissions 2019/2020 Session

Faculty	PhD	Academic Masters	Professional Masters	Postgraduate Diplomas	Total
Agriculture	20	116	0	41	177
Allied Health Sciences	23	144	5	115	287
Arts and Islamic Studies	105	271	161	183	720
Basic Medical Sciences	27	107	0	107	241
Clinical Sciences	17	80	93	0	190
Communication	18	39	194	91	342
CSIT	1	61	345	149	556
Education	126	519	294	453	1392
Engineering	41	224	0	128	393
Earth and Environmental Science	53	183	167	104	507
IIIBF	0	24	93	14	131
Law	14	113	108	19	254
Life Sciences	33	117	0	181	331
Management Sciences	20	35	386	219	660
Pharmaceutical Sciences	7	29	0	0	36
Physical Sciences	79	350	0	119	548
Social Sciences	44	104	924	200	1272
Total	628	2516	2770	2123	8,037

Number of Registered Postgraduate Students 2019/2020 (Fresh)

From the 8,037 admitted postgraduate students for 2019/2020 academic session, 5,858 students registered for the session. That implied 2,179 admitted candidates did not register (this compares with 2856 for 2018/2019 session). The same trend of Academic – Professional Masters disparity was witnessed in the number of students registered. More candidates registered in the two programmes in the current session than in the previous session (2018/2019) as can be seen in Table 2 provided below.

Table 2: Fresh Students 2019/2020

Faculty	PhD	Academic Masters	Professional Masters	Postgraduate Diplomas	Total
Agriculture	18	83	0	23	124
Allied Health Sciences	21	132	2	81	236
Arts and Islamic Studies	95	233	111	85	524
Basic Medical Sciences	18	79	0	72	169
Clinical Sciences	16	77	108	0	201
Communication	16	33	144	53	246
CSIT	0	46	191	64	301
Earth and Environmental Sciences	43	142	116	63	364
Education	102	431	176	294	1003
Engineering	35	149	0	58	242
IIIBF	0	16	48	9	73
Law	11	89	49	6	155
Life Sciences	29	89	0	102	220
Management Sciences	27	73	253	132	485
Pharmaceutical Sciences	7	20	0	0	27
Physical Sciences	61	239	0	64	364
Social Sciences	33	73	800	218	1124
Total	532	2004	1998	1324	5858

Total Number Admitted: 8,037
 Total Number Registered: 5,858
 Difference: 2,179

BRIEF ABOUT THE UNIVERSITY

For emphasis sake, as at December, 2020, a total of 507 postgraduate programmes were being offered in the School. Of this number, 237 are M.Phil./PhD, 181 academic Masters, 36 Professional Masters and 53 Postgraduate Diplomas. Fifteen new programmes in different disciplines were approved by the Senate and had since commenced in the 2019/2020 session. Below is a breakdown of postgraduate programmes offered in the 2019/2020 as provided in Table 3.

Table 3: Total Number of Postgraduate Programmes as at 2019/2020

Faculty	PhD	Academic Masters	Professional Masters	Postgraduate Diplomas	Total
Agriculture	21	18	0	4	43
Allied Health Sciences	22	20	2	6	50
Arts and Islamic Studies	12	9	1	4	26
Basic Medical Sciences	5	9	0	5	19
Clinical Sciences	10	13	6	0	29
Communication	2	1	2	2	7
CSIT	1	1	2	1	5
Education	43	32	7	10	92
Engineering	24	17	0	4	45
Earth and Environmental Sciences	14	8	2	2	26
IIIBF	0	1	1	1	3
Law	1	4	2	1	8
Life Sciences	42	21	0	3	66
Management Sciences	6	4	5	3	18
Pharmaceutical Sciences	1	1	0	0	2
Physical Sciences	28	19	0	3	50
Social Sciences	5	3	6	4	18
Total	237	181	36	53	507

Number of Registered Postgraduate Students 2019/2020 (Fresh and Returning)

Ten thousand seven hundred and ninety-four (10,794) fresh and returning students registered for the 2019/2020 academic session. Of this number, 1,981 (a slight increase over the 2018/2019 figure of 1725) were PhD students, 5,070 (also a slight increase to last session figure of 4,708) were

academic Masters' students, 2,176 (a slight increase to last session figure of 1,868) were professional Masters' and 1,567 (showing a slight increase to last session's figure of 1,455) were Postgraduate Diploma students. Table 4 provides the details on the number of registered fresh and returning students.

Table 4: Fresh and Returning Students 2019/2020

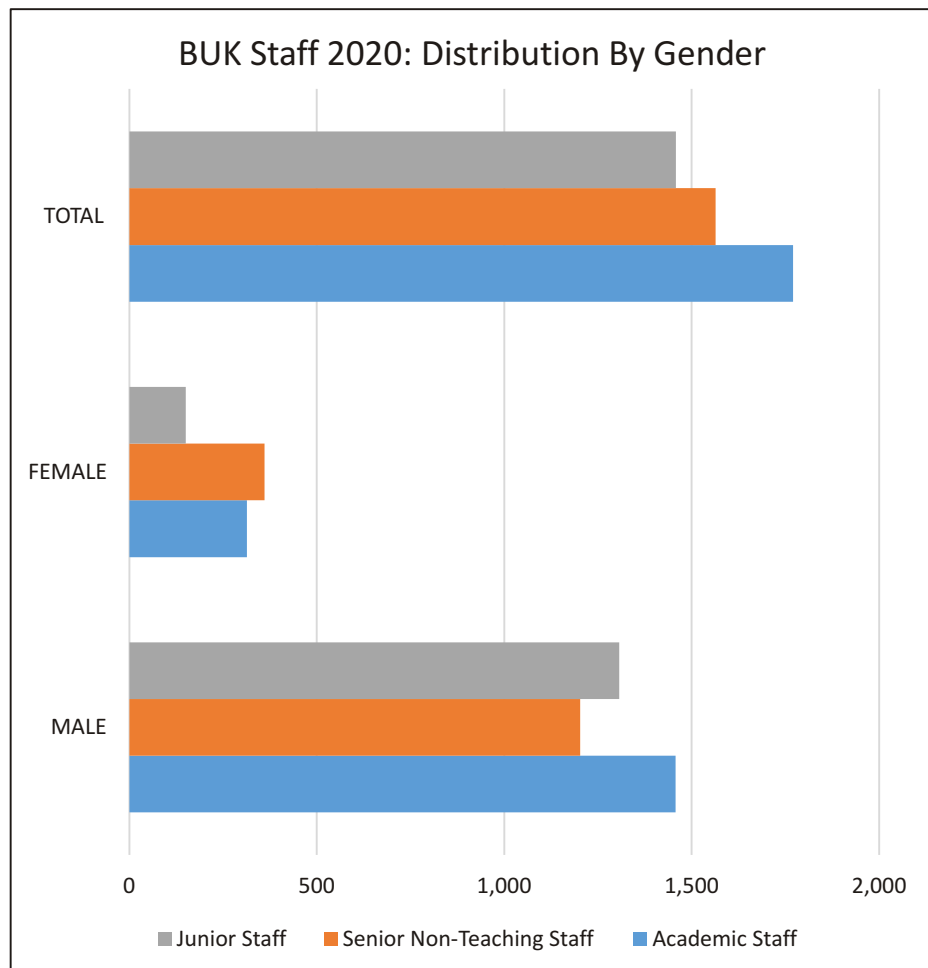
Faculty	PhD	Academic Masters	Professional Masters	Postgraduate Diplomas	Total
Agriculture	97	258	0	25	380
Allied Health Sciences	79	217	7	89	392
Arts and Islamic Studies	285	624	124	92	1125
Basic Medical Sciences	57	227	0	80	364
Clinical Sciences	41	167	133	0	341
Communication	57	88	152	56	353
CSIT	8	86	220	74	388
Earth and Environmental Sciences	142	327	126	71	666
Education	341	1226	186	361	2114
Engineering	119	366	0	130	615
IIIBF	0	47	53	9	109
Law	63	221	51	7	342
Life Sciences	148	272	0	135	555
Management Sciences	129	183	265	138	715
Pharmaceutical Sciences	102	55	0	0	157
Physical Sciences	186	512	0	70	768
Social Sciences	127	194	859	230	1410
Total	1981	5070	2176	1567	10794

Staff Statistics 2019/2020

The total University staff strength at the end of December, 2020 was 4,793. This consisted of 1,771 teaching staff, 1,564 senior non-teaching staff and 1,458 junior staff.

S/N	CADRE	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL
1.	Academic Staff	1,457	314	1,771
2.	Senior Non-Teaching Staff	1,203	361	1,564
3.	Junior Staff	1,307	151	1,458
GRAND TOTAL				4793

Bar chart showing staff distribution by gender



- BUK academic staff on sabbatical to other universities – **16**
- BUK academic staff on visiting appointment to other universities – **23**
- Academic staff from other universities on sabbatical in BUK – **8**
- Academic staff on visiting lecturing in BUK from other institutions – **13**
- **LOCUM – 10**

Between January-December, 2020 a total of thirty-seven (37) senior and junior staff left the service of the University as follows:

- Death – Fifteen (15) staff
- Voluntary resignation - Three (3)
- Transfer of Service - Two (2)
- Retirement – Eighteen (18)
- Withdrawal of service - Four (4)
- Dismissal/Termination of Appointment - Nil

Organizational Structure

The organizational structure of Bayero University is what obtains in all federal universities: The President and Commander-in-Chief of the Armed Forces is the Visitor to the University. There is a Chancellor, who serves as the ceremonial head of the University.

The Council, chaired by the Pro-Chancellor, is in charge of policy formation as well as general superintendence of the finances of the University. The current Pro-Chancellor is Professor Ibrahim Agboola Gambari, *CFR, OCORT*.

The Vice Chancellor, as the Chief Executive Officer of the University, is in charge of its day-to-day affairs. He is assisted by some Principal Officers and other officers of the University. The Principal Officers, according to the University enabling law, are: the Deputy Vice Chancellors, the Registrar, the Bursar and the University Librarian. Other officers assisting the Vice Chancellor in running the University include various Deans and Directors of both academic and non-teaching units.

VISION, MISSION, MOTTO, CREST AND CORE VALUES

- Vision:** *To lead in research and education in Africa.*
- Mission:** *Committed to addressing African developmental challenges through cutting-edge research, knowledge transfer and training high quality graduates.*
- Motto:** *“...And above every possessor of knowledge, there is One more learned.”*

University Crest: The University crest encloses a crescent and a star rendered in beautiful Arabic calligraphy, an art form prevalent in the larger host community. Both represent time. The shape has a multi-symbolic representation of the industry and learning for which Kano has been renowned for centuries. The shape is that of a tanned animal skin (*buzu*), alluding to the centuries old hides and skin industry and their use for sitting by learned scholars; at the same time, the shape is that of a slate / tablet used for writing throughout the sub-region in schools from ancient times to date. The calligraphy in the crescent unfurls into the phrase *Jami'atu Bayero*



Kano, which in English translates as “Bayero University, Kano”, a pointer to the centuries-long bilingual local scholarship. The star-shaped calligraphy is the motto of the University, a graphic pun, excerpted from the Holy Qur'an: “*Wa Fawqa Dhi Imin Alim*”. It echoes an eternal truth that also underlines the humility and sense of service the community has come to expect from its stars in the learning firmament: “... ***And above every possessor of knowledge, there is the One more learned***”.

- Colour:** *The University colour is **Turquoise blue**.*
- Core Values:** *Humanity and Sacrifice; Discipline and Commitment; Integration and Active Learning; Professionalism and Good Governance; Innovation and Creativity.*

Principals, Provosts and Vice Chancellors of the UNIVERSITY

When the Ahmadu Bello College started in 1960 as part of the School for Arabic Studies (SAS), naturally, the Principal of the School was in charge of the College. Thus, Dr. Aliyu Abubakar, who was the Principal of SAS in 1960, was the first to take charge of the new College. The change of name of the College in 1962 to Abdullahi Bayero College coincided with the appointment of Professor S. A. S. Galadanci as the person in charge of SAS and the College.

With the affiliation of the College to Ahmadu Bello University, Zaria and a new mandate to run some degree programmes of the University, the designation of its chief executive changed from Principal to Provost. The pioneer Provost was Professor Abdullahi El-Tayyeb, a Sudanese. With the departure of Abdullahi El-Tayyeb in 1966, Alhaji Hamidu Alkali was appointed the second Provost of the College. Indeed, he was not only the Provost of the College, but also the Dean of the Faculty of Arabic and Islamic Studies (of ABU, Zaria). He was in office from September 1966 to November 1969. The tenure of Alkali saw the first concerted effort to develop the College. For example, it was during his tenure that the first phase of the development of the College's permanent site (now the Old Campus of the University) started. He supervised the completion of the Library Complex of the College (which was at the foundation level when he arrived); saw to the development of the first kitchen, the first female students' hostel, the generator house, additional staff quarters and other buildings and the establishment of a Maintenance Unit of the Estate Department of ABU. Many of these developments were financed with funds provided by the British

BRIEF ABOUT THE UNIVERSITY



Dr. Mahmud Tukur

Colonial Government Grants for Higher Education.

When Hamidu Alkali moved to Zaria in 1969 to take up the Directorship of the Institute of Education, he was succeeded by Professor S. A. S. Galadanci as the Provost of the College. Professor Galadanci was to remain in the post up to 1975 when he became the Vice Chancellor of the University of Sokoto (now Usmanu Danfodiyo University). The second phase of the

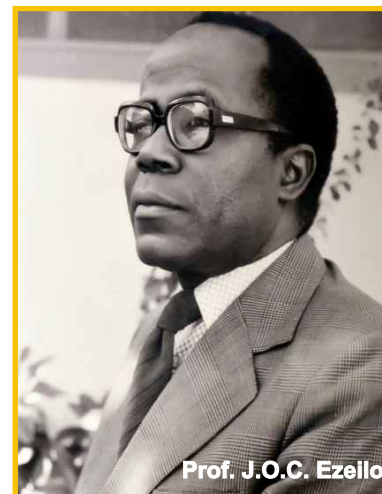
physical development of the College took place during the tenure of Professor Galadanci. The buildings for the Faculties of Arts and Islamic Studies and Education (that later housed the Faculty of Law and the Centre for the Study of Nigerian Languages but is now home to the Faculty of Pharmaceutical Sciences) were put up during the period. Similarly, the first male students' hostel and a larger female hostel were built. Most of the funds for this phase were provided by the Government of Kano State under Alhaji Audu Bako.

The College attained the status of a University College with a separate Governing Council in 1975. Consequently, the nomenclature of its chief executive changed from Provost to Principal. The first and only Principal of Bayero University College was Dr. Mahmud Tukur, while the first Chairman of the Governing Council was Professor S. O. Biobaku. When the Federal Government decided to convert all university colleges in the country into full-fledged universities, the College in Kano became Bayero University, Kano and its Principal (Dr. Mahmud Tukur)

became its first Vice Chancellor. He, with a dedicated team, shouldered the responsibility of laying the foundation of the University. Its philosophy, vision, mission and orientation were all set during that period. The first phase of the development of Bayero University was vigorously pursued during the time of Dr. Tukur. He established the norms, procedures and structures of the Faculties of Social and Management Sciences, Science, Technology and Law. The Department of Mass Communications, School of General Studies, Estate Department and the Physical Planning Unit also took off during his tenure. More importantly, the development of the new permanent site (now called New Campus) took off in earnest. The difficult and sensitive tasks of demarcating farmlands, computing and paying compensations were all carried out.

The Nigerian university system witnessed a nationwide students' unrest as a result of the killing of some students in Samaru Zaria by security agents trying to put down students' disturbances there. Probably as a result of this, the Federal Government decided to reshuffle all the Vice Chancellors. Dr. Mahmud Tukur was sent to the University of Lagos – which he declined to accept on principle – while Professor J. O. C. Ezeilo was transferred to Bayero University from the University of Nigeria, Nsukka in 1978. Professor Ezeilo spent the remaining one year of his tenure at Bayero University. During his short stay at the University, he continued with the physical and academic developments embarked upon by Dr. Tukur.

Professor Ezeilo was succeeded



Prof. J.O.C. Ezeilo

BRIEF ABOUT THE UNIVERSITY

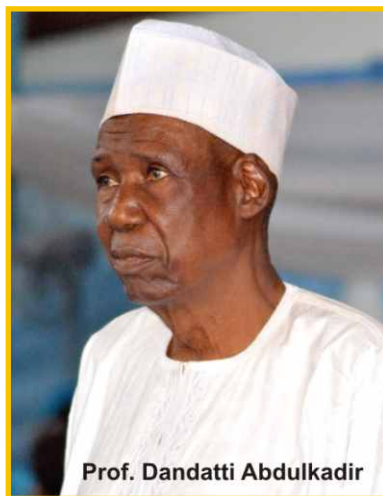


Prof. Ibrahim Umar

by Professor Ibrahim Umar in 1979. Professor Umar handled the second phase of the development of the new site of the University. By the end of his tenure in 1986, the core buildings of the new site had been completed. These included the academic and administrative buildings, the students' hostels, junior and senior staff quarters, access roads and the business centre (which now houses the Faculty of Agriculture). The Library building had also reached an

advanced stage by then. However, the University had not moved to the new site by the time he completed his tenure in 1986.

The movement to the new site (called the New Campus) took place during the tenure of the next Vice Chancellor, Professor Dandatti Abdulkadir. Many academic units were moved to the New Campus. A large number of students moved into the new hostels. (Due to shortage of staff accommodation on the Old Campus, staff members had started moving to the staff quarters on the new campus as early as 1981.) These movements ushered in the system of commuting between the New and Old Campuses by staff and students. Professor Dandatti consolidated on the development of the New Campus. For example, the Vice Chancellor's Lodge was completed during his tenure, though he could not move in. He also sought to open new academic units. Thus, he was able to get approval for the establishment of the Faculty of Agriculture from NUC in 1990, but the Faculty could



Prof. Dandatti Abdulkadir

not take off until about 12 years later.

Professor Dandatti was then appointed Nigeria's Ambassador to Libya in 1990 before completing his second term of office. Professor Muhammad Sani Zahradeen succeeded him as the fifth Vice Chancellor of the University in 1990. His tenure saw a renewed effort to consolidate on the physical and other aspects of the development of the University. Thus, his administration set up a Task Force for the Completion

of Abandoned Projects (TAFOCAB). As a result of the activities of the task force, many abandoned projects were completed. These included a number of students' hostels and 17 professorial quarters. Work also resumed on the abandoned Library Complex and had reached an advanced level by the time he left office in 1995. Staff development efforts were also pursued vigorously.

The sixth Vice Chancellor of the University was Professor Bello Bako Danbatta, who succeeded Professor Sani Zahradeen in 1995. The renewed efforts at physical and staff development started by Professor Zahradeen gained momentum during Professor Danbatta's tenure. In addition to seeing to the completion of the Library Complex (Part A of Phase I), he was also able to get the Federal Ministry of Works and Housing to build two large students' hostels on the New Campus, one for males and the other for females. The Old Campus was also fenced with a block wall during his tenure and the University



Prof. Sani Zahradeen

BRIEF ABOUT THE UNIVERSITY



Prof. Bello Bako Danbatta,

hosted the NUGA Games for the first time in its history. Contracts were also awarded for an office block and two medical students' hostels at Aminu Kano Teaching Hospital.

Professor Musa Abdullahi took over from Professor Danbatta in August 1999. His tenure saw a lot of development in the University. During his tenure, a number of ongoing projects were completed. These included the University Guest

House in Abuja, two students' hostels each on the New Campus and at the Teaching Hospital, and an office block in the Teaching Hospital. A number of new projects were also initiated and executed. These included a 1,000-seater auditorium (later named Musa Abdullahi Auditorium), the Centre for Information Technology (CIT) building, ICT backbone in the form of fibre-optic network on the two main campuses, the Convocation Arena, Faculty of Agriculture Phase I, wall fencing of the New Campus, three students' hostels and a health clinic on the New Campus.

The University also opened a new avenue for partnership with international and local organizations during the tenure of Professor Musa Abdullahi. One of these partnerships was with the John D. and Catherine T. MacArthur Foundation of Chicago, USA. Some of the projects executed, such as CIT building and Faculty of Agriculture Phase I, were with support from the MacArthur Foundation. The MacArthur partnership also assisted in the area of staff development, especially the training of academic staff members to earn higher degrees. Among the local partnerships are

the ones with Aminu Dantata that resulted in the provision of buildings for the Departments of Accounting and Business Administration and with various state governments that resulted in the provision of many structures and facilities. Indeed, the Musa Abdullahi administration launched a successful endowment fund for the University. The major achievements of the Musa Abdullahi administration are documented in a publication entitled: *Bayero University, Kano – The State of the University, 1999-2004: A Historical Record*.

The Federal Government dissolved the Governing Councils of all Federal Universities in April 2004. The process of appointing a successor to Professor Musa Abdullahi had not commenced by the time the Governing Councils were dissolved. Professor Danjuma Maiwada, the then Deputy Vice Chancellor (Academics), was appointed Acting Vice Chancellor, pending the appointment of a substantive one. Professor Maiwada served for a period of one year – August 2003 to August 2004. Due to the nature of the acting appointment, Prof. Maiwada generally saw to the continued operations of the University during the period.

Following the reconstitution of Governing Councils for federal universities, the process of appointing a substantive Vice Chancellor was commenced and concluded. This saw the emergence of Professor Attahiru Muhammad Jega, OFR as the eighth Vice Chancellor of the University. Prof. Jega continued with the policy of reaching out to external bodies for assistance and



Prof. Musa Abdullahi

BRIEF ABOUT THE UNIVERSITY

support. This enabled his administration to execute some important development projects. The projects executed by his administration included Phase II of the Main Library on the New Campus and a number of classrooms and offices on the Old Campus.

The University hosted the West African Universities Games (WAUG) for the first time in its history during Prof. Jega's tenure. To prepare for the hosting, he secured funds from various sources and used the funds to provide the necessary facilities for the games. The facilities provided included an ultramodern mini stadium, many sporting fields on the two main campuses and a large building that served the secretariat of WAUG during the competition.

Prof. Jega also utilized internally generated revenue (IGR) to execute some projects. In particular, IGR was utilized to start the construction of a twin theatre with a combined seating capacity of 1,292. The theatres were completed and named Attahiru Jega Twin Theatres.

Professor Abubakar Adamu Rasheed OFR, *mni* became the ninth Vice Chancellor of the University and took over from Professor Jega in July 2010. He served as Acting Vice Chancellor for one month and was confirmed as the substantive Vice Chancellor in August 2010. He was the first Vice Chancellor to be appointed by the Governing Council – and not by the Visitor – in line with the Universities (Miscellaneous Provisions) (Amendment) Act 2003. Some of the key activities and achievements of his administration during the five-year tenure, July 2010 to August 2015,



Prof. Attahiru Jega

were documented in two books: *Bayero University, Kano: The Rasheed Revolution -2010 to 2015* and *Bayero University, Kano: Consolidation and Repositioning (Tenure Report 2010-2015)*.

Professor Abubakar Adamu Rasheed was succeeded by Professor Muhammad Yahuza Bello as the 10th Vice Chancellor. He took over the mantle of leadership in August 2015. Professor Yahuza Bello remains the only person in the history of the university to work under two Vice Chancellors as Deputy Vice Chancellor. He served two terms each as Deputy Vice Chancellor (Academics) under the administration of the late Professor Musa Abdullahi and that of his predecessor, Professor Abubakar Adamu Rasheed. He was a major player in the success story and achievements of the administration of Professor Abubakar Adamu Rasheed.

As mentioned earlier, the five-year tenure of Prof. Muhammad Yahuza Bello came to an end on 17th August, 2020. In keeping with tradition, the key activities and achievements of his five-year tenure, August 2015 to August 2020 were captured in a 489-page tome: *Bayero University Kano: In the Footprints of Giants (Tenure Report 2015-2020)*. A new Vice-Chancellor, Prof. Sagir Adamu Abbas took over on 18th August, 2020, as the 11th Vice Chancellor. Interestingly, as is wont to be, the BUK tradition of historic firsts and setting new records, this represented a unique historic double change of baton: from a teacher to his student and from one Mathematics Professor to another.



Prof. A.A. Rasheed

STATUTORY BODIES OF THE UNIVERSITY

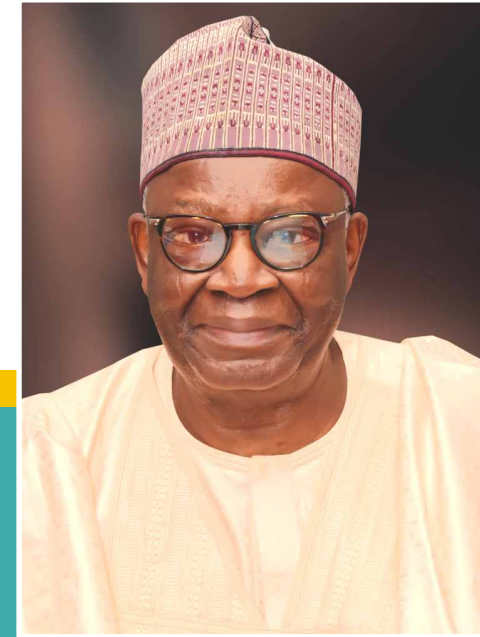


**His Royal Majesty,
King Alfred Papapereye Diète-Spiff,**
Sereiyai II, The Amanyano of
Twon Brass, D.Lit (BUK)
Chancellor



President Muhammadu Buhari, GCFR
President and Commander-in-Chief of the Armed
Forces, Federal Republic of Nigeria

VISITOR



Prof. Ibrahim Agboola Gambari,
CFR, OCORT
**Pro-Chancellor &
Chairman of Council**

13TH GOVERNING COUNCIL



Pro-Chancellor
Prof. Ibrahim Agboola Gambari
CFR, OCORT



Vice Chancellor
Prof. Muhammad Yahuza Bello, FNMS, FPIN
BSc., MSc., (BUK), PhD (Arkansas)
(up to 17th August, 2020)



Vice Chancellor
Prof. Sagir Adamu Abbas, FMAN
BSc., M.Ed., (BUK), PhD (ABU)
(from 18th August, 2020)



Prof. Adamu Idris Tanko
BSc., MSc., PhD (BUK), FRGS
DVC (Academics)



Prof. Haruna Wakili
BA (BUK), MA (BUK), PhD (BUK), Cert. (NYU)
DVC (Administration)



Dr. Aniekan Sampson Brown
Member, Representing a
Variety of Interests



Dr. Kabiru Jabaka
Member, Representing a
Variety of Interests



Mr. Muniru Abiade
Member, Representing a
Variety of Interests



Hon. Balarabe Wakili
Member, Representing a
Variety of Interests



Mrs. Khadijah A. A. Liman
Member, Representing
The Federal Ministry of Education



Prof. Abdullahi Sule Kano
Member, Representing
The Senate



Prof. Ruqayyatu Ahmed Rufa'i
Member, Representing
The Senate



Dr. Sama'ila Adamu
Member, Representing
The Senate



Prof. Salisu Shehu
Member, Representing
The Senate



Dr. Nasir Fagge Isa
Member, Representing Congregation



Dr. Ahmed Ali Yakasai
Member, Representing Congregation



Fatima Binta Mohammed, FICAN, MNIM
Registrar & Secretary to Council

THE SENATE

Vice Chancellor

Professor Muhammad Yahuza Bello - *Chairman*

(up to 17th August, 2020)

Professor Sagir Adamu Abbas

(from 18th August, 2020)

Deputy Vice Chancellor (Academics)

Professor Adamu Idris Tanko

Deputy Vice Chancellor (Administration)

Professor Haruna Wakili

University Librarian

Dr. Musa Abdu Auyo

Other members:

All Professors, Deans, Directors of Academic Units,
Heads of Department and representation from Congregation

Registrar

Hajiya Fatima Isiaku Binta Mohammed, *FIICAN, MNIM – Secretary*

CONVOCATION & CONGREGATION

The Chancellor is the Chairman of the Convocation,
while the Vice Chancellor is the Chairman of the Congregation.

PRINCIPAL OFFICERS



Vice Chancellor
Prof. Muhammad Yahuza Bello, FNMS, FPIN
 BSc., MSc., (BUK), PhD (Arkansas)
 (up to 17th August, 2020)



Prof. Adamu Idris Tanko
 BSc., MSc., PhD (BUK), FRGS
 DVC (Academics)



Prof. Haruna Wakili
 BA (BUK), MA (BUK), PhD (BUK), Cert. (NYU)
 DVC (Administration)



Vice Chancellor
Prof. Sagir Adamu Abbas, FMAN
 BSc., M.Ed., (BUK), PhD (ABU)
 (from 18th August, 2020)



Bursar
Dr. Suleiman Muhammad Bello
 CAN, BSc (BUK), MBA (BUK), PhD (UUM)



Registrar & Secretary to Council
Fatima Bintu Mohammed
 BA (Ed), MPPA (BUK), FIICAN, MNIM



University Librarian
Dr. Musa Abdu Auyo
 CLN, DLS BA LS (BUK), MLS (ABU), PhD (BUK)

UNIVERSITY AT A GLANCE



2020 ANNUAL REPORT

The University at a Glance in 2020

The Officers of the University Including Deans, Directors, Heads of Department and Units

1. Faculty of Agriculture - Dean & HODs

Prof. Ahmed Bakori Mohammed - DEAN

Dept. of Agricultural Economics & Extension – Dr. Ali Abdullahi

Dept. of Agronomy – Dr. S.U. Yahaya

Dept. of Animal Sciences – Dr. Nuhu Bello Rano

Dept. of Crop Protection – Dr. Hassan Sule

Dept. of Fisheries and Aquaculture – Dr. Binta I. Usman

Dept. of Food Science and Technology – Dr. Dahiru J. M. Adamu

Dept. of Forestry – Dr. Mukhtar R. Bunza

Dept. of Soil Science – Dr. Garba Omar

2. Faculty of Arts and Islamic Studies - Dean & HODs

Prof. Ibraheem Khaleel Abdulsalam - DEAN

Dept. of Arabic – Prof. Muhammad Rabi'u Sa'ad

Dept. English & Literary Studies – Dr. Rabi Abdulsalam Ibrahim

Dept. of History – Prof. Dalha Waziri

Dept. of Islamic Studies & Sharia – Prof. Ahmad Murtala

Dept. of Linguistics & Foreign Languages – Dr. Isa Yahya Chamo

Dept. of Nigerian Languages – Dr. Ibrahim Garba Satatima

3. College of Health Sciences

Prof. Ibrahim Adamu Yakasai - PROVOST

4. Faculty of Allied Health Sciences - Dean & HODs

Dr. Bashir Kaka - DEAN

Dept. Medical Laboratory Science – Dr. Isah Abubakar Aliyu

Dept. of Nursing – Mal. Umar Yunusa

Dept. of Optometry – Dr. Ikechukwu P. Nwabuche

Dept. of Physiotherapy – Dr. Bashir Kaka

Dept. of Radiography – Idris Garba

5. Faculty of Basic Medical Sciences - Dean & HODs

Dr. Mohammad Ali Salim - DEAN

Dept. of Anatomy – Dr. Anas Yahaya

Dept. of Biochemistry – Dr. A. J. Alhassan

Dept. of Human Physiology – Dr. S. A. Ibrahim

6. Faculty of Clinical Sciences - Dean & HODs

Prof. Aisha Kuliya-Gwarzo - DEAN

Dept. of Obstetrics & Gynaecology – Dr. Idris Usman Takai

Dept. of Radiology – Dr. Abba Hamisu Danbatta

Dept. of Surgery – Dr. Abubakar Muhammad Kabir

Dept. of Anaesthesiology & Intensive Care (AG.) – Dr. Salahu Dalhat

Dept. of Paediatrics – Dr. Ibrahim Aliyu

Dept. of Community Medicine – Prof. Muhammed Umar Lawal

Dept. of Otorhinolaryngology – Dr. Ghazali M. Haheem

Dept. of Pathology – Muhammed Ibrahim Imam

Dept. of Chemical Pathology – Kabir Abdulsalam

Dept. of Ophthalmology (Ag. HOD) – Dr. Sadiq Hassan

Dept. Psychiatry – Dr. Auwal Sani Salihu

Dept. of Medical Microbiology & Parasitology – Prof. Akande O. Azeez

7. Faculty of Dentistry - Dean & HODs

Prof. Efunkoya Akinwale Adeyemi - DEAN

Dept. of Child Dental Health – Dr. Yahaya Abdulmanan

Dept. of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery – Dr. Omeje Uchenna Kelvin

Dept. of Oral Diagnostic Science – Prof. Bamgbose Babatunde

Dept. of Restorative Dentistry – Dr. Hakeem Olawale Sotunde

Dept. of Preventive Dentistry – Dr. Uche Ifeyinwa

8. Faculty of Communication - Dean & HODs

Prof. Mustapha Nasiru Mallam - DEAN

Dept. of Mass Communication – Dr. Haruna Isma'il
 Dept. of Theatre & Performing Arts – Dr. Olagoke OlorunlekeI fatimehin
 Dept. of Information and Media Studies – Dr. Nura Ibrahim

9. Faculty of Computer Science & Inform. Tech. - Dean & HODs

Dr. Ibrahim Yusuf - Dean

Dept. of Computer Science – Dr. Ibrahim Yusuf
 Dept. of Software Engineering – Prof. Bashir Shehu Galadanci
 Dept. of Information Technology – Dr. Ibrahim Alhaji Lawan

10. Faculty of Earth & Environmental Science - Dean & HODs

Dr. Maharazu A. Yusuf - DEAN

Dept. of Estate Management – Dr. Jibrin D. Jibrin
 Dept. of Geography – Dr. Salisu Mohammed
 Dept. of Environmental Management – Prof. Ahmed Maigari Ibrahim
 Dept. of Urban and Regional Planning – Dr. Aliyu Salisu Barau
 Dept. of Geology – Dr. Mohammed K. Yerima
 Dept. of Architecture – Dr. Ibrahim Sani Khalil
 Dept. of Quantity Survey – Prof. Shehu Ahmed Bustani

11. Faculty of Education - Dean & HODs

Prof. Ali Tijjani Abdullahi - DEAN

Dept. of Adult Education & Community Services –
 Dr. Garba Mohammed Tofa
 Dept. of Education – Dr. Kabir Bello Dungurawa
 Dept. of Library and Information Sciences – Dr. Sani M. Gwarzo
 Dept. of Physical and Health Education – Dr. Ahmed Makama Getso
 Director of Sports – Alhaji Usman Salihu
 Dept. of Special Education – Dr. Ya'u Musa Dantata
 Dept. of Science Technology Education – Dr. Suwaiba Said Ahmad

12. Faculty of Engineering - Dean & HODs

Prof. Dan'azumi Salihu - DEAN

Dept. of Agricultural & Environmental Engineering – Dr. L. Atanda
 Dept. of Electrical Engineering – Prof. Nuruddeen Magaji
 Dept. of Chemical & Petroleum Engineering – Dr. Nurudeen Yusuf
 Dept. of Mechanical Engineering – Engr. Dr. M. T Jimoh
 Dept. of Civil Engineering – Prof. M. O. A Mtalib
 Dept. of Mechatronics – Dr. Mustapha Muhammad

13. Faculty of Law - Dean & HODs

Prof. Usman Muhammad Shu'aib - DEAN

Dept. of International Law and Jurisprudence – Dr. Abubakar Isa Umar
 Dept. of Islamic Law – Dr. Mansur Isa Yelwa
 Dept. of Public Law – Dr. Aisha Haruna
 Dept. of Private and Commercial Law – Dr. Lababatu Bello Dankadia

14. Faculty of Management Sciences - Dean & HODs

Prof. Kabir Tahir Hamid - DEAN

Dept. of Accounting – Prof. Muhammad Aminu Isa
 Dept. of Business Administration and Entrepreneurship – Dr. Talatu Mohammed Barwa
 Dept. of Banking and Finance - Prof. Kabir Tahir Hamid
 Dept. of Public Administration, Prof. Fatima Oyine Ibrahim

15. College of Natural and Pharm. Sciences - Dean & HODs

Prof. Sani Muhammad Gumel - PROVOST

Deputy Provost (Academics) Prof. Sani Ibrahim
 Deputy Provost (Administration) Prof. Musa Aliyu

16. Faculty of Life Sciences - Dean & HODs

Dr. Ibrahim Lawal Abdullahi - DEAN

Dept. of Plant Biology – Dr Muhammad Hayat, HOD
 Dept. of Biological Sciences – Prof. Zainab Tukur, HOD
 Dept. of Microbiology – Prof. Abdullahi Hassan Kawo- HOD

17. Faculty of Physical Sciences - Dean & HODs

Dr. Tijjani Hassan Darma - DEAN

Dept. of Pure & Industrial Chemistry – Prof. Ibrahim Tajo Siraj -HOD

Dept. of Mathematical Sciences – Dr. Abbas Ja'afar B. - HOD

Dept. of Physics – Prof. Garba Galadanchi – HOD

18. Faculty of Social Sciences - Dean & HODs

Dr. Ahmad Muhammad Tsauni - DEAN

Dept. of Sociology – Prof. Baffa Aliyu Umar

Dept. of Political Science – Prof. Mahmoud Mohammed Lawan

Dept. of Economics - Professor Badayi Sani

19. Faculty of Pharmaceutical Sciences - Dean & HODs

Prof. Basheer A. Zubair Chedi - DEAN

Dept. of Clinical Pharmacy & Pharmacy Practice – Dr. Sani Malami

Dept. of Pharmaceutics & Pharmaceutical Technology

– Prof. Mahmud Sani Gwarzo

Dept. of Pharmaceutical Microbiology & Biotechnology

– Prof. Muhammad D Mukhtar

Dept. of Pharmaceutical & Medicinal Chemistry

– Prof. Ibrahim Adamu Yakasai

Dept. of Pharmacognosy & Herbal Medicine – Prof. Sulaiman Yusuf Mudi

Dept. of Pharmacology & Therapeutics – Prof Abdullahi Hamza Yaro

20. Faculty of Veterinary Medicine - Dean & HODs

Dr. Abdussamad Muhammad Abdussamad – Acting DEAN

Dept. of Veterinary Patho-Biology – Dr. Tirmidhi Baba Aliyu

Dept. of Veterinary Anatomy – Dr. Sani Abdullahi Shehu

Dept. of Veterinary Physiology and Biochemistry

– Dr. Hadiza Lawal Abdullahi

Coordinator Veterinary Teaching Hospital – Dr. Mustapha Isiyaku Sanda

21. Dangote Business School (DBS)

Dr. Talatu M. Barwa - DEAN

22. School for Continuing Education (SCE)

Dr. Salihu Lawal - DEAN

Dept of Science – Dr. Nafi'u Hussain

Dept of Education – Dr. Bala Ibrahim Sambo

Dept of Arts and Humanities – Dr. Hafiz Yusuf Imam

Dept of Social Science and Management

– Dr. Aminu Abdulrahman Ahmad

23. School of General & Entrepreneurial Studies (SGES)

Prof. Yahaya Mustapha - DEAN

24. School of Postgraduate Studies

Umaru A. Pate - DEAN

RESEARCH CENTRES & SCHOOLS

25. Directorate of Academic Planning (DAP)

Prof. Bala Sidi Aliyu - Director

26. Centre for Biotechnology Research (CBR)

Prof. Mohammed Yelwa Gwarzo – Director

27. Centre for Islamic Civilization & Interfaith Dialogue (CICID)

Dr. Bashir Aliyu Umar – Director

28. Centre for Infectious Diseases Research (CIDR)

Prof. Abubakar Isah – Director

29. Centre for Qur'anic Studies (CQS)

Prof. Muhammad Babangida Muhammad – Director

30. Aminu Kano Centre for Democratic Studies (AKCDS)

Mambayya House –

Prof. Ismaila Zango – Director

31. Centre of Excellence for Population Health and Policy (ACEPHAP)

Prof. Hadiza Shehu Galadanci – Director

32. International Institute of Islamic Banking & Finance (IIIBF)

Prof. Binta Tijjani Jibril, Director

33. Centre for Renewable Energy Students and Technology (CREST) - Dr Nasir Fagge Isa, Director

- 34. **Centre for Dryland Agriculture (CDA)**
Prof. Jibrin M. Jibrin, Director
- 35. **Centre for Gender Studies (CGS)**
Prof. A'isha Abdul-Ismail, Director
- 36. **Nigeria Centre for Reading Research and Development (NCRRD)** – Prof. Isma'ila Tsiga, Director

ACADEMIC SUPPORT & ADMINISTRATIVE DEPARTMENTS

- 37. **Bayero Consultancy Services Unit**
Prof. Mukhtar Halliru – Chairman
- 38. **BUK FM** – Dr. Suleiman Yar'adua, Director
- 39. **Bayero University Press** – Prof. Habu Mohammed, Director
- 40. **Centre for Information Technology (CIT)**
Prof. Bashir Shehu Galadanci.
- 41. **Directorate of Research, Innovation and Partnership (DRIP)**
Prof. Ibrahim Ahmad Rufai – Director
- 42. **University Health Services** – Dr. Munir Suleiman, Director
- 43. **Students Affairs Division** – Dr. Shamsuddeen Umar, DEAN
- 44. **Centre for Research in Nig. Lang, Translation & Folklore**
Prof. Aliyu Mu'azu – Director
- 45. **Directorate of Laboratory Management**
Dr. Ahmad AliYakasai, Director
- 46. **Procurement Unit** – Alh. Rabi'u Hussain Sagagi - Director
- 47. **Bursary Department**
Dr. Sulaiman Mohammed Bello, Bursar
- 48. **Internal Audit** – Muhammad Kabir Shitu, Deputy Director
- 49. **Maintenance Services Department (MSD)**
Arc. Abdulmalik D. Aliyu, Director
- 50. **Physical Planning Unit (PPU)** – QS Munir Ghazali, Director
- 51. **Registry Department**
Hajiya Fatima Binta Mohammed, Registrar
- 52. **Directorate of General Administration**
Jamil Ahmad Salim, Director

- 53. **Directorate of Establishment Matters**
Sabo Mijinyawa, Director
- 54. **Directorate of Examinations, Admissions and Records**
Amina Umar Abdullahi, Director
- 55. **Directorate of Public Affairs** – Ahmad Shehu, Director
- 56. **College of Health Sciences** – M.D. Nasir, Director
- 57. **Security Division** – Mohammed Babba Dan-Agundi, Director
- 58. **Sports Division** – Usman Salihu, Director
- 59. **University Library** – Dr. Musa A. Auyo, University Librarian

2019 UMC RETREAT MEETING (9TH-13TH JANUARY, 2020)



From left: Director Centre for Qur'anic Studies, Prof. Babangida Muhammad Babangida; Prof. Isa Mukhtar of CRNLT&F; Dean, Management Science, Prof. Kabir H. Tahir and Prof. Usman M. Shu'aib, Dean Law at the retreat



Prof. Sagir Adamu Abbas, FMAN
Vice Chancellor, Bayero University, Kano

The Vice Chancellor's 2020 OVERVIEW

INTRODUCTION

This section of the 2020 Annual Report presents general highlights of some of the major happenings in the University during the year. It aims to give a general overview of major activities and achievements by the University, as well as some of the challenges it faced during the year under review. The details of most of these can be found in other sections of the Report. Some areas that are not covered in other sections of the Annual Report are given in detail. The areas of coverage of this overview are academic activities, administrative matters, financial matters, and staff and student matters.

ACADEMIC ACTIVITIES

Educational institutions all over the world faced very serious challenges in scheduling and related activities brought about by the COVID-19 pandemic. Our University and other Nigerian universities were not exempted from this. If anything, the problems were even more compounded for Nigerian public universities.

Disruption of Academic Activities

The COVID-19 pandemic has brought about disruption of academic activities in all educational institutions globally and Nigerian public universities were not left out. The Academic Staff Union of Universities (ASUU) went on a two-week national warning strike effective March 09, 2020. The strike became indefinite after the two-week warning period. Thus, ASUU was on strike nationally thereafter.

In Bayero University, the ASUU warning strike and the COVID-19 lockdown occurred when our students were on mid-semester break for the first semester. This means that we had only gone half-way into the first

semester of the 2019/2020 session when the disruption occurred. The University, therefore, had to complete the 2019/2020 session when academic activities resumed in early 2021 after the disruptions caused by COVID-19 and ASUU national strike were over.

Towards Quality in Teaching

In spite of the global and national disruptions of academic activities, Bayero University has continued to record significant breakthrough in the areas of teaching and learning. Adherence to the Senate-approved quality assurance scheme accounted for the tremendous improvement in the quality of teaching and learning in the University. The Academic Facilities Maintenance Committee which was established earlier has been working assiduously to ensure that the facilities are in the best of shapes. As a result, lecture seats in some classes and theatres are being continuously replaced/repared. Teaching facilities are also maintained by the committee.

One other measure taken by the University which is yielding positive result is breaking classes with large enrolments into smaller groups for effective teaching and learning. The provision of additional academic facilities is aimed at assisting this venture. The construction of a library in the School of Continuing Education was completed during the year. Both the electronic and hard copies sections of the library were furnished and computers for the e-library were procured during the year under review. Constructions of two blocks for the proposed Faculty of Veterinary Medicine, and the upgrade of two blocks at the College of Health Sciences were completed early in the year. The two upgraded blocks in the College of Health Sciences were commissioned and put to use; while the completion of the two blocks for the Faculty of Veterinary Sciences enabled the new Faculty to take off after approval by the National Universities Commission (NUC).

Large scale upgrade of laboratories in the Faculties of Life and Physical Sciences were started during the year. These laboratories were constructed and furnished since the mid-1970's. Two Chemistry and one Biology laboratories are being upgraded completely – with two-storey

structures being constructed to replace the previous one-storey buildings. The other mid-1970's laboratories in the two faculties are being rehabilitated physically and completely refurnished. Indeed, works in some laboratories in this latter category had been completed by the end of the year. Management had continued to equip and re-equip other laboratories, workshops, and studios across the University with a view to ensuring that they have state-of-the-arts equipment for teaching and research. A number of faculties and departments have benefited from the procurement and installation of teaching and research equipment in the year 2020.

As part of the efforts geared toward sustaining and improving quality the teaching and learning environment, the University has maintained the policy of releasing Direct Teaching and Laboratory Cost (DTLC) grants to all teaching units, despite the limited resources (compounded by the COVID-19 pandemic) and competing needs. In addition to DTLC, funds were released to faculties and departments. These were meant for the procurement of additional teaching and research consumables for undergraduate and postgraduate programmes.

Towards Excellence in Research

The University's move towards excellence in research received big boosts in 2020. A number of international research grants have been renewed, while new ones were secured. Fourteen research groups from the University that participated in the 2020 TETFund competitive bidding were successful. Additional information on these are given in another subsection below.

The University's move towards achieving excellence in research is being coordinated by the Directorate of Research, Innovation and Partnership (DRIP). A number of policy guidelines developed by the Directorate have been approved by Senate and have been published and disseminated. The policy documents are aimed at assisting staff members and units to successfully compete for grants and to carry out cutting-edge researches. DRIP has continued to organize sensitization seminars and workshops, where staff members are trained on important issues

pertaining to research and publications.

International Research Grants and Collaborations

Despite the disruption in activities during the year, Bayero University and its academic centres were able to attract international grants from international bodies and agencies. A few of the achievements in the year include the following:

ACE Impact Projects: As reported in last year's Annual Report, two Centres in Bayero University were successful in winning the World Bank African Centres of Excellence III (ACE Impact) grants. The CDA was one of the seven ACE I projects approved for renewal, while our African Centre of Excellence in Population Health and Policy (ACEPHAP) was one of the ten new projects approved. BUK is one of only three universities with two projects. Even though the World Bank has not started releasing the grants' funds, the two Centres have started implementing the grants' projects with funds advanced to them by the University Management.

PASET Project: It was also reported last year that our PhD programmes in Natural Resource Management and Climate Change had been selected by the Executive Board of PASET as one of seven African Host Universities to host PASET doctoral scholars and RSIF research and innovation activities. This was after an intensive continent-wide competitive process; and it qualified the University to host PhD students from all over Africa who will study under the RSIF scholarships. The update on this is that the programme has commenced and the first set of four students from African countries (Ethiopia, Kenya, Cameroon, Nigeria) have enrolled into the programmes on full scholarship.

MacArthur Foundation Support to COVID-19 Efforts: The MacArthur Foundation's partnership with the University continued during the year under review. The Foundation made a \$63,000 grant to the University to support its efforts in fighting the COVID-19 pandemic. The grant was used to purchase additional testing equipment for CIDR as well as some personal protection equipment (PPEs). The total amount made through the University was actually \$100,000. Of this amount, \$7,000 was for the BUK FM Radio, and \$30,000 was for two projects being supported

by the Foundation in Yobe and Ekiti States – at the cost of \$15,000 each.

Meanwhile, implementation of the Foundation's renewed grant of \$800,000 to the Faculty of Communication commenced during the year. Running through the end of 2022, the grant is being used to build on the previous grant. Part of the funds are being used to establish and equip a television station for the University – a licence for which was obtained from the Nigerian Broadcasting Commission (NBC) in 2019.

Higher Education Partnerships in sub-Saharan Africa (HEP SSA) Project: The project is supported by the Anglo-American Group Foundation and the UK Government through the Global Challenges Research Fund (GCRF). It aims to help address the engineering skills shortage in sub-Saharan Africa and to showcase engineering's role in driving economic development in sub-Saharan Africa. The Royal Academy of Engineering gave a grant of £19,842.00 to the University to implement a project entitled “Application of Anaerobic Digestion Technology for Tannery Effluent Treatment in GB Tannery Limited, Kano”. The project is being implemented together with partners from Kano University of Science and Technology, Wudil and Federal University of Technology, Minna.

Internal Collaborations and Grants

The University also has been able to explore more avenues for collaboration and support within the country. Below is a summary of some of the modest achievements recorded along this line.

TETFund National Research Fund: Through advertisements placed in the national dailies, TETFund requested Nigeria scholars to submit concept notes on researches to be funded by the Fund. About 102 concept notes were submitted by BUK scholars. After assessing the concept notes, TETFund requested that full proposals be submitted by 37 of the research groups. Of this number, 22 scaled through the next stage of provision approval – subject to oral defence of the proposal and the vetted budget. Finally, 14 proposals were successful, attracting grants totalling ₦405,110,331 to the University – at an average grant of ₦28,936,452.21 per group. The successful research groups and the amount secured by each

THE VICE CHANCELLOR'S 2020 OVERVIEW

of them are given in Table 1, below:

Table 1: TETFund 2020 NRF Successful Research Groups

S/N	Principal Investigator	Department	Title	Amount
1	Prof. Suleiman, Arabi Abdullahi	Geology	Development of barite deposit from north-eastern Nigeria for use in drilling mud formulation in the oil and gas industries	₦23,000,000.00
2	Prof. Haruna Musa	Chemistry	Development of Electrically Rechargeable Zinc-Air Battery for Rural Electrification using Carbon Based Nanomaterial	₦36,000,000.00
3	Prof. Magaji, Nuraddeen	Electrical Engineering	Development of an off-Grid Renewable Power System using Hydrogen-Fuel Cell Concept with Sustainable Energy Monitoring and Control in Nigeria	₦40,000,000.00
4	Prof. Yayo, Abdulsalami Manu	Comm. Medicine	Trial of Impregnated Fabrics Against Malaria and Arbo-Viral Diseases Transmission in Communities Living in Rice – Irrigation Ecosystem in North Western Nigeria.	₦35,000,000.00
5	Dr. Salahudeen, Nurudeen	Chem. & Pet. Engineering	Direct Conversion of Natural Gas to Methanol as an Antidote to Gas Flaring	₦40,000,000.00
6	Dr. Bello, Kabir	Sociology	The Phenomenon of Drug and Substance Abuse in Northern Nigeria: Causes, Trends, Patterns, Manifestations and Remedies	₦31,107,025.00
7	Prof. Mohammed, Ismaila Zango	AKCDS	Evaluation of PhD Research Supervision and Production in Nigerian Universities, 1999 – 2019	₦16,236,704.00

8	Dr. Kaka, Bashir	Physiotherapy	Development of Rehabilitation Protocol for Community Reintegration following Spinal Cord Injury in North-western Nigeria	₦10,140,023.00
9	Prof. Shuaibu, Garba	Science & Tech. Education	Application Of Virtual Laboratory Package In Teaching And Learning Of Science And Technology Subjects In Secondary Schools In Nigeria	₦37,000,000.00
10	Prof. Aliyu, Shehu Usman Rano	Economics	Financial inclusion strategy and livelihood impact of non-interest financial services in the Northwest Nigeria: A cross-sectional study	₦15,558,579.00
11	Prof. Mudi, Suleiman Yusuf	Pharm. & Herb Medicine	Development of dispersible powder formulation of various herbal tea blends	₦29,200,000.00
12	Prof. Yaro, Abdullahi Hamza	Pharmacy	Development of Bioactive Molecules for Treatment of Neuropsychiatric Disorders	₦35,000,000.00
13	Prof. Ado, Bala Kofar Mata	Business Administration	Impact of Entrepreneurship Education Programme on Students' Entrepreneurial Intentions and Self Employment	₦28,917,000.00
14	Prof. Garba, Isa	Mech. Engineering.	Development and Deployment of a Thermal Storage Integrated Solar Cooker System for Domestic Applications in Rural Areas	₦27,951,000.00
TOTAL				₦405,110,331.00

TETFund National Centre of Excellence: Encouraged by the success of the World Bank ACEs, TETFund also introduced National Centres of Excellence. Two centres have been selected from each of the six geopolitical zones. Our Centre for Renewable Energy Research (CRER) is one of the two centres selected from the Northwest Zone. Accordingly, it is to be renamed TETFund Centre of Excellence in Renewable Energy. The value of the grant to the Centre is One Billion Naira (N1,000,000,000).

Contributions to Fight Against COVID-19: The University took some initiatives in relation to the COVID-19 pandemic. The University's testing centre at the Centre for Infectious Disease Research (CIDR) was the most active and most productive within Kano State. Indeed, it served four states (Kano, Jigawa, Katsina, and Yobe) at some points in time. The University invested over ₦80,000,000 in the procurement of equipment, consumables, and personnel protection equipment (PPEs) to the Centre – which enabled it to make meaningful contributions to the fight against the pandemic. This was in addition to grants received from national and international bodies.

The Department of Pure and Industrial Chemistry, in conjunction with the Department of Chemical Engineering and Faculty of Pharmaceutical Sciences produced hand sanitizers at very low costs. The University donated 2,000 bottles of 500 ml each to Kano State Government as its contribution to the fight against the pandemic. Over 1,000 bottles were used within the University.

A group in the Faculty of Engineering, in collaboration with members of the College of Health Sciences, developed a prototype ventilator. More advanced versions were later produced and the project is ongoing – with plans to test the ventilators on animals before being tested on humans.

TETFund Presidential Intervention on COVID-19 Projects: We were one of the universities awarded a special TETFund Presidential grant of ₦100,000,000 to set up molecular laboratories meant to assist in the fight against COVID-19. The guidelines for the grant indicate that the procurements were to be treated as extremely urgent as per the circular from Bureau for Public Procurement (BPP) on COVID-19 procurements. Thus, TETFund has already released 85% of the allocated funds. The University's Tenders Board has, consequently, awarded two contracts for the procurement of items that would strengthen the capacity of CIDR. As per the BPP guidelines, a submission will later be made to BPP to formalize the procurement.

Other COVID-19 Related Support: The University was also able to marshal support from other sources towards the fight against the COVID-19 pandemic.

The Laboratory has over the period, enjoyed the support of the following:

1. Flour Mills of Nigeria donated IPC materials, laboratory reagents, test kits
2. Some doctors and students of the University donated disinfectants
3. Aliko Oil and A.A. Rano donated GeneXpert Machine (commissioned by the Vice Chancellor on Saturday 30th May 2020)
4. Dan-hodi donated Test and Extraction kits
5. Lebanese organisations in Kano donated food items which was shared equally among the people working in the Centre (Laboratory scientists, Centre staff, cleaners, security guards and Generator Operator)
6. The Governor of Kano State commissioned the Covid-19 activities in July 2020
7. Nigeria Medical Association, Kano State Branch donated Personal Protective Equipment
8. Standard Youths Health Organization donated Personal Protective Equipment
9. Kano Against Covid-19 donated Test kits for Covid-19 Antibody Test
10. Presidential Intervention through TETFUND McArthur Grant.

The 36th Convocation Ceremony

The 36th Convocation Ceremonies billed to hold sometime in 2020 could not hold due to the disruption of activities (especially of large gatherings) brought about by the COVID-19 pandemic. For this reason the Management decided to have a combined convocation at the same time in 2021.

The Results of Accreditation and Advisory Visits

In year 2020, accreditation for both NUC and Professional bodies could not hold due to COVID-19 pandemic. For the same reason NUC wrote to all Nigerian universities that all accreditation exercises for 2020 are

shifted to first quarter of 2021. However, in the last quarter of 2020 (16th-17th December, 2020) resource verification for the following programmes took place:

1. Automotive Engineering
2. Environmental Health Science
3. Forensic Science
4. Taxation
5. Meteorology
6. Early Child Education
7. Primary Education
8. Doctor of Veterinary Medicine

NUC has given approval to the University to commence the programmes.

Professorial Inaugural Lectures

The presentation of inaugural lectures by professors in the University was not spared by the disruption of all activities brought about by the COVID-19 pandemic. Inaugural lectures were not presented in the year 2020.

ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS

The year under review witnessed major transitions in the University. The five-year tenure of Prof. Muhammad Yahuza Bello came to an end on 17th August. A new Vice-Chancellor, Prof. Sagir Adamu Abbas took over on 18th August, 2020. The appointment of Prof. Abbas by the Governing Council followed competitive processes dictated by relevant laws and Bayero University traditions. The result of these processes shows massive support for the new Vice-Chancellor from all stakeholders.

The tenure of the Deputy Vice Chancellor (Academics), Prof. Adamu Idris Tanko, came to an end on 3rd October 2020. Earlier in the year, the University had lost its Deputy Vice Chancellor (Administration), Prof. Haruna Wakili due to illness. On the recommendation of the outgoing Vice Chancellor, Council had also approved the establishment of the office of Deputy Vice Chancellor (Research and Development). Thus, the University had vacancies for three Deputy Vice Chancellors. On the

recommendation of the new Vice Chancellor and Senate, Council has appointed the following to fill the vacancies: Prof. Sani Muhammad Gumel, Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academics); Prof. Mahmud Umar Sani, Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Management Services); and Prof. Abdullahi Sule-Kano, Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Research and Development).

The new University Senate Building, the Abubakar Rasheed Senate Building was completed and commissioned during the year. Some major administrative organs of the University, including office of the Vice-Chancellor and Registry have since moved into the building.

Other major physical development projects that made substantial progress during the year under review include the International Conference Centre which has reached 90% completion; the Nigeria Centre for Reading Research and Development which reached 70% completion; and the Department of Civil Engineering being funded by the Nigeria National Petroleum Corporation, which reached 60% completion level.

FINANCIAL ISSUES

New System for Salary Payments

The Office of the Accountant General of the Federation (OAGF) changed the platform for the payment of staff salaries from the Government Integrated Financial Management Information System (GIFMIS) to the Integrated Personnel and Payroll Information System (IPPIS) with effect from February 2020. Some teething problems were experienced by the University and staff members, including omissions, wrong payment, and stoppage of some allowances. The most serious of these problems was the system's failure to accommodate some categories of academic staff members initially – staff on contract appointments (including non-Nigerians), sabbatical staff, visiting lecturers, etc.

Even though most of these problems were sorted out later, some staff members were not able to get their salaries for almost a year.

As the saying goes, every cloud has a silver lining. The change to IPPIS resulted in a decrease in the total personnel cost for the University due to the stoppage of the payment of some allowances. This enabled the

University to solve some outstanding staffing problems. These included integrating the staff serving in the Staff Primary School into the University payroll and employing some of the much needed academic, technical, and administrative staff.

STAFF AND STUDENTS' MATTERS

The University has continued to function effectively and efficiently despite the disruptions caused by the pandemic and the strike actions because all categories of staff members continued to show very high sense of responsibility and dedication to their duties during the period under review. All have been very productive, committed, hardworking, cooperative and supportive of Management.

Unions Activities

Despite the national strike action embarked by one of the university-based unions, the cordial and beneficiary relationships between University Management and various staff and student unions had waxed stronger during the year under review. The welfare schemes introduced by the various unions have continued, despite challenges caused by the change to new system of salary payments.

An interesting development is that the Caretaker Committee of the Non-Academic Staff of Universities (NASU) has made lots of progress in completing the NASU Secretariat. They were able to garner external support as well as contributions from their members to substantially advance the project.

Municipal Services

Electricity bill paid in respect all University Campuses/Outfits (January-December, 2020)

S/N	CAMPUS/OUTFIT	TOTAL
1.	SCE & MAMBAYYA	₦2,302,649.3
2.	ZOO ROAD QUARTERS	₦3,727,970.71
3.	OLD & NEW CAMPUSES	₦74,235,889.42
4.	COLLEGE OF HEALTH SCIENCES	₦22,576,873.78

Water Board bills paid year 2020 in respect of all University Accounts

S/N	MONTH	AMOUNT PAID
1.	JANUARY	₦1,263,700
2.	FEBRUARY	₦2,323,900
3.	MARCH	₦2,200,100
4.	APRIL	₦2,239,200
5.	MAY	₦2,491,500
6.	JUNE	₦1,500,800
7.	JULY	₦2,031,200
8.	AUGUST	₦936,400
9.	SEPTEMBER	₦1,593,200
10.	OCTOBER	₦1,855,600
11.	NOVEMBER	₦1,932,800
12.	DECEMBER	₦2,066,200

Staff Promotions

The University's tradition of carrying out the annual promotion exercise in August could not be maintained during the year under review due to the disruption of all activities as stated earlier. However, the 2020 promotion exercise was carried out in early 2021 as soon as it was practically possible to do so. The following Table gives a summary of the number of staff members promoted by category in early 2021, but effective from 1st October 2020:

Table 3: Staff Members Promoted in 2020 by Category

Category of Staff Members	Number	Remarks
Junior Staff Within Junior Cadres	129	
Junior Staff to Senior Cadre	22	Approved by A&PC
Senior Administrative Staff	228	
Senior Technical Staff	78	
Academic Staff up to Senior Lecturer	218	
From Senior Lecturer to Associate Prof.	73	Subject to External Assessment
From Associate Prof. to Professor	35	
Total	783	

It is worth noting that all cases of external assessment for professorial cadre promotions against 2019 were resolved by February 2020. All 78 cases (28 professors, 50 associate professors) were positive, as none of those recommended received two negative reports.

Conference Attendance and Study Fellowship

Among the restrictions brought about by the COVID-19 pandemic lockdown was large gatherings and travels – both locally and internationally. Consequently, only few staff members were able to attend conferences, workshops and similar activities. Even these were very early in the year before the lockdown.

The following Table gives the number of staff members that benefited from conference/workshop attendance and study fellowship, as well as the amounts spent on the sponsorships between January and March 2020.

Table 3: Data on 2020 Conference/Workshop Attendance and Fellowship

MONTH (2020)	ACADEMIC STAFF (CDD)		NON-TEACHING STAFF (NTSTC)			
	Conference Attendance	Study Fellowship	Study Fellowship	Workshop/Conference Attendance		
				No.	Amount (₦)	
January	26	12,304,200	14	10	7	1,311,550
February	23	4,460,440	16	12	13	2,178,560
March				5	7	1,287,740
April, May, June, July, August, September, October	(Disruption)					
November				20		
December						
Totals	49	16,764,640	30	47	27	4,777,850

Scholarships to BUK Students

Bayero University has continued to implement scholarship schemes being awarded to students. The scholarships are of two types for the undergraduate students. There is what we call Merit Scholarships which are being awarded to students with the highest cumulative grade point averages (CGPA's), where applicable, or to those with the best results, where CGPA is not used. Benefitting students are awarded the scholarships for each programme and at each level (other than students in the final year). The second type of scholarship is indigent students' scholarship, funded by donations from philanthropists and friends of the University as well as from contributions by University Management, and the N200 deductions in the registration fees of all students. A total of 228 students were awarded the merit scholarship in the sum of **N11,400,000**. Similarly, 291 students benefited from the indigene scholarship at the sum of **N14,550,000**.

Scholarships to Neighbouring Students

It should be noted that the University also awarded scholarships in its primary and secondary schools to children from the neighbouring villages and wards. In the year under review, the University awarded scholarships to 24 neighbouring children in the Model Primary School at the sum of **N2,144,000**.

Sporting Activities

The University participated in the following sporting events:

1. OVEP programme was held on 11-14th Nov., 2020 at Federal University, Abuja.
2. Handball friendly match BUK Vs Kano State Handball Team (male/fem) 15th Feb.2020.
3. BUK grassroot Taekwondo competition October, 2020.
4. Five a-side Federal Civil Service Competition June 2020 - BUK participated.

Some Losses within the Year

The University lost some staff members as well as some students during the year under review. While some of them died as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic, other died from other causes. Among those lost during the year were the following:

1. Prof. Haruna Wakili, Deputy Vice Chancellor (Administration)
2. Prof. Balarabe Maikaba of the Department of Mass Communication
3. Prof. Aliyu Umar Dikko of Department of Human Physiology
4. Dr. Sabo Kurawa formerly of Sociology Department
5. Engr. Sabo Kurawa of the Faculty of Engineering
6. Prof. Lasun Mansour Emiola of Physical and Health Education Dept.
7. Dr. Nasidi Nuhu, former Director of Health Services
8. Malam Aliyu Maiwada, formerly of the Department of Geography

We pray to Allah (*Subhanahu wa Ta'ala*) to grant the deceased *Aljannah Firdaus*, and to grant their beloved ones the fortitude to bear their losses.

CONCLUSION

The year 2020 was globally challenging for everyone. Despite these global challenges, Bayero University was able to sustain its progress during the year, subject to the restraints imposed by the challenges. This is the result of the collective efforts of so many people within and outside the University. We owe all of them words of gratitude. Our supporters and well-wishers (individuals and corporate bodies) from outside the University are too numerous to mention. We say “thank you” to all of them.

I also want to place on record the continuous support and cooperation Management has been receiving from internal members of the BUK family. In particular, I appreciate the wise counsel and guidance of the Chairman and members of Council. We have continued to benefit from

their vast experiences, exposures and wisdom. I also appreciate the entire staff of the University, for their hard work and passion for the University. That we have consistently, but willingly, worked in accordance with schedules is a clear indication of our commitment to our collective goals.

We commend our students for their support, understanding, and determination to succeed. The support Management continues to receive from all categories of staff members and the cordial working relationships among staff members have been very valuable to us. This has been the BUK spirit that enables us to work as an efficient system. It is my hope that we will all continue to nurture this, so that we can collectively work to build and sustain an efficient and effective system that will stand the test of time.

2019 UMC RETREAT MEETING (9TH - 13TH JANUARY, 2020)



From right: University Librarian, Dr. Musa Auyo; VC, Prof. Muhammad Yahuza Bello; DVC (Academics), Prof. Adamu Idris Tanko and Registrar, Fatima Binta Mohammed

PROVOSTS AND DEANS



Prof. Ibrahim Adamu Yakasai
Provost, College of Health Sciences (CHS)



Prof. Sani M. Gumel
Provost, College of Natural & Pharmaceutical Sciences (CNPS)



Prof. Umaru A. Pate
Dean, School of Postgraduate Studies (SPS)



Dr. Talatu M. Barwa
Dean, Dangote Business School (DBS)



Prof. Ahmad B. Mohammed
Dean, Faculty of Agriculture



Prof. I.K. Abdulsalam
Dean, Faculty of Arts & Islamic Studies (FAIS)



Dr. Bashir Kaka
Dean, Faculty of Allied Health Sciences



Dr. Muhammad Ali Salim
Dean, Faculty of Basic Medical Science



Prof. Aisha Kuliya Gwarzo
Dean, Faculty of Clinical Sciences



Dr. Akinwale Efunkoya
Dean, Faculty of Dentistry



Prof. Mustapha N. Malam
Dean, Faculty of Communications



Dr. Ibrahim Yusuf
Dean, Faculty of Computer Science & Information Technology



Prof. Maharazu A. Yusuf
Dean, Faculty of Earth and Environmental Sciences (FEES)



Prof. Ali Tijjani Abdullahi
Dean, Faculty of Education



Prof. Salisu Dan Azumi
Dean, Faculty of Engineering



Prof. Usman M. Shuaib
Dean, Faculty of Law



Dr. Ibrahim L. Abdullahi
Dean, Faculty of Life Sciences



Prof. Kabir Tahir Hamid
Dean, Faculty of Management Sciences



Prof. Basheer A. Zubair Chedi
Dean, Faculty of Pharmaceutical Sciences



Dr. Tijjani Hassan Darma
Dean, Faculty of Physical Sciences



Dr. Ahmad M. Tsauni
Dean, Faculty of Social Sciences



Dr. Salihu Lawal Malumfashi
Dean, School for Continuing Education (SCE)



Prof. A.M. Abdussamad
Ag. Dean, Faculty of Veterinary Medicine



Prof. Mustapha Yahaya
Dean, School of General & Entrepreneurial Studies (SGES)



FACULTY OF AGRICULTURE



DEAN

Prof. Ahmad B. Mohammed
B.Sc. (UDUS), M.Sc., PhD (ATBU)

Deputy Dean:

Dr. Yusuf Garba, *B.Agric. (UDUS), M.Sc., PhD (BUK)*

Sub-Dean(s) Academic:

Umar Faruk Galadanci, *B.Agric., M.Sc. (ABU)*

Sub-Dean Facilities and Environment:

Dr. Nafiu Bala Sanda, *B.Agric. (BUK); M.Sc. (SAU, China);
PhD. (FAFU, China)*

Faculty Examinations Officer:

Dr. Abdulrahman Lado

IT/ SIWES Coordinator:

Zulaiha Auwal Dankoli

Faculty Officer:

Mrs. Zainab T. Abubakar



Background

The Faculty of Agriculture was established in 2001. In May 2002, the pioneer set of One hundred and nine (109) students was admitted into 100 Level for the 5-year degree programme (B. Agriculture).

The Faculty took off with three (3) departments: Agricultural Economics and Extension, Agronomy and Soil Science and Animal Science. In 2009, the then Department of Agronomy was split into three - Agronomy, Soil Science and Crop Protection Departments. In 2014, three new departments were established - (Food Science and Technology, Fisheries and Aquaculture and Forestry and Wildlife Management) and they offer the following programmes respectively: B.Food Science and Technology, B.Fisheries and Aquaculture and B.Forestry and Wildlife Management, respectively. Currently, there are eight academic departments in the Faculty offering five degree programmes:

- B.Agriculture
- B.Sc. Agricultural Extension (a specialized programme designed for mid-career extension workers),
- B.Food Science and Technology,
- B.Fisheries and Aquaculture and
- B.Forestry and Wildlife Management.

All the Departments (with the exception of Fisheries and Aquaculture, Food Science and Technology and Forestry and Wildlife Management) offer postgraduate programmes, including PGD, M.Sc. and M.Phil./PhD with wide research areas.

The Heads of Departments (HoDs) are: Dr. A. Abdullahi (Agricultural Economics and Extension); Prof. I. B. Muhammad (Agronomy); Dr. N. B. Rano (Animal Science); Dr. B. S. Wudil (Department of Crop Protection); Dr. G. Omar (Department of Soil Science); Dr. B. I. Usman (Department of Fisheries and Aquaculture); Dr. H. L. Yusuf (Department of Food Science and Technology); and Dr. R. B. Mukhtar (Department of Forestry and Wildlife Management).

Summary of Staff Statistics

Table 1: Academic Staff Profile

S/N	Department	Prof.	Assoc. Prof.	Snr. Lect.	L I	L II	AL	GA	Total
1	Agricultural Economics and Extension	08	-	04	02	03	01	-	18
2	Agronomy	08	-	03	02	04	03	-	20
3	Animal Science	02	04	02	02	05	01	-	16
4	Crop Protection	02	01	02	01	04	02	-	12
5	Fisheries and Aquaculture	01	-	01	01	06	04	-	13
6	Food Science and Technology	01	-	02	02	01	02	02	10
7	Forestry and Wildlife Management	-	-	01	01	02	08	-	12
8	Soil Science	03	01	01	01	06	-	-	12
	TOTAL	25	06	16	12	31	21	02	113

Teaching Staff Development

S/N	Department	Category of Staff Promoted in 2020						Total no. promoted in the Dept.
		Prof.	Assoc. Prof.	Snr. Lect.	Lect. I	Lect. II	Asst. Lect.	
1	Agric Economics & Extension	-	1	-	1	-	-	2
2	Agronomy	-	-	1	1	1	-	3
3	Animal Science	2	-	-	2	-	-	4
4	Crop Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
5	Fisheries and Aquaculture	-	-	1	-	1	-	2
6	Food Science & Technology	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
7	Forestry and Wildlife Mgt.	-	1	-	-	1	-	2
8	Soil Science	-	-	-	2	-	-	2
Grand Total								16

Students' Statistics

Undergraduate Students: Summary Statistics

Table 2: Summary of Faculty of Agriculture Undergraduate Students as at 2019/2020

Programme	B. Agriculture			B. Food Science & Technology			B. Forestry & Wildlife Mgt			B. Fisheries & Aquaculture			B.Sc. Agricultural Extension			Sub Total		
	M	F	Total	M	F	Total	M	F	Total	M	F	Total	M	F	Total	M	F	Total
100 level	145	56	201	66	12	78	09	05	14	13	15	28	0	0	0	233	88	321
200 level	157	74	231	14	80	94	12	05	17	13	10	23	0	0	0	196	169	365
300 level	193	79	272	24	49	73	33	17	50	32	20	52	0	0	0	282	165	447
400 level	152	37	189	25	32	57	15	03	18	16	05	21	2	1	3	210	78	288
500 level	228	95	323	05	10	15	-	-	-	02	-	02	6	3	9	241	108	349
Spill-over I	52	29	81	-	03	03	-	-	-	02	-	02	-	-	-	54	32	86
Spill-over II	3	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	03	-	03
Total	1300			320			99			128			12			1219	640	1859
																Grand Total		1859

Postgraduate Students: Summary Statistics (per department by gender)

S/N	Department	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	TOTAL
		PGD		M.Sc.		PhD		
1	Agric Economics & Extension	-	-	23	10	19	06	58
2	Agronomy	06	04	61	24	27	06	128
3	Animal Science	06	02	60	26	10	05	109
4	Crop Protection	-	-	11	02	-	-	13
5	Soil Science 64	-	-	35	06	04	-	45
	TOTAL							

Contributions to Fight Against COVID-19

- The Faculty installed hand washing machine at the main gate of the Agric Phase II and III
- Provision of washing hand sanitizer to staff, students and visitors.
- Provision and distribution of face masks to staff and students.
- Strict adherence and compliance to the guidelines by the Presidential Task force on Covid-19.
- Observed social distancing and avoided overcrowding during official functions and activities.

Summary Academic Programmes in the Faculty by Department (with accreditation status)

Table 3: Undergraduate Programmes in the Faculty by Department

Department	Year of Establishment	Programmes	NUC Accreditation Status
Agricultural Economics and Extension	2001	1. B. Agriculture, 2. B.Sc. Agric. Economic & Extension	Full Accreditation
Agronomy	2001	B. Agriculture	Full Accreditation
Animal Science	2001	B. Agriculture	Full Accreditation
Crop Protection	2009	B. Agriculture	Full Accreditation
Soil Science	2009	B. Agriculture	Full Accreditation
Fisheries and Aquaculture	2013	B. Fisheries and Aquaculture	Full Accreditation
Food Science and Technology	2013	B. Food Science and Technology	Full Accreditation
Forestry and Wildlife Management	2013	B. Forestry and Wildlife Management	Full Accreditation

FACULTY OF AGRICULTURE

Table 4: *Postgraduate Programmes in the Faculty by Department*

Department	Year of Establishment	Programmes	NUC Accreditation Status
Agricultural Economics and Extension	2006	1. M.Sc. Agricultural Economics 2. M.Sc. Agricultural Economics (Livelihood and Natural Resources Economics) 3. M.Sc. Agricultural Extension 4. MPhil/PhD Agricultural Economics 5. Mphil/PhD Agricultural Economics (Livelihood and Natural Resources Economics)	Full Accreditation
		PhD Agricultural Extension (for staff development only)	Full Accreditation
Agronomy	2006	1. PGD in Dryland Agriculture 2. PGD in Irrigation Agronomy 3. PGD in Horticulture 4. M.Sc. Agronomy 5. M.Sc. Agronomy (Crop and Cropping Systems) 6. PhD Agronomy	Full Accreditation
		7. Agronomy (Crop and Cropping Systems)	Full Accreditation
Animal Science	2006	1. Postgraduate Diploma in Animal Science 2. MSc Animal Science 3. MPhil/PhD Animal Science 4. M.Sc Animal Science (Livestock Production and Range Management in African Drylands) 5. MPhil /PhD Animal Science (Livestock Production and Management in African Drylands)	Full Accreditation
		All these are with specialization in the following areas: Monogastric Nutrition, Ruminant Nutrition, Reproductive Physiology, Pasture and Range Management, Animal Products Processing and Handling and Animal Genetics and Breeding	Full Accreditation
Crop Protection	2009	1. M.Sc. Crop Protection (Agricultural Entomology) 2. M.Sc. Crop Protection (Phytopathology) 3. M.Sc. Crop Protection (Phytopathology) 4. M.Sc. Crop Protection (Phytopathology) 5. Phytonematology)	
Soil Science	2009	1. M.Sc. Soil Science 2. MPhil/PhD Soil Science	

Projections for 2021

- i. Construction of a twin lecture theatre with a capacity of 500 students
- ii. Construction of Professors' Office Block
- iii. Construction of students' toilets at strategic locations
- iv. Interlocking of phase II and walkway linking phase II to phase IV
- v. Establishment of a day care for staff and students.



FACULTY OF ARTS AND ISLAMIC STUDIES



DEAN

Prof. I.K. Abdulsalam
BA, MA, PhD (BUK)

Deputy Dean: Dr. Isa Yusuf Chamo,
B.A, M.A, PhD (BUK)

iychamo.lin@buk.edu.ng

Sub-Dean (Academic):

Dr. Mukhtar Bala Yaya, *B.A, M.A, PhD (BUK)*

mbyaya6@gmail.com

Sub-Dean (Amenities):

Dr. Ralia Maijama'a Abdullahi,

reareaibk@gmail.com

Faculty PG Coordinator:

Prof. Yahaya Imam Sulaiman

Faculty Exams Officer:

Dr. Yahaya Muhammed Ahmed



Background

The Faculty of Arts and Islamic Studies was established in 1960. At present, there are six departments in the Faculty as follows: Arabic, English & Literary Studies, History, Islamic Studies & Shari'ah, Linguistics & Foreign Languages and Nigerian Languages. Each of the Departments has full accreditation status for the programmes they have been running. These are B.A., M.A., PhD with different areas of specializations in the respective disciplines. The Faculty has a total number of **3896** students, out of which are **2521 males** and **1375** females, there are **168** lecturers and 39 support staff in the Faculty. The breakdown according to Departments is as follows:

Students Percentage ration

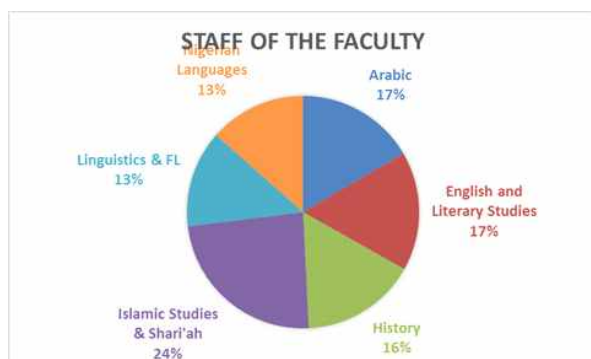
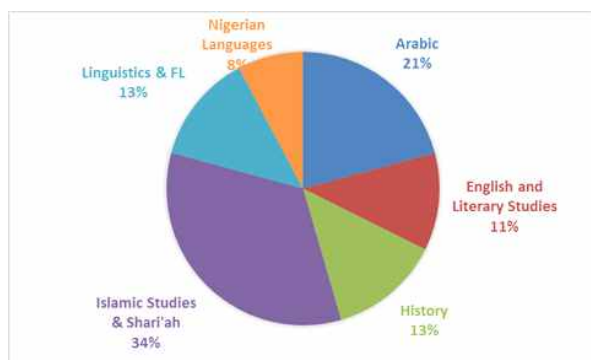
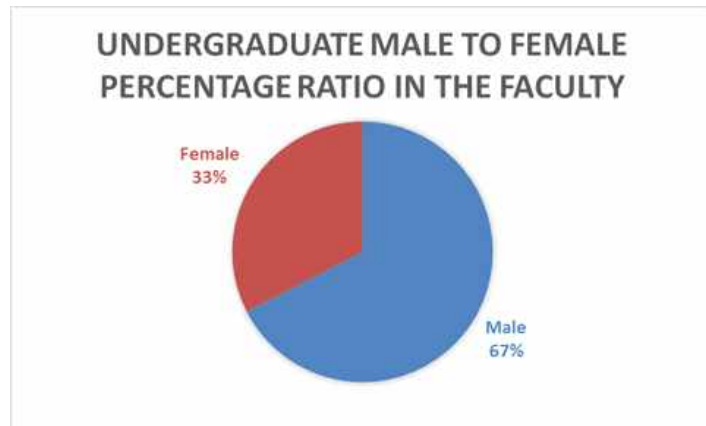


Table 1: Faculty Infrastructure

S/N	Type of Infrastructure	Name	Capacity	Remarks
1	Lecture Theatre	A47 (M.K.M Galadanci)	250	Furnished
2	Lecture Theatre	A46 (Ali N. Suwaid)	192	Furnished
3	Lecture Theatre	A54 (C262)	80	Furnished
4	Lecture Theatre	A59 (C283)	80	Furnished
5	Lecture Theatre	A21 (C01)	80	Furnished
6	Lecture Hall	A04 (C09)	160	Furnished & with LED interactive Board
7	Lecture Hall	A18 (C05)	160	Furnished & with LED interactive Board
8	Lecture Hall	A09 (C121)	160	Furnished & with LED interactive Board
9	Lecture Hall	C131	80	Furnished
10	Lecture Room	C132	30	Furnished
11	Lecture Hall	C133	160	Furnished
12	Lecture Hall	A45(C272)	100	Furnished
13	Computer Study/ Lecture Room	A43 (C273)	100	Furnished with Computers & LED Board
14	Language Lab.	C04	30	Fully equipped
15	PG Resource Room		30	Furnished

Table 2: Undergraduate & Postgraduate Students

Departments	Male	Female	Total
Arabic	626	221	847
English and Literary Studies	221	288	509
History	300	186	486
Islamic Studies & Shari'ah	854	369	1223
Linguistics & FL	296	212	508
Nigerian Languages	224	99	323
Total	2521	1375	3896



DEPARTMENT OF ARABIC

Head of Department: - Dr. Ahmad Muhammad Salisu, PhD, M.A (BUK), B.A.Ed./ARA (I.U. A Khartoum, Sudan) PGD (K.S.U, Riyadh S.A), Diploma (BUK) Email: H.O.D. . .ara@buk.edu.ng

Brief History of the Department

Arabic Department is as old as Bayero University which was then known as Abdullahi Bayero College affiliated to Ahmadu Bello University, Zaria in 1963. Since then considerable number of studies, researches have been carried out to investigate the area of difficulties Arabic learners encounter while learning Arabic language by professionals.

Ease and difficulty in Arabic language are, to some extent determined by the similarities and differences between the learners' native language and the target language, for that the Department offered Diploma, certificate courses, in addition to Degree, Masters and PhD to enhance learning.

Academic Staff Strength According to Rank

Professors 6: Associate Professors 4, Senior Lecturers 6, Lecturer (I) 6: Lecturer (II) 7: and Assistant Lecturer 1: Total academic staff strength; 30

Staff Development

- Three academic staff were promoted to Associate Professors, one to Senior Lecturer two to Lecturer I, and one to Lecturer II.
- About 10 academic staff were sponsored for local and international conferences by the University.
- Within the year under review, academic staff made several publications in both national and international journals. Similarly, staff members participated and presented papers at different national and international conferences, workshops and seminars. Also, the 2019 edition of the departmental journal, *Dirasaatun Arabiyyah* was published and uploaded on the University website.

Basic Statistics

Staff Population: The staff included 30 Academic, Non-Teaching 6, and some Technicians.

Student Population: Undergraduate students - Male: 602, Female: 206 Total: 808.

Postgraduate students - PhD Male: 40 Female: 15. Total: 55

M. A. Male: 103 Female: 33 Total: 136

DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH AND LITERARY STUDIES

Head of Department: Dr. Bala Danyaro Aminu, BA, MA, (BUK) PhD (ABU) email: hod.eng@buk.edu.ng

Brief History of the Department

The Department was established in 1964 as the Department of Languages, but was later renamed Department of English and European Languages, when the Department of Nigerian Languages was carved out of it. The name was further changed to the Department of English and French to reflect the programmes taught there at the time. Subsequently, the French programmes were transferred to the Department of Linguistics and Foreign Languages. The Department was thus finally renamed the

Department of English and Literary Studies. The following programmes are offered in the Department: a 4-year bachelor's degree in English; Master of Arts in English (Language and Literature) and PhD English in both options. The Department has over the years graduated students who became Professors, the NUC's Executive Secretaries, Vice Chancellors, Provosts, Deputy Vice-Chancellors, commissioners and other positions of prominence in Nigeria and abroad.

Staff Population

Undergraduate Students - Male 143, Female 228, Total: 371 Postgraduate Students - Male 78, Female 60, Total: 138

Department and Academic Profile/Basic Statistics

Professors and Assoc. Professors in the Department:

1. Professor Sa'id Babura Ahmad, B.A (ABU), M.A (BUK), PhD (Univ. of London)
Email: asbabura.eng@buk.edu.ng
2. Professor Ismaila Abubakar Tsiga, B.A, M.A (BUK), PhD (Essex)
Email: iatsiga.eng@buk.edu.ng
3. Professor Mustapha Muhammad, B.A Ed.(ABU), M.A, PhD (BUK)
Email: mmuhammad.eng@buk.edu.ng.
4. Professor Abubakar Adamu Rasheed, mni, B.A, M.A (BUK), M.A (Nottingham) PhD (ABU)
5. Professor Ibrahim Bello-Kano, B.A, M.A(BUK), PhD(ABU)
Email: ibello-kano.eng@buk.edu.ng
6. Professor Aliyu Kamal, B.A, M.A (BUK), M.Sc (Edinburgh), PhD (BUK)
Email: akamal.eng@buk.edu.ng
7. Professor Mustapha Ahmad Isa, B.A (BUK), M.A, PhD (Indiana Univ.)
Email: mahmed.eng@buk.edu.ng
8. Professor Sadiya Sani Daura, B.A Ed./Eng, M.A, PhD (BUK)
Email: ssdaura.eng@buk.edu.ng

9. Associate Professor: Dr. Rabi Abdulsalam Ibrahim, B.A, M.A, PhD (BUK), email: riabdulsalam.eng@buk.edu.ng
10. Associate Professor: Dr Amina Adamu, B.A, M.A, PhD (BUK)
aadmu.eng@buk.edu.ng

Basic Statistics: Department was established in 1964

Undergraduate/Postgraduate programmes, NUC full re-accreditation 2016.

Academic Staff Strength According to Rank

Staff Population: There are 8 professors, 2 Associate Professors, 1 Senior Lecturer, 4 Lecturer I and 10 Lecturer II. Total academic staff 25

Student Population: Undergraduate students - Male: 148 Female: 229 Total: 377

Postgraduate students: Male: 78, Female: 60. Total: 138

Staff Development and Training

- a. Four academic staff were considered for promotion. One academic staff was promoted to Senior Lecturer, another academic staff was promoted to Lecturer II, and papers of the remaining two academic staff were forwarded for assessment for the rank of Professor and Associate Professor respectively.
- b. Seven academic staff are undergoing their PhD programmes, and one has submitted his thesis for Internal Examination.
- c. Two academic staff were sponsored for international conferences and one staff was sponsored for a local conference.

Student Affairs

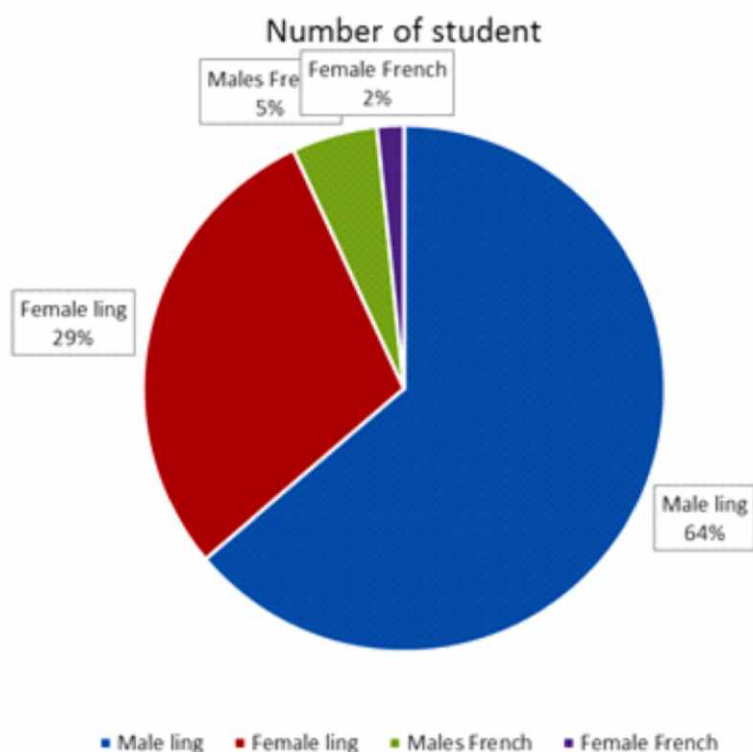
The Department organised separate orientation lectures for undergraduate and postgraduate students. Lecturers had an interactive session with the students after the lectures and advised students on how to have a successful stay in the University.

Seven PhD seminars were held with both staff and students in attendance.

Level 400 students went on a field trip to various sites of interest in Kano State.

Number of Students:

Programmes	Male	Female	Total
Linguistics	136	76	212
French	16	05	21
Total	152	81	233



Percentage ratio of male to female students in the Department is 69:31

Department Research Outlook:

S/N	Depart.	Seminar / Conferenc es Hosted	Research		
			Number of Publications	Amount of Grants Attracted	Remarks
1.	Lings. & Foreign Langs.	15	09 (8 Journals & 1 Conference)	N1,000,000.00	MKM Proceedings

Projections for January - December, 2021

- i. The Department wishes to organize an international conference on Language & Social Media in the 21st Century Prospects and Challenges in November, 2021.
- ii. The Department intends to publish volume 12 of the departmental journal, *KAKAKI*.
- iii. The Department hopes that the proficiency programme for foreign students will be revamped and students would be drawn from all countries in Africa.

DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY

Head of Department: Dr. Lawan A. Isa, B.A, M.A & PhD (BUK), PGDE (ABU) Email: laisa.his@buk.edu.ng

Brief History of the Department

The Department of History is one of the most respected centres for historical studies in Nigeria. Its programmes and products are a unique amalgam of Islamic, Western and indigenous historical perspectives. Apart from the regular 4-year degree programme in History, the Department runs a M.A, a PhD programmes in History and a successful post-graduate diploma (PGD) programme in Development Studies. The department has produced prominent Professors and Vice Chancellors, and many others who have served in high positions as state governors, commissioners, Heads of Civil Services, Police Commissioners, Assistant Inspectors General of Police, Federal Directors, Federal Permanent Secretaries, Foreign Service Officers, Senior Officials of the Central Bank of Nigeria as well as Chief Executive Officers in many public and private enterprises.

Basic Statistics:

Staff Population: Academic (22), Non-Teaching (7) Technical (1)
Student Population: Under-graduate: Male (184) Female (120) Total (304)
 Post-graduate: Male (116) Female (66) Total (182)

Department and Academic Staff Profile

Department's Year of Establishment (1966), Undergraduate/Postgraduate Programmes (B.A, M.A, PhD, P.G.D.D.S, & M.D.S.), NUC Accreditation Status (Full).

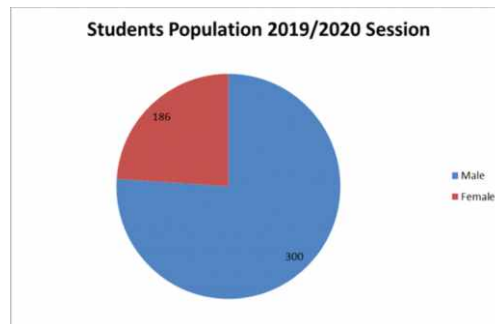
Academic Staff Strength According to Rank

Programmes	Prof.	Assoc. Prof.	Snr. Lect.	Lect. I	Lect. II	Asst. Lect.	Grad. Asst.	Total
PhD	6	2	7	2	-	-	-	16
M.A	3	2	6	2	5	-	-	18
M.D.S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	00
P.G.D.D.S	3	1	5	-	-	-	-	00
B.A.	6	2	6	2	5	-	-	22

Number of Students

Programmes	Male	Female	Total
B.A	184	120	304
M.A	20	5	25
PhD	20	4	24
PGDDS	11	12	23
MDS	65	45	110
Total	300	186	486

Percentage Ratio of Male to Female Students in the Department, 2019/2020 Session.



Department Research Outlook:

S/N	Department	Seminar/ Conferences Hosted	Research		
			No. of Publications	Amount of Grants Attracted	Remarks
1	History	The Sundown of the Caliphate and the International Post-Colonial Order: New Light on the Sokoto Inter-Tariqa Riots (1949 and 1956) and the deposition of Emir Muhammadu Sanusi I (1963).	-	-	Hosted by the Department
2	History	-	3 issues of Kano Journal of History	-	Departmental Journal Published

Department Infrastructure:

S/N	Type	Name of Infrastructure	Capacity	Remarks
1	Offices	Academic Staff Offices (23)	22	1 office waiting to be vacated for occupation by Academic Staff
		HOD's Office	1	Furnished
		Secretary's Office	1	Furnished
		Board Room	22	Furnished
2	Lecture Rooms	Theatres and Classes		No dedicated lecture rooms for the Department

Staff Development: Promotions, Trainings, etc.

- a. Two academic staff were promoted to the ranks of Associate Professors, 3 to the rank of Senior Lecturers and 3 to the rank of Lecturer II respectively.
- b. Six academic staff were sponsored for local and international conferences by the University Management.

Students Affairs

The Department successfully organized a field-trip for especially Level Three students to historical sites within Kano metropolis. Lectures were also delivered by three lecturers of the Department at the instance of the Department's branch of the Students' Historical Society of Nigeria on the importance of the study of history to national development.

DEPARTMENT OF ISLAMIC STUDIES AND SHARI'AH

Head of Department: Prof. Ahmad Murtala, *B.A, M.A, PhD (BUK)*

A Brief History of the Department

The Department was established in 1964 as the pioneering department in the former Ahmadu Bello University College. It was headed by a number of dignified personalities such as Professor Ahmad Sa'id Galadanchi, Professor Muhammad Sani Zahradeen and Dr. Umar Farouk Malumfashi, among others.

From the foregoing, it would be clear that the Department has been enjoying the moral training and sacrificial attitude of those pioneers, who possess abundant sterling qualities worthy of emulation.

Staff Population: Academic: 41, Non-Teaching:5

Student Population: Number of undergraduate student (Male: 787, Female: 297, Total: 1084)

Department and Academic Staff Profile

Basic Statistics:

NUC accreditation status for undergraduate/postgraduate programmes: Full accreditation in 2016 Re-accreditation exercise.

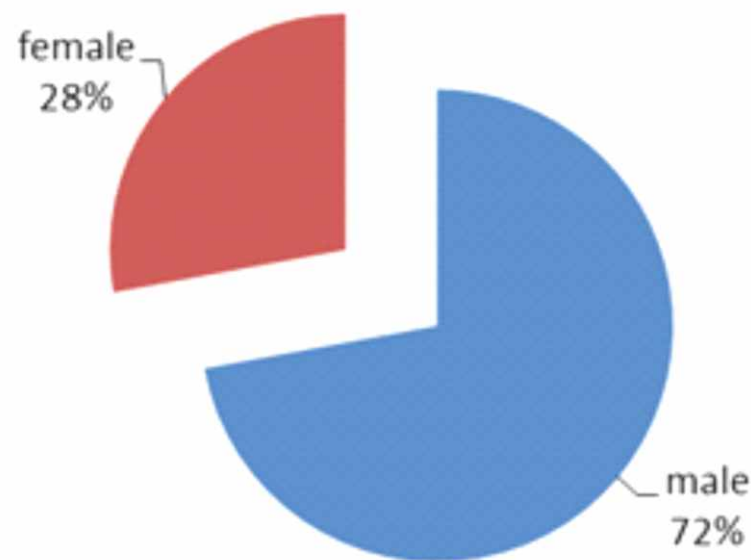
Table 1: Academic Staff Strength According to Rank

Professor	Assoc. Prof.	Snr. Lect.	Lect. I	Lect. II	Asst. Lect.	Grad. Asst.	Total
05	06	12	13	05	01		41

Table 1: Number of Students

Programmes	Male	Female	Total
B.A Islamic Studies	752	301	1053
PGDI Islamic Studies	08	15	23
M.A Islamic Studies	145	43	188
PhD Islamic Studies	49	10	59

Percentage Ratio of Male to Female Students in the Department



Staff Development, Promotions and Training

About four staff members were promoted to the rank of Lecturer I, one to Senior Lecturer and one to Associate Professor. Also, about four staff members were promoted to Senior Lecturer, two to Associate Professor and one staff member to the rank of professorship.

Department Research Outlook

S/N	Seminar / Conferences Hosted	Research		
		Number of Publications	Amount of grants attracted	Remark
1	1	17 Published articles, Departmental Journal		

Departmental Infrastructure

S/N	Type	Name of infrastructure	Capacity	Remarks
1	1	Departmental Library	20	Good
2	2	PG Reading Room	20	Good

DEPARTMENT OF LINGUISTICS AND FOREIGN LANGUAGES

Head of Department: Dr. Isa Yusuf Chamo, B.A., M.A. (BUK), PhD. (Warsaw). Email: hod.lin@buk.edu.ng

Brief History of the Department

Department of Linguistics came into existence as a result of accreditation exercise of 2010 and subsequent recommendations from NUC verification team in 2012, which recommended the establishment of Linguistics Department separate from Department of Nigerian Languages. The first set of its students were offered admission in 2013 academic year to read B.A. Linguistics. Sequel to this development, the then Vice Chancellor Professor Abubakar Adamu Rasheed appointed Professor Mukhtar Abdulkadir Yusuf as the pioneer Head of the Department with effect from 8th April, 2013.

In 2015, the University Annual Retreat recommended for the merger of the Department of Linguistics and Department of Foreign Languages. This merger led to its renaming as the Department of Linguistics and Foreign Languages. In view of this merger, the then Vice Chancellor Professor Muhammad Yahuza Bello reappointed Professor Mukhtar Abdulkadir Yusuf as the substantive Head of Department of Linguistics

and Foreign Languages with effect from 4th February, 2016 to January, 2018. Dr. Isa Yusuf Chamo is the current Head of Department. He was appointed in February, 2018.

Staff Population: Academic: 24 and Non-Teaching: 03

Student Population: Undergraduate Students (Male 152, Female 81, Total = 233),

Postgraduate Students: (Male 342, Female 79, Total = 421)

Department and Academic staff profile

Year of establishment: 2013/2014 Academic Session

(Undergraduate and Postgraduate programmes)

NUC accreditation status: Full, 2016.

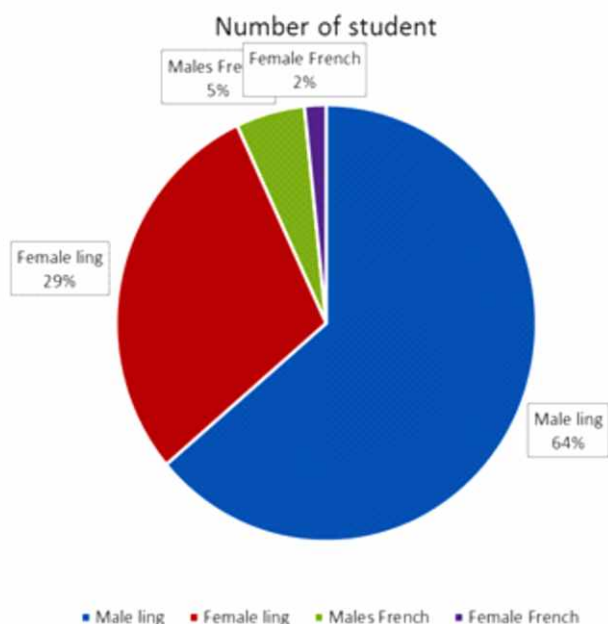
Academic Staff Strength According to Rank:

Programmes	Professor	Snr. Lect.	Lect. I	Lect. II	Asst. Lect.	Total
Linguistics	05	03	01	05		14
French	01	00	01	03	03	08
Total	06	02	02	04	07	22

Number of Students:

Programmes	Male	Female	Total
Linguistics	136	76	212
French	16	05	21
Total	152	81	233

Percentage ratio of male to female students in the Department is 69:31



Department Research Outlook:

S/N	Department	Seminar / Conferences Hosted	Research		
			Number of Publications	Amount of Grants Attracted	Remarks
1.	Lings & Foreign Langs.	15	09(8 Journals & 1 Conference)	N1,000,000.00	MKM Proceedings

Department Infrastructure:

The Department used facilities shared across the Faculty but has two lecture rooms, each with 35-person capacity.

Staff Development, Promotions, Training, etc.

During the period under review, seven academic staff were recommended

for promotion to different ranks: Dr. Isa Yusuf Chamo and Dr. Ummulkhairi Aminu Dantata to the rank of Associate Professor; Dr. Tahir Abba, Dr. Yahaya Muhammed Ahmed and Dr. Halima Umar Sani to the rank of Lecturer I; Hassan Shuaibu and Fatima Y. Dahiru to the rank of Lecturer II respectively.

Projections for January - December, 2021

The Department wishes to organise an international conference on Language & Social Media in the 21st Century Prospects and Challenges in November, 2021.

DEPARTMENT OF NIGERIAN LANGUAGES

Head of Department: Dr. Ibrahim Garba Satatima, B.Ed/Hausa, M.A., PhD (BUK) Email: igsatatima.hau@buk.edu.ng, hod.hau@buk.edu.ng

Brief History of the Department

The Department of Nigerian Language is the pioneer in teaching and research in Hausa studies in Nigeria, Africa and internationally. It is also the most prestigious and famous in the study of Hausa language, literature and culture at all levels.

The Department was first headed by Professor Muhammad Kabir Mahmud Galadanci (1970-73 & 1976-1992), and then by Professor Paul Newman (1974-1976), Professor Bello Ahmad Salim (1992-1993), Dr. Garba Muhammad Magashi (1st Oct. 1993-1997), Professor Abdulqadir Dangambo (Feb. 1998-1999), Professor Mu'azu Alhaji Zaria Sani (1999-2001), Professor Sa'idu Muhammad Gusau, (23rd August, 2001 – 22nd August, 2003), Dr. U.U. Fagge, (23rd August, 2003 to 23rd August, 2005), Dr. Hafizu Miko Yakasai, (Sept. 2006 – August, 2011), Dr. Yakubu Magaji Azare (Sept 2011 – Sept. 2014) Dr. Aliyu Mu'azu from (2014 to 2018) and Dr. Ibrahim Garba Satatima from (January 2018 to date).

Staff Population: Academic: 19 and Non-Teaching: 5

Department and Academic Profile

Basic Statistics: Department's year of establishment, 1970, undergraduate/postgraduate, B.A Hausa, PGDHS Hausa, M.A. Hausa, PhD Hausa, NUC accreditation status: Fully accredited 2019.

Table 1: Academic Staff Strength According to Rank

Professor	Associate Professor	Senior Lecturer	Lecturer I	Lecturer II	Asst. Lect.	Grad. Asst.
Abdulqadir Dangambo Emeritus	Halima A. Dangambo	Murtala Garba Yakasai		Muhammad Sulaiman Abdullahi	NIL	NIL
Sa'idu Muhammad Gusau	Umma Aminu Inuwa	Jibrin Shu'aibu Adamu	Anas Sa'idu Muhammad	Muhammad Ammani		
Isa Mukhtar	Maryam Mansur Yola			Nura Lawal		
Usman Usaini Fagge	Umma Ado Abbas					
Aliyu Mu'azu	Ibrahim Garba Satatima					
Yakubu Magaji Azare	Ahmad Magaji					
Aminu Lawal Auta						
7	6	2	1	3		
TOTAL : 19						

Table 2: Student Population:

Programme	Male	Female	Total
Undergraduate	154	54	218
Postgraduate	70	45	115
Total	224	99	333

Table 3: Department Research Outlook:

S/N	Department	Seminar / Conferences Hosted	Research	
			Number of Publication	Amount of Grants Attracted
1.	Dept. Journal Algaita, 2018/2019 published			
2.	2019 published	International Conference on Nina Pawlak	10	NIL
3.	2020 2 volumes published			NIL
4.	2020 Algaita Journal	2 volumes		NIL

Table 4: Department Infrastructure:

S/N	Type	Name of Infrastructure	Capacity	Remarks
1		Board Room	30	Good
2		Departmental Library	20	Good

Staff Development: Promotion, Training, etc.

- Five academic staff were recommended for promotion during the 2020 promotion exercise.
- No Non-teaching staff was due for promotion during 2020 promotion exercise.
- Eight academic staff attended national and international conferences.
- No Non-teaching staff attended workshops within the year under review.
- The department, in collaboration with Centre for Research in Nigerian languages and Department of Linguistics and Foreign Languages organised an international conference on Nina Pawlak. i.e. early in 2020

Student Affairs

The Departmental student's association is quite functional and is being guided by the patrons.

Projections (for January - December 2021):

The Department has a plan to host a commemorative conference on Musa Dankwairo in September 2021.



COLLEGE OF HEALTH SCIENCES



PROVOST

Prof. Ibrahim Adamu Yakasai, mni
MBBS (ABU), MRCP (UK), FWACS,
FRCOG (UK), FRCOG, M. A. (Winchester)

Deputy Provost (Academics): -

Prof. Aliyu Abdu, *MBBS (UNIJOS),
M. Sc. (WITS), MWACP, FMCP*

Deputy Provost (Administration): -

Prof. Muhammad K. Atiku, *B.Sc, M. Sc. (ABU), Ph.D (UNIJOS)*

College Secretary:- M. D. Nasiru, *B. A. (Ed), PGDM, MPPA (BUK)*

College Examinations/Admissions Officer: -

Mal. Mohammad A. Bello, *B. Sc., M. Sc. (ABU)*

College C.B.M.E. Coordinator: -

Dr. Musa Bello Muhammad, *MBBS, M.Sc. (BUK), FWACP*

College P.G. Coordinator: -

Dr. M. H. Modibbo, *MBBS, M. Sc. (ABU)*

College Finance Officer: -

Sadiya Usman Hassan, *B.Sc., MTM (BUK)*

Background of the College

The College of Health Sciences came into being on 1st April, 2014 as a first step in the University's strides to move to the collegiate system.

The College comprises four faculties, two research centres, 28 academic departments across the faculties and eleven units in the Office of the Provost. The faculties and centres are as follows:

- i) Faculty of Allied Health Sciences
- ii) Faculty of Basic Medical Sciences
- iii) Faculty of Clinical Sciences
- iv) Faculty of Dentistry
- v) Centre for Infectious Diseases Research (CIDR)
- iv) Africa Centre of Excellence for Population Health and Policy (ACEPHAP)

Vision, Mission and Motto of the College

Vision

To create a world-class community-oriented institution with excellence in medical training and research.

Mission

To train competent professionals with empathy, capable of conducting cutting-edge research and commitment to service.

Achievements recorded in 2020

- i) Induction of 19th set of Medical Doctors.
- ii) Harmonized Induction of graduands in four (4) degree programmes in the Faculty of Allied Health Sciences; namely: Medical Laboratory Science, Medical Radiography, Nursing Sciences and Physiotherapy.
- iii) Establishment of a special laboratory for testing of Coronavirus Disease (COVID-19) at the Centre for Infectious Diseases Research (CIDR).
- iv) Launching of GenExpert Machine for COVID-19 testing at (CIDR) donated by A. A. Rano in conjunction with Aliko Oil

Company Limited.

- v) Completion, commissioning and occupation of remodelled Blocks 'B' and 'C' (Professorial Offices Complex and Academic Staff Offices & Students Lecture Halls).
- vi) Landscaping of the New College Gate.
- vii) External works at the remodelled Block A (Academic Staff Offices Complex).

Proposed Partnership

- i) Partnership with the Borno State Government on the setting up of a functional College of Medical Sciences at its newly established Borno State University, Maiduguri.
- ii) Partnership with El razi Medical University, Khartum Sudan for the establishment of College of Health Sciences in Yar gaya, Kano – a private institution.

Projections for 2021

- i) Harmonization of community postings for all categories of students in the College, with the inclusion of students from Faculty of Pharmaceutical Sciences.
- ii) Joint orientation programme for all students in the College.
- iii) Construction of College Simulation Centre, which has been designed in form of a 2- storey building with the proposed site identified adjacent to ACEPHAP by *Messrs Seashore Consult*.
- iv) Provision of street light in the College. At the cost of One Million, Four Hundred and Seventy-Six Thousand, Three Hundred and Nineteen Naira and Twenty Kobo (₦1,476,319.20).
- v) Full Utilisation of the College's Smart Class.
- vi) Developing of comprehensive staff database software.
- vii) Conversion of Ganduje Primary Healthcare Facility to Centre for Rural Posting of Clinical Students of the College.
- viii) Construction of a Computer Based Test (CBT) Centre behind Faculty of Dentistry sponsored by the Honourable Member, Fagge Federal Constituency, Federal House of Representatives.
- ix) Building of a new Department of Optometry.



FACULTY OF ALLIED HEALTH SCIENCES



DEAN

Dr. Bashir Kaka

B.sc (BUK), M.Sc. PhD (Ibadan),
MNSP, MISPRM

Deputy Dean:

Aminu Ibrahim,
Bsc (UDUS), MSc (ABU), FMLSCN (Nigeria)

Sub-Dean Academics:

Umar Lawal Bello, *BNSc (ABU), MSc (Tanta, Egypt)*

Sub-Dean Facility:

Ismaila Aliyu Baba, *Bsc (UniMaid), Msc (Istanbul)*

Faculty Examination Officer:

Mal. Danladi Suleiman Bala, *B.MLs (AAU) Ekpoma, Msc (UniBen)*

Faculty PG Coordinator:

Dr. Isa Usman Lawal, *BSc, Msc (BUK), PhD (South Africa), MNSP*

Faculty Officer:

Mustapha Isa, *B.Sc., MPPA (BUK), MNIM*



Background

The Faculty of Allied Health Sciences was established as part of College of Health Sciences in April, 2014. The Faculty currently has five departments offering both academic and professional training in various health care specialties.

The Departments and their establishment dates:

- | | |
|-------------------------------|------|
| 1. Physiotherapy | 1989 |
| 2. Medical Laboratory Science | 2009 |
| 3. Nursing Sciences | 2009 |
| 4. Medical Radiography | 2009 |
| 5. Optometry | 2014 |

The Department of Physiotherapy is the oldest department in the Faculty. It started as the Federal School of Physiotherapy in 1989. In 1995, the programme was affiliated to Bayero University, Kano under Faculty of Science, and in the same year (1995) it graduated its first set of B.Sc. Physiotherapy. It attained the status of a full department in 2002 at Faculty of Medicine when it was taken over from Federal Ministry of Health. The B.Sc programme was upgraded to Bachelor of Physiotherapy (BPT) in 2005. At the inception of the College of Health Sciences, the department was moved to the Faculty of Allied Health Sciences from the defunct Faculty of Medicine.

The Departments of Medical Laboratory Science, Medical Radiography and Nursing Sciences were concurrently established during the 2008/2009 academic session, in consonance with the recommendation of the defunct Faculty of Medicine Strategic Committee of establishing Faculty of Allied Health Sciences.

Department of Optometry was the latest to be established in 2014/2015 academic session.

Heads of Departments:

1. Department of Physiotherapy:
Dr. Jibril Muhammad

2. Department of Medical Laboratory Science:
Dr. Jamilu Abubakar Bala
3. Department of Nursing:
Mal. Umar Yunusa
4. Department of Medical Radiography:
Mal. Idris Garba
5. Department of Optometry:
Dr. Ikechukwu Nwaku

Objectives

The aim of introducing the programmes is to address the acute shortage of manpower, especially in the Northern part of the country. For Example, there are only a handful qualified Radiographers now practicing in the entire Northern region with an estimated population of over 80 million.

The primary objective of the programmes is to provide a scientific and professional atmosphere in which the students can obtain sufficient skills, capability and attitudes in order to:

- a. Perform effectively in clinical diagnostic services; patient care, research, teaching and quality assurance.
- b. Function independently or in collaboration with other members of the health team in providing effective healthcare to patients at all levels.
- c. Possess sufficient managerial skills to be able to play a leadership role in the training and practice of the various professions.

Contribution to Fight Against COVID-19

The department of Medical Laboratory Science actively participated in the fight against COVID19. Its staff members both Academic and Technical were at the frontline. The BUK-NCDC COVID19 testing center established by Bayero University was among top 4 out of 76 laboratories in Nigeria that tested more samples in the year 2020.

Staff Statistics / Research & Publication Profile

Basic statistics:

Table 1: Staff Distribution By Department and Gender

S/N	Department	Staff						Total Male	Total Female	Total Staff in a Dept.
		Teaching		Non-Teaching		Technical				
		M	F	M	F	M	F			
1	Physiotherapy	17	5	5	0	2	1	24	6	30
2	Medical Lab	17	3	3	0	16	2	36	5	41
3	Nursing Sciences	14	5	7	1	2	3	23	9	32
4	Medical Radiography	11	0	4	1	2	1	17	2	19
5	Optometry	7	2	3	1	1	NIL	11	3	14

Table 2: Teaching Staff Development

S/N	Department	Category of Staff Promoted						Total no. promoted in the Dept.
		Prof.	Assoc. Prof.	Snr. Lect.	Lect. I	Lect. II	Asst. Lect.	
1.	Physiotherapy	-	1	-	-	1	-	2
	Medical Lab Science	1	1	0	0	0	0	2
	Nursing Sciences	-	-	-	1	-	-	1
	Medical Radiography	-	-	-	3	-	-	3
	Optometry	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
	TOTAL		1		4	1		6

Table 5: Research Outlook

S/N	Department	No. of Seminars/Conferences	No. of Publications	Research Grants	
				Name/?	Status
1.	E	5	57	1. National research fund (Tetfund) about 10million 2. ISPRM travel grants about 3million Naira 3. ERS Guideline methodology fellowship grant (about 8million Naira)	Ongoing Completed Completed
2.	Medical Laboratory Science	10 International conferences attended by academic staff members	35 original research papers	Association of IL-13 gene polymirphis with diseases severilin and rezpinsin in ICS anything Ashma patient in Dr. Isah Aliyu Abubakar , Amount: ? 2,000,000 WANIDA INTERNATIONAL RESEARCH GRAND Dr. Isah Aliyu Abubakar and Dr. Jamilu Abubakar Bala, Amount: £65,00	Approved by Tet-fund, under process
3.	Nursing Sciences	14	39	-	-
4.	Medical Radiography	6	25	-	-
5.	Optometry	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil

Table 3: Undergraduate Students: Summary Statistics

S/N	Department	Male	Female	Total Male	Total Female	Total no. of Students in the Department
1	Physiotherapy	229	115	229	115	344
2	Medical Laboratory Science	291	110	291	110	401
3	Nursing Sciences	208	270	208	270	478
4	Medical Radiography	200	81	200	81	281
5	Optometry	217	112	217	112	329
	TOTAL	1145	688	1145	688	1,833

Table 4: Postgraduate Students: Summary Statistics

S/N	Department	Male	Female	Total Male	Total Female	Total no. of Students in the Department
1	Physiotherapy	59	40	59	40	99
2	Medical Laboratory Science	108	35	108	35	82
3	Nursing Sciences	62	95	62	95	157
4	Medical Radiography	6	6	6	6	12
5	Optometry	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
	TOTAL					

Summary of Academic Programmes in the Faculty by Departments (with accreditation status)

1. Departments of Physiotherapy:

- i) Bachelor of Physiotherapy programme: NUC-Full accreditation but due for re-accreditation in November 2021; Medical Rehabilitation Therapist Board-Partial accreditation and due for re-accreditation April 2021)
- ii) Master of Science (Physiotherapy)
- iii) Doctor of Philosophy (Physiotherapy)

2. Medical Laboratory Sciences:

- i) Bachelor of Medical Laboratory BMLS (Full accreditation by NUC and the Nigerian Council of Laboratory Scientists)
- ii) Post graduate Diploma in Medical Laboratory Science (PGD)
- iii) Master of Science Medical Laboratory Science (Msc)
- iv) Master Medical Laboratory Science (MMLS)
- v) Master of Medical Laboratory Management (MMLM)
- vi) Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) Medical Laboratory Science

3. Nursing Sciences:

- i) Bachelor of Nursing Sciences (Full accreditation by NUC and the Nursing and Midwifery Council of Nigeria NMCN)
- ii) Postgraduate Diploma in Nursing Sciences
- iii) Postgraduate Diploma in Nursing Education
- iv) Msc. Medical Surgical Nursing
- v) Msc. Maternal and Child Health Nursing
- vi) Msc. Community Health Nursing
- vii) Msc. Nursing Education
- viii) Msc. Nursing Administration
- ix) Msc. Mental Health and Psychiatric Nursing
- x) Msc. Public Health Nursing Policy

4. Medical Radiography

- i) Bachelor of Medical Radiography (Accreditation due in November)
- ii) Masters in Medical Radiography (Not yet Accredited)

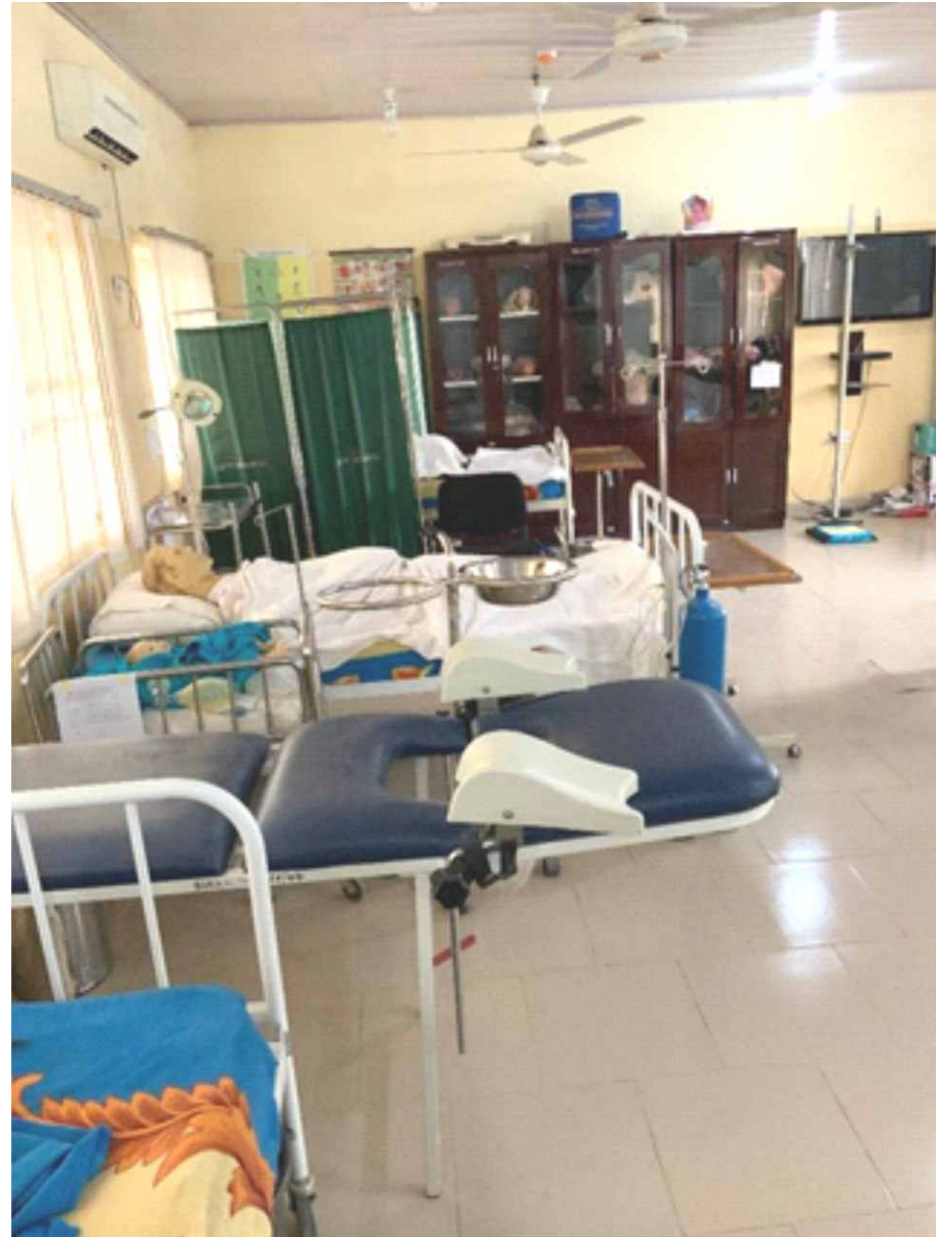
5. Optometry:

- i) Doctor of Optometry (OD) (Full NUC Accreditation), awaiting accreditation status after visit of the Optometrist & Dispensing Opticians Registration Board of Nigeria (ODORBN) due to the pending Clinical Training of Clinical Students

Projections for 2021

1. To introduce Annual Faculty Research Day for showcasing research activities of the Faculty.
2. Manpower development
3. Linkages and collaborations with universities both within and outside the country.
4. Capacity building/training using hybrid of virtual and physical channels to train staff and postgraduate students.
5. Establishment of vaccine production centre focusing on animal vaccines.
6. Establishment of BSc Environmental Health Science.
7. Upgrading of Bachelor of Physiotherapy to Doctor of Physiotherapy
8. Restructuring of Clinical Posting of B. Nursing programme.
9. Preparation of Occupational Therapy programme.
10. Enhancing all the undergraduate and postgraduate programme to further suits the contemporary needs.
11. To get more facilities and manpower for effective teaching and learning.
12. To improve and increase the coverage of our community outreach programme









FACULTY OF BASIC MEDICAL SCIENCES



DEAN

Dr. Muhammad Ali Salim

B.Sc. (ABU), M.Sc.(Unijos), Ph.D. (ABU).
Email: dean.bms@buk.edu.ng

Deputy Dean: - Dr. Asuku Abdullahi Yusuf,
MBBS (ABU), M.Sc. (ABU),

Email: abduallahiyusuf.asuku@gmail.com

Sub Dean (Academics): - Aminu Ibrahim,
B.Sc., M.Sc. (BUK), Ph.D (ABU)

Sub Dean (Maintenance & Facilities): -

Dr. Mahdi Dissi Gambo, *MBBS (BUK), M.Sc.(BUK).*

Email: dissigambomahdi@yahoo.com

Exam Officer: - Dr. Abdullahi Gudaji, *B.Sc., M.Sc, Ph.D (BUK)*

Email: gudajikzr@yahoo.com

Faculty Postgraduate Coordinator: -

Binta Kurfi, *B.Sc. (BUK), Ph.D (Nottingham)*

Email: bgkurfi.bch@buk.edu.ng



Background

The approval given by the Senate of Bayero University to change the status of Faculty of Medicine to that of College of Health Sciences, led to the emergence of four (4) Faculties in the College. The Faculty of Basic Medical Sciences is one amongst these Faculties.

The Faculty has three Departments: - Anatomy, Biochemistry and Human Physiology. The three Departments offer courses leading to the award of B.Sc., M.Sc., PGD and Ph.D. degrees. The Department of Biochemistry offers B.Sc. Nutrition and Dietetics and M.Sc. Biotechnology in conjunction with the Center for Biotechnology Research.

Each Department is housed in its complex. The Dean's Office is temporarily located in the Biochemistry Complex (Prof. Hafiz Abubakar Building). The Faculty has two theaters, 500-Seater (Professor Muhammad Sani Zahraeen Theater) dedicated to teaching of students from the Faculty of Allied Health Sciences and Twin-Theater.

Faculty Undergraduate Programmes

- B.Sc. Anatomy
- B.Sc. Biochemistry
- B.Sc. Nutrition and Dietetics
- B.Sc. Human Physiology

Faculty Postgraduate Programmes

- PGD Nutrition and Dietetics
- PGD Biotechnology
- PGD Medical Biochemistry
- PGD Anatomical Sciences
- PGD Human Physiology
- M.Sc. Anatomy
- M.Sc. Medical Biochemistry
- M.Sc. Biotechnology

- M.Sc. Human Physiology
- Ph.D. Anatomy
- Ph.D. Biochemistry
- Ph.D. Human Physiology

Staff Population

Staff Distribution by Department and Gender

S/N	Department	Staff						Total Male	Total Female	Total Staff in the Dept.
		Teaching		Non-Teaching		Technical				
		M	F	M	F	M	F			
1	Anatomy	16	-	6	2	15	1	36	3	3
2	Biochemistry	26	7	8	4	15	6	49	17	66
3	Human Physiology	19	2	4	1	16	3	39	6	45
	TOTAL	61	9	18	7	46	10	124	26	114

Student population

Undergraduate Students: Summary Statistics (per department by gender)

S/N	Department	Male	Female	Total No. of Students in the Dept.
1	Anatomy	151	64	215
2	Biochemistry	606	618	1224
3	Human Physiology	712	525	1237
4	MBBS/BDS	231	153	384
5	Pharmacy	38	18	56
6	Allied	524	305	829
	TOTAL	2262	1158	3945

Postgraduate Students: Summary Statistics (per department by gender)

S/N	Department	Male	Female	Total No. of Students in the Dept.
1	Anatomy	29	7	33
2	Biochemistry	77	54	131
3	Human Physiology	18	15	36

Faculty Research Outlook

S/N	Department	No. Seminar / Conference hosted	Research		
			No. of Publications	Amount of Grants attracted	Remarks
1.	Anatomy	7	-		
2.	Biochemistry	5	10		
3	Human Physiology	9	12		

Department and Academic Staff Profile

1. Anatomy

Head: Dr. Badamasi Ibrahim, M.Sc. (ABU), Ph.D (Malasia)
 Email: badamasiibrahimohammed@gmail.com

2. Biochemistry

Head: Dr. Yunusa Yusuf Mohammed B.Sc. (BUK), M.Sc. (BUK) Ph.D. (Nottingham)
 Email: yymugammad.bch@buk.edu.ng

3. Human Physiology

Head: Dr. A. B. El-ta'alu, MSc., Ph.D. (Karkov).
 Email: abbaseltaalu@yahoo.com

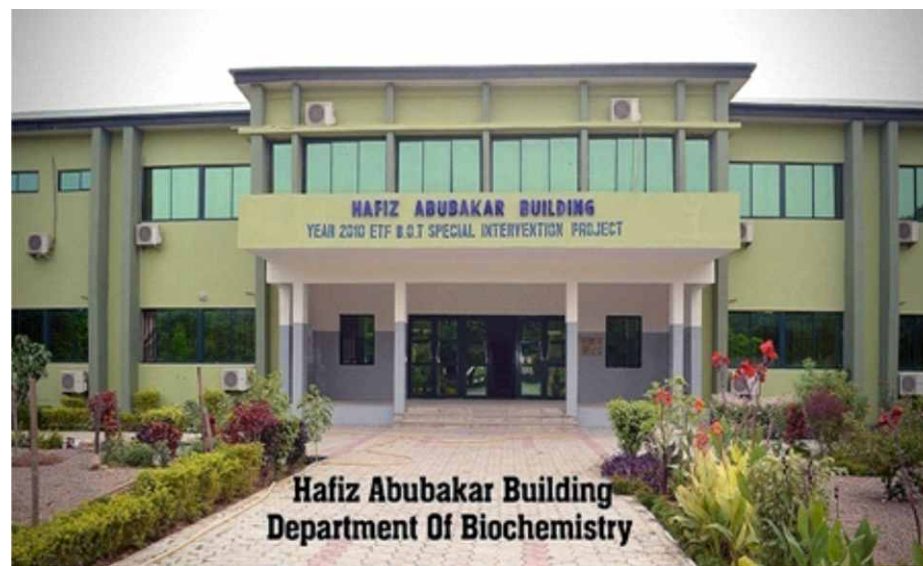
Basic Statistics

Department of Anatomy, Biochemistry and Human Physiology

The Departments of Anatomy, Biochemistry and Human Physiology came into existence in the 1986/1987 session following the establishment of the Faculty of Medicine in October, 1985. At the beginning, the Department's responsibility was the teaching of medical students. With the passage of time, the Departments mounted B.Sc. degree programme in their respective fields. Presently, apart from the undergraduate programme, the Departments offer postgraduate programmes leading to M.Sc. and Ph.D degrees. The Department of Biochemistry in collaboration with Center for Biotechnology Research, offers the M.Sc. degree programme in Biotechnology. The B.Sc. degree programmes all have NUC full accreditation status.



Front view of Department of Anatomy



Front view of the Department of Biochemistry



Front view of the Department of Physiology

Faculty Infrastructure

S/N	Type	Name of infrastructure	Capacity	Condition	Remarks
Anatomy Department					
1.	LR×3	Lecture Rooms	150 each	Very Good	
2.	PGLH	PG Lecture Hall	30	Very Good	Needs modification
3.	SR	Seminar Room	60	-	-
4.	HL(1)	Histology Laboratory(1)	150	-	-
5.	G.RA	Gross Anatomy Lab (1)	150	-	-
6.	HL(2)	Histology Laboratory (2)	25	-	-
Biochemistry Department					
1.	LR×2	Lecture Rooms	200 each	Very Good	-
2.	LT	Lecture Theatre	300	Very Good	-
3.	PGLR	PG Lecture Room	60	Very Good	-
4.	Labs×2	Laboratories 1 and 2	100	-	-
5.	RL	Research Laboratory	-	-	-
Physiology Department					
1.	LR×2	Lecture Rooms	120 each	Good	Provide interactive boards
2.	PGLR	PG Lecture Rooms	30	Good	-
3.	LAB 1&2	Laboratories 1 &2	120 each	Good	-
4.	PG LAB	PG Laboratory	30	Good	-
5.	Old Lab 1	Laboratory	150	-	-
6.	Old Lab 2	Laboratory	50	-	-
7.	Old Lab 3	Laboratory	50	-	-
8.	Animal House				-
Faculty					
1.	Lecture Theatre	SZLT	500	Needs renovation	Provide interactive boards
2.	Lecture Theatre	New Twin Theatre	150 each	Good	Provide interactive boards



Muhammad Sani Zaharaddeen 500-seater Lecture Theater



Biochemistry Medical Lab

Staff Development/Promotions

Students Affairs

The Faculty treats the issue of student welfare with the importance it deserves. The sub-dean (Academics) together with various level coordinators (B.Sc. Programmes) MBBS/BDS and Harmonized Programmes coordinators handles students' matters according to University rules. Students' Associations such as Anatomical Society (ASOBUK), National Association of Biochemistry Students (NABS) and Students Physiological Association of Nigeria (SPAN) are active and function according to University guidelines.

Projections (for January - December 2021)

It is our hope that between January to December, 2021, the following would be achieved.

- a) Developing more research groups within and between Departments.
- b) Provide additional computers to the Faculty Examination Office, in an attempt to computerize all examination results for B.Sc., MBBS/BDS and Allied Health Programmed (right from inception of the programmers to date).
- c) Start utilizing the Faculty twin-theater for lectures.
- d) Partnership/collaboration with national and international organizations at both Faculty and Departmental levels.
- e) Hoping the University provides a deanery building
- f) Provide a fully Furnished Postgraduate Resource Room.
- g) Human Physiology Department is to host Physiological Society of Nigeria annual Conference.



FACULTY OF CLINICAL SCIENCES



DEAN

Prof. Aisha Kuliya Gwarzo
MBBS, MSc, FMCPATH

Deputy Dean: -

Dr. Mohammad Idris Yahaya,
MBBS, MSc, FMCPATH

Sub-Dean (Academics): -

Dr. Ibrahim D. Gezawa, MD, FMCP

Sub - Dean (Facilities): -

Dr. Ayuba Rabi'u, MBBS, FMCOG, FWACS

Faculty Exam Officer: -

Dr Umar Abba Sabo, MBBS, FWACPEAD

Asst. Faculty Exam Officer: -

Dr. Muhammad Abbas,
MBBS, MSc, PhD

Background

The Faculty of Clinical Sciences came into existence on the 1st of April 2014 with the establishment of College of Health Sciences. It is an offshoot of Faculty of Medicine which was established in 1984/85 academic session. At the beginning of its establishment students were taken to Jos and Ilorin to complete MBBS training due to lack of full accreditation. Training of clinical students was done in Murtala Muhammad Specialist Hospital. The Faculty got full accreditation in 2000 and has graduated more than 1000 doctors since April 2001. The Faculty is the largest faculty in the University with 14 Departments.

Faculty Undergraduate Programmes

The Faculty runs the double honors undergraduate Programme Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery (MBBS). The Medical School at Bayero University is the 14th medical school/college established in Nigeria. The programme runs for a period of 6 academic sessions including Basic Sciences at 100 levels. The undergraduate medical programme at Bayero University, Kano has adopted a community oriented and community-based educational philosophy for the training of its doctors. The programme of training has been designed in such a way that doctors produced from Bayero University, Kano will be well equipped and motivated to practice as primary care physicians in the urban and rural areas of Nigeria. The Faculty also teaches Bachelor of Dental Surgery (BDS) students up to Level 500 when the parent Faculty takes over.

Faculty Postgraduate Programs

In addition to the residency training in all Departments, PG degrees currently offered are:

- Masters in Reproductive Health - MRH
- Master of Science in Human Reproduction
- Master of Science in Public Health
- Master of Public Health
- MSc Medical Microbiology (with 5 Sub-Specialization)

- Ph D Medical Microbiology (with 5 Sub-Specialization)
- Masters in Infection Prevention & Control
- MSc Otorhinolaryngology (ENT)
- MSc Radiology
- MSc Surgical Sciences

New Programs in collaboration with ACEPHAP

- Psychiatry Department: MSc Mental Health & Policy
- Community Medicine: MSc Global Health & Policy
- Obstetrics & Gynaecology: MSc Maternal Child Health & Policy

Staff Population

S/N	Department	Number of Staff								
		Teaching		Technical		Admin		TOTAL Academic	TOTAL Technical & Non Academic	TOTAL Academic & Non Academic
		M	F	M	F	M	F			
1	Medicine	22	2	2	0	4	0	24	6	30
2	Surgery	24	1	0	0	2	0	25	2	27
3	Paediatrics	13	7	2	0	2	1	20	5	25
4	Obst/Gynae	16	4	0	0	2	2	20	4	24
5	Microbiology	1	5	1	3	2	4	16	8	24
6	Com. Medicine	9	5	0	3	2	0	14	8	21
7	Chem. Pathol.	4	2	4	1	1	1	6	7	13
8	Radiology	10	0	0	0	2	0	10	2	12
9	Psychiatry	8	1	0	0	2	0	9	2	11
10	ENT	7	1	0	0	3	0	8	3	11
11	Pathology	6	0	1	1	2	0	6	4	10
12	Haematology	3	2	3	0	1	1	5	5	10
13	Anaesthesia	7	0	0	0	1	1	7	2	9
14	Ophthalmology	5	2	0	0	1	1	7	2	9
15	Deanery	0	0	0	0	9	2	-	11	11

Summary

- Academic staff: 177
- Technical staff: 22
- Admin staff: 47

Student Population

Undergraduates

S/N	L MBBS		L2 MBBS		L3 MBBS		L4 MBBS		L5 MBBS		L6 MBBS	
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F
1	124	23	126	45	77	47	87	35	66	51	86	42
SUB Total	147		171		124		122		117		128	
Grand Total												

Postgraduate

S/N	Department	MSc		PhD	
		M	F	M	F
1	Microbiology	45	36	24	18
2	Obst/Gyn	29	21		
			50		
3	Commed	34	11		
			45		
4	ENT	10	0		
5	Surgery	0	10		
6	Radiology	0	0		
Grand Total		118	173	24	18

Faculty Research outlook

Staff Research Outlook

S/N	Departments	Seminar/Conference Hosted	No of Publications	Grants
1	Medicine	Weekly seminars	23	10
2	Surgery	“	10	0
3	Obst/Gynae	“	25	0
4	Paediatrics	“	16	9
5	Com Medicine	“	18	0
6	Histo Pathol	“	3	0
7	Chem Pathol	“	6	2
8	Haematology	“	7	1

9	Microbiology	“	10	4
10	Psychiatry	“	7	0
11	ENT	“	4	0
12	Anaesthesiol	“	9	1
13	Ophthalmology	“	6	0
14	Radiology	“	5	0

Some Collaborative Research

- SPRING TRIAL: Vanderbilt University Medical Center Nashville-TN, USA
- SPIN TRIAL: Vanderbilt University Medical Center Nashville-TN
- BRIDGE STUDY: Vanderbilt University Medical Center Nashville-TN, USA
- SickGen Africa: College of Health Sciences, Univ. of Ghana
- CAPBID Project: University of Nebraska
- Center for Adolescent medicine and reproductive health- John Hopkins School of Public Health Baltimore, USA
- SPARCo
- SADAaCC

Faculty Infrastructure

S/N	Type	Name of Infrastructure	Capacity	Condition	Remarks
1	Clinical Science Lecture Theatre	1	150	Poor	The rafters are broken, with several roofing sheet leaking during rainy season. Parts of the ceilings are damaged. 10% of the chairs are broken. The entrance door is damaged. ACs not functioning

S/N	Type	Name of Infrastructure	Capacity	Condition	Remarks
2	Seminar Rooms	Departmental By AKTH (16)	20-50	Fair	In need of furniture in Female medical ward, pediatrics and Block A (O&G) seminar rooms. The doors are damaged in Block A (O&G) seminar room, also AC and Fans are faulty
3	Lecture Rooms	5	50-60	Fair	
4	Multipurpose Laboratory	1	60	Poor	In need of dedicated cleaning staff
5	Toilet facilities				Very few toilet facilities are available for students

Summary of Facilities

- Clinical Science Lecture Theatre (1)
- Departmental Seminar Rooms (16) (AKTH)
- Lecture Rooms (6)
- Multipurpose Laboratory (1)
- Office complex for staff

Staff development (Based on internal Assessment)

S/N	Department	Professor	Assoc. Prof.	Snr. Lect.	Lect. I
1	Medicine	2	1		
2	Surgery		2		
3	Obst/Gynae	1	3		
4	Paediatrics	1	1	3	
5	Com Medicine	1			

S/N	Department	Professor	Assoc. Prof.	Snr. Lect.	Lect. I
6	Histo Pathol				
7	Chem Pathol			1	
8	Haematology				
9	Microbiology		1	3	2
10	Pharmacology				
11	Psychiatry	1	4		
12	ENT		1	1	
13	Anaesthesiol		1	2	
14	Ophthalmology			1	
15	Radiology	1			
TOTAL		7	14	11	2

Technical

Principal Med Lab Tech -2, Asst Chief Tech-1

Student affairs

Student's welfare was addressed through the following;

1. The reading and lecture halls available were cleaned regularly.
2. Faculty mentoring unit to assists student with learning difficulties and mentoring.
3. Medical education unit
4. Grievances are handled by the Departments through level coordinators and centrally by the Sub dean's office.
5. Football pitch available close to the male hostel.
6. Healthcare provided by AKTH through Tertiary Health Insurance scheme.
7. Indigent & ASUU scholarships provided by the University and ASUU on recommendation of the Faculty supports indigent students.
8. Supporting community medical outreach activities by students associations e.g.: BUMSA, KAMSA, IMAN etc.

Projections (for January - December 2021)

The Faculty hopes to achieve the following prospects in 2021

- Mount more postgraduate programs (MSc and PhD) in all clinical specialties.
- There is an urgent need for a new multipurpose laboratory to accommodate adequate number of students (200).
- Need to ensure that the current ICT facilities and smart class are fully functional especially WIFI access in the college and hostel area.
- Provision of toilet facilities for students close to lecture venues.
- Outdoor reading areas for reading and group discussions.
- Building of a simulation center for clinical skills acquisition. This is becoming an increasingly useful tool in medical training in Nigeria and other sister medical schools either have the facility or are planning for it.
- Public Health Laboratory & Museum for department of Community medicine (highly important for NUC & MDCN accreditation requirement). The CIDR space was utilised for the 2019 accreditation.
- Identifying a new community for Rural posting of Medical Students (including planning for their hostel accommodation at the site) in line with the NUC accreditation recommendation.
- Expansion of the Male Hostel facilities which are over stretched and currently inadequate in capacity. About 1/3rd of MBBS students are not able to secure hostel accommodation. The Hostel which was originally servicing only Medical students cater for all students in the college during their clinical study years. Exploring PPP options on approval of the university management is a possible option.
- To strengthen the role of continuous manpower training the Faculty plan to mount several certificate courses that are aimed at developing Healthcare personnel's skills e.g. Obstetric USS, ECG and EEG courses for technicians, Clinical Laboratory management etc.
- Provision of reading rooms in the female hostel and one in the male hostel.

Score Card

The COVID-19 pandemic has significantly affected progress in the year under review. Nevertheless, the faculty has recorded some progress in the following areas:

- Renovated block B & C buildings has temporarily alleviated pressure for office accommodation and provide additional lecture rooms.
- Examination software now available in the examination office and deployed for exam compilation.
- Additional postgraduate programs approved for O & G (PhD) and Radiology (MSc) departments.
- Numerous staff of the faculty either directly or through CIDR were involved in Public Health education on the preventive measures for COVID 19, verbal autopsy study conducted to unravel the mysterious causes of deaths recorded in Kano metropolis, planning and deployment of testing centers for COVID 19 at the CIDR.

2019 UMC RETREAT MEETING (9TH - 13TH JANUARY, 2020)



Director, IIBF, Prof. Binta Tijjani Jibrin; Dean Student Affairs, Dr. Shamsuddeen Umar and others at the retreat listening to a presentation



FACULTY OF DENTISTRY



DEAN

Dr. Efunkoya A. Adeyemi
BDS (Lagos), FMCDS, FICS

Deputy Dean:

Dr Oguchi Chikaodi O., *BDS (Lagos), FMCDS.*

Sub-Dean (Academics):

Dr Adeyemo Yewande I, *BDS (Ibadan), FWACS*

Sub-Dean (Facilities):

Dr Adeyemi Tope E, *BDS (Lagos), FWACS*

Faculty Examination Officer:

Dr Abdulrasheed Suleiman, *BDS (Lagos) FMCDS*

Postgraduate Coordinator:

Dr Ikusika Francis O., *BDS (UI) 2000, FWACS 2013*

Chairman Quality Assurance Committee:

Dr Omeje Kelvin, *BDS, FMCDS*

Faculty Officer: Inusa Rakiya Abdu

Background

Aminu Kano Teaching Hospital, Kano started its Dental & Maxillofacial department in 2000 as a part of the specialty clinics. The department was initially a one-man department with Dr. R. A. Adebola as the only staff. The department grew quickly and received accreditation for residency training from both the Nigerian Medical Postgraduate College and the West African College of Surgeons. Within a few years the department had produced its first consultants – Dr. Amole, Dr. Ver-or Ngutor, Dr. Osunde, Dr. Akhiwu, Dr. Efunkoya and Dr. Sani Balarabe

Spurred on by the unprecedented success of the postgraduate training program, and bearing in mind that majority of the dental schools in the country are located in the Southern part of Nigeria and also the dearth of Northern indigenous dentists. Dr. I. Garba the Dean faculty of Medicine requested Prof R A. Adebola to write a proposal to the Bayero University Kano (BUK) to start a dental school for undergraduate training. BUK embraced the vision and in record time National Universities Commission (NUC) gave their approval to the Faculty of Dentistry, Bayero University Kano.

The year 2016 saw the faculty graduate its first set of indigenously trained dentists, while 2019 saw the faculty graduate its fourth set. The external examiners for all the exams so far and the Medical and Dental Council of Nigeria (MDCN) observer for the very first exam were impressed with the first and subsequent sets of dental students during the final professional examinations. Our external examiners have noted that the academic standard of our students has been improving with each set.

Also, in 2019, the faculty engaged the services of its first set of graduates as members of the Faculty, and also encouraged them to enroll into the residency training programmes. This achievement is in line with one of the founding cardinal objectives of the faculty.

The faculty has five Departments, which include:

- Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery
- Oral Diagnostic Sciences (Oral Medicine, Oral Radiology and Oral Pathology)
- Oral Restorative Dentistry - (Conservative & Prosthetic Dentistry)

- Child Dental Health- (Orthodontics & Paedodontics)
- Preventive Dentistry (Periodontology & Community Dentistry)

Vision and Mission

The faculty's vision is to be a world-class oral health training institution committed to the promotion of oral health through the excellence of its learning, service and research.

The mission of the faculty is to produce oral health graduates who will be proficient, independent, humane, research-focused, problem-solving, business-oriented and able to cope with challenges of the community with international standards in skills critical to oral health care.

Our curriculum is an integrated, system-based, person-centered, community-oriented, competency-driven model meant to provide our students with the best learning opportunities possible.

Staff Population

Academic staff: 49;
Non-Teaching: 13
Technical: 3

Student Population

Undergraduate students: Male: 102, Female: 56, Total: 158

Departments And Academic Staff Profile

1. **ORAL AND MAXILLOFACIAL SURGERY**
Head: Dr Omeje Uchenna Kelvin
2. **ORAL DIAGNOSTIC SCIENCES**
Head: Prof. Bamgbose Babatunde
3. **ORAL RESTORATIVE DENTISTRY**
Head: Dr. Sotunde Hakeem
4. **CHILD DENTAL HEALTH**
Head: Dr Yahaya Abdulmanan
5. **PREVENTIVE DENTISTRY**
Head: Prof. Jeboda So

Basic Statistics

All the departments of the faculty were introduced at the establishment of the faculty in the year 2010 and commenced undergraduate program at the same time. The faculty has no postgraduate program at the moment and has full NUC accreditation.

Academic staff strength according to rank

Programs	Prof.	Assoc. Prof.	Snr. Lect.	Lect. I	Lect. II	Asst. Lect.	Grad. Asst.	Total
Undergraduate	7	5	2	9	16	-	-	
Postgraduate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	7	5	2	9	16	-	-	

Academic staff strength according to department

Number of Students

Programs	Male	Female	Total
Undergraduate	102	56	158
Post graduate	-	-	-
Total	102	56	158

Faculty Research Outlook

S/N	Department	Seminar / Conferences Hosted	RESEARCH	
			No. of Public.	Amount of Grants Attracted
1	Oral and maxillofacial surgery	Weekly Seminars	20	Nil
2	Oral Diagnostic sciences	Weekly seminars	10	
3.	Oral Restorative Dentistry	-	10	Nil
4.	Child Dental Health	Weekly Seminars	10	Nil
5.	Preventive Dentistry	-	5	Nil

Faculty Infrastructure

Wireless internet connectivity now available at the Deanary

Staff Development, Promotions, Trainings

In the year under review, one staff each were promoted to Professor and Associate Professor.

Students Welfare

Student welfare is important. Student welfare is the primary responsibility of the Dean, Student Affairs, Bayero University Kano. Most dental students are given accommodation on campus to allow them focus on their studies. Reading rooms and common rooms are provided for our students. The University library facilities are designed to be easy to use and user friendly. Wireless networks are available for internet connectivity.

Once the students come to the faculty of Dentistry, they have at their disposal our student common room and the faculty library. The library is well equipped with relevant books for all fields of Dentistry. Students are mentored by their lecturers with the assistance of the Head of Departments.

Student grievances are usually first brought to Heads of Departments, then the Sub-Dean and if necessary, the Dean or Deputy Dean. Most grievances are resolved at the level of Heads of Departments. Student grievances that are serious or affect majority of the student population are brought to the faculty board for resolution. The students are often represented when the issues are discussed.

In general, our students have an excellent relationship with the lecturers and staff and this reflects in their focus on the studies and clinical work.

Projections for 2021

Accreditation: the faculty is to receive accreditation visits from two bodies in the year 2021. As a result of events in 2020 (the covid 19 pandemic) the accreditation by the NUC which was scheduled to hold in the last quarter of 2020, will now hold early in 2021. Also the professional body (the Medical and Dental council of Nigeria is expected to re accredit the Bachelor of Dentistry programme later in 2021.

Postgraduate Programme: The faculty will continue to work on its plans to commence postgraduate programs in Dentistry and material sciences which have reached an advanced level.

Conferences: Due to the Covid 19 pandemic, plans to resume the Faculty Quarterly Seminars and upgrade to an annual conference were shelved. With present realities the faculty intends to restart the seminars in virtual format and plan for a National conference.



FACULTY OF COMMUNICATION



DEAN

Prof. Mustapha N. Malam
B.A (BUK), M.Sc (Unijos), PhD (CU London)

Deputy Dean:

Dr. Gambo Nababa,
B.A (BUK), M.Sc (Unilag), PhD (BUK)

Sub-Dean (Academics):

Dr. Maryam Mukhtar,
B.A, M.Sc, PhD (BUK)

Sub-Dean (Maintenance & Facilities):

Dr. Olagoke O. Ifatimehin,
B.A, M.A, PhD (ABU)

Exam Officer:

Dr. Muhammad Ibrahim Danja,
B.A, M.Sc, PhD (BUK)



Background

The Faculty of Communication is among the youngest in the University, being barely five years old. From inception, it was conceived as an upgrade of Department of Mass Communication (Mass Comm.), the newly formed Department of Theater and Performing Arts (TPA) carved out from English Department and the newly established Department of Information and Media Studies (IMS). The Faculty took off fully in the 2015/2016 academic session after being approved by the Senate and Council of Bayero University, Kano. Professor Mustapha Nasir Malam is currently the Dean of the Faculty.

Whereas Mass Communication, being the oldest Department in the Faculty, had long established post graduate programme which has graduated many students with PhDs, M.Sc, professional master degrees and PGDs, approval has been given to the Department of Theater and Performing Arts to start a postgraduate diploma prior to introducing other PG programme. Information and Media Studies is also expected to follow suit.

The Faculty runs undergraduate programmes in all the three Departments and all are fully accredited by the National Universities Commission (NUC).

Basic Statistics

Staff Distribution by Department and Gender

S/N	Department	Staff						Total Male	Total Female	Total staff in depts
		Teaching		Non - teaching		Technical				
		M	F	M	F	M	F			
1	Dean's Office	Nil	Nil	8	Nil	Nil	Nil	8	Nil	8
2	Mass Communication	21	5	4	Nil	6	Nil	31	5	36
3	Theatre And Performing Arts	6	4	2	Nil	Nil	Nil	8	4	12
4	Information and Media Studies	7	1	3	Nil	Nil	Nil	10	1	11
	TOTAL	34	10	17	Nil	6	Nil	57	10	67

S/N	Department	Prof.	Assoc.	S/L	Lec I	Lec II	Total
1	Mass Communication	3	4	8	7	3	25
2	Theatre And Performing Arts	1	Nil	Nil	2	4	7
3	Information and Media Studies	1	Nil	1	4	2	8
	TOTAL	5	4	9	13	9	40

Teaching Staff Development

S/N	Department	Category of Staff Promoted						Total Number Promoted in the Depart.
		Prof.	Assoc Prof	Snr Lec	Lec I	Lec II	Asst Lect	
1	Mass Communication	Nil	2	1	2	1	Nil	6
2	Theatre And Performing Arts	Nil	Nil	Nil	2	2	Nil	4
3	Information and Media Studies	Nil	Nil	Nil	1	Nil	Nil	1
	TOTAL	Nil	2	1	4	3	Nil	11

Undergraduate Students

Summary Statistics (Per Department by Gender)

S/N	Department	Male	Female	Total Male	Total Female	Total number of students in the Depart.
1	Mass Communication	307	376	307	376	683
2	Theatre And Performing Arts	83	148	83	148	231
3	Information and Media Studies					277
	TOTAL	83	148	83	148	1,191

Postgraduate Students

Summary Statistics (Per Department by Gender)

S/N	Department	Male	Female	Total Male	Total Female	Total number of students in the Depart.
1	Mass Communication	138	98	138	98	236
2	Theatre And Performing Arts	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
3	Information and Media Studies	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
	TOTAL	138	98	138	98	236

Research Outlook

S/N	Department	No. of Seminars / Conferences	No. of Publications	Research Grant	
1	Mass Communication	10	7	Nil	Nil
2	Theatre And Performing Arts	15	2	Name/N	Status
3	Information and Media Studies	8	4	Nil	Nil



FACULTY OF COMPUTER SCIENCE AND INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY



DEAN

Dr. Ibrahim Yusuf
B.Sc, M.Sc, PhD. (BUK)

Deputy Dean:

Dr. Khalid Haruna,
B.Sc, M.Sc (BUK) PhD Malaysia

Sub Dean Academics:

Murja Sani Gadanya,
B.Sc, M.Sc (BUK)

Sub-Dean Maintenance and Facilities:

Habeebah Adamu Kakudi,
B.Sc, ATBU M.Sc (BUK) PhD Malaysia

Faculty Examination Officer:

Saud A. Abdulkadir, *B.Sc, (BUK) M.Sc India*

Background

The faculty of Computer Science and Information Technology was established in 2012 by the Senate of Bayero University, Kano. The Faculty has three departments that offer, five undergraduate and five Postgraduate programmes respectively. The Departments are:

- i. Department of Computer Science
- ii. Department of Information Technology
- iii. Department of Software Engineering

List of the Undergraduate and Postgraduate programme in the Faculty showing the host Department:

Department of Computer Science

- B.Sc. Computer Science
- Postgraduate Diploma in Computer Science
- Masters in Computer Application
- M.Sc. Computer Science
- PhD Computer Science

Department of Information Technology

- B.Sc. Information Technology
- B.Sc. Cyber Security
- Masters in Information and Communication Technology

Department of Software Engineering

- B.Sc. Software Engineering

Vision and Mission

Vision

- F - Fast tracking in innovation and development in the world of Information Science Technology.
- C - Cutting edge research and global best practices.

- S - Student control in designing a conducive environment for learning.
- I - Intensive interactive pedagogy targeted at importing requisite skills needed to produce experts and leaders that would drive the information age.
- T - Top- of the rank Information Technology education.

Mission

The mission of the Faculty is to be a leading Centre of excellence in the training and provision of top-of- the rank information Technology professional and industry leaders.

Basic Statistics

Staff Population

Academic: 47, Non –Teaching: 18 and Technical: 2

List of Teaching Staff by Rank

S/N	Department	Prof.	Assoc. Prof.	Snr. Lect.	Lect. I	Lect. II	Total
1	Computer Science	00	01	00	08	05	14
2	Information Technology	02	00	02	04	06	14
3	Software Engineering	00	01	01	02	05	09
	TOTAL	02	02	03	14	16	

Student Population

Undergraduate Students: Summary Statistics (per department by gender)

S/N	Department	M	F	Total Male	Total Female	Total number of students in the Dept.
1	Computer Science	656	142	656	142	789
2	Information Technology	103	62	103	62	165
3	Cyber Security	107	49	107	49	156
4	Software Engineering	155	29	155	29	184
	TOTAL	1021	282	1021	282	1294

Postgraduate Students: Summary Statistics (per department by gender)

S/N	Department	M	F	Total Male	Total Female	Total number of students in the Dept.
1	Computer Science	67	27	67	27	94
2	Information Technology	138	40	138	40	178
3	Software Engineering	-	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL	138	67	138	67	272

Staff Development

S/N	Department	Prof.	Assoc. Prof.	Snr. Lect.	Lect. I	Lect. II	Asst. Lect.	Total no. promoted in the Dept.
1.	Computer Science	00	00	00	04	00	00	
2.	Information Technology	-	-	1	3		4	19
3.	Software Engineering	01	-	-	03	01	00	05
	Total	01	00	01	10	01	04	24

Research Out Look

S/N	Department	No. of Seminars/Conference	No. of Publications	Name	Status
1.	Computer Science	40	79	1. Tetfund (IBR) / 1,109,000 Naira 2. FRGS / 120,000 MYR 3. UMRG / 47,000MYR 4. Research from Industries / 70,000MYR	1. Active 2. Completed 3. Completed 4. Completed
2.	Information Technology	12	19	NITDA Scholars	1. Active
3.	Software Engineering	1	11	-	-

Projections for 2021

- i. To improve the faculty research group
- ii. To proposed the introduction of additional departments, such as mobile computing, Multi- Media graphics.
- iii. To improve the mentoring system of students in the faculty
- iv. To ensure the sustenance of seminar and conferences in the faculty.



An Aerial view of internal landscape in T.Y. Danjuma Building



FACULTY OF EARTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES



DEAN

Prof. Maharazu A. Yusuf
B.Sc Grad. C Ed, M.Sc, PhD

Deputy Dean:

Dr. Mohammed K. Yarima,
BSc (UniMaid) MSc, PhD (ABU)

Sub-Dean (Academics):

Dr. Bello Gambo, *BSc, MSc, PhD (BUK)*

Sub-Dean (Facilities & Environment):

Dr. Abdulazeez U. Raji,
BTech (FUTY), M.Sc., PhD (UTHM)

Exams Officer:

Dr. Muhammad Nuraddeen Danjuma,
BSc, MSc, PhD (BUK)

Faculty Officer:

Malama Mairo D. Suleiman, *BSc, MSc (BUK)*



Background

The Faculty of Earth and Environmental Sciences (FEES) took off during the 2014/2015 academic session as an academic faculty in Bayero University, with seven departments. Before its inception, the idea was to have a Faculty of Environmental Sciences, and after more consultations, this was changed to include Earth Sciences, which led to the change of name to Faculty of Earth and Environmental Sciences. This whole idea was conceived and hatched during the tenure of the then Vice-Chancellor, Professor Abubakar Adamu Rasheed. Professor Adamu Idris Tanko was given the mandate to coordinate the activities for its take off, and was thereafter, on October 1, 2014, appointed the pioneer Dean of the new faculty. When in September 2016, Professor Adamu Idris Tanko was elected by the senate of Bayero University as Deputy Vice Chancellor (Administration), he resigned as Dean of the faculty. Election was held and a new dean, Dr. Abdullahi Arabi Suleiman was elected. Dr. Arabi was therefore the second dean of the new faculty. In September 2018, after the expiration of his tenure, the Faculty Board elected Professor Maharazu Alhaji Yusuf as the third Dean whose tenure ended in September, 2020. However, due to the Covid-19 pandemic, election could only hold in January, 2021 which saw the election of Prof. Ibrahim Baba Yakubu as the 4th elected Dean of the faculty.

The Faculty has seven (7) academic Departments, namely: Department of Architecture, Department of Estate Management, Department of Environmental Management, Department of Geography, Department of Geology, Department of Quantity Surveying and Department of Urban and Regional Planning.

With the exception of the Department of Geography, which has been in existence since 1973 in the former Faculty of Social and Management Sciences (SMS), the remaining six departments were newly established when the faculty came into existence. The former Department of Geography was broken into three, to give birth to the new Departments of Geography, Environmental Management and Urban and Regional Planning. The other four departments were created from the scratch, including the recruitment of the required personnel, development and revision of curriculum, acquiring the necessary facilities and infrastructure.



Aerial view of the Faculty of Earth and Environmental Sciences (FEES)

Each of the seven departments run at least one (1) bachelor degree programme, with Geography granted approval to commence an additional BSc Meteorology Programme in the 2020/2021 academic session. At inception in the 2014/2015 academic session, only Geography ran postgraduate programs. The department has continued to offer MSc and PhD programmes in three major areas: 1] Geography 2] Land Resources and 3] Natural Resource Management and Climate Change. These MSc and PhD postgraduate programmes are in addition to Postgraduate Diploma in three areas of specialization, and a Masters in Environmental Management. In the 2017/2018 academic session two programs, Postgraduate Diploma in Environmental Management and Master of Environmental Management were voluntarily transferred to the newly created Department of Environmental Management. The Department of Environmental Management also started new MSc and PhD programs in Environmental Management.

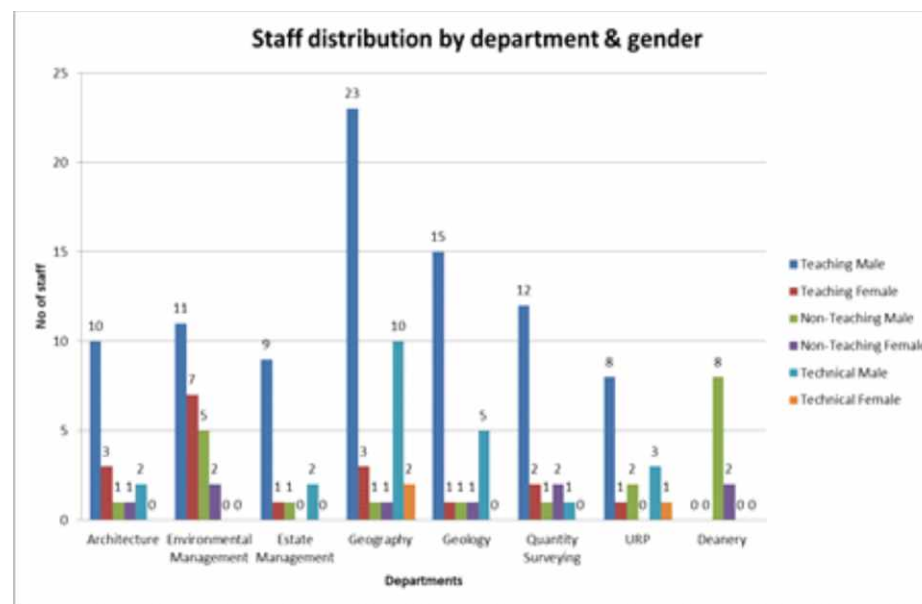
In the 2018/2019 academic session, after the graduation of its pioneer BSc Architecture students, the newly created Department of Architecture applied and got the approval of the University Senate to commence an MSc in Architecture programme strictly for its pioneer set. This department has now been given the nod to commence the admission of qualified students from other NUC recognized universities in the 2019/2020 academic session.

Three (3) other departments in the faculty: 1] Geology 2] Quantity Surveying and 3] Estate Management, are also concluding arrangement to commence postgraduate programmes in various specializations, including MSc Petroleum Geology; MSc Hydrogeology; MSc Geophysics; PhD Geology in the Department of Geology, MSc Quantity Surveying; MSc Project Management; PhD Project Management in the Department of Quantity Surveying. Similarly, arrangements are equally in top gear to start MSc Estate Management; Masters in Facilities Management and PGD in Estate Management in the Department of Quantity Surveying.

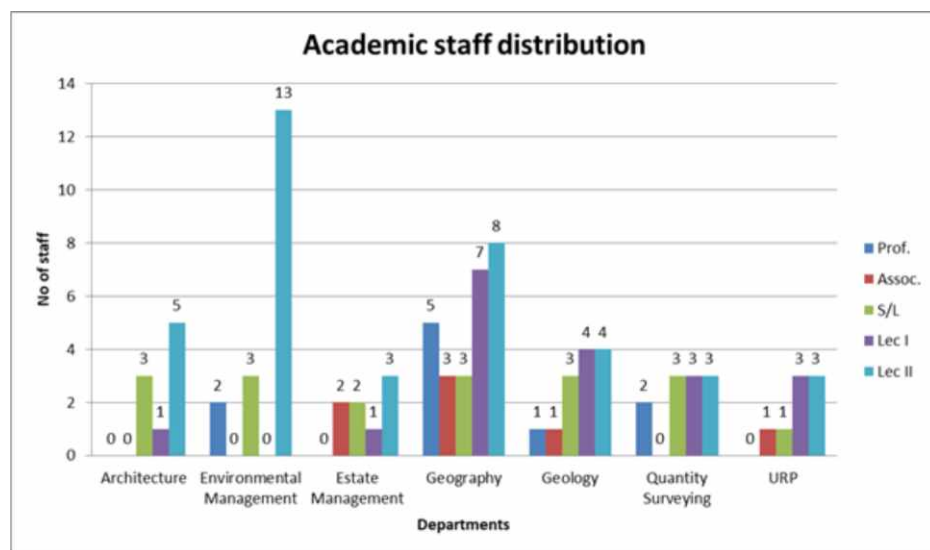
Basic Statistics

Staff Distribution by Department and Gender

S/N	Department	Staff						Total Male	Total Female	Total Staff in a Dept.
		Teaching		Non-Teaching		Technical				
		M	F	M	F	M	F			
1	Architecture	10	3	1	1	2	0	13	4	17
2	Environmental Management	11	7	5	2	0	0	16	9	25
3	Estate Management	9	1	1	0	2	0	12	1	13
4	Geography	23	3	1	1	10	2	34	6	40
5	Geology	15	1	1	1	5	0	21	2	23
6	Quantity Surveying	12	2	1	2	1	0	14	4	18
7	URP	8	1	2	0	3	1	13	2	15
8	Deanery	0	0	8	2	0	0	8	2	10
	Total	88	18	20	9	23	3	131	30	161

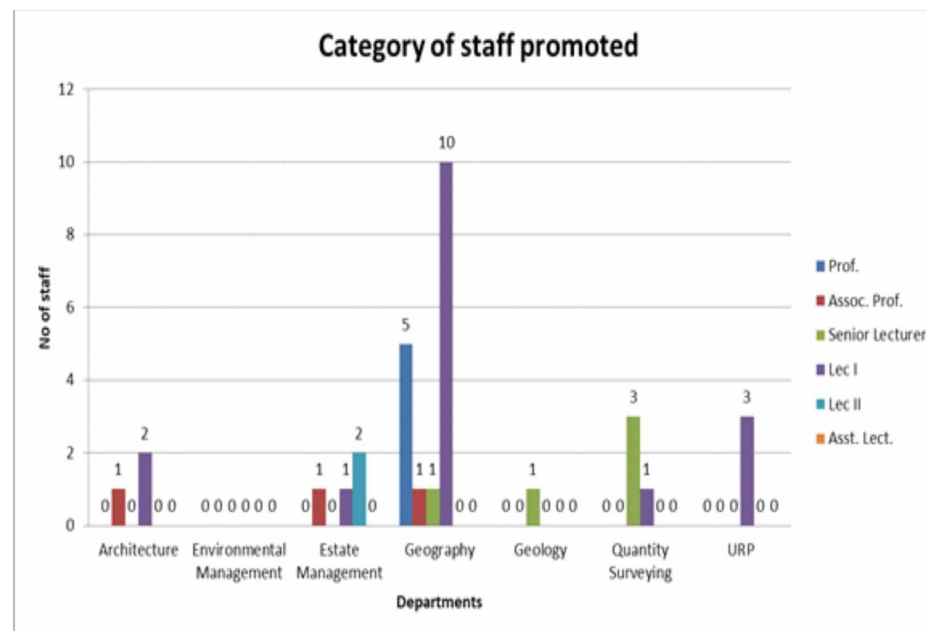


S/N	Department	Prof.	Assoc. Prof.	S/L	Lect. I	Lect. II	Total
1	Architecture	0	0	3	1	5	9
2	Environmental Management	2	0	3	0	13	18
3	Estate Management	0	2	2	1	3	8
4	Geography	5	3	3	7	8	26
5	Geology	1	1	3	4	4	13
6	Quantity Surveying	2	0	3	3	3	11
7	URP	0	1	1	3	3	8
	Total	10	7	18	19	39	93



Teaching Staff Development

S/N	Department	Category of Staff Promoted						Total no. promoted in the Dept.
		Prof.	Assoc. Prof.	Snr. Lect.	Lect. I	Lect. II	Asst. Lect.	
1	Architecture	0	1	0	2	0	0	3
2	Environmental Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3	Estate Management	0	1	0	1	2	0	4
4	Geography	5	1	1	10	0	0	17
5	Geology	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
6	Quantity Surveying	0	0	3	1	0	0	4
7	URP	0	0	0	3	0	0	3
	Total	5	3	5	17	2	0	32



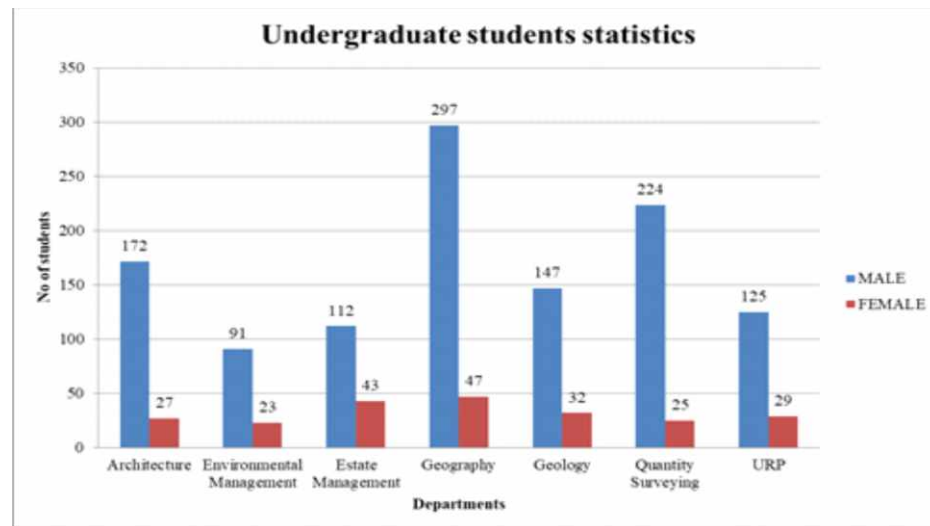
Non-Teaching Staff Development (Capacity Building Activities and Staff Promotion)

S/N	Department	Capacity Building Activities	Promotion	Rank
1	Architecture	One year capacity building training	1	Clerical Assistant
2	Environmental Management	None	0	
3	Estate Management	None	1	Senior Technologist
4	Geography	None	1	Principal Officer Cartographer II
5	Geology	None	2	Principal Technologist
6	Quantity Surveying	None	0	
7	URP	None	0	
	Total	1	5	

Student Populations

Undergraduate Students: Summary Statistics (per department by gender)

S/N	Department	M	F	Total Male	Total Female	Total no. of students in the Dept.
1	Architecture	172	27	172	27	199
2	Environmental Mgt.	91	23	91	23	144
3	Estate Management	112	43	112	43	155
4	Geography	297	47	297	47	344
5	Geology	147	32	147	32	179
6	Quantity Surveying	224	25	224	25	249
7	URP	125	29	125	29	154
	Total	1168	226	1168	226	1424



Postgraduate Students: Summary Statistics (per department by gender)

S/N	Department	Male	Female	Total Male	Total Female	Total no. of students in the Dept.
1	Architecture	39	10	39	10	49
2	Environmental Management	135	44	135	44	179
3	Estate Management	0	0	0	0	0
4	Geography	130	42	130	42	172
5	Geology	0	0	0	0	0
6	Quantity Surveying	0	0	0	0	0
7	URP	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	304	96	304	96	400

Research Outlook

S/N	Department	No. of Seminars/ Conferences	No. of Publications	Research Grants	
				Name/ ₦	Status
1	Architecture	10	17	0	-
2	Environmental Mgt.	0	0	0	-
3	Estate Management	5	14	1,355,820	To start
4	Geography	16	91	0	-
5	Geology	9	20	40,750,000	Ongoing
6	Quantity Surveying	0	0	0	-
7	URP	0	0	0	-
	Total	40	142	42,105,820	

Summary Academic Programmes

By Department (with Accreditation)

Undergraduate Academic Programmes

S/N	Department	Status
1	B.Sc. Architecture	Full Accreditation
2	B.Sc. Environmental Management	Full Accreditation
3	B.Sc. Estate Management	Full Accreditation
4	a) B.Sc. Geography b) B.Sc. Meteorology	Full Accreditation
5	B.Sc. Geology	Full Accreditation
6	B.Sc. Quantity Surveying	Full Accreditation
7	B. URP	Full Accreditation

Postgraduate Academic Programmes (with Accreditation)

S/N	Department	Status
1	M.Sc. Architecture	Full Accreditation
2	a) PhD. Environmental Management b) MSc Environmental Management	Full Accreditation
3	a) PhD. Geography b) PhD. Natural Resource Management and Climate Change (NRM&CC) c) PhD. Land Resource (Development and Administration) d) MSc Geography e) MSc Natural Resource Mgt. and Climate Change (NRM) f) MSc Land Resource (Development and Administration)	Full Accreditation

Existing or On-going Collaboration/Partnerships/Linkages

S/N	Department	Collaboration/Partnerships/Linkages
1	Architecture	None
2	Environmental Management	a. Environmental Management Association of Nigeria (EMAN) b. Department of Petroleum Resources Kano (DPR) c. Kano State Ministry of Environment d. Kano State Nigeria Erosion and Watershed Management Project
3	Estate Management	Nigerian Institution of Estate Surveyors & Valuers (NIESV) Kano
4	Geography	BUK-Bath Global Challenges Research Fund (GCRF)
5	Geology	a. Energy/Petroleum Research Center, Bauchi b. Oil & Gas Institute Poland c. University of Silesia Poland
6	Quantity Surveying	None
7	URP	None

S/N	Department	2021 Activities
4	Geography	To commence B.Sc. Meteorology; Publish and launch festschrift in honor of Prof. M.J. Mortimore; To organize and host Land Resources Conference; To establish Masters in Disaster Management; Professional Diploma in Geographic Information System (GIS); Certificate in GIS Application.
5	Geology	To commence PGD, M.Sc. & PhD degree programs with specialization in Geology, Geophysics, Hydrogeology & Environmental Geology and Petroleum Geosciences
6	Quantity Surveying	To mounting of M.Sc.; PhD Quantity Surveying & PhD Project Management; Mounting of B.Sc. Building Technology
7	URP	None

Projections for 2021

S/N	Department	2021 Activities
1	Architecture	To organized an International Conference/ Departmental Journal
2	Environmental Management	Planning to host EMAN conference in September, 2021; Organize a retreat for PhD and M.Sc. students; Organize a field trip for MEMC students.
3	Estate Management	To commence M.Sc.; PGD Estate Management & Masters Facilities Management (Professional)



The Faculty Entrance Gate



FACULTY OF EDUCATION



DEAN

Prof. Ali Tijjani Abdullahi
B.A (Ed), UDUS, M.Ed, (BUK), PhD (BUK)

Deputy Dean: -

Dr. Isa Ado Abubakar,
B.A (Ed), M.Ed, Ph.D (IIUM)

Sub-Dean (Academics): -

Dr. Hauwa Sani Ahmad,
BA (LS), MLS, Ph.D. (BUK)

Sub-Dean (Admin & Facilities): -

Dr. Babangida Ladan

Exam Officer: -

Dr. Abubakar Ibrahim Hassan

Background

The Faculty of Education, Bayero University, Kano started as Department of Education under the auspices of the then Abdullahi Bayero College, Kano which was established in 1962. The Department was affiliated to Faculty of Education, Ahmadu Bello University, Zaria in 1977, when Bayero University, Kano became a full-fledged University, the Department was uplifted to the existing Faculty, which gradually gave birth to the present six departments: Education, Library and Information Sciences, Adult Education and Community Services, Physical and Health Education, Special Education and Science & Technology Education.

Staff Population

Summary Statistics (per department by gender)

Research & Publication Profile

Staff Population: Academic 134; Non-Teaching 48; Technical 11

Student Population: The table below contain the population of undergraduate and postgraduate students in the faculty 7,434 as follows:

Undergraduate Student

S/N	Department	Male	Female	Total
1	Adult Education & Community Services	447	160	607
2	Education	1477	877	2354
3	Library & Information Science	527	329	856
4	Physical & Health Education	414	244	658
5	Science & Technology Education	1095	735	1830
6	Special Education	345	181	526

Postgraduate Student

S/N	Department	Male	Female	Total
1	Adult Education & Community Services	187	63	250
2	Education	497	109	606
3	Library & Information Science	158	102	260
4	Physical & Health Education	136	38	174
5	Science & Technology Education	151	103	254
6	Special Education	90	76	166

Research Outlook

S/N	Department	No. of Seminar/ Conference	No. of Publication	Research Grants	
				Name	Status
1	Education				
2	Sci. & Tech. Edu.				
3	Lib. & Info. Sci.				
4	Adult Edu.	236	325		
5	Special Edu.				
6	P. H. E	5	10		

Faculty infrastructure

S/N	*Type	Name of Infrastructure	Capacity
1	Lecture Theatres	RRT	500
		IGT A	240
		IGT B	240
2	Lecture halls	A01	50
		A02	50
		A03	100
		A07	48
		B01	50
		B02	50
		B03	100
		A42	80
		A43	80
		B42	80
3	PG Classes	B43	80
		A10	140
		A11	140
		A12	140
3	Resources room	A13	140
		A02	30
		A16	70
4	Laboratories	A05	70
		A08	80
		B10	30
5	Workshop	A19	

NAEAP'S NATIONAL CONFERENCE AND AWARD ON PROF. OLUBADEWO (TUESDAY, 3RD MARCH, 2020)



Professor Bello A. Bello Chairman NAEAP, Kano chapter



Dr. Gali (2nd left) presenting an award of excellence to Prof. Olubadewo (2nd right), while Prof. Bello A. Bello (left) looks on



A cross section of the participants



Dr. Gali (left) presenting a plaque to Prof. Olubadewo (middle) on behalf of the Dean, Faculty of Education



Professor Olubadewo (middle) being decorated with Hausa traditional attire



Family members of Prof. Olubadewo congratulating him over the award



FACULTY OF ENGINEERING



DEAN

Prof. Salisu Dan'azumi

B.Eng. (BUK), MEng (BUK),
PhD (UTM, Malaysia)

Deputy Dean: -

Dr. Sarafaddeen K. Shittu,
BSc, MSc, PhD (ABU)

Sub-Dean (Academics): -

Dr. Hassan A. Bashir,
B.Eng (BUK), M.Eng (BUK), PhD (UK)

Sub-Dean (Infrastructure): -

Dr. Nuruddeen Salawuddeen,
B.Eng, M.Eng, PhD (ABU).

Examinations Officer: -

Dr. Gambo Haruna Yunusa,
Eng. (BUK), MEng, PhD (UTM, Malaysia)

Background

The Faculty was established in the 1978/79 session as a small unit in Old campus and started with three (3) programmes in three departments: Civil Engineering, Electrical Engineering and Mechanical Engineering. The faculty graduated its first set of students in 1983/84 session. In the 2001/2002 session, three (3) additional programmes were introduced: Agricultural Engineering, Computer Engineering and Irrigation Engineering. Irrigation was dropped and Mechatronics programme was introduced in the 2010/11 session. Then, in 2015/16 session three (3) additional programmes were introduced: Chemical Engineering, Petroleum Engineering and Telecommunication Engineering. There is plan to start Automotive Engineering in 2020/2021 Session.

Also the Faculty is running 24 postgraduate programmes: i.e. PGD in Agricultural, Civil, Electrical and Mechanical Engineering. The faculty also runs Masters in Agricultural Engineering with options in Farm Power and Machinery, Soil and water, and Food Processing. It is also running Masters in Civil Engineering with options in Structural, Water Resources & Environmental, Highway Construction Management, and Geotechnical Engineering. Other programmes it is running include: Masters in Electrical Engineering with options in Electrical Machines and Power, Control, and Instrumentation, Electronics and in Telecommunications. They rest are: Masters in Mechanical Engineering with options in Production, Energy, Materials & Metallurgical Engineering. Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) is being offered in Agric, Civil, Electrical and Mechanical Engineering.

Starting with only 20 students - on inception (1978/79), the Faculty has grown to a total population of over 3,500 under- and postgraduate students in 2020. It is ranked among the top-most faculties of engineering in the country; it consistently got its programmes accredited by the NUC and COREN.



Cross section of staff at Faculty Board meeting

Basic Statistics

Staff Distribution by Department and Gender

S/N	DEPTS.	STAFF						Total Male	Total Female	Total staff in a Dept.
		Teaching		Non-Teaching		Technical				
		M	F	M	F	M	F			
1	Agric and Environmental Engineering	22	0	7	0	8	0	37	0	37
2	Civil Engineering	34	0	3	1	19	0	56	1	57
3	Chemical and Petrochemical Engineering	13	1	6	2	8	0	27	3	30
4	Electrical Engineering	37	3	7	0	10	0	54	3	57
5	Mechanical Engineering	31	1	5	0	16	1	52	2	54
6	Mechatronics Engineering	11	4	3	1	4	0	18	5	23
	TOTAL	148	9	30	4	65	1	244	14	258

S/N	Department	Prof.	Assoc. Prof.	S/L	Lect. I	Lect. II	Total
1	Agric and Env. Engineering	2	2	4	8	6	22
2	Civil Engineering	6	4	3	11	10	34
3	Chem and Pet. Engineering	1	1	2	6	4	14
4	Electrical Engineering	9	2	5	15	6	40
5	Mechanical Engineering	11	2	6	8	5	35
6	Mechatronics Engineering	2	1	0	4	5	12
	TOTAL	31	12	20	52	37	157

Teaching Staff Development

S/N	Department	Category of Staff Promoted in 2020						Total no. promoted in the Dept.
		Prof.	Assoc. Prof.	Snr. Lect.	Lect. I	Lect. II	Asst. Lect.	
1	Agric and Environmental Engineering		2	1	3			6
2	Civil Engineering		3	3	7			13
3	Chem and Pet. Engineering				4	1		5
4	Electrical Engineering			3	3	2		8
5	Mechanical Engineering		2		4			6
6	Mechatronics Engineering				3			3
	TOTAL		7	7	24	3		47

Non-Teaching Staff Development (capacity building activities and staff promotion)

Non-Teaching Staff Development

S/N	Department	Category of Staff Promoted				Total no. promoted in the Dept.
		Chief Technologist	Asst. Chief Tech.	Principal Technologist	Senior Technologist	
1	Agric and Environmental Engineering		1	2		3
2	Civil Engineering		2		1	3
3	Chem. and Petrochemical Engineering			1		1
4	Electrical Engineering	-	-	-	-	-
5	Mechanical Engineering			1	3	4
6	Mechatronics Engineering				2	2
	TOTAL		3	4	6	13

Student Statistics

Undergraduate Students: Summary Statistics (per dept. by gender)

S/N	Department	M	F	Total Male	Total Female	Total no. of students in the Dept.
1	Agric and Env. Engineering	325	12	325	12	337
2	Civil Engineering	505	25	505	25	530
3	Chem and Pet. Engineering	314	12	314	12	326
4	Electrical Engineering	959	47	959	47	1,006
5	Mechanical Engineering	425	7	425	7	432
6	Mechatronics Engineering	252	6	252	6	258
	TOTAL	2,780	109	2,780	109	2,889 (Faculty)

Postgraduate Students: Summary Statistics (per dept. by gender)

S/N	Department	M	F	Total Male	Total Female	Total no. of students in the Dept.
1	Agric and Env. Engineering	47	7	47	7	54
2	Civil Engineering	211	12	211	12	223
3	Chem and Pet. Engineering	-	-	-	-	-
4	Electrical Engineering	227	13	227	13	240
5	Mechanical Engineering	173	2	173	2	175
6	Mechatronics Engineering	-	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL	658	32	658	32	690

Summary of Academic Programmes (by department with accreditation status)

The following Engineering programmes are being offered by the Faculty:

- B.Eng. (Agric) - Fully accredited
- B.Eng. (Civil) - Fully accredited
- B.Eng. (Chemical) - Fully accredited
- B.Eng. (Computer) - Fully accredited
- B.Eng. (Electrical) - Fully accredited
- B.Eng. (Mechanical) - Fully accredited
- B.Eng. (Mechatronics) - Fully accredited
- B.Eng. (Petroleum) - Fully accredited
- B.Eng. (Telecommunications) - Fully accredited

Research Outlook

The following Table shows the research profile of the Faculty for the year 2020

S/N	Department	No. of Seminars/ Conferences	No. of Publications	Research Grants	
				Name / ₦	Status
1	Agric and Env. Engineering	25	28		
2	Civil Engineering	5	21		
3	Chem and Pet. Engineering			1 NRF Grant	Successful
4	Electrical Engineering	21	18	2 NRF Grants + 2 NCC Grants	Successful
5	Mechanical Engineering	10	17	1 NRF Grant + 1 Royal Academy of Engineering	Successful
6	Mechatronics Engineering	13	32		

Major Activities in Year 2020

Design and Fabrication of a Ventilator: As part of Bayero University's contribution to the fight against the COVID-19 pandemic, the Faculty of Engineering formed a committee to fabricate an emergency ventilator (E-Vent). Initially, the E-Vent was to be used, in the absence of conventional ventilators, to treat patients with Covid-19 experiencing breathing difficulties. The terms of reference (TORs) given to the committee were to design and construct a prototype, suggest modalities for mass production and provide a cost estimate of producing an emergency ventilator. The committee fabricated two prototype ventilators - the first of which had a wooden frame, and subsequently upgraded to a more robust and aesthetically appealing aluminium body. The mechanical design of both prototypes was based on that proposed by Massachusetts Institute of Technology (MIT), USA. The committee developed the electrical and control unit, including the software used to control both prototypes, locally.

The concept of the E-Vent is based on automating manual ventilation using a standard Bag Valve Mask (BVM), which is readily available in any

medical outfit. The system has two main units – the mechanical and electrical/control units. The mechanical unit consists of a mechanism, which compresses the BVM to generate positive pressure using mechanical fingers, thereby providing air to the patient's lungs. The fingers are driven by a gearing system powered by a DC motor. The electrical/control unit consists of a microcontroller, sensors, switches and a power supply. The unit uses a feedback algorithm to control the position and frequency of the mechanical fingers in pressing the BVM to provide mechanical ventilation at settings predetermined by a clinician. The values of these settings i.e. Breaths Per Minute (BPM), Tidal Volume (TV) and Inspiration/Expiration (IE) ratio are critical in supporting life of patients having breathing difficulties and must be precisely delivered by the machine. The E-Vent is to be operated either in sedated mode i.e. when the patient is sedated and is fully supported by mechanical ventilation or in assist mode, where the patient attempts to breathe but requires additional support from the machine to inhale.

The developed E-Vent was successfully demonstrated to the University Management, Medical professionals and media. The committee is currently working an improved prototype using standardised components to increase robustness and ease mass production.



Three units of ventilators under fabrication



Vice-Chancellor, Prof. Muhammad Yahuza Bello inspecting the prototype ventilator

Fabrication Laboratory (FabLab): Fabrication Laboratory is a donation from the French Government in October, 2020, facilitated by the Climate Change Research Group of Bayero University, Kano, known as AIRAAC. The Fabrication Laboratory, which is housed at the Faculty of Engineering, is a unique laboratory that will facilitate the work of the Emergency Ventilator Project in the University.

The laboratory has experts drawn from Mechanical, Electrical and Mechatronics Engineering Departments. The areas of specialization of the Lab are Product Development, Automation and Artificial Intelligence. The Facility is well equipped with state of the art machines such as computer numerically controlled - CNC3018, 3D printers, various types of sensors, 3D scanners, 3D pens, mBot Ranger Kit – Makeblock,

TELLO EDU programmable drone + Simulator software, fabrication handtools, Arduino Uno, Card Raspberry Pi 4 etc. Bayero University's fabrication laboratory (FabLab) will enable researchers within and outside the University to produce ideas into physical prototypes.

The FabLab has successfully developed a momento, FabLab logo and a weather station that is capable of reporting ambient air temperature, humidity and sunshine. It has also developed E-Health software that helps health officers in remote areas log data on patients for Doctors to diagnose and give prescriptions from their locations.



Section in the FabLab showing 3-D printers

Receipt of Skill-G Equipment: During the long Covid-19 break and ASUU strike, the Faculty is privileged to receive laboratory equipment from TetFund's SkillG. The equipment cover a wide range of disciplines in Mechatronics, Autotronics, Refrigeration and Electronics.



Newly received model refrigeration machine from SkillG

Projections for 2021

- 1) Mechatronics Engineering Department is planning to start Post-graduate programme in 2021.
- 2) The B.Eng. Automotive Engineering programme is kicking up in 2021.
- 3) The Faculty plans to organize an International Conference in 2021.
- 4) The Faculty was visited by Digital Bridge Institute for a proposed collaboration.



FACULTY OF LAW



DEAN

Prof. Usman M. Shu'aib

LL.B, (B U K); BL, (Lagos); LL.M, (B U K);
LLM (Essex UK); PhD, (A B U, Zaria)
Email: umshaibu.isll@buk.edu.ng;
dean.law@buk.edu.ng

Deputy Dean: Dr. Nuhu Musa Idris,
LL.B (BUK), BL (Abuja), LL.M (BUK), PhD (UKZN South Africa)
Email: nuhuidrisu04@yahoo.com; nmidris.pcl@buk.edu.ng

Sub-Dean (Academics): Dr. Muhammad Bello,
*LL.B (BUK), BL (Nigerian Law School),
LLM (BUK), PhD (Free State South Africa)*
Email: sultanmuhdb@gmail.com

Sub-Dean (Maintenance & Facilities): Dr. Aliyu Mustapha,
LL.B. (Unimaid); BL, (Lagos); LL.M, (B U K); Ph.D, (IIUM Malaysia).
Email: maliyu.isll@buk.edu.ng

Faculty Exam Officer: Dr. Sani Ibrahim Salihu,
LL.B (BUK), BL (Abuja), LLM (BUK), PhD (UUM Malaysia).
Email: baristersani2007@gmail.com

Background

The Faculty of Law was established in 1977 to produce lawyers whose discipline shall reflect and cater for the legal interests of the community in which they train. Therefore, the syllabus was designed to accommodate both Islamic Law and English Common Law. The Faculty's choice of this combined programme was meant to prepare them realistically for the challenges they shall face in their future career either as judges, private legal practitioners, public sector advisers or corporate consultants. Both time and stakeholders' feedback has proved the choice of this programme by the faculty right. The duration of the programme was initially designed to be for four years but it was subsequently extended to five years to accommodate the large number of courses.

While designing the combined honors curriculum of the Faculty, care was taken to ensure that the content of the LL.B degree was structured in such a way as to embody values and traditions that the host community holds most sacred in line with the philosophy and cardinal principles upon which Bayero University, Kano operates. According to the philosophy, the University shall strive to be a symbol of the spirit of its community, the guardian of its morals and the formulator of its hopes. Hence, the degree programme was uniquely tailored to provide academic and professional training in Common Law as received in Nigeria and Islamic Law as observed by Muslims and practised in courts in this part of the country.

The Faculty started as a single department in the 1977/78 session. In August 1987, the Senate approved the submission from the Faculty Board of Law for the creation of two more departments. With this, the Department of Islamic Law and that of Public and Private Law came into existence. A year later the Public and Private Law Department was split into Department of Public & International Law and the Department Private & Commercial Law. In 2015, the University further approved the creation of Department of International Law and Jurisprudence.

It was in 1978; the Faculty admitted its first set of twenty-six (26) all-male students who graduated three years later in 1981. The Faculty has grown considerably since then, as it now admits between 220 – 240

students based on its quota approved by Council of Legal Education. Today, the Faculty has over a thousand students pursuing the LLB degree.

In July 2019 the Faculty has acquired the hosting right for the Annual Conference of the Nigerian Association of Law Teachers (NALT). Hence, the Faculty is holding the leadership of Association from 2019 to date and the Dean of Law is the current National President of the Association. The Faculty is hosting the NALT Annual Conference in July 2021.

Table 1: Staff Population

Staff	No.
Academic Staff	49
Non Academic Staff	14
Total	63

Table 2: Student Population

Programme	Male	Female	Total
Postgraduate Students			
Under Graduate Students	643	491	1,134

Departments and Academic Staff Profile

1. Islamic Law Department

Head: Dr. Mansur Isa Yelwa, LL.B, (I. U. Madina); LL.M, Ph.D, (I.I.U Malaysia) Email: miyelwa.isll@buk.edu.ng

Staff in the Department

Professor 6
 Associate Professor 1
 Senior lecturers 2

2. Private & Commercial Law Department

Head: Dr. Lubabatu Bello Dankadai, LL.B (BUK), BL. (Lagos), LL.M (BUK), PhD (BUK) Email: lubabatubellodankadai@yahoo.com

Staff in the Department

Professors	3
Associate Professors	2
Senior Lecturer	1

3. International Law & Jurisprudence

Head: Dr. Abubakar Isa Umar, LLB (BUK), BL (Lagos.), LL.M (BUK), mclArb (London), PhD (Portsmouth UK) Email: Abubakar umar@myport.ac.uk

Staff in the Department

Professors	2
Senior Lecturer	1
Lecturer 1	1

4. Public Law Department

Head: Dr Muhammad Nuruddeen, LL.B, (BUK); BL, (Lagos); LL.M (BUK); PhD (ABU). Email: aharuna.pbl@buk.edu.ng

Staff in the Department

Professors	3
Associate Professors	1

Staff and Student Statistics

Department, years of establishment

- Islamic Law 1987
- Public & Private Law 1987
- Public & International Law 1988
- Private & Commercial Law 1988
- International Law & Jurisprudence 2015

NUC accreditation Status

All the undergraduate and postgraduate programmes have full accreditation status.

Under Graduate Programme

- LLB

Postgraduate Programmes

- PhD
- LLM Islamic Law
- LLM International Law
- LLM Commercial Law
- LLM Public Law
- LLM ICT Law
- Masters in Business and Commercial Law (MBCL)
- Masters in International Legal Studies (MILS)
- Postgraduate Diploma in International Legal Studies (PGDILS)

Table 4: Postgraduate Students Distribution by Gender

Programmes	Male	Female	Total
Ph.D Law	25	14	39
Ph.D/MPhil in Law	13	8	21
LLM Public Law	27	25	52
LLM Commercial Law	29	20	49
LLM International Law	12	13	25
LLM ICT Law	26	13	39
LLM Islamic Law	23	6	29
Master of Laws (LLM)	4	2	6
Masters in Business and Commercial Law (MBCL)	40	18	58
Masters in International Legal Studies (MILS)			
Postgraduate Diploma in International Legal Studies	1	4	5

Table 5: Undergraduate Students Distribution by Gender

S/N	Level	Male	Female	Total
1	I	80	61	141
2	II	142	90	232
3	III	152	117	269
4	IV	147	89	236
5	V	118	118	236
6	Spill Over I	27	33	60
7	Spill Over I	17	12	29

Table 6: Faculty Research Outlook

S/N	Department	Seminar / Conferences Hosted	Research		
			No of Publication	Amount of Grants Attracted	Remarks
1	Islamic Law Department	1	3		
2	Private & Commercial Law		3		
3	International Law & Jurisprudence	3	3		
4	Public Law	1	4		

Table 7: Faculty Infrastructure

S/N	Type	Capacity
1	Administrative Block	15 Offices
2	Moot Court and Law Library	250 & 120
3	Thirty Offices Block	
4	Staff Offices	52 Offices/Room
5	Two Theatres	250 Each
6	Four Classrooms	170 Each

Staff Development Promotions, Training, etc

Academic Staff

- **Promotion to the Rank of Associate Professor:**
Dr. Aisha Haruna, Dr Lubabatu Bello Dankadai and Dr Nasiru Adamu Aliyu have submitted their publications for assessment and are awaiting promotion to the rank of Associate Professors.
- **Promotion to the Rank of Senior Lecturer:**
 1. Dr. Aliyu Mustapha - Islamic Law
 2. Dr. Mustapha Musa - Islamic Law
 3. Dr. Kabiru Adamu - Int'l Law & Jurisprudence
 4. Dr. Muhammad Bello - Private & Commercial Law
- **Promotion to the Rank of Lecturer I:**
 1. Muhammad Lawal Garba - Int'l Law & Jurisprudence
 2. Samira Abubakar - Int'l Law & Jurisprudence

Non-Academic Staff

1. Hayatu Dalhatu - Deans Office

Kabiru Adamu a member of staff of the Faculty has completed his PhD.

Appointments

The tenure of the Dean of Law expired on 28th March, 2019. Members of the Faculty Board elected Prof. Usman Muhammad Shu'aib as the new Dean of the Faculty for a period of two years with effect from 1st April, 2019; Dr. Nuhu Musa as Deputy Dean; Dr. Mustapha Musa as Sub-Dean (Academic) and Dr. Aliyu Mustapha as Sub-Dean (Facilities).

In Islamic Law Department, the tenure of the Head of Department expired on 28th April, 2019. Members of the Department elected Dr. Mansur Isa Yelwa as the new Head of Department for a period of two years.

In International Law Department, the tenure of the Head of Department expired on 16th October, 2019. Members of the Department elected Dr. Abubakar Isa Umar as the new Head of Department for a period of two years.

Following the appointment of Prof. Mohammed Isa as Chairman CCB, the Public Law Department conducted the election of the Head of Department and elected Dr. Aisha Haruna as the new Head of Department for a period of two years with effect from 25th March, 2019.

Projections for 2021

- To sustain and improve on our previous gains while addressing the observed challenges in 2020/21 academic session.
- To attract more postgraduate students with the taking off of our new specialized LLM and professional Masters programmes.
- To improved staff strength through the recruitment of more academic staff across the ranks.
- To successfully receive the Council of Legal Education accreditation exercise.
- To successfully host the Annual Law Teachers (NALT) conference by July, 2021.



COLLEGE OF NATURAL AND PHARMACEUTICAL SCIENCES



PROVOST

Prof. Sani Muhammad Gumel
FCSN, FCAI, FPIN, FTRAN, B.Sc. (ABU), M.Sc.,
Ph.D. (BUK), Email:provost.cnps@buk.edu.ng

Deputy Provost (Academics):

Prof. Sani Ibrahim,
B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (BUK)

Deputy Provost (Administration):

Prof. Musa Aliyu BPharm.,
M.Sc., Ph.D. (ABU)

College Secretary (Deputy. Registrar):

Haj. Binta Yahaya K/Naisa,
B.Sc., M.Sc. (BUK)



Background

The College of Natural and Pharmaceutical Sciences is the second college established by the University, effective from 1st October, 2018, after the College of Health Sciences, established in 2014.

At present, the College is occupying a temporary building on the old campus of the University with a serious challenge in office accommodation. The College is comprised of three faculties and twelve departments as follows:

- i. Faculty of Life Sciences
- ii. Faculty of Pharmaceutical Sciences
- iii. Faculty of Physical Sciences

The College coordinates the activities of the faculties.

Vision Statement

The College shall be a world-class citadel of learning that stands unique in the excellent quality of its graduates.

Mission Statement

The mission of the College is to produce highly skilled manpower to advance solution to Natural and Pharmaceutical Science challenges of the fast-changing world through cutting-edge and translational research and training by using the state-of-the-art products for the benefit of humanity.

Objective of Establishing the College

The objective of establishing the College was to provide for more effective coordination and efficiency in the management of the academic and administrative activities of the faculties under it.

Achievements in 2020

These include the following:

- i. Development of draft Interim Structure and Functions of the College.

- ii. Development of tentative responsibilities/functions of all categories of staff under the office of the Provost.
- iii. Organised and conducted of the first College Conference
- iv. Establishment of College Journal – *Journal of Natural and Pharmaceutical Sciences*.
- v. Ensuring general sanitation of the College environment, including lecture venues, laboratories and surroundings of the Faculties.
- vi. Interaction with Students' Unions for proper guidance and counselling.
- vii. Meeting with the Security Division of the University towards ensuring improved security on the campus.
- viii. Sustaining the payment of casual workers under the Provost's Office for improved sanitation in the Provost's Office and Mahmud Tukur Lecture Theatres as well as their general surrounding environment.

Projections for 2021

Among the activities planned for execution in the year 2021 includes the following:

- i. Execute activities planned for the College Day (which could not hold due to COVID-19 pandemic).
- ii. Inauguration of the underlisted College committees, to swing into action immediately:
 - College Advisory Committee
 - College Quality Assurance Committee
 - College Disciplinary Committee
- iii. Pursue the establishment of Centre for Research in traditional medicine
- iv. Pursue the acquisition of utility bus from the University Management
- v. Organise and execute 2021 College conference
- vi. Organise seminar/symposium geared towards research, linkages and collaboration with sister stakeholders from within the country and beyond.



FACULTY OF PHARMACEUTICAL SCIENCES



DEAN

Prof. Basheer A. Zubair Chedi
BPharm, M.Sc, PhD (ABU)
Email: dean.phs@buk.edu.ng

Deputy Dean: –
Bashir Ado Kurawa,
BPharm (ABU), MSc (Teesside University)

Sub-Dean (Academics): –
Umar Ibrahim Idris,
BPharm (ABU) M. Sc (UNISZA)

Sub-Dean (Facilities & Environment): –
Dr Saifullahi Umar,
B. Sc (BUK), MSc, PhD (ABU)

Exam Officer: –
Dr Adamu Bello Shu'aibu,
MBBS, M. Sc. (BUK)

Background

The Faculty of Pharmaceutical Sciences (FPS) was established in 2015/16 academic session and pioneer students were admitted in same session. The Faculty is the first to be given approval and accredited by both National Universities Commission (NUC) and Pharmacists Council of Nigeria (PCN) to run Pharm. D programme in the Nigeria.

The Faculty comprises six departments namely; Clinical Pharmacy & Pharmacy Practice, Pharmaceutics & Pharmaceutical Technology, Pharmaceutical & Medicinal Chemistry, Pharmaceutical Microbiology & Biotechnology, Pharmacognosy & Herbal Medicine and Pharmacology & Therapeutics.

Academic Programmes

The Faculty currently offers Doctor of Pharmacy (PharmD) degree at undergraduate, MSc and PhD Pharmacology at postgraduate level. Other programmes serviced by Department of Pharmacology and Therapeutics are BSc Anatomy, BSc Physiology, B. Physiotherapy, BNSc, BMLS, BRad, Doctor of Optometry, BDS and MBBS. At postgraduate level, the Department also services M. Sc. Medical Microbiology, MRH, MPH and M. Sc. Botany.

Staff Population

There are forty-seven (47) academic staff, with twelve (12) at the professorial cadre, three staff were promoted to Lecturer I and one upgraded to the rank of Lecturer II. Twenty-one (21) academic staff are undergoing PhD within and outside the country. There are also 18 Admin, 19 technical and 8 out-sourced staff in the Faculty.

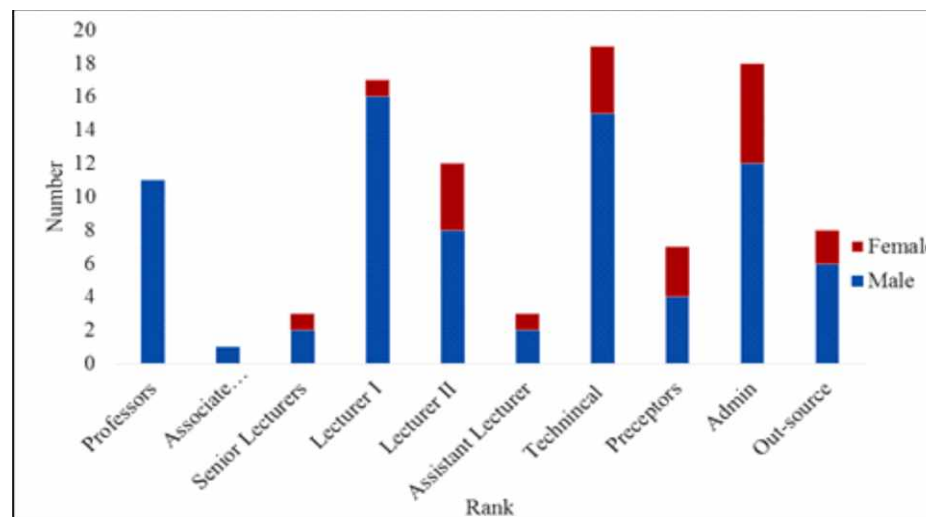


Fig. 1: Staff Distribution by Rank

Student Population

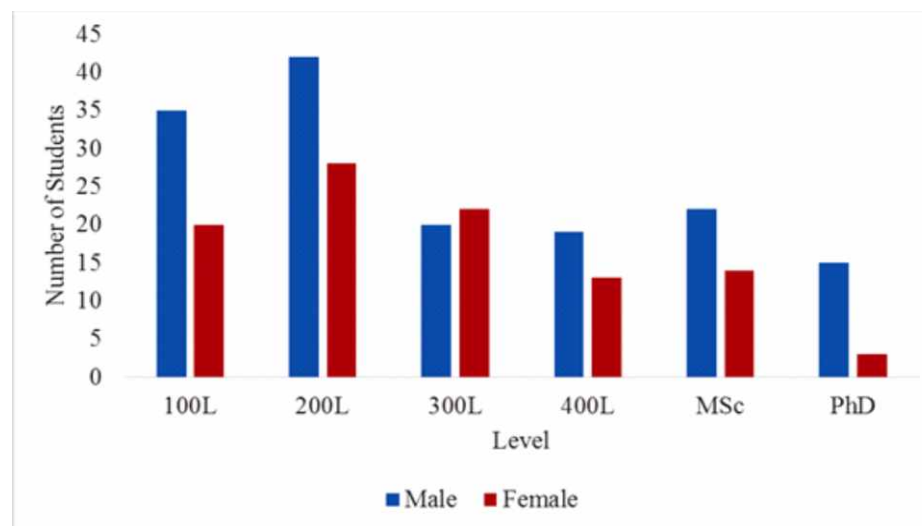


Fig. 2: Student Distribution by Level

Departments and Academic Staff Profile

1. Clinical Pharmacy & Pharmacy Practice

Ag. Head: Prof Abdullahi Hamza Yaro,
BPharm, MSc, PhD (ABU Zaria)
 Email: hod.cph@buk.edu.ng

Staff in the Department

Professor - 1
 Lecturer I and Lecturer II - 5

2. Pharmaceutics & Pharmaceutical Technology

Head: Prof. Mahmud Sani Gwarzo,
B. Sc (ABU), M. Sc, PhD (ABU Zaria)
 Email: hod.pht@buk.edu.ng

Staff in the Department

Professors - 1
 Senior Lecturer - 1
 Lecturer I & II - 4

3. Pharmaceutical Microbiology & Biotechnology

Ag. Head: Prof. Muhammad Dauda Mukhtar,
BSc (BUK), MSc, PhD (BUK)
 Email: hod.phb@buk.edu.ng

Staff in the Department

Professors - 1
 Lecturer I & II - 4

4. Pharmaceutical & Medicinal Chemistry

Head: Prof. Ibrahim Adamu Yakasai,
BSc, MSc, PhD (ABU Zaria)
 Email: hod.pch@buk.edu.ng

Staff in the Department

Professors - 3
 Senior Lecturer - 1
 Lecturer I - 3
 Assistant Lecturer - 1

5. Pharmacognosy & Herbal Medicine

Ag. Head: Prof. Sulaiman Yusuf Mudi,
B. Sc (BUK), M. Sc., PhD (BUK)
 Email: hod.phd@buk.edu.ng

Staff in the Department

Professors - 2
 Lecturer I & II - 3
 Assistant Lecturer - 1

6. Pharmacology & Therapeutics

Head: Dr Sani Malami,
BPharm, MSc, PhD (ABU Zaria)
 Email: hod.pha@buk.edu.ng

Staff in the Department

Professors - 3
 Associate Professors - 1
 Senior Lecturers - 1
 Lecturer I & II - 2

Faculty Research Outlook

Faculty members conducted several researches, publications and presented some of their activities at national and international scientific conferences. They are also members of several research groups within and outside the University.

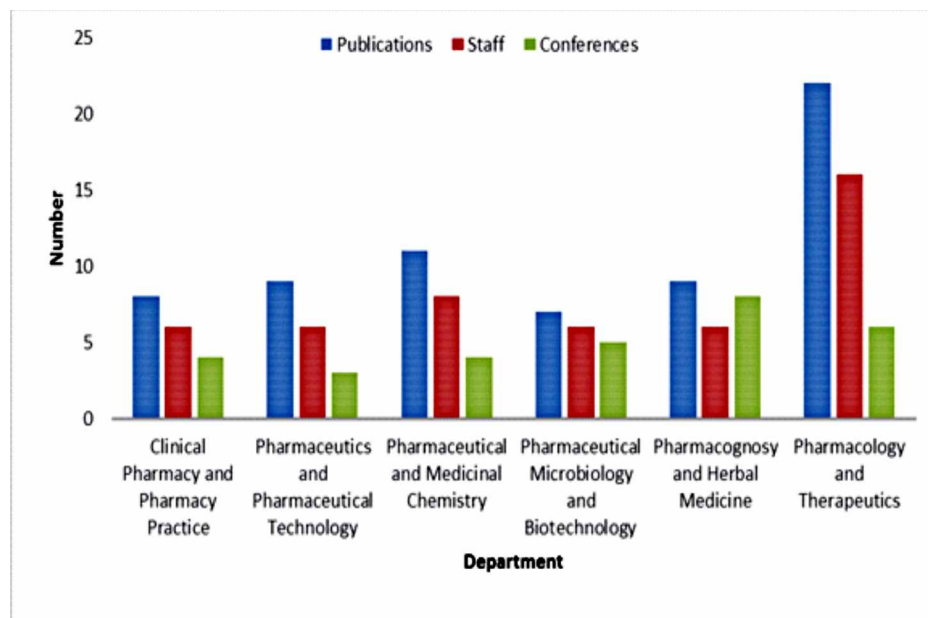


Fig 3: Number of Conferences and Publications per Department



Medicinal Garden

Faculty Infrastructure

S/N	Type	Capacity
1	Staff Offices	62
2	B.B. Danbatta Theatre	300
3	Lecture Rooms	4 X 80
4	Laboratories	9 X 24
5	Board Room	100
6	Medicinal Garden	61.2 by 58.8 m
7	Animal Research Facility	



Inner view of the laboratory

Staff Development

S/N	Department	Number of Academic Staff	Promotion/ Upgrade	Staff on Fellowship
1	Clinical Pharmacy & Pharmacy Practice	6	0	2 (PhD)
2	Pharmaceutics & Pharmaceutical Technology	6	2	3 (PhD)
3	Pharmaceutical & Medicinal Chemistry	8	0	3 (PhD)
4	Pharmaceutical Microbiology & Biotechnology	5	1	2 (PhD)
5	Pharmacognosy & Herbal Medicine	6	0	2 (PhD)
6	Pharmacology & Therapeutics	16	1	9 (PhD)

Student Affairs

The Faculty organized orientation programme for fresh students at the beginning of the session. Furthermore, a Meet-Your-Dean forum was organized where students shared their experiences, expectations and challenges with Faculty leadership. The students were also supported in inter-faculty games and other extra-curricular activities.



Participants at the Meet-Your-Dean Programme

Achievements (January - December 2020)

- i. **Programme Accreditation:** The Faculty hosted Pharmacists Council of Nigeria (PCN) accreditation panel for the PharmD programme. The exercise was successful and positive result is expected.
- ii. **Staff Recruitment and Development:** Additional staff were employed/redeployed. Many staff attended national and international conferences.
- iii. **Laboratories and Equipment:** Latest technological equipment were supplied and installed in the laboratories.
- iv. **Library** – the University Management has given the Faculty some library materials, hence, the Faculty library now has a functional e-library as well as well stocked conventional library.



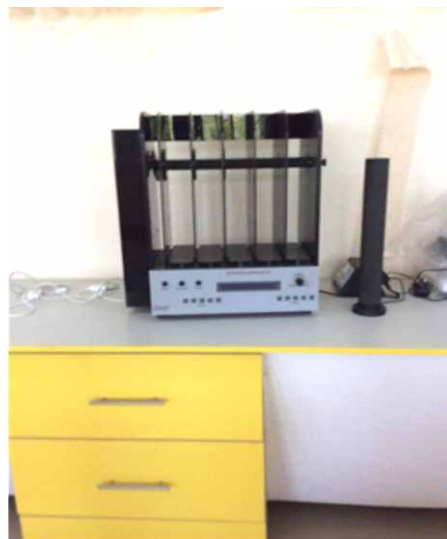
All purpose formulation machine



Portable single punch tableting machine



Ductless laminar flow cabinet



Rotarod equipment for behavioural studies



Inner view of the Animal Research Facility



Front view of the Animal Research Facility

Projections for 2021

- i. Staff recruitment and development
- ii. Additional equipment and purpose built laboratories.
- iii. Introducing new programmes such as B. Sc. Pharmacology and other relevant certificates.
- iv. Vehicle for field trips clinical rotations



FACULTY OF LIFE SCIENCES

FACULTY OF LIFE SCIENCES



DEAN

Dr. Ibrahim L. Abdullahi
B.Sc. (BUK), M.Sc. (Unijos), PhD (BUK)

Deputy Dean:

Dr. Muhammad Yusha'u,
B.Sc, M.Sc, PhD, (BUK)

Sub-Dean (Academics):

Dr. Bashir Muhammad,
B.Sc, M.Sc., PhD, (BUK)

Sub-Dean (Facilities):

Dr. Hajara Haruna,
B.Sc., M.Sc., PhD, (BUK)

Faculty Exam Officer:

Dr. Aminu Ahmad Aliko,
B.Sc, MSc, PhD, (BUK)

Background

In December 2019, the Faculty at the University Annual Retreat presented a modest performance report of its activities of that year. It articulated a road map to achieve specific goals, namely reduce the number of carry over courses, number of students with carryover, but most importantly raise the number of final year graduating students across the programmes from 45% to 60% in 2020. Other measures aimed at raising standard of the Faculty academic programmes as well as effective coordination of students and staff academic and social activities were also outlined. However, two months into the year 2020 a historic event, Corona Virus infection (COVID19) pandemic halted all human interactions due to lockdown of the country. Under the prevailing situation, the Deanery in particular updated academic records of the 2019/2020 registered students, identified students with gaps in their records as well as those that have not registered. Most importantly, the Deanery meticulously organised and documented all available academic records of students of the Faculty of Life Sciences from 1979 to 2020. These records were collected, organised and properly secured. The Deanery also as mandated effectively monitored rehabilitation works at Ezeilo Theatre, laboratory upgrading and other facilities of the Department of Biological Sciences.

Faculty Deanery Staff

S/N	Name	Rank
1	Dr. I L Abdullahi	Dean
2	Dr. Muhammad Yusha'u	Deputy Dean
3	Dr. Bashir Muhammad	Sub Dean (Academics)
4	Dr. Hajara Haruna	Sub Dean (E&F)
5	Mal. Aminu Ahmad Aliko	Faculty Exams Officer
6	Dr. Ibrahim Yusuf	Asst. Faculty Exams Officer I
7	M. Ali Sani	Asst. Faculty Exams Officer II
8	Abba Shitu Abdullahi	Senior Asst. Registrar
9	Nura Abbas Hamid	Higher Executive Officer
10	Mika'ila Saminu Ja'en	Messenger/Cleaner
11	Lawan Hussaini Aminu	Drive

Activities of the Faculty in the year 2020

1. 2019/2020 Registration Exercise

In the 2019/2020 session, the Deanery had the most successful registration process. Virtually all Fresh students completed their registration and documentation of academic records at the Deanery. However, many returning students were tasked to do the same.

2. Documentation of Students Academic Records

The Deanery is proud to state that it has completely transferred existing academic records of students of Life Sciences from former Faculty of Science archives. The records were sorted according to sessions and programme from 1979 to 2020 arranged and properly secured.

3. The Unified Continuous Test

All arrangements for the Test were concluded when suddenly COVID 19 Pandemic set in and all activities were put on hold.

4. Level 100 Biology Teaching & Practical's

The responsibility bestowed on the Deanery at inception by the Vice Chancellor to handle Level 100 Biology as Faculty Course has been successfully carried out. It was a huge challenge but a relief to the Department of Biological Sciences that was previously saddled with the work. Although no additional funds were allocated for the task, the Deanery managed it gracefully. The Deanery developed working units of teaching staff and the Technologist for practicals. The teaching group developed lecture modules that guided delivery class interaction for ten students' groups of at least 100 students from across affected programmes. The modules were subsequently approved by Deanery before being put to use. In similar manner, Test and Examination questions were submitted by the teachers, harmonised and moderated by representatives of the Level One Teachers, the Faculty Examination Officers and Coordinator of the Level 100 Biology. From 2018 to 2020 the Deanery introduced the MOR approach for marking both Test and Examinations. This has made it possible to check absent cases, missing scripts and impersonation. Most importantly it made result collation very effective. However, it comes at

greater cost and efforts to the Deanery. For the practicals, Technical staff supervised their respective groups, marked and submit results at the end of each semester. These processes have contributed to maintaining the standard of the Level 100 courses in recent years.

Results were considered and approved by a joint meeting of the Teaching staff and Technical staff. The process has helped address several issues.

The Faculty submitted results for Level 100 Biology courses to all affected programmes promptly and error free.

The Deanery deemed it necessary to state clearly that it does not have the facilities for OMR. The Faculty cannot afford the facility but was assisted by Dean School of General and Entrepreneur Studies. We remain grateful to Prof. Y Mustapha, the immediate past Dean SGPS.

5. Life Sciences Students Association Leadership Training

At the beginning of the 2019/2020 session, the Dean's Office proceeded to implement the approval granted by the FEES & CHARGES COMMITTEE to collect the sum N300 for Membership of the National Association of Life Sciences Students (NALISS). The procedure was adhered strictly by ensuring that each student that paid received a faculty receipt and is made to sign a register accordingly. At the end of the exercise the Deanery carried out a forensic examination of the list of payment and amount collected. The findings showed that many students pay the Membership FEES and many of the students did not complete their academic record documentation. The faculty office has compiled a list of students that have not paid the Membership FEES as well as those whose academic records are incomplete. The Deanery resolved to display the lists and direct affected students to comply accordingly as soon as academic activities resumed after resumption of Academic activities in the University. However, before the Mid-term break and subsequent lockdown the Deanery conducted these activities;

- a) The Deanery organised and held a **Comprehensive Leadership Training** for the Newly elected Executives of the National Association Life Sciences Students on 18th February, 2020

- b) Produced for the first time Official Letterhead Papers (1 Ream) for communication
- c) Produced customised Official Files Jackets (50) for the Association
- d) Registered an email for the Association.
- e) Arrangement was made to also provide standard official stamps and other basic stationary supplies, search for office space to facilitates activities of the Association
- f) The Deanery has also appointed the Sub- Dean Academic, Dr. Bashir Mohammed as the Coordinator/ Patron to ensure prudent management of funds and proper accountability.

These were the key but modest activities of the Deanery in the 2020 Pandemic year.

DEPARTMENT OF PLANT BIOLOGY

Head: Dr. Muhammad Hayatu, B Sc, M Sc, M Ed, PhD (BUK)

Email: mhayatu.bot@buk.edu.ng

The Department of Plant Biology was established in 2012. Currently it runs NUC accredited Programmes for the award of B.Sc Botany, M.Sc Botany, Ph.D Botany.

a. Professors and Assoc. Professor in the Department

- i. Prof. Fatima Batulu Mukhtar B Sc, M Sc, PhD (BUK)
- ii. Prof. Bala Sidi Aliyu B Sc, M Sc, PhD (BUK)
- iii. Prof. Yahya Mustapha B Sc, M Sc, PhD (BUK)
- iv. Dr. Muhammad Hayatu, B Sc, M Sc, M Ed, PhD (BUK)
- v. Dr. Hajara Haruna, B Sc, M Sc, PhD (BUK)

b. Academic Staff strength according to rank

Department	Professors	Assoc. Prof.	Snr. Lect.	Lect. I	Lect. II	Asst. Lect.	Grad. Asst.	Total
Plant Biology	3	2	2	3	4	-	0	14

c. Staff Development and Training

S/N	Unit	Number of Staff Promoted					
		P	AP	SL	LI	LII	AL
1	Botany	-	-	-	-	-	-

d. Number of Staff on Training

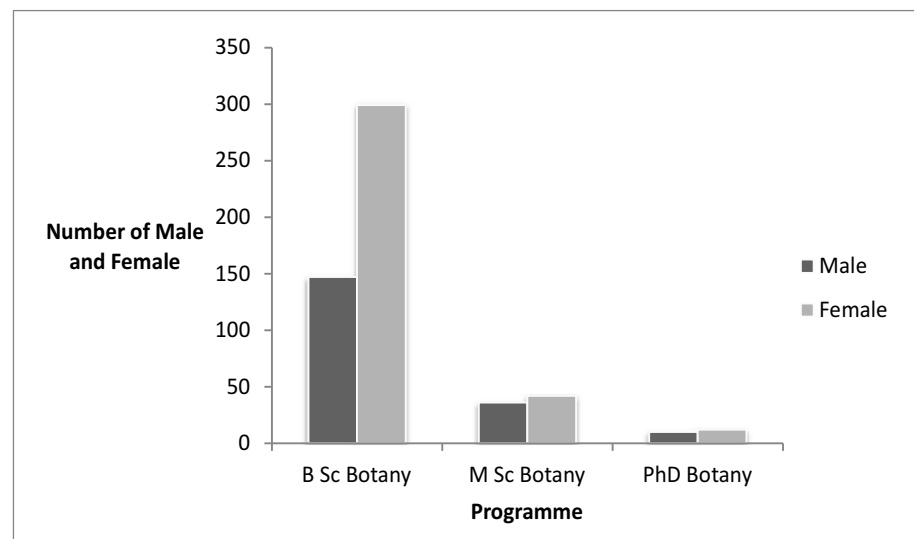
S/N	Unit	Number of Staff on Training	
		MSc	PhD
1	Botany	None	4

e. Departmental Infrastructures

S/N	Type	Name of Infrastructures	Capacity	Condition
1	Theatre	B100	100	Good
2	PG Lecture Room	B101	30	Fair
3	Laboratory	Pathology Lab.	30	Good
4	Laboratory	Physiology Lab.	30	Good
5	Laboratory	Level Two Lab.	30	Fair

f. Number of Students

Programmes	Male	Female	Total
B Sc Botany	147	299	446
M Sc Botany	36	42	78
PhD Botany	10	12	22
Total	193	353	546



Number of Male and Female students in the entire programme of the Department

g. Students Matters

The Department students association had a total membership of Four Hundred and forty six (446).

DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY

Head: Prof. Abdullahi Hassan Kawo B.Sc, M.Sc, PhD (BUK)

E-mail: ahkawo.mcb@buk.edu.ng

- 1.0 Brief History: Microbiology was created as a Unit under the Department of Biological Sciences in 1988 and became a full fledge Department in 2012.
- 2.0 Staff Population: Academic (23), Non-academic (02), Technologist (04) and Technician (01).
- 3.0 Student Population: Number of undergraduate students (Males 317, Females 452, Total 769), Number of postgraduate students (Males 222, Females 223, Total 445).
- 4.0 Departments and Academic Staff Profile.

Academic Programmes of the Department

The Department currently Undergraduate degree programme, Postgraduate Diploma, Masters and Ph.D programmes as follows:

- i. B.Sc Microbiology
- ii. Postgraduate Diploma in Epidemiology (PGDEP)
- iii. Postgraduate Diploma in Environmental and Public Health (PGDEPH).
- iv. M.Sc. Microbiology with specialization in: Medical Microbiology, Industrial Microbiology, Food Microbiology, Environmental Microbiology and Pharmaceutical Microbiology.
- v. Ph.D Microbiology with specialization in: Medical Microbiology, Industrial Microbiology, Food Microbiology, Environmental Microbiology and Pharmaceutical Microbiology.
- vi. M.Phil/Ph.D Microbiology with specialization in: Medical Microbiology, Industrial Microbiology, Food Microbiology, Environmental Microbiology and Pharmaceutical Microbiology.

Staffing in the Department:

<i>a. Academic staff</i>	<i>Number</i>
Professor	5
Associate Professor/Reader	3
Senior Lecturer	6
Lecturer I	3
Lecturer II	3
Assistant lecturer	3
Total	23
<i>b. Technical Staff</i>	<i>Number</i>
Principal Technologist	1
Technologist I	1
Higher Technician	1
Technologist II	2
Total	5

<i>c. Administration Staff</i>	<i>Number</i>
Senior Typist I	1
Messenger/Cleaner	1
Total	2

Name of Professors

1. Prof. Abdullahi Hassan Kawo B.Sc, M.Sc, PhD (BUK),
2. Prof. Muhammad Dauda Mukhtar B.Sc, M.Sc, PhD (BUK),
3. Prof. Auwalu Halliru Arzai B.Sc, M.Sc, PhD (BUK),
4. Prof. Dalha Wada Taura B.Sc, M.Sc, PhD (BUK),
5. Prof. Abdulkadir Magaji Magashi B.Sc, M.Sc (BUK), PhD (UPM)

Name of Associate Professors

1. Dr. Muhammad Yusha'u B.Sc, M.Sc, PhD (BUK),
2. Dr. Usman Aliyu Dutsinma B.Sc, M.Sc, PhD (BUK),
3. Dr. Shamsuddeen Umar B.Sc, M.Sc, PhD (BUK)

Others (Senior Lecturer and Below)

1. Dr. Aminu Bukar B.Sc, M.Sc, PhD (BUK),
2. Dr. Bashir Mohammed B.Sc, M.Sc, PhD (BUK),
3. Dr. Aishatu Ibrahim Aminu B.Sc, M.Sc (BUK), PhD (ABU),
4. Dr. Binta Muhammad Aminu B.Sc, M.Sc, PhD (BUK),
5. Dr. Sani Yahaya B.Sc (UDUS), M.Sc, PhD (UK),
6. Dr. Ibrahim Yusuf B.Sc, M.Sc (BUK), PhD (UPM),
7. Dr. Habibu Usman Abdu B.Sc, M.Sc, (BUK), PhD (ABERTAY),
8. Mal. Abdullahi Balarabe Inuwa B.Sc, M.Sc (BUK),
9. Mrs. Aisha Kabir B.Sc, M.Sc (BUK),
10. Mal. Muhammad Rabi'u Kabir B.Sc (BUK), M.Sc (UK),
11. Mrs. Maryam Idris Musa B.Sc (UNIJOS), M.Sc (CIU),
12. Mrs. Ruqayya Abbas Usman B.Sc (UDUS), M.Sc (BUK).
13. Mr. Fasogbon Albert Oluwasoga B.Sc (UNIBEN), M.Sc (OAU),
14. Mrs. Abidah Muhammad Tukur B.Sc. (BUK),
M.Sc. (BEDFORDSHIRE),
15. Mal. Ahmad Bello Salim B.Sc (BUK) M.Sc (BUK).

Names of Non-Academic Staff currently in the Department.

Staff Development

A. Staff Promoted

1. 2020 Promotion Exercise was deferred due to COVID 19 pandemic and ASUU strike.

B. Staff on Study Fellowship

1. Mal. Abdullahi Balarabe Inuwa, Ph.D, COMSATS, Institution of Information Technology (CIIT), Pakistan
2. Mrs. Aisha Kabir, Ph.D, BUK/Nigeria
3. Mal. Muhammad Rabi'u Kabir, Ph.D, Mohammed VI Polytechnic University, Morocco.
4. Mrs. Maryam Idris Musa, Ph.D, ABU Zaria/Nigeria
5. Mrs. Ruqayya Abbas Usman, Ph.D, BUK/Nigeria
6. Mr. Fasogbon Albert Oluwasoga, Ph.D, BUK/Nigeria
7. Mrs. Abidah Muhammad Tukur, Ph.D, BUK/Nigeria

Number of Students

Programmes	Males	Females	Total
B.Sc Microbiology	317	452	769
M.Sc Microbiology	75	65	140
PGD Microbiology	61	62	232
PhD Microbiology	47	26	73
Total			1214

DEPARTMENT OF BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

Head: Prof. Zainab Tukur

1. Academic Programmes of the Department:

The Department currently offers two Undergraduate Degree programmes, Postgraduate Diploma, masters and Ph.D programmes as follows:

- I. B. Sc. Applied Biology

- ii. B. Sc. Zoology
- iii. Postgraduate Diploma in Biological Sciences (PGDBS)
- iv. Masters in Applied Biology with specialization in Conservation Biology, Ecology & Environmental Biology and Hydrobiology.
- v. Masters in Zoology with specialization in: Fisheries & Aquaculture, Entomology and Parasitology.
- vi. Ph.D in the available areas of specialization in the Masters programmes of the Department.

2. Staffing

a) Academic Staff

Rank	Number
Professor	6*
Associate Professor/ Reader	1
Senior Lecturer	5
Lecturer I	4
Lecturer II	12
Assistant Lecturer	2
Graduate Assistant	0
Total	30

**Prof. Idris Ado Yola passed away in the late hours of 23rd November, 2020.*

b) Technical Staff

Rank	Number
Chief Technologist	1
Senior Technologist	2
Technologist I	1
Technologist II	5
Principal Technical Officer II	1
Laboratory Attendant	1
Total	11

c) Administrative Staff

Chief Confidential Secretary	1
Chief Driver	1
Executive Officer	1
Senior Clerical Officer	1
Head Cleaner	1
Messenger/Cleaner	2
Gardener	2
Total	9

3. Staff Development

A. Staff promoted

- 2020 Promotion Exercise was delayed due to COVID 19 pandemic and ASUU strike.

B. Completion of Studies

- Ali Sani (Degree: Ph.D)

C. Publications, Conference/ Workshop/Symposium Attendance

(i) Published Articles in peer-review Journals/Books

- Dr. Ibrahim Lawan Abdullahi: five (5) journal articles
- Dr. Tijjani Sabiu Imam: Five (5) journal articles
- Dr. Ali Sani: Five (5) journal articles
- Usman Bawa: One (1) journal article
- Ahmad Kabir Maigari: One (1) journal article
- Prof. N. T. Dabo: One (1) journal article

(ii) Conferences

- Aminu Inuwa Darma-18th International Conference on Environmental Chemistry and Toxicology, held at Beijing, China (Online Conference).
- Ahmad Kabir Maigari - Annual conference organized by Society of Animal and Environmental Biology, University of Nigeria

Nsuka, Enugu (Online Conference).

- Dr. Tijjani Sabiu Imam - Annual conference organized by Society of Animal and Environmental Biology (SAEB), University of Nigeria Nsuka, Enugu (Online Conference).
- Ali Sani - Annual conference organized by Society for Environmental Toxicology and Pollution Mitigation (SETPOM)
- Rakiya Audu - Biorisk Conference organized.

D. Staff on Study Fellowship Abroad (Ph.D)

1	Aminu Inuwa Darma	China
2	Ali Sani	China
3	Abba Salisu	China

E. Students Distribution

B. Sc. Applied Biology

Level	Male	Female	Total
100	40	42	82
200	42	68	110
300	55	70	125
400	40	79	116
Spillover I	47	51	98
Spillover II	15	13	28
Total	239	320	559

B. Sc. Zoology

Level	Male	Female	Total
100	14	28	42
200	65	80	145
300	35	25	60
400	56	72	128
Spillover I	20	35	55
Spillover II	10	10	20
Total	200	250	450

Postgraduate Diploma in Biological Sciences (PGDBS)

Male: 35

Female: 14

Total: 49

1. M. Sc. Applied Biology

Level	Male	Female	Total
M.Sc. Conservation Biology	2	3	5
M.Sc. Ecology & Environmental Biology	20	18	38
M.Sc. Hydrobiology	4	5	9
Total	26	26	52

2. M.Sc. Zoology

Level	Male	Female	Total
M.Sc. Entomology	14	8	22
M.Sc. Fisheries & Aquaculture	6	10	16
M.Sc. Parasitology	12	10	22
Total	32	28	60

3. Ph.D Applied Biology

Level	Male	Female	Total
Ph.D Conservation Biology	0	2	2
Ph.D Ecology & Environmental Biology	8	9	17
Ph.D Hydrobiology	5	3	8
Total	13	14	27

4. Ph.D Zoology

Level	Male	Female	Total
Ph.D Entomology	9	1	10
Ph.D Fisheries & Aquaculture	3	3	6
Ph.D Parasitology	4	3	7
Total	16	7	23

F. Achievements/ Community Service

1. Departmental Board Meeting on Second semester results February, 2020.
2. Departmental Board Meeting on Courses sharing for 1st and 2nd semesters 2019/2020 session (renamed 2020/2021 session).
3. Pre-trip seminar on activities to be carried out during the Field Trip February, 2020.
4. B. Sc. Applied Biology Level 400 students Field Trip to Challawa Gorge Dam, Karaye, Kano, February, 2020.
5. B. Sc. Zoology Level 400 students Field Trip to Kano Zoological Garden, Kano, February, 2020.
6. Seminar with Level 400 students on how to write Scientific Reviews and Research Projects; February, 2020.
7. Seminar with Level 300 students on how and where to conduct SIWES programme; February, 2020.
8. Post-graduate students Seminar Presentation series January – March, 2020.
9. Laboratories are under rehabilitation with plan to expand the unit to be standard one for advanced research.

Note: During Field trips, the communities are usually educated on how they can prevent some communicable diseases e.g. malaria, schistosomiasis; impact of some human activities on environment e.g. bush burning, trees felling, excessive use of pesticides, herbicides, use of chemicals in fishing etc. Similarly the people are educated on new technological discoveries on how they can improve their farming activities, fishing etc; e.g. samples of infected plants, soil, fruits, seeds, infected fish or other animals are usually collected from the fields for proper diagnosis in the University laboratories and the results are communicated to the community where the samples were collected for effective treatment and control.



FACULTY OF MANAGEMENT SCIENCES



DEAN

Prof. Kabir Tahir Hamid
B.Sc., MBA, PhD. (BUK), M.Sc. (ABU),
CNA, ACS, FCIFC, FIDRP, ACTM, CPA

Deputy Dean: Dr. Murtala A. Ibrahim,
B.Sc. (UDUS), M.Sc. (BUK), Ph.D. (UUM)

Sub-Dean (Academics): Dr. Shukurat M. Bello,
B.Sc., MBA, (BUK), PhD (UDUS), AAT, CIFE, FISEN

Sub-Dean (Facilities): Dr. Abubakar Tabiu,
B.Sc. (UDUS), M.Sc. (ABU), Ph.D. (UUM), DPA (BUK), FIPMA

Examinations Officer: Dr. Rabiyo Ado,
B.Sc., M.Sc., MBCL (BUK), Ph.D. (RGU UK), ACI Arb, ACMI

Asst. Exams Officer: Jameel Baba Daradara,
B.Sc., M.Sc. Econs., M.Sc. B&F, PGDM (BUK)

Faculty Officer: Tijjani Garba (SAR II),
B.A. Ed., PGDPPA (BUK)



Background

The Faculty of Management Sciences (FMS) emerged from the splitting of the former Faculty of Social and Management Sciences into two new faculties, namely; the Faculty of Management Sciences (FMS) and the Faculty of Social Sciences (FSS) in February 2018, with Prof. Bashir Tijjani, formerly the Dean Faculty of Social and Management Sciences, as the founding Dean from February to 19th June 2018.

Similarly, the two new departments in the Faculty, namely the Department of Banking & Finance and Public Administration were established on 1st April 2018, thus bringing the number of departments in the Faculty to four, with the Departments of Business Administration & Entrepreneurship, and Department of Accounting being the other two former departments.

The Department of Business Administration and Entrepreneurship came into existence in 1977 and was then under the defunct Department of Management Sciences which was running two undergraduate programmes: B.Sc. Business Administration and B.Sc. Accounting. These two programmes later metamorphosed into two independent departments (namely the Department of Accounting and Department of Business Administration) in 2002. Because of its renewed interest in and focus on delivering quality entrepreneurship education, the University Management later approved the change in the name of the department of Business Administration to Department of Business Administration and Entrepreneurship. This is with a view to reflecting the new direction of the Department more accurately.

The Department of Business Administration and Entrepreneurship currently runs two undergraduate degree programmes: B.Sc. Business Administration and B.Sc. Entrepreneurship. As part of the ongoing restructuring efforts, the University Senate has approved the commencement of B.Sc. Marketing in the Department.

Similarly, the Department of Accounting, which is the second oldest department in the Faculty, is seventeen (17) years old as a full-fledged Department. It was created in 2002 following the split of the former Department of Management Sciences into two.

The Departments of Banking & Finance and Public Administration are as new as the Faculty itself. The two new departments have put structures in place that would propel them to enviable academic positions in the University, through effective teaching and research and total quality management in all their activities.

The Department of Banking and Finance was created in April, 2018. It was created out of the Department of Economics which had been in existence since 1975. Before the creation of the Department of Banking and Finance, Department of Economics offered B.Sc. Banking and Finance from 2012/2013 academic session to 2017/2018 session, as well as Masters in Banking and Finance (MBF) and Post Graduate Diploma in Banking Finance (PGDBF) for decades. The B.Sc. Banking and Finance was transferred to the new Department in 2017-2018 academic sessions, while the MBF and the PGDBF would be transferred in 2019/2020 academic session.

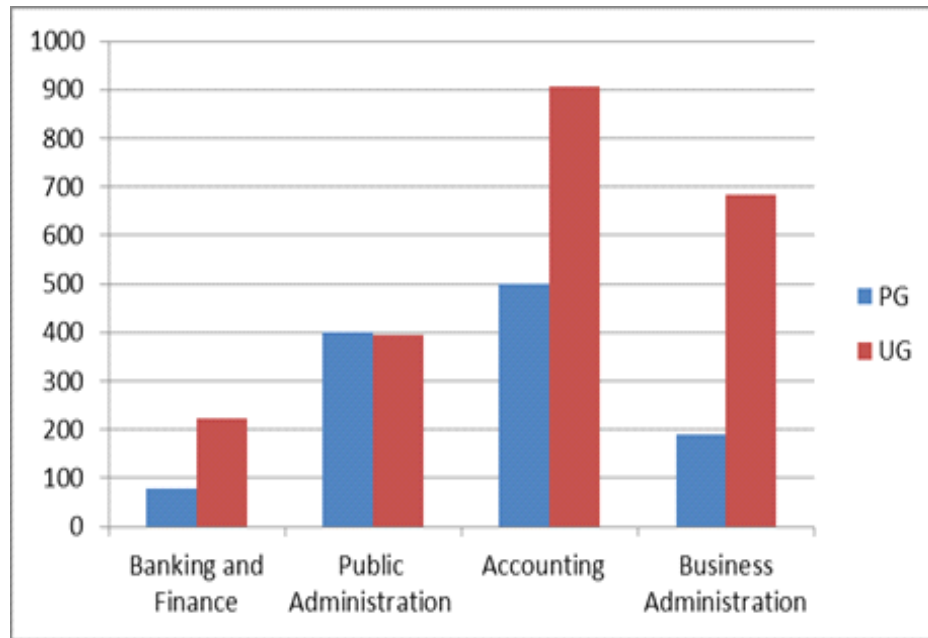
The MBF programme is being rebranded to become a double barrel qualification where the products would bag both MBF and ACIB (Associate Chartered Institute of Bankers). Similarly, the University Senate has approved the mounting of M.Sc. and PhD programmes in Banking and Finance which are to commence in 2019/2020 academic session.

The Department of Public Administration was also created in April, 2018. It was created out of the Department of Political Science which has been in existence since 1975. Before the creation of the Department of Public Administration, Department of Political Science was offering the B.Sc. Public Administration from 2012/2013 to 2017/2018 session when the programme was transferred to the Department of Public Administration.

The Masters in Public Policy & Administration (MPPA) and the Post Graduate Diploma in Public Policy and Administration (PGDPPA) programmes would be transferred to the Department in 2019/2020 academic session. Similarly, the University Senate has approved the mounting of M.Sc. and PhD. programmes in Public Administration which are to commence in 2019/2020 academic session.

Table 1: Basic Statistics

S/N	Item	Quantity
1.	Departments	4
2.	Undergraduate Programmes	5
3.	Postgraduate Programmes	16
4.	Staff strength	91
5.	Academic Staff	73
6.	Non-Academic Staff	18
7.	Undergraduate Students	2,208
8.	Post Graduate Students	1,169
9.	Standing Committees	23
10.	Senate Representatives	3
11.	Student Associations	5



Departmental Leadership

The leadership of the four departments is as follows

Table 2: Leadership of the Department

S/N	Department	Head of Department
1.	Accounting	Prof. Muhammad Aminu Isa , B.Sc., M.Sc., PhD. (BUK), CAN, ACS
2.	Banking and Finance	Prof. Kabir Tahir Hamid , B.Sc., MBA, PhD. (BUK), M.Sc. (ABU), CNA, ACS, FCIFC, FIDRP, ACTM, CPA
3.	Business Administration and Entrepreneurship	Dr. Talatu Muhammad Barwa , B.Sc. (UNIMAID), MBA (ABU), PhD. (Hertfordshire, UK)
4.	Public Administration	Dr. Saidu Ahmad Dukawa , B.Sc. (ABU), M.Sc. (Uni-Jos), Ph.D. Pol.Sci. (BUK)

Leadership of Departmental Exams Offices

The following are the Departmental Examination Officers:

Table 3: Departmental Exam Officers

S/N	Department	Examinations Officer
1.	Accounting	Shamsuddeen Mamuda Ali , B.Sc., M.Sc. (BUK)
2.	Banking and Finance	Maryam Yusuf Adamu , B.Sc. (UMYUK), M.Sc. (BUK)
3.	Business Administration and Entrepreneurship	Dr. Najafi Auwalu Ibrahim , B.Sc. (UDUS), M.Sc., PhD. (UUM)
4.	Public Administration	Abdulsalam Hassan Bello , B.Sc. (BUK), M.Sc. (UDUS)

Undergraduate Programmes

The Faculty runs the following five (5) undergraduate programmes in its four Departments:

Table 4: Udergraduate programmes

S/N	Department	Undergraduate Programme
1.	Accounting	B.Sc. Accounting
2.	Banking and Finance	B.Sc. Banking and Finance
3.	Business Administration and Entrepreneurship	B.Sc. Business Administration
		B.Sc. Entrepreneurship
4.	Public Administration	B.Sc. Public Administration

The Senate has granted approval for the mounting of B.Sc. Marketing in the Department of Business Administration and Entrepreneurship and while the earlier approved B.Sc. Taxation is awaiting resource verification by the NUC.

Postgraduate Programmes

Table 5: Postgraduate Programmes

Department	Post Graduate Programmes
Accounting	PhD. Accounting
	M.Sc. Accounting
	Masters in Accounting and Financial Management (MAFM)
	Masters in Treasury Management (MTM)
	Masters in Taxation and Revenue Administration (MTRA)
	Post Graduate Diploma in Accounting and Finance (PGDAF)
	PhD. Banking and Finance
	M.Sc. Banking and Finance
Banking and Finance	Masters in Banking & Finance (MBF)
	Post Graduate Diploma in Banking & Finance (PGDBF)
Business Admin. & Entrepreneurship	PhD. Management
	M.Sc. Management
Public Administration	PhD. Public Administration
	M.Sc. Public Administration
	Masters in Public Policy and Administration (MPPA)
	Post-Graduate Diploma in Public Policy and Administration (PGDPPA)

Staff Strength

The Faculty has a total of ninety-one (91) staff, comprising of seventy-three (73) academic staff and eighteen (18) non- teaching staff as follows:

Table 6: Faculty Staff Strength

Department/Unit	No. of Academic Staff	No. of Non-Academic Staff
Deanery	0	10
Dept. of Accounting	22	5
Dept. of Banking & Finance	10	0
Dept. of Bus. Admin. & Ent.	25	0
Dept of Public Admin.	16	3
Aggregate	73	18

Academic Staff Profile

There are a total of seventy-three (73) academic staff in the Faculty as follows:

Table 7: Academic Staff profile

S/N	Rank	Accounting	B&F	BA&E	PA	Total
1.	Professor	9	1	5	2	17
2.	Reader	2	0	3	0	6
3.	Senior Lecturer	2	0	5	3	10
4.	Lecturer I	3	3	5	2	13
5.	Lecturer II	4	2	6	4	16
6.	Assistant Lecturer	1	4	1	3	08
	Aggregate	22	10	25	14	73

Table 8: List of Professors and Readers

S/N	Name	Department
1	Prof. Kabiru Isa Dandago	Accounting
2	Prof. Aliyu Sulaiman Kantudu	Accounting
3	Professor Bashir Tijjani	Accounting
4	Prof. M. Liman Muhammad	Accounting
5	Prof. Junaidu Muhammad	Accounting
6	Prof. Dije Muhammad Suleiman	Accounting
7	Prof. Hannatu Sabo Ahmad	Accounting
8	Prof. Ibrahim M. Barde	Accounting
9	Prof. Muhammad Aminu Isa	Accounting
10	Prof. Kabir Tahir Hamid	Banking & Finance
11	Prof. Fatima Oyine Ibrahim	Public Admin.
12	Prof. Shehu Dalhatu	Public Admin.
13	Prof. M. S. Sagagi	Business Admin.
14	Prof. A. K. Kurfi	Business Admin.
15	Prof. G. B. Bello	Business Admin.
16	Prof. A. J. Bambale	Business Admin.
17	Prof. Mukhtar Haliru	Business Admin.
18	Assoc. Prof. Talatu M. Barwa	Business Admin.
19	Assoc. Prof. Bala Ado. K/Mata	Business Admin.

Success Recorded in Implementation of 2020 Plan

(i) **Inauguration of Standing Committees:** The Faculty inaugurated twenty-three (23) standing committees. These committees included: Students' Development and Mentoring Committee; Linkages, Online Visibility and Public Relations Committee; and Strategic Planning Committee among others are new initiatives and paradigm shift in the Faculty. These are meant to strategically position the new Faculty to firmly establish itself as an enviable Centre of Excellence and a leading management sciences faculty in Africa. In particular, the Strategic Planning Committee will help in reviewing and defining the goals and objectives of the Faculty in line with NUC's requirements and those of the relevant professional bodies and the aspirations of the founding fathers of the University. It will also formulate long term plan for the achievement of the

goals and objectives, and ultimately the Faculty's vision and mission statements, and conduct regular evaluation of the Faculty and its activities in relation to the needs of the environment being served by the University.

(ii) **Conference Attendance**

During the period under review, academic staff were not able to attend many conferences compared to last year as a result of coronavirus pandemic coupled with the prolonged ASUU strike.

(iii) **Promotion of Staff:** Thirteen (13) members of academic staff were promoted in the 2020 promotion exercise as detailed below:

Table 9: Academic Staff Promotion

Teaching Staff Development								
S/N	Dept.	Category of Staff Promoted						Total no. promoted in the Dept.
		Prof.	Assoc. Prof.	Snr. Lect.	Lect. I	Lect. II	Asst. Lect.	
1	Banking & Finance	0	0	0	2	1	0	3
2	Public Admin.	0	0	1	1	0	0	2
3	Accounting	0	0	1	1	0	0	2
4	Business Admin.	0	0	3	2	1	0	6
	TOTAL	0	0	5	6	2	0	13

(iv) **Faculty Journal:** The Faculty journal, BAJOMS (Bayero Journal of Management Sciences) has taken off and two editions have been published. The Faculty journal is supplemented by the departmental journals, namely Bayero Business Review (BBR), Bayero International Journal of Accounting Research (BIJAR), Bayero Journal of Banking and Finance (BAJOBF) and Bayero Journal of Public Administration (BAJOPA).

(v) **Staff Mentoring and Counselling Programme:** The Faculty has also introduced mentoring and counselling programme for young members of academic staff and organised counselling sessions with some identified invited members of staff took place in addition to assigning mentors to younger academic staff.

(vi) **Joint Research Teams:** The Faculty, through its Research Committee, provides platforms for like minds to form research teams with a view to developing proposals in critical research areas in Management Sciences with high impact potentials that would attract funding from TETFund, DRIP and external research funding agencies both within and outside the country.

Projections For 2021

The Faculty will continue to intensify effort to collaborate with more local and foreign institutions, agencies and professional bodies to enhance the quality of teaching and research and its overall public image and marketability of its graduates. It will also continue to improve and initiate new paradigms for achieving excellence and making significant contributions to the academia, industry, the immediate community and the country at large.



Director, IIBF, Prof. Binta Tijjani Jibrin; Dean Student Affairs, Dr. Shamsuddeen Umar and others at the retreat listening to a presentation

2019 UMC RETREAT MEETING (9TH - 13TH JANUARY, 2020)



From left: Director Centre for Qur’anic Studies, Prof. Babangida Muhammad Babangida; Prof. Isa Mukhtar of CRNLT&F; Dean, Management Science, Prof. Kabir H. Tahir and Prof. Usman M. Shu’aib, Dean Law at the retreat



From right: Director CICID, Dr. Bashir Aliyu Umar, Director Security, Muhammad B. Danagundi and Dean FAIS, Prof. I.K. Abdulsalam



FACULTY OF PHYSICAL SCIENCES



DEAN

Prof. Tijjani Hassan Darma
B.Sc., M.Sc. (BUK), PhD (UWS, Scotland, UK)

Deputy Dean –

Dr. Suraj Mahmud Umar,
B.Sc., M.Sc., PhD. (BUK)

Sub-Dean (Acad.) –

Dr. Abdulfatah Muhammad

Sub-Dean (Facilities) –

Dr. Ayuba Abdullahi Muhammad

Exam Officer -

Dr. Mansur Muhammad Zubair

Admin Officer –

Fatima Umar Danbaje

Background

The (defunct) Faculty of Science was established in 1976 and became an active academic unit of Bayero University, Kano in the 1976/1977 academic session under Professor G.G. Parfitt as the Pioneer Dean. At take-off the Faculty started with four (4) departments which include: Departments of Biological Sciences, Chemistry, Mathematics and Physics. The Faculty expanded with time to have six (6) departments: Biological Sciences; Mathematical Sciences; Microbiology; Physics; Plant Biology and Pure and Industrial Chemistry, offering ten (10) first degree programmes – B.Sc. (Hons) Applied Biology, B.Sc. (Hons) Zoology, B.Sc. (Hons) Mathematics, B.Sc. (Hons) Statistics, B.Sc. (Hons) Microbiology, B.Sc. (Hons) Electronics with Physics, B.Sc. (Hons) Physics, B.Sc. (Hons) Botany, B.Sc. (Hons) Chemistry, and B.Sc. (Hons) Industrial Chemistry, respectively. There are also several postgraduate programmes with student's enrolment running in thousands.

With the Faculty grown and developed to its brim, in 1st June, 2017, it was split into two faculties: Faculty of Life Sciences and Faculty of Physical Sciences. This Faculty, now Faculty of Physical Sciences has three (3) departments offering six (6) first degree programmes as follows:

- a) Department of Mathematical Sciences – B.Sc. (Hons) Mathematics and B.Sc. (Hons) Statistics.
- b) Department of Physics – B.Sc. (Hons) Physics and B.Sc. (Hons.) Electronics with Physics.

Department of Pure and Industrial Chemistry - B.Sc. (Hons) Chemistry and B.Sc. (Hons) Industrial Chemistry.

The Faculty is blessed with seasoned members of academic, technical and administrative staff.



Dean's Office



Department of Mathematical Sciences



Department of Physics



Department of Pure and Industrial Chemistry



Basic Statistics

Table 1: Staff Distribution by Department and Gender

S/N	Department	Staff						Total Male	Total Female	Total staff in a Dept.
		Teaching		Non-Teaching		Technical				
		M	F	M	F	M	F			
1	Mathematical Sciences	30	6	4	2	5	0	39	8	47
2	Physics	33	7	4	1	21	-	61	8	69
3	Pure and Industrial Chemistry	47	3	7	1	23	7	77	11	88
	TOTAL							177	27	204

Teaching Staff Development

S/N	Department	Prof.	Assoc. Prof.	S/L	Lect. I	Lect. II	Asst. Lect.	Total
1	Mathematical Sciences	5	5	6	5	10		31
2	Physics	13	4	3	6	12	2	40
3	Pure and Industrial Chemistry	14	3	7	9	11	6	50
	TOTAL	32	12	16	20	33	8	121

Non-Teaching Staff Development

(capacity building activities and staff promotion)

S/N	Department	Category of Staff Promoted						Total no. promoted in the Dept.
		Prof	Assoc. Prof	Snr. Lect.	Lect. I	Lect. II	Asst. Lect.	
1	Mathematical Sciences	-	0	0	0	3	5	8
2	Physics	-	-	1	2	2	-	5
3	Pure and Industrial Chemistry	-	-	3	4	1	-	8
	TOTAL							21

Undergraduate Students

Summary Statistics

S/N	Department	Male	Female	Total Male	Total Female	Total no. of students in the Dept.
1	Mathematical Sciences	281	81	281	81	362
2	Physics	313	121	313	121	434
3	Pure and Industrial Chemistry	689	464	689	464	1153
	TOTAL			1283	666	1949

Postgraduate Students

Summary Statistics

S/N	Department	Male	Female	Total Male	Total Female	Total no. of students in the Dept.
1	Mathematical Sciences	119	16	119	16	135
2	Physics	221	43	221	43	264
3	Pure and Industrial Chemistry	339	150	339	150	489
	TOTAL			679	209	888

Academic Programmes in the Faculty

(by Department with accreditation status)

- B.Sc. Electronics with Physics - Awaiting Accreditation (November 2021)
- B.Sc. Chemistry - Full Accreditation (2019)
- B.Sc. Industrial Chemistry - Full Accreditation (2019)
- B.Sc. Mathematics - Full Accreditation (2019)
- B.Sc. Physics - Full Accreditation (2019)
- B.Sc. Statistics - Awaiting Accreditation Results (March, 2021)

Contribution to fight against COVID 19

The Department of Pure and Industrial Chemistry in collaboration with the Department of Chemical Engineering, with the support of the University Management, produces a total of five thousand (5000) bottles of 500ml standard hand sanitizers as contribution towards the fight against the COVID-19 pandemic. The University distributed a portion of the sanitizers within the University and donated the rest to the Kano State Government.

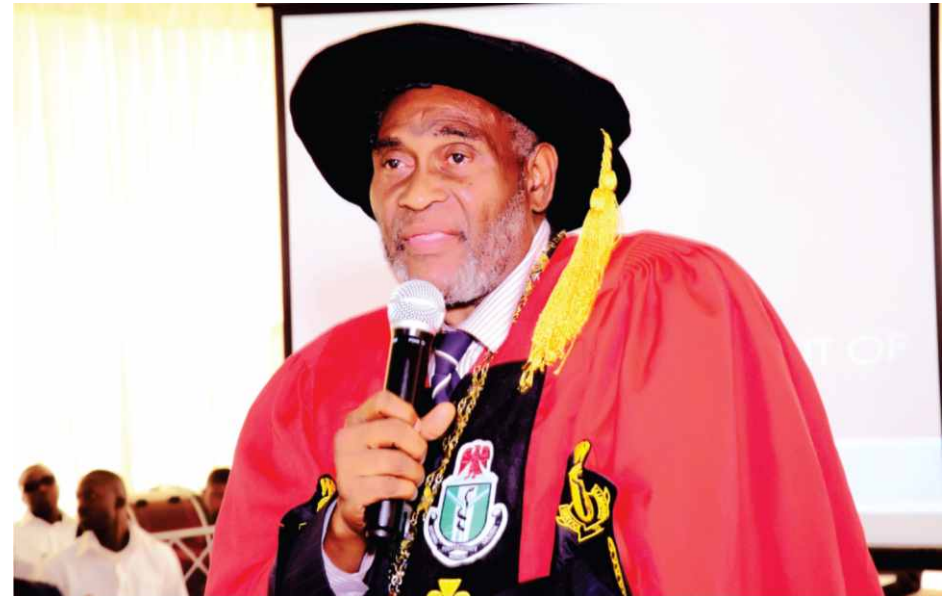
Research Outlook

S/N	Department	No. of Seminars/ Conferences	No. of Publications	Research Grants	
				Name / ₦	Status
1	Mathematical Sciences	NIL	27	-NIL	
2	Physics	NIL	40	NIL	
3	Pure and Industrial Chemistry	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL

Projections for 2021

- The Proposed new programme of B.Sc. Forensic Science has been granted approval by the NUC. The programme is expected to commence in the 2020/2021 academic session. The programme is to be domiciled initially in the Department of Pure and Industrial Chemistry.
- The Faculty plans to collaborate with other Faculties in the College and the University towards conducting inter disciplinary researches.
- Hold the annual interactive session for academic staff and technologist in the Faculty towards a better and effective discharge of responsibilities such as invigilation, level coordination, lab supervision, etc.
- Focus on strategies that will create increased awareness and cooperation between the academia and industries.

COLLOQUIUM IN HONOUR OF PROF. MUSA BORODO (14TH MARCH, 2020)



Prof. Musa Borodo, speaking at the occasion of Colloquium in his honour on his appointment as President West Africa College of Surgeons



A group photograph after the ceremony



FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES



DEAN

Prof. Ahmad Muhammad Tsauni,
B.Sc. M.Sc., Ph.D (BUK)

Deputy Dean: Dr. Abdullahi Yahuza Zainawa,
B.Sc., (BUK), M.Sc., PhD (ABU)

Sub-Dean Academics: Dr. Basiru Musa,
B.Sc., M.Sc. (BUK), PhD (Malaysia)

Sub-Dean Facilities: Dr. Mustapha Hashim Kurfi,
B.Sc, M.Sc. (BUK), M.A. (Ohio Uni.), PhD (Boston Uni. USA)

Faculty Examinations Officer:

Dr. Ahmad Tijjani Abdullahi,
B.Sc., M.Sc. PhD (BUK)

Assistant Faculty Examination Officer:

Mal. Ahmadu Abubakar Suleiman,
B.Sc, M.Sc. (BUK)

Faculty Officer:

Zaharaddeen Ibrahim

Background

The Faculty began as the Faculty of Social Sciences in the 1975/76 session, as part of the then Bayero University College, Kano of Ahmadu Bello University (BUC/ABU), under Dr. J. Paden as the founding Dean. It was raised to accommodate more programmes from Management Sciences, until March, 2018 when Faculty of Social and Management Sciences was split into two. The Faculty of Social Sciences is made up of three Departments: Economics, Political Science and Sociology, running five undergraduate programmes as follows:

- i. B.Sc. Criminology
- ii. B.Sc. Economic
- iii. B.Sc. International
- iv. B.Sc. Political Science
- v. B.Sc. Sociology

In addition, the Faculty runs a number of postgraduate courses: MSc and PhD programmes as well as professional degrees in each department.

Faculty Seminar

The revived Faculty Seminar Committee has achieved a tremendous success with presenters across the Departments with Dr. Mohammad Ibrahim Abdullahi of the Department of Economics as the new coordinator of the Faculty Seminar Series.

Research Committee

The Committee receives and considers proposals for Institution Based Research (IBR) meant to draw funding from Tetfund. Prof. Mahmud Lawan of the Department of Political Science was re-elected to head the Committee.

Students' Welfare Committee

The Committee is headed by the Dean with Prof. Aminu Fagge Muhammad as Faculty Board Representative and Faculty Students' Welfare Officer. Other members are the Deputy Dean, representatives of

Student' Associations in the Faculty and representatives from the three departments in the Faculty.

Student Affairs

Faculty Students' Orientation

The Faculty organised orientation for new students and on Examinations Rules and Regulations, before the commencement of the First Semester Examinations. Similarly, all lecturers were served with a copy of General Examinations and Academic Regulations (GEAR). Level Coordinators consider themselves as mentors to their students.

Staff Development

Members of the Faculty have attended a number of workshops within and outside the University. Some of these training were organised by the Human Resource Division, DRIP, CDA, CIT and Digital Bridge Institute. Academic staff members are always encouraged to persue higher degrees and to publish their researches in reputable journals.

Achievements

1. All departments in the Faculty are reviewing their course contents and descriptions with a view to ensuring that they reflect the needs of contemporary Nigerian reality and are in line with national and international expectations.
2. Gaining the confidence of the Faculty members thereby enjoying their massive cooperation and support.
3. Regular meetings of various committees of the Faculty.
4. Prompt information sharing and transparent administration via inclusiveness, regular consultations and timely feedback.
5. The Faculty has made recommendation to the Central Appointments and Promotions Committee, the promotion of 14 staff (1 Professor, 1 Associate Professor, 3 Senior Lecturers, 6 Lecturers I, 1 Lecturer and 2 non-teaching staff).
6. The maiden edition of the Bayero Journal of Social Sciences was successfully published and released.

- The Faculty won laurel in Basket Ball at the Inter-Faculty Games and Competitions of the University.

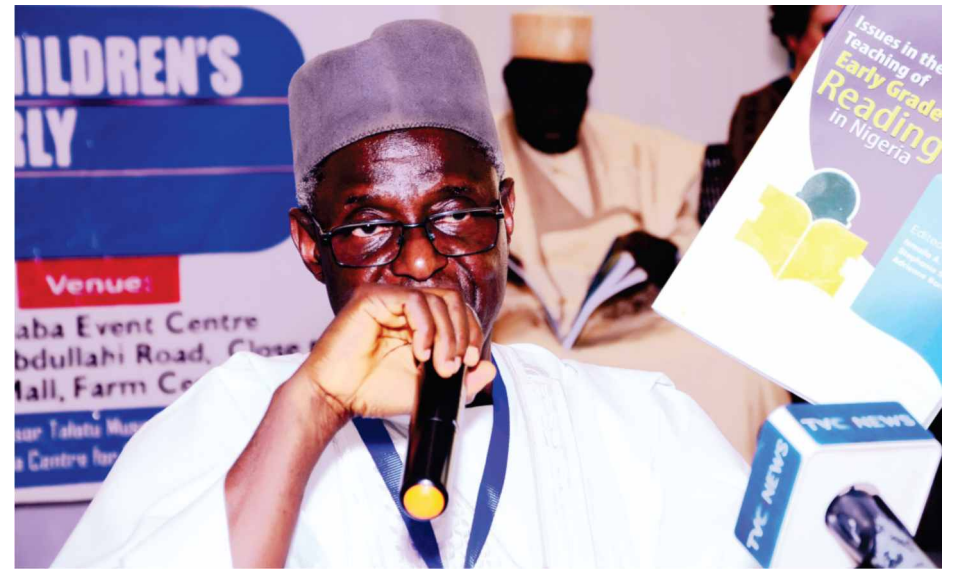
Projections for 2020/2021

- Review of Faculty courses' curriculum particularly SMS 1202 (Introduction to Social Science Methods), SMS 1202 (Maths for Social Science), SMS 2201 (Basic Computer) and SMS 3202 (Computer Application).
- Publish the book of readings and the Faculty research on Students Academic Performance.
- Workshop on Examinations, Supervision and Level Coordination.

2ND NATIONAL CONFERENCE OF NCRRD (17TH MARCH, 2020)



Vice Chancellor, Professor Muhammad Yahuza Bello delivering his address



Director NCRRD, Professor Ismaila Tsiga presenting his address



A group photograph of the dignitaries



DANGOTE BUSINESS SCHOOL (DBS)



DEAN

Dr. Talatu Muhammad Barwa

B.Sc. (UNIMAID), MBA (ABU),
PhD (Hertfordshire, UK)

Deputy Dean:

Professor Aminu Kado Kurfi,
B.Sc, MBA, M.Sc, PhD

Other Management Staff:

- | | |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1. Dr. Talatu M. Barwa | 10. Dr. Aliyu Mukhtar Daneji |
| 2. Prof. Mukhtar Halliru | 11. Dr. Muhammad Yadudu |
| 3. Prof. Murtala Sabo Sagaji | 12. Dr. Aisha Aminu |
| 4. Prof. Aminu Kado Kurfi | 13. Dr. Ibrahim Garba Muhammad |
| 5. Dr. Bala Ado Kofar Mata | 14. Dr. Baffa Sani |
| 6. Dr. Mukhtar Shehu | 15. Dr. Muazu Hassan Muazu |
| 7. Dr. Ahmad A. Maiyaki | 16. Dr. Najafi Auwal Ibrahim |
| 8. Dr. Shukurat Bello | 17. Mrs. Amina Liman |
| 9. Dr. Murtala Aminu Ibrahim | 18. Mal. Shehu Galadima |



Background

Dangote Business School was established in 2014 as Bayero Business School. It was renamed Dangote Business School in December 2016. The School moved to its new building in March, 2018. The School remains the first approved business school to operate as a semi-autonomous structure within a public University system in Nigeria. The objective is to provide innovative, intensive and solution-oriented programmes and also conduct cutting-edge original and applied researches on contemporary business and entrepreneurship areas.

Vision and Mission

To be the foremost in developing World-class intellectual, professional and entrepreneurial personalities to challenge the status-quo and guide towards the transformation of organisations and societies.

Objectives

1. To provide popular and highly regarded graduate and demand-driven professional programmes for industry players and those aspiring to join the business and management sector.
2. To develop entrepreneurial spirit in our graduates in order to increase their employability and nurture a sustainable enterprise culture.
3. To conduct valued researches into topics of societal relevance through a balanced blend of applied third-party-funded research that addresses specific problems and issues of concern to industry and society.
4. To serve as service provider of business and entrepreneurship programmes for national and international clients.
5. To attract talents and resources that will enable the school meet its purpose.
6. To pursue multidisciplinary, collaborative and international approach to scholarship, and
7. To become the second largest source of sustainable internal revenue for Bayero university.

Staff Summary Statistics

Teaching		Non-Teaching		Total Male	Total Female	Total Staff
Male	Female	Male	Female			
14	4	8	1	22	5	27

Teaching Staff Development: Category of Staff to be promoted

1. Professor (2)
2. Associate Professor (1)

Non-Teaching Staff Development: Category of Staff to be promoted

1. Assistant Registrar (1)
2. Senior System Analyst (1)

Postgraduate Students: Summary Statistics

S/N	Courses	Male	Female	Total
1	Masters of Business Administration	300	129	429
2	Postgraduate Diploma in Management	83	37	120
3	Masters of Entrepreneurship	12	11	23
TOTAL NUMBER OF STUDENTS				572

Summary of Programmes in the School

- a. Masters of Business Administration (MBA)
- b. Postgraduate Diploma in Management (PGDM)

Existing or On-Going Collaboration/Partnership/Linkages

- a. Dangote Foundation
- b. Harvard University
- c. University of Lagos
- d. University of Ibadan

Planned Activities in 2021

- a. Pull out Centre for African Entrepreneurship and Business Research (CABER) to stand-alone.

- b. Intend to increase the Continuing Professional Development (CPD) programme to accommodate room for more training for the teeming youths and people in the industry.
- c. Introduction of Executive MBA where people can learn online due to the nature of their work, e.g. CEOs, Executive Secretaries etc.
- d. Follow-up the proposal to the NUC for Doctor of Business Administration (DBA).

PRODUCTIVITY IMPROVEMENT WORKSHOP ORGANISED FOR CAC STAFF MULTIPURPOSE COOPERATIVE SOCIETY



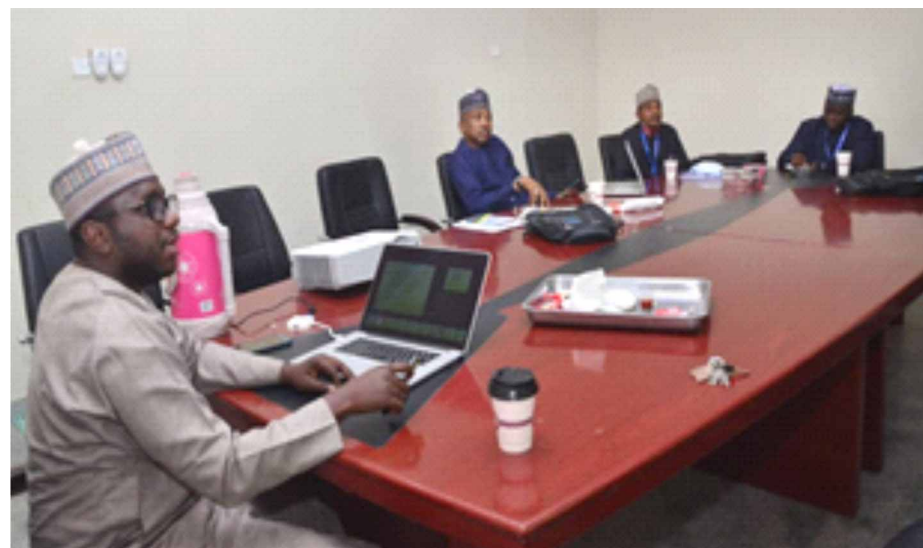
From Left to right: Mr. Habeeb staff of CAC and executive member of CAC Staff Multipurpose Cooperative, Dr. Ibrahim Garba Muhammad Coordinator, Continuing Professional Development (CPD) and another participant from CAC after the cooperative workshop



Side view of Dangote Business School premises



The Dean Dangote Business School (DBS), Dr. Talatu M. Barwa presenting certificate of participation to one of the participants shortly after the workshop



Workshop session with one of the facilitators, Dr. Murtala Aminu Ibrahim and three other participants from CAC Staff Multipurpose Cooperative



SCHOOL OF CONTINUING EDUCATION (SCE)



DIRECTOR

Dr. Salihu Lawal Malumfashi

B. A. M. A. PhD. Islamic Education (BUK),
dean.sce@buk.edu.ng, salwalmal@yahoo.com

Deputy Dean

Dr. Muhammad Ibn Abdullahi, *B.A. Ed. (BUK), M.Ed. (UNIJOS), Ph.D. (BUK) Guidance and Counselling*

Sub-Dean (Academics)

Dr. Usman Da'u Aliyu, *B.A. Ed., M.Ed., Ph.D (BUK) Educational Psychology*

Sub-Dean (Facilities)

Dr. Abdallah Usman Umar, *B.A. (I. U. Madina), M. A. (BUK), Ph.D. (O.I.U. Sudan) Islamic Studies*

Administrative Secretary/PAR

Mustapha Mohammed Gide, *B.A. (UNI SOK), M.A., MPPA (BUK) Mass Communication*

Assistant Chief Accountant

Hajjiya Hadiza Baffa Usman

School Examinations Officer

Dr. Umar Bawa Musa, *B.A. M.A. (BUK), Ph.D (IUA, Khartoum, Sudan), Arabic*

School Librarian

Umar Nuhu Dambatta, *DLS, ADPA, B.A. (Lib. Sc.), PGDDS (BUK)*

Background

The School of Continuing Education (SCE), formerly Centre for Continuing Education and Professional Development (CCEPD), was established in September 2011 primarily as a warehouse for all the BUK Sub-Degree programmes transferred from within the various faculties. The Centre was also shouldered with the responsibility of monitoring, supervising and proper coordinating of all the Sub-Degree programmes conducted by BUK affiliate institutions across the country. The Centre was also mandated to organise various professional programmes for the benefit of the immediate community.

Later, the University Senate in its 307th meeting dated 24th November 2012 changed the name of the Centre to Institute of Continuing Education (ICE). On 29th April, 2015, the name of the Centre was again changed to School of Continuing Education (SCE) and its functions redefined to mount part-time Bachelor's degree and operate Open and Distance Learning programmes vide the 329th Senate meeting.

The School comprises four Departments *viz*, Department of Arts and Humanities, Education, Science and Department of Social Science and Administration.

Vision and Mission

Vision

The School aspires to be a leader in offering functional education to cater for diverse groups based on flexibility and in tune with cherished values and aspiration of the nation and the community.

Mission

The School is committed to provide a flexible and liberal avenue for acquiring undergraduate, postgraduate and professional qualifications thereby producing high quality manpower for the development of humanity, the nation and the immediate comm. unity.

Basic Statistics

Staff Population

Table 1: Statistics of Academic Staff By Department

S/N	Department	Male	Female	Total
1	Department of Arts and Humanities	24	05	29
2	Department Education	14	06	20
3	Department of Science	14	02	16
4	Department of Social Science and Administration	18	05	23
	TOTAL	70	18	88

*The University also employs the services of more than seventy Part-Time Lecturers from within the University and across the twenty five degree programmes in each semester.

Table 2: Statistics of Non-Teaching Staff

S/N	Department	Male	Female	Total
1	Deanery	15	04	19
2	Department of Arts and Humanities	02	-	02
3	Department Education	02	-	02
4	Department of Science	02	-	02
5	Department of Social Science and Administration	02	-	02
6	Library	02	01	03
7	TOTAL	25	05	30

Student Population

Table 2: Statistics of Students By Department

S/N	Department	Male	Female	Total
1	Department of Arts and Humanities	257	221	478
2	Department Education	943	783	1726
3	Department of Science	309	217	526
4	Department of Social Science and Administration	2030	322	2352
	TOTAL	3,539	1,543	5,082

Management Staff of the School

S/N	NAME	RANK	E-MAIL ADDRESS
1	Dr. Salihu Lawal	Dean	Dean.sce@buk.edu.ng
2	Dr. Muhammad Ibn Abdullahi	Deputy Dean	ibnmuhammadcounsellor@gmail.com
3	Dr. Usman Da'u Aliyu	Sub-Dean (Academics)	Uda54434780@gmail.com
4	Dr. Abdallah Usman Umar	Sub-Dean (Facilities)	auismail.sce@buk.edu.ng??
5	Dr. Hafiz Yusuf Imam	HOD Arts and Islamic Studies	hyimam.sce@buk.edu.ng
6	Dr. Bala Ibrahim Sambo	HOD Education	hod.edu@buk.edu.ng
7	Dr. Nafi'u Hussain	HOD Science	nafiu_hussaini@yahoo.com
8	Dr. Amin u Ahmed	HOD Social Science & Administration	aaaminia@yahoo.com
9	Dr. Umar Bawa Musa	School Exams Officer	umarbawamusa2@gmail.com
10	Mustapha Mohammed Gide	Administrative Secretary/PAR	mustaphamuhammadgide@gmail.com
11	Hadiza Baffa Usman	School Accountant	hbaffa.sce@buk.edu.ng

Departments and Academic Staff Profile

The total staff strength in SCE as at 31st December, 2020, was eighty-eight (88) Academic staff, fifteen (15) Non-Teaching staff and two (02) Technical staff as per the breakdown below:

Department	Prof.	Assoc. Prof	Snr. Lect.	Lect. I	Lect. II	Asst. Lect.	Grad. Assist.	Total
Department of Arts and Humanities	-	1	3	6	11	5	3	29
Department Education	1	2	-	6	6	4	1	20
Department of Science	-	1	-	-	6	8	1	16
Department of Social Science & Admin	-	-	-	2	11	9	1	23
TOTAL	-	4	3	14	32	27	5	88

1. Department of Arts and Humanities

HEAD: Dr. Hafiz Yusuf Imam, B. A. (UDUS), M. A., PhD (BUK)

E-mail: hyimam.sce@buk.edu.ng

Professors & Associate Professors In the Department

Dr. Salihu Lawal, B. A., M. A., PhD (BUK) (Associate Professor)

Other Staff in the Department

Senior Lecturers = 03
 Lecturer I & II = 17
 Assistant Lecturers/ Graduate Assistants = 08
 Senior Executive Officer = 1
 Admin. Assistant = 1

2. Department of Education

HEAD: Dr. Bala Ibrahim Sambo, B.Ed., M. Ed. PhD, (BUK)

E-mail: bisambo.sce@buk.edu.ng

Professors & Associate Professors In the Department

Dr. Bala Ibrahim Sambo, B. Ed., M. Ed. PhD, (BUK) (Associate Professor)

Dr. Usman Da'u Aliyu, B. A. Ed., M. ED., PhD (BUK)

Educational Psychology (Professor)

Dr. Muhammad Ibn Abdullahi, B. A. Ed. (BUK), M. Ed. (Unijos), PhD. (BUK) (Associate Professor)

Other Staff in the Department

Senior Lecturers = NIL
 Lecturer I & II = 09
 Assistant Lecturers/ Graduate Assistants = 05
 Principal Executive Officer = 01
 Admin. Assistant = 01

3. Department of Science

HEAD: Dr. Nafi'u Hussaini, B.Sc., M.Sc., (B.U.K), PhD. (Brunel, London)

E-mail: nafiu_hussaini@yahoo.com

Professors & Associate Professors In the Department

Dr. Nafi'u Hussaini, B.Sc., M.Sc., (B.U.K),
PhD. (Brunel, London) (Associate Professor).

Other Staff in the Department

Senior Lecturers = NIL
Lecturer I & II = 06
Assistant Lecturers/ Graduate Assistants = 08
Senior Executive Officer = 01
Technologist = 01

4. Department of Social Science and Administration

HEAD: Dr. Aminu Ahmed B. Sc., M. Sc., PhD (BUK)
E-mail: aaaminia@yahoo.com

Professors & Associate Professors In the Department = NIL

Other Staff in the Department

Senior Lecturers = NIL
Lecturer I & II = 13
Assistant Lecturers/Graduate Assistants = 10

Degree Programmes Offered by the School

The School of Continuing Education runs 25 undergraduate degree programmes at the Direct Entry Level and 24 degree programmes at UTME level across four Departments of the School as follows:

1. Department of Arts and Humanities

B.A Arabic, B.A English, B.A Hausa and B.A Islamic Studies

2. Department of Education

B.A/B. Sc. (Ed) Adult Education, B.A (Ed) Arabic, B.Sc (Ed) Economics, B.A (Ed) English, B.A. (Ed) Hausa, BA (Ed) Islamic Studies, B.Sc. (Ed) Geography, B.Sc. (Ed) Health Education, B. Sc/B.A. Library and Information Sciences, B.Sc. (Ed) Mathematics, B.A. (Ed) History

3. Department of Science

B.Sc. Geography, B.Sc. Mathematics and B. Nursing Science (Direct Entry Level Only)

4. Department of Social Science and Administration

BSc. Accounting, B.Sc. Business Administration, B.Sc. Criminology and Security Studies, B.Sc. Economics, B.Sc. International Relations, B.Sc. Public Administration and B.Sc. Banking and Finance.

School Research Outlook

The School encourages its staff to engage in various research activities. However, the year 2020 came with the unforeseen challenges of Covid-19 and ASUU strike which affected academic activities in the education sector, universities inclusive. Hosting or attendance of seminars and conferences were impossible locally and globally. This was why the School was not able to host seminars and conferences as done previously. However, there were some publications across the Departments. Below is the statistics of the conferences and publications as follows:

S/N	Department	Seminar/ conferences hosted	Research		
			No of publications	Amount of grants attracted	Remarks
1	Department of Arts and Humanities	5	10	-	-
2	Department Education	-	11	-	-
3	Department of Science	-	18	-	-
4	Department of Social Science and Administration	-	5	-	-

Having published the first and second volumes of the SCE Journal i. e. *Kano Journal of Multi-Disciplinary Studies*, the third edition is with the Bayero University, Press.

School Infrastructure

For a conducive atmosphere of learning, the School of Continuing Education (SCE) has within its premises, functional and well-furnished lecture halls, classrooms, a theatre, staff offices, computer laboratory as well as male and female students' hostels.

S/N	TYPE	Name of Infrastructure	Capacity
1	Lecture Theatre	Theatre	80
2	Lecture Hall	Hall A	90
3	Lecture Hall	Hall B	90
4	Lecture Hall	Hall C	70
5	Lecture Hall	Hall D	70
6	Lecture Hall	Hall E	90
7	Lecture Hall	SCE Room A	150
8	Lecture Hall	SCE Room B	150
9	Lecture Hall	SCE Room C	180
10	Lecture Hall	SCE Room D	150
11	Lecture Hall	SSA I	230
12	Lecture Hall	SSA II	230
13	Lecture Hall	SSA III	180
14	Lecture Hall	SSA IV	180
15	Lecture Hall	Room AB I	20
16	Lecture Hall	Room AB 2	25
17	Lecture Hall	Room AB 3	20
18	Lecture Hall	Room AB 4	20
19	Lecture Hall	NB 1	25
20	Lecture Hall	NB 2	25
21	Lecture Hall	NB 3	25
22	Lecture Hall	NB 4	25
23	Lecture Hall	NB 5	25
24	Lecture Hall	NB 6	25
25	Lecture Hall	NB 7	25
26	Lecture Hall	NB 8	25
27	Lecture Hall	NB 9	25
28	Computer Laboratory	NB 10	200
29	Laboratory	Laboratory	50
30	Library	Library	-
31	Male Hostel	Male Hostel	144
32	Female Hostel	Female Hostel	64

Staff Development

Training

The academic and non-teaching staff members in SCE continue to enjoy the support of the University in terms of promotion, conference attendance and study fellowship. A total of nine (09) staff have been promoted to the next rank and forty-nine (49) staff were on study fellowship.

S/N	Department	Number of Staff Promoted (2020)							Conference Attended	Staff on Training
		P	AP	SL	LI	LII	AL	GA		
1	Department of Arts and Humanities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	12
2	Department Education	-	-	-	1	2	-	-	-	6
3	Department of Science	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12
4	Department of Social Science and Administration	-	-	1	-	4	-	-	-	19
TOTAL		1	-	1	1	6	-	-	5	49

Non-Teaching Staff Promotion (2020)

S/N	Deanery/Department/Unit	No. of Staff Promoted
1	Deanery	From PAR – DR (01); from SCO – CCO (01)
2	Department of Arts and Humanities	No staff promoted
3.	Department of Education	No staff promoted
4.	Department of Science	No staff promoted
5.	Department of Social Science and Administration	No staff promoted
TOTAL		02

Income Utilization

Since the establishment of the School of Continuing Education (SCE), the four Departments including the Deanery have been receiving funds for the quarterly Direct Teaching Laboratory Consumables (DTLC). However, 2020 had come with challenges especially of Covid-19 that was why there was no DTLC funds allocation during the year.

Academic Development

The School of Continuing Education established different committees at School and Departmental levels which include seminar, conference, research and training for the development of staff knowledge and teaching skills. The School has many journals at Departmental levels. The Department of Social Science and Administration publishes Bayero Journal of Social Sciences and Administration (BAJOSSA) and Department of Education publishes Bayero Journal of Educational Research and Innovations (BAJOSSA). The School encourages staff to write and publish articles for publication in various journals both at home and abroad in addition to conference attendance for both academic and non-teaching staff.

Student Affairs

The peculiar nature of the School which made it to have only mature and adult students gives room for a very cordial staff-students relationship. To maintain this, we continue to support students' welfare besides rendering the most significant services in the academic arena, through the following;

1. Organising annual students' orientation programme to acquaint them of the existing rules and regulations governing their stay in the University.
2. Giving the students mentoring services through level coordinators and the entire staff in the School on how best they can address their academic and personal problems.
3. Organising regular meetings with students' representatives with a view to addressing important academic and non-academic issues in SCE.
4. Organising workshop on examinations, computation of results and level coordination.
5. Provision of students' parking space near the newly constructed SSA building.
6. Ensuring constant supply of water to both male and female hostels.

Completed Projects

Many projects have been completed in the School of Continuing Education which include:

- SCE Deanery comprising of administrative staff offices, Boardroom, store, lecture halls and conveniences;
- The Department of Social Science and Administration (SSA)
- Gate C of the School of Continuing Education
- Newly completed Main Library Building;
- Front view of department of social science and administration reconstructed to avoid flooding

Major Achievements

The School has recorded the following achievements during the year under review;

1. Academic activities and examinations were successfully conducted as scheduled without any hitch. Results were presented before the Departmental Board, School Board, SBC and finally approved by the Senate.
2. Despite Covid-19, seminar papers have been presented which later resulted into papers for presentation at local conferences. Similarly, members of staff participated in various conferences within the country.
3. Regularising the admission of all the duly registered SCE students with the Joint Admission and Matriculation Board (JAMB) (Still in process).
4. Conferment of various degrees on graduating students of the affiliate four (4) institutions
5. Renovation of the SCE Gate A and School fence.
6. Completion of the School Library.
7. Various water and electricity renovation across the School.
8. Civil work to protect Department of Social Science and Administration from flood during raining season.
9. Rebuilding of collapsed fence of the School.
10. Observing Covid-19 protocols and setting-up of Covid-19 Marshals.

11. Introduction of UTME programmes to facilitate additional opportunity especially for younger ones who were hitherto, not being accommodated by the Direct-Entry part-time degree programmes of the School.
12. Provision of mentoring and support to affiliate institutions including preparing College of Education, Katsina and A. D. Rufa'i College of Education, Legal and Islamic Studies for NUC Accreditation slated for 2021.
13. Introduction of *SCE Digest*, a bi-weekly bulletin.

Affiliation of BUK Undergraduate Programmes

Bayero University has affiliation arrangement to run undergraduate programmes with the following institutions.

S/N	institution	No. of Programmes	NUC Approved Quota
1	Sa'adatu Rimi College of Education, Kumbotso, Kano State	7	300
2	Jigawa State College of Education, Gumel, Jigawa State	6	300
3	Federal College of Education, Katsina, Katsina State	9	300
4	A. D. Rufa'i College for Legal and Islamic Studies, Misau, Bauchi State	2	100
	TOTAL	24	1,000

To maintain the BUK standard, the School closely monitors and supervises all academic activities of the above affiliate Institutions within the year under review in the following areas:

1. Processing 2018/2019 UTME and D. E. admissions.
2. Moderation of draft question papers and marked scripts.
3. Processing end of Semester examinations to the School Board, SBC and the Senate.
4. Conducting Mock Accreditation in two affiliate institutions namely: Sa'adatu Rimi College of Education, Kumbotso and

Jigawa State College of Education, Gumel.

5. Representing the University during the NUC accreditation exercise in Sa'adatu Rimi College of Education, Kumbotso and Jigawa State College of Education, Gumel.

Projections for January to December 2021

The following are the SCE projections for the year 2021:

1. Employment of more academic staff to reduce the number of the part-time staff in most of the programmes particularly B. Nursing Science.
2. Recruitment of more non-teaching staff particularly gardeners and plumbers.
3. Developing comprehensive modules for the general University courses (GSP/EEP) and other SCE programmes.
4. Graduating the first set of SCE Part-Time students
5. organising 3-Day Intensive Workshop for SCE staff and BUK Affiliate Institutions on the Concepts and Functions of a Lecturer, Manual & Electronic Lecture presentations, Setting Examination items and Marking Scheme, Examinations Misconduct and Computation of CGPA, etc.
6. Exploring the possibility of organising both national and international conferences and sensitisation workshops.
7. Production of SCE Brochure.
8. Construction of a functional Language Laboratory.
9. Establishment of Hausa Cultural Room for B.A. Hausa Programme. Besides meeting the requirements of NUC in terms of accreditation, Items 9 and 10 will boost further the academic proficiency of the School. It will showcase the traditional Hausa culture which will be utilised in teaching the programme.
10. Landscaping the entire SCE environment and providing street and security lights.
11. The School plans to establish a computerised standard 100 seat-Language Laboratory aimed at supplementing class instructions and enhance language learning.

12. A Cultural Centre is being proposed to showcase traditional Hausa culture, the Centre will be utilised in teaching related courses. It would also boost the academic proficiency of the School.
13. The School plans to host international and local conferences during the year; committees were established at the School and Departmental levels. This is in addition to presentation of conference/seminar papers to the School through Departmental committees.
14. The School plans to conduct debates and sporting events among students. A committee to that effect has been established.
15. The School plans to vigorously produce journals at the departmental level.
16. To conduct student orientation at various stages, that include orientation for Level 500 students in preparation for their graduation, orientation of students for teaching practice and attachment and orientation for 2010/2020 fresh students.
17. The School plans to utilise its Computer Laboratory to reintroduce professional certificate and diploma programmes to improve internally generated revenue for the School and the University.
18. The School also plans the introduction of additional programmes as follows: B.Sc. Computer Science, B.Sc. Information Technology, B.Sc. Cyber Security and B.Sc. Software Engineering, B.Sc. Information and Media Studies.

ORIENTATION OF NEW STAFF AT MUSA ABDULLAHI AUDITORIUM (WEDNESDAY, 16TH DECEMBER, 2020)



The Registrar, Fatima Bintu Mohammed presenting her paper



A cross section of the new staff during the orientation programme



SCHOOL OF GENERAL AND ENTREPRENEURSHIP STUDIES (SGES)



DIRECTOR

Prof. Mustapha Yahaya
B.Sc., M.Sc., PhD (BUK)

Deputy Dean:

Dr. Muaruf Shehu Minjibir,
BSc MSc (BUK) PhD (AUST Abuja)

Deputy Dean:

Mal. Salihu Ahmad Pantami,
B.Sc. (Unimaid), M.Sc. (ATBU)

Deputy Dean;

Dr. Mu'azu Hassan Mu'azu,
B.Sc Bus. Adm, MBA, MSc (BUK), PhD (Malaysia)
Dr. Isa Muhammad Inuwa, *B.A, M.A PhD (BUK)*
Dr. Ibrahim A. Alkali, *BTEC, MTCE, (ATBU), PhD (Malaysia)*

Coordinator (EEP):

Mal. Rabiu Hassan,
B.Sc Bus Admin (ABU) M.Sc Bus Admin (BUK)



Background

The School of General and Entrepreneurship Studies (SGES) was an offshoot of School of General Studies (SGS) established on 1st July, 1978. The primary responsibility of the School is the coordination of the teaching and examination of General Studies (GSP) and Entrepreneurship (EEP) programmes of the University.

The School achieves these through:

- a) engaging part-time lectures from various departments in the University to teach GSP and EEP courses.
- b) supervision of the teaching of the GSP and EEP courses.
- c) conducting examinations of the taught GSP and EEP courses.
- d) reporting the results of GSP and EEP courses.

Table I: List of courses coordinated by SGES

S/N	Course Code	Title	Credit value	Levels offered	Students to offer
1.	GSP 1201/2201	Use of English	2	1&2	All
2.	GSP 1201/2202	Use of library, study skills & ICT	2	1&2	All
3.	GSP 2203	Science, Technology and Society (STS)	2	2	Non- Science Based
4.	GSP 2204	Foundation of Nigerian Culture, Government and Economy	2	2	Science Based
5.	GSP 2205	Philosophy and Logic	2	2	All
6.	GSP 2206	Peace Studies and Conflict Resolution	2	2	All
7.	EEP 3201	Entrepreneurship and Innovation	2	2	All
8.	EEP 4201	Venture Creation and Growth	2	2	All

The courses are offered all through the two semesters of every session which allow students to register for the courses in line with the distribution of courses in their respective departments.

Student Population

The school organised lectures and examinations for the eight (8) GSP/EEP courses for a total of 27,502 in the first semester of 2019/2020 session.

Table 2: Number of students examined in 1st semester, 2019/2020 session

S/N	Course Code	No. of students examined
1.	GSP 1201/2201	3, 256
2.	GSP 1201/2202	4,640
3.	GSP 2203	1,509
4.	GSP 2204	1,942
5.	GSP 2205	4,645
6.	GSP 2206	3,565
7.	EEP 3201	2,441
8.	EEP 4201	5,504

Staff Population

The school has a total of 17 staff members comprising seven academic and ten (10) non-teaching staff.

S/N	Name	Designation
1.	Mal. Safiyanu Abdullahi	Senior Executive Officer
2.	Mal. Mu'awiyya Gambo	Senior Executive Officer
3.	Mrs. Salamatu Mansour	Administrative Officer
4.	Mrs. Ababe Musa	Principal Computer Operator
5.	Mal. Tasi'u Aliyu Idis	Higher Executive Officer
6.	Abdubakar Abdu Mashi	Admin. Assistant
7.	Hauwa Hamma Saleh	Admin. Assistant
8.	Mal. Bala Yusuf	Head Cleaner
9.	Mal. Adamu Audi	Driver
10.	Mal. Sani Zubairu Ahmad	Head Cleaner

Major Achievements in 2020

- The school taught and examined twenty seven thousand five hundred and two (27,502) students across the (17) faculties in eight (8) courses in the year under review.
- 3 additional fi- 7160 scanners, 3user OMR software and 3 laptops to supplement the only set in existence.

Planned Activities in 2021

- Publications of a comprehensive reading material for both facilitators and students in GSP/EEP courses.
- Installation of furniture and equipment for the business incubation centre of the School.



SGES Office building



SCHOOL OF POSTGRADUATE STUDIES (SPS)



DEAN

Prof. Umaru A. Pate

B.A (Hons), M.Phil (Ghana), PhD (UniMaid)
dean.sps@buk.edu.ng

Deputy Dean (Academic Programmes):

Dr. Abdul Iguda,
B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (BUK)
Email: aiguda.mth@buk.edu.ng

Deputy Dean (Professional Programmes):

Prof. Yakubu Magaji Azare,
B.A. (Hons.), M.A, MPPA, Ph.D. (BUK)
Email: ymazare@yahoo.com

Acting Secretary:

Aishatu Dahiru,
B.A, MBF (BUK)
Email: aishatudahiru63@gmail.com;
secreterary.sps@buk.edu.ng



Background

The School of Postgraduate Studies (SPS) was established on 26th March, 1986 at the 114th meeting of the University Senate. The School took off in October, 1989 when the National Universities Commission (NUC) approved its commencement. The pioneer and founding Dean was Professor Munzali M. Jibril who set up the School and served up to September, 1991. Since then, the School has had the following Deans:

1. Professor S. O. Abdulraheem - 1991 – 1996
2. Professor D. A. Maiwada - 1996 – 2001
3. Professor A. R. Mohammed - 2001 - 2005
4. Professor M. Abdullahi - 2005 - 2009
5. Professor M. Y. Bello - 2009 - 2010
6. Professor S. I. Radda - 2010 - 2012
7. Professor S. B. Ahmad - 2012 - 2016
8. Professor M. I. Yakasai - 2017 - 2019
9. Professor Umaru A. Pate - 2019 – 2021

Staffing

As at December, 2020, the School of Postgraduate Studies had 31 members of staff of different cadres and rankings that comprise the Dean, and the two Deputy Deans. The staff of the school are categorized as follows:

Table 1: Staff of the School

S/N	Category of staff	Male	Female	Total
1.	Academic	3	-	3
2.	Administrative	8	3	11
3.	Executive	4	1	5
4.	Accountant	-	1	1
5.	Secretarial	1	-	1
6.	System Analyst	1	-	1
7.	Librarian	-	1	1
8.	Typist/Clerical	2	-	2
9.	Driver	1	-	1
10.	Cleaner/Messenger	3	1	4
11.	Gardener	1	-	1
	TOTAL	24	7	31

Mission

The mission of the Postgraduate School is to build and consolidate on sustainable postgraduate training, research and innovation ecosystem in Bayero University, Kano. The School is the epicenter and central coordinating unit of all postgraduate studies and activities in the university. The School is responsible to the university Senate for its routine administration and coordination of all postgraduate programmes, leading to the award of Postgraduate Diplomas, Master's (Academic and Professional) degrees and M.Phil/PhD degrees.

Functions of School of Postgraduate Studies

Of the seventeen functions of the SPS prescribed in the General Regulations Governing Postgraduate Studies (January, 2016), the key ones are:

- i. Consider submissions from Departments and Faculties on admissions, registration, fields of study, research proposals, the appointment of supervisors, internal and external examiners, titles of dissertations and theses and recommend same to the Senate.
- ii. Examine postgraduate curricula submitted by Departments through the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committees and make recommendations to the Senate through the Academic Development Committee.
- iii. Consider all examination results/reports of the programmes being coordinated by the School and make appropriate recommendations to the Senate.

Major Achievements in Postgraduate Programmes in 2020

As at December, 2020, a total of 507 Postgraduate Programmes were being offered in the School. Of this number, 237 are M.Phil/PhD, 181 Academic Masters, 36 Professional Masters and 53 Postgraduate Diplomas. Fifteen new programmes in different disciplines were approved by the Senate and had since commenced in the current session (2019/2020). Below is a breakdown of Postgraduate Programmes offered in the 2019/2020 as provided in Table 2.

Table 2: Total Number of Postgraduate Programmes as at 2019/2020

Faculty	PhD	Academic Masters	Professional Masters	Postgraduate Diplomas	Total
Agriculture	21	18	0	4	43
Allied Health Sciences	22	20	2	6	50
Arts and Islamic Studies	12	9	1	4	26
Basic Medical Sciences	5	9	0	5	19
Clinical Sciences	10	13	6	0	29
Communication	2	1	2	2	7
CSIT	1	1	2	1	5
Education	43	32	7	10	92
Engineering	24	17	0	4	45
Earth and Environmental Sciences	14	8	2	2	26
IIIBF	0	1	1	1	3
Law	1	4	2	1	8
Life Sciences	42	21	0	3	66
Management Sciences	6	4	5	3	18
Pharmaceutical Sciences	1	1	0	0	2
Physical Sciences	28	19	0	3	50
Social Sciences	5	3	6	4	18
Total	237	181	36	53	507

2019/2020 Admissions

The number of Admitted Postgraduate Students for the 2019/2020 academic session was 8,037 down from 8,236 in the 2018/2019 session. The decrease was largely as a result of the COVID – 19 Pandemic which affected the movement of so many people across the country. There was an increase of 543 in the 2018/2019 from 2017/2018 session and a marginal decrease of 199 in the 2019/2020 session, hence as a result of the same reason. The previous trend of admitted professional masters (2770) students exceeding the academic Masters (2516) students is sustained,

though with smaller margin. The case of the current session is still the same with the previous session when more students opted for professional Masters (2801) in 2018/2019 and (2770) in 2019/2020 compared to the academic Masters figures of (2574) in the 2018/2019 session and (2516) in the current 2019/2020. Details of the admission by faculty and programme are given in Table 3.

Table 3: Total Number of Admissions 2019/2020 Session

Faculty	PhD	Academic Masters	Professional Masters	Postgraduate Diplomas	Total
Agriculture	20	116	0	41	177
Allied Health Sciences	23	144	5	115	287
Arts and Islamic Studies	105	271	161	183	720
Basic Medical Sciences	27	107	0	107	241
Clinical Sciences	17	80	93	0	190
Communication	18	39	194	91	342
CSIT	1	61	345	149	556
Education	126	519	294	453	1392
Engineering	41	224	0	128	393
Earth and Environmental Science	53	183	167	104	507
IIIBF	0	24	93	14	131
Law	14	113	108	19	254
Life Sciences	33	117	0	181	331
Management Sciences	20	35	386	219	660
Pharmaceutical Sciences	7	29	0	0	36
Physical Sciences	79	350	0	119	548
Social Sciences	44	104	924	200	1272
Total	628	2516	2770	2123	8037

Number of Registered Postgraduate Students 2019/2020 (Fresh)

From the 8037 admitted postgraduate students for 2019/2020 academic session, 5,858 students registered for the session. That implied 2179

admitted candidates did not register (this compares with 2856 for 2018/2019 session). The same trend of Academic – Professional Masters disparity was witnessed in the number of students registered. More candidates registered in the two programmes in the current session than in the previous session (2018/2019) as can be seen in table 4 provided below.

Table 4: *Fresh Students 2019/2020*

<i>Faculty</i>	<i>PhD</i>	<i>Academic Masters</i>	<i>Professional Masters</i>	<i>Postgraduate Diplomas</i>	<i>Total</i>
Agriculture	18	83	0	23	124
Allied Health Sciences	21	132	2	81	236
Arts and Islamic Studies	95	233	111	85	524
Basic Medical Sciences	18	79	0	72	169
Clinical Sciences	16	77	108	0	201
Communication	16	33	144	53	246
CSIT	0	46	191	64	301
Earth and Environmental Sciences	43	142	116	63	364
Education	102	431	176	294	1003
Engineering	35	149	0	58	242
IIIBF	0	16	48	9	73
Law	11	89	49	6	155
Life Sciences	29	89	0	102	220
Management Sciences	27	73	253	132	485
Pharmaceutical Sciences	7	20	0	0	27
Physical Sciences	61	239	0	64	364
Social Sciences	33	73	800	218	1124
Total	532	2004	1998	1324	5858

Total Number Admitted: 8,037
 Total Number Registered: 5,858
 Differences: 2,179

Number of Registered Postgraduate Students 2019/2020 (Fresh and Returning)

Ten thousand seven hundred and ninety four (10,794) fresh and returning students registered for the 2019/2020 academic session. Of this number, 1981 (a slight increase over the 2018/2019 figure of 1725) were PhD students, 5070 (also a slight increase to last session figure of 4708) were Academic Masters' students, 2176 (a slight increase to last session figure of 1868) were Professional Masters' and 1567 (showing a slight increase to last session figure of 1455) were Postgraduate Diploma students. Table 5 provides the details on the number of registered fresh and returning students.

Table 5: *Fresh and Returning Students 2019/2020*

<i>Faculty</i>	<i>PhD</i>	<i>Academic Masters</i>	<i>Professional Masters</i>	<i>Postgraduate Diplomas</i>	<i>Total</i>
Agriculture	97	258	0	25	380
Allied Health Sciences	79	217	7	89	392
Arts and Islamic Studies	285	624	124	92	1125
Basic Medical Sciences	57	227	0	80	364
Clinical Sciences	41	167	133	0	341
Communication	57	88	152	56	353
CSIT	8	86	220	74	388
Earth and Environmental Sciences	142	327	126	71	666
Education	341	1226	186	361	2114
Engineering	119	366	0	130	615
IIIBF	0	47	53	9	109
Law	63	221	51	7	342
Life Sciences	148	272	0	135	555
Management Sciences	129	183	265	138	715
Pharmaceutical Sciences	102	55	0	0	157
Physical Sciences	186	512	0	70	768
Social Sciences	127	194	859	230	1410
Total	1981	5070	2176	1567	10794

Number of Awards January to December, 2020

From January to December, 2020, just 701 Postgraduate students received various degree. Of this number, 30 were awarded PhD degrees. Table 6 below provides details on the number of postgraduate awardees within the period mentioned. The decrease, while compared with the previous year (2019) which stood at 3198 was as a result of the covid-19 pandemic which hampered all educational activities globally.

Table 6: Number of Awards January - December 2020

Faculty	PhD	Academic Masters	Professional Masters	Postgraduate Diplomas	Total
Agriculture	2	17	0	20	39
Allied Health Sciences	0	6	7	39	52
Arts and Islamic Studies	1	49	0	12	62
Basic Medical Sciences	3	5	0	0	8
Clinical Sciences	0	12	0	0	12
Communication	0	4	38	0	42
CSIT	0	0	0	18	18
Education	6	37	4	62	109
Engineering	1	13	0	17	31
Earth and Environmental Sciences	4	13	25	8	50
IIIBF	0	0	0	0	0
Law	2	2	33	0	37
Life Sciences	6	16	0	27	49
Management Sciences	1	13	50	9	73
Pharmaceutical Sciences	0	2	0	0	2
Physical Sciences	2	36	0	33	71
Social Sciences	2	11	17	16	46
Total	30	236	174	261	701

Number of Transcripts Produced

Significant progress and achievement are still sustained in the preparation and transmission of transcripts in the 2019/2020 academic session, specifically from the months of January to December, 2020 with a total number of 2480. The figure is less than the previous record of 4371 in the year 2019 (2018/2019 session). The decrease was largely as a result of the covid-19 Pandemic and ASUU strike between March and October, 2020.

Implementation of Major Policy Initiatives

In the year under review, the SPS Management had recorded steady progress towards implementing major policy decisions as follows:

- i. Verification of Entry Qualifications:
Established mechanisms for verifying entry qualifications of students admitted into various PG programmes of the University are sustained. Such verifications involve both prospective candidates and those currently pursuing various programmes; those who have graduated inclusive.
- ii. Inclusion of Dissertation/Theses in the Computation of CGPA:
The inclusion of dissertation/thesis in the computation of the PG students' final CGPA is yet to be streamlined. However, effort is being made to ensure doing so.
- iii. Review of PG Prospectus and PG Regulations:
The committees charged with these tasks have made considerable progress except for the months long pandemic that ravaged the globe which brought their work to a standstill. Hopefully, the work will be completed before the commencement of the next session.
- iv. Best Practices in Theses/Dissertations Examinations:
As mandated by the Senate of the University, work is proceeding earnestly in this direction.
- v. Electronic Presentation of Submissions at PG Meetings:
Preparations are in earnest to commence e-presentation of submissions from Departments/Faculties during meetings.

Table 7: Transcripts by Month and Faculty between 2019 – 2021

<i>Faculty</i>	<i>Jan</i>	<i>Feb</i>	<i>Mar</i>	<i>Apr</i>	<i>May</i>	<i>Jun</i>	<i>Jul</i>	<i>Aug</i>	<i>Sep</i>	<i>Oct</i>	<i>Nov</i>	<i>Dec</i>	<i>Total</i>
Agriculture	43	54	51	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	44	42	234
FAIS	54	58	43	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	33	35	223
CSIT	41	34	38	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	42	28	183
Education	71	42	62	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	39	21	235
Engineering	38	29	42	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	52	43	204
IIIBF	41	32	39	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	33	34	179
Law	30	29	44	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	40	32	175
Science	32	53	37	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	23	25	170
SMS	71	50	56	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	72	54	303
Basic Medical Science	32	27	28	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	19	31	137
Clinical Sciences	17	21	22	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	16	16	92
Allied Health Science	21	19	22	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	14	12	88
FEES	41	38	38	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	21	26	164
FCS	24	23	22	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11	13	93
Total	555	509	544	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	459	412	2480

Plans for January - December 2021

The School of Postgraduate Studies through its Management and Board hopes to realize the following:

Students’ Prospectus and Guidelines Regulating PG Studies: The School intends to complete the review of the current PG prospectus and possibly break it down into separate volumes PhD and Academic Masters, Professional Masters and Postgraduate Diplomas. Similarly, the PG Guidelines is being reviewed for publication in the current session will be concluded soon.

Compilation of Book of Abstracts: School of Postgraduate Studies proposes to undertake this project to provide information on completed dissertations and theses.

Accountability in Supervision, Examinations and Award of PG Degrees:

There is renewed effort by the PG School in tackling issues of delayed supervision and examination (internal and external) particularly for Academic Masters and PhD students in many Departments. Sometimes, the delay occurs unnecessarily within the internal and external examinations waiting time. A comprehensive system of accountability by individual departments through the submission of regular and timely reports on each registered student has now been initiated. A log book system to monitor the progress of candidates is also commencing in the 2020/2021 session. Hopefully, this will check the delays and ensure that candidates graduate on schedule.

Training for Doctoral and Masters Supervisors: Plan are being made to organize capacity building and enhancement activities to strengthen the

skills of senior academics engaged in the supervision of doctoral and masters theses and dissertations. This will involve a number of stakeholders.

Strengthening Partnership and Linkages for Postgraduate Programmes and Activities: The School of Postgraduate Studies will work with various academic units to encourage partnerships and linkages with the industry, sister Universities and relevant stakeholders on programmes and resource mobilization.

Curricula Review: Departments and Faculties that are yet to review their curricula are encouraged to do so in the year to ensure that their programmes are competitive as well as aligned to evolving contemporary trends and national research priorities.

50TH ANNIVERSARY OF BUK'S STAFF MODEL PRIMARY SCHOOL (TUESDAY, 29TH DECEMBER, 2020)



Vice Chancellor, Prof. Sagir Adamu Abbas presenting his address



Chairman of the occasion, Professor Shehu Galadanci also speaking at the occasion



Prof. Shehu Galadanci (right) presenting a plaque to Prof. Muhammad Sani Zahraddeen

DEAN AND DIRECTORS OF ACADEMIC CENTRES



Prof. Bala Sidi
Director, Academic Planning
Directorate (DAP)



Prof. Isma'ila Mohammed Zango
Director, Mambayya House
Aminu Kano Centre for Democratic Studies



Prof. Hadiza Galadanci
Director, Africa Centre of Excellence for
Population Health and Policy (ACEPHAP)



Prof. Mohammed Yelwa Gwarzo
Director, Centre for Biotechnology
Research (CBR)



Prof. Jibrin M. Jibrin
Director, Centre for Dryland
Agriculture (CDA)



Dr. Nu'uman M. Habib
Director, Centre for Economic,
Social & Population Research (CESPOR)



Prof. Hassana Sani Darma
Director, Centre for Gender
Studies (CGS)



Prof. Isa Sadeeq Abubakar
Director, Centre for Infectious
Diseases Research (CIDR)



Dr. Bashir Aliyu Umar
Director, Centre for Islamic Civilization
& Interfaith Dialogue (CICID)



Dr. Nasir Isa Fagge
Director, Centre for Renewable
Energy Studies & Technologies (CREST)



Prof. Aliyu Mu'azu
Director, Centre for Research in Nigerian
Languages, Translation & Folklore (CRNLTF)



Prof. Muhammad B. Muhammad
Director, Centre for
Qur'anic Studies (CQS)



Prof. Binta Tijjani Jibril
Director, International Institute of
Islamic Banking & Finance (IIIBF)



Prof. Isma'ila A. Tsiga
Director, Nigeria Centre For Reading
Research & Development (NCRRD)



Dr. Musa Abdu Auyo
University Librarian



DIRECTORATE OF ACADEMIC PLANNING (DAP)



DIRECTOR

Prof. Bala Sidi

DEPUTY DIRECTORS:

Deputy Director (Academic Support Services)

Professor Ahmed Murtala

Deputy Director (Quality Assurance)

Professor Tinuade Ibijoke Oyeyi

Deputy Director (Strategic Planning and Monitoring)

Professor Haruna Musa

OTHER SENIOR STAFF/HEADS OF SUB-UNITS

Hassan Usman Danmari, Head of SIWES Unit

Aisha Liman Yaro, Assistant Registrar (Quality Assurance)

Ahmad Bashir, Principal Academic Planning Officer (Academic Support)

Ahmed Magaji Dambatta, Senior Academic Planning Officer (Quality Assurance)

Mamman Sabo, Senior Academic Planning Officer (Strategic Planning)



Background

The Directorate started as an Academic Planning Unit in 1989 with Dr. Kabiru Isyaku as the Planning Officer (1989 -1990), who was succeeded by Professor Ibrahim Yaro Yahaya from 1990 -1995. Professor Lawan Alhassan Bichi took over from 1995-1999. Between 1999-2004, Professor Ahmad Abdulkadir was at the helm of affairs and Professor Abdurashid Garba was the head from 2004 - 2009. Between 2009 - 2014, Professor Mustapha C. Duze was the Director during which the Unit was elevated to the status of a Directorate in 2013. Professor Mustapha Ahmad Isa was the Director from 2014-2015. Professor Bala Sidi Aliyu steered the affairs of the Directorate from 2015 - 2020.

Objectives

The objective of the Directorate revolves around coordination of all academic activities, assuring and safeguarding the quality of teaching and learning across the University; offering academic support services in all areas and coordinating the formulation, development, implementation, and monitoring of the University's strategic plan.

The Directorate is made up of four units with the following responsibilities:

Quality Assurance: This Unit is responsible for accreditation and related issues by the National Universities Commission (NUC) and relevant professional bodies. It also serves as the quality assurance Secretariat of the University. Lecture venue inspection to ensure its appropriateness for lecture delivery and administration of Lecturer Evaluation forms at the end of every semester are some key functions of the Unit.

Academic Support Services Unit: This Unit is involved in the acquisition of all teaching equipment ensuring that all specifications are met. It is also responsible for the maintenance and proper functioning of all major teaching equipment, lecture halls and theatres. Monitoring of the appropriate use of teaching equipment and faculties by departments as well as taking inventory of lecture venues in the University for appropriate

allocation and scheduling.

Strategic Planning and Monitoring Unit: This Unit plans and guides the University to achieve its strategic objectives and addresses challenges while ensuring that set targets over a given period of time are met. The implementation of plans is another cardinal role this Unit plays as well as data capturing and analysis for evaluation. Preparation of annual report on implementation plan for onward submission to the University Management is one key responsibility while conducting periodic review of the strategic plan.

Student Industrial Work Experience Scheme (SIWES) Unit: This Unit liaises with the National Universities Commission (NUC), Industrial Training Fund (ITF), Faculty and Departmental SIWES Coordinators. The Unit is responsible for the conduct of SIWES in the University.

Major Activities in 2020

The Directorate is made up of twenty-two (22) staff comprising 17 males and 5 females. The staff members comprise a chief technologist, academic planning officers, administrative officers, computer operators, secretarial staff, a transport officer, drivers and messengers/cleaners. Of these pool of staff, five (5) were due for promotion into various ranks cutting across the academic planning and administrative officer cadres.

In 2020, approval was granted for the resource verification of eight (8) new undergraduate programmes. Resource verification was conducted by the National Universities Commission (NUC), and approval was given for the programmes to start off with effect from 2020/2021 academic Session: B.Ed. Early Childhood Education, B.Sc. Forensic Science, B.Ed. Primary Education, B.Eng. Automotive Engineering, B.Sc. Environmental Health Science, B.Sc. Meteorology, B.Sc. Taxation and DVM, Doctor of Veterinary Medicine.

The University, through the Africa Centre of Excellence in Dryland Agriculture, presented six (6) of the CDA programmes for International accreditation by the High Council for Evaluation of Research and Higher

DIRECTORATE OF ACADEMIC PLANNING (DAP)

Education (HCERES), a French-based International accreditation body. The accreditation visit and results of the accreditation are expected in 2021.

In the year under review, the Academic Support Unit of the Directorate carried out some maintenance and repair works across the University as detailed below:

S/N	Faculty/Dept	Venue	Maintenance / Project Carriedout
1.	Agriculture	Phase II Students' toilets	Plumbing repairs
		New Hall (Old Agric)	General repairs of Lecture Halls I & II, Laboratories & attached students' toilets
		Lecture Hall A, B & C	Amendment of wall cracks, roofing and tiling repairs
		Agriculture Theatre	Roofing repairs and replacement of suspended ceiling
2.	Faculty of Law	Lecture Hall Complex	General repairs of students' toilets
3.	History	Departmental Boardroom	Installation of projector
4.	Faculty of Physical Sciences/Life Science	Yar'adua Lecture Hall	Repairs of students' toilets, ceiling replacement, electrical repairs, replacement of stolen sliding windows & AC repairs
		I.H Umar Twin Theatre	Repairs of students' furniture
		I.H Umar Twin Theatre	Repairs of students' furniture
5.	Earth and Environmental Sciences	Theatre F	Repairs of students' seats

6.	Registry	Musa Abdullahi Auditorium	Repairs of toilet facility
7.	Computer Science & Information Technology	Lecture Theatre	Roof leakage repairs, replacement of door glasses, painting, floor tiles repairs, student seats repairs, replacement of ceiling fans & other electrical repairs
		C.I.T Theatre	Electrical repairs and fixing of student seats
8.	School of Continuing Education (S.C.E.)	S.C.E Lecture room B (Old Campus)	Electrical repairs
		S.C.E Theatre	Repairs of students' seats and electrical repairs
		Lecture Halls 1-8	Repairs of students' furniture
9.	Engineering	Faculty workshop	Repairs of roof leakage
10.	Biological Science	Biological Science lab.	Repairs of laboratory stools
11.	Social Science / Management Sciences	Attahiru Jega Twin Theatre	Repairs of students' furniture
12.	Clinical Science	Clinical Science Theatre	Repairs of roof leakage
13.	Registry	Dandatti Abdulkadir Twin Theatre	Repairs of roof leakage
1.	Soil Science	New Hall Entrance	Burglar repairs
2.	Education	Ibrahim Gaidam Twin Theatre	Repairs of damaged roof, ceiling, windows & electrical repairs

Planned Activities in 2021

(i) Development of the 2021-2025 Strategic Plan for the University

As the 2016-2020 strategic plan has elapsed, the University is in the process of developing the 2021-2025 Strategic Plan. In the course of

developing this, all unaccomplished activities will be rolled over to the 2021-2025 Strategic Plan.

(ii) Accreditation of Undergraduate Programmes

In the coming year (2021), a total of 26 programmes from 13 Faculties and 24 Departments are due for either re-accreditation or accreditation. Details are in the Table below:

S/N	Faculty	Department	Programme
1	Agriculture	Agriculture	B. Agriculture
2	Allied Health Sciences	Physiotherapy	B. Physiotherapy
3	Arts and Islamic Studies	English & Literary Studies	B.A. English
		Islamic Studies & Sharia	B.A. Islamic Studies
		Linguistics & Foreign Languages	B.A. Linguistics
4.	Basic Medical Sciences	Anatomy	B.Sc. Anatomy
		Human Physiology	B.Sc. Physiology
5	Computer Science & Information Technology	Computer Science	B.Sc. Computer Science
6	Communication	Mass Communication	B.A. Mass Communication
		Theatre & Performance Arts	B.A. Theatre & Performance Arts
7	Education	Adult Education	B.A. (Ed) Adult Education
		Education	B.Sc. (Ed) Economics B.Sc. (Ed) Geography
		Special Education	B.A. (Ed) Special Education
8	Engineering	Agricultural & Environmental Engineering	B.Eng. Agricultural & Environmental Engineering
		Mechatronics Engineering	B.Eng. Mechatronics Engineering
9	Law	Law	Bachelor of Law (LLB)
10	Life Sciences	Biological Sciences	B.Sc. Applied Biology
11	Physical Sciences	Physics	B.Sc. Physics and Electronics
12	Social Sciences	Sociology	B.Sc. Criminology
		Economics	B.Sc. Economics
		Political Science	B.Sc. International Relations
13	Management Sciences	Banking & Finance	B.Sc. Banking & Finance
		Business Administration & Entrepreneurship	B.Sc. Business Administration B.Sc. Entrepreneurship
		Public Administration	B.Sc. Public Administration

(iii) Capacity Building Activities for Staff

The Directorate plans to conduct a series of capacity building training workshops for its core staff in the area of statistical analysis and efficient record keeping.



The Renovated B 100 Lecture Theatre, Faculty of Life Sciences



I.H. Umar Twin Theatre (Old Campus) Renovated



New Hall Block, Faculty of Agriculture (old) Renovated



MAMBAYYA HOUSE: AMINU KANO CENTRE FOR DEMOCRATIC STUDIES



DIRECTOR

Prof. Isma'ila Mohammed Zango
B.Sc (BUK), M.A (CSU), PhD(BUK)

**Deputy Director:
(Research and Documentation) -**

Dr Kabiru Bello Dumbulun,
B.Sc(BUK), M.A(CSU), PhD(BUK)

Deputy Director (Training) -

Dr. Samaila Sulaiman,
B.A, M.A (BUK), PhD (UCT)

Background

The Centre was founded in November 2000 as a research and training unit of Bayero University, Kano. Mambayya House started work initially as part of the defunct Centre for Democratic Studies (CDS) established in 1989. However, when the CDS was scrapped in 1996, the Federal Government donated the House to Bayero University, Kano. The then Secretary to the Government of the Federation formally handed over Mambayya House to the Vice-Chancellor of Bayero University in March 1999.

In response to the urgent need to search for answers to the complex questions raised by the developing democratic order in Nigeria and contribute to the consolidation of the gains of a flourishing democracy, Bayero University established the Centre in November 2000. The Centre seeks to achieve its aims through focused and well-reasoned programmes and activities. It is a non-profit-making organisation and operates as a relatively autonomous organ within the University's organisational structure, subject to the University's regulations in respect of accountability and academic standards.

The Centre's Vision is “to be a leading centre for democratic studies in Africa”, while its Mission is “to promote democratic studies, democratic culture, good governance and peaceful coexistence.”

The Centre's ultimate goal is to assist in finding practical solutions to the national problems created by the undemocratic vestiges and culture of the past and entrench an enduring democratic culture and practice in the country. Specifically, the Centre's 16 objectives are to:

- (i) Study, research and closely monitor and maintain a comprehensive database on the evolution as well as the trials and tribulations of democracy in Nigeria.
- (ii) Facilitate research, scholarship and policy formulation on all the aspects pertaining to democracy.
- (iii) Promote a proper understanding of democratic theory and practice, as well as good governance through research and training.
- (iv) Promote the evolution of desirable and appropriate political culture and values for national progress and development.

- (v) Contribute to speedy, stable and sustainable democratic consolidation and the prevention of authoritarian reversals.
- (vi) Periodically make recommendations on appropriate policy measures, which can strengthen democratic conduct and practices.
- (vii) Promote the peaceful co-existence and resolution of disputes with a view to creating a more stable democratic polity.
- (viii) Contribute to a proper understanding and removal of the traditional constraints to good governance and socio-economic development.
- (ix) Provide opportunities for skills development and improvement through training on democracy, tolerance and good governance for politicians, policy makers, legislators, judicial officers and other officials from the Local, State and Federal Governments, as well as Non-Governmental organisations (NGOs) activists.
- (x) Provide fellowships and short-term residency and assistance to researchers and scholars working on themes relevant to the Centre's research and training interests.
- (xi) Cooperate with similar centres in Nigeria and abroad with a view to expanding the scope of scholarship and research on democratic theory, conduct and practice.
- (xii) Provide a comprehensive reference library and documentation on political culture, democracy, good governance and socio-economic development.
- (xiii) Periodically publish and disseminate the outcome of studies conducted at the Centre for the benefit of policy makers and the public.
- (xiv) organise and operate a museum on Nigerian politics in the original house of Malam Aminu Kano with a view to making it a tourist attraction.
- (xv) Accept gifts, legacies and donations, but without obligation to accept the same for a particular purpose unless it approves the terms and conditions attaching thereto; and
- (xvi) Do such other things as may be considered incidental to the above objectives.

Facilities

The Centre is located in the residence of the late Malam Aminu Kano at No. A69 Kofar Ruwa Road, Gwammaja Quarters, within the ancient city of Kano. The Centre, popularly called Mambayya House, derived its name from the nickname of the late Malam's mother after whom he named the house when it was built in 1968. Mambayya House presently consists of Malam Aminu Kano's house, an administrative block, a library, a conference facility with a 500-seat auditorium and 6 smaller committee rooms, 10 self-contained guest suites for researchers and visiting scholars, a restaurant/cafeteria, a bore-hole, three big electricity generating sets (114KVA, 150 KVA and 350 KVA) and two additional 33KVA generators procured by the Education Task Force (ETF) - now TETFund.



The 500-Seat Auditorium



One of the Executive Conference Rooms



The Library - Malam Aminu Kano's Personal Collection



Carrel - One of the Special Reading Rooms



One of the Guest Suite Parlour/Sitting Rooms



One of the Guest Suite Bedrooms



The Shatu Aminu Kano Restaurant



The Malam Aminu Kano Living History Museum

Staffing

In the year under review, the Centre has a total of **55** members of staff. They are made up of **22** senior and **33** junior staff.

Major Activities in the Year 2020

In the year 2020, the Centre organised and hosted series of activities. The activities executed by its two units are as follows:

i. Research and Documentation Unit

The Research and Documentation Unit of the Centre is responsible for conducting researches, convening conferences, holding public lectures, workshops and seminars as well as documenting these activities through

publications. During the year 2020, the Unit carried out its mandate. This report highlights these activities during the year under review as follows:

A. Researches

The following researches were conducted by the Unit:

- i. In January 2020, Mambayya House, the Aminu Kano Centre for Democratic Studies, conducted a Perception Survey on the Role of Religious Leaders in Combating Corruption in the North-West Geo-Political Zone of Nigeria as part of its MacArthur funded project titled: *Combating Corruption through Inter-faith Platforms in Nigeria, 2018-2020*.
- ii. Continued with the 2nd Phase on the NEPU History Project entitled, “SAWABA: Anti-colonial Resistance and the Struggle for Democracy in Northern Nigeria”.

B. Workshops

i. A One-Day sensitisation Meeting with Youth Groups in Bauchi State

On Wednesday, March 11, 2020, the Interfaith Network Against Corruption (INAC) with support from the John D. and Catherine T. MacArthur Foundation organised and hosted a one-day sensitisation meeting for youth groups in Bauchi State. The programme, chaired by Dr. Ibrahim Disina, featured presentations from religious clerics from both Islamic and Christian faiths including the Co-Chairs of INAC, Dr. Bashir Aliyu Umar of Al-Furqan Mosque in Kano and Dr. John Nyiring Namaza the Catholic Bishop of Kano, represented by Very Rev. Michael Adegbola of Kano Catholic Diocese, among others. A total of 100 participants were drawn from members of the National Youth Service Corps, youth wings of Faith-Based organisations in Bauchi, such as the Christian Association of Nigeria and Jama'atul Nasril Islam, youth wings of some selected political parties in Bauchi State, professional groups, such as the GSM Sellers Association, as well as some community based organisations across the state.



A Cross Section of Participants at the sensitisation Meeting

ii. 2020 Annual Symposium with Religious leaders/FBOs in the North-Central Zone

On Wednesday, August 19, 2020, Mambayya House organised the third edition of the annual symposium with selected religious leaders from the North-Central. The symposium, as part of the three-year Mambayya House Anti-Corruption project funded by MacArthur Foundation bore an inspiring theme which read: “Towards Consolidating the Efforts of Religious Leaders in Combating Corruption in Nigeria.” The main objectives of the symposium were:

- To foster collaborations and networks among religious leaders to pursue common agenda of the fight against corruption;
- To work out modalities and frameworks on how to mainstream anti-corruption programmes in their routine programmes and activities; and third, to build the capacity of religious leaders to sensitise the general public on the need to demand transparency and accountability in governance.



Group photograph with participants at the symposium

The symposium was attended by more than 35 Muslim and Christian scholars drawn from the six north-central states.

iii. Validation Workshop of the Results of Perception Survey on the Role of Religious Leaders and FBOs in Combating Corruption in the North-West Zone of Nigeria

Following the completion of the perception survey conducted under Mambayya House-MacArthur Foundation Anti-Corruption Project, the Centre organised a one-day workshop on Wednesday, September 2, 2020. Those who participated in the workshop included: members of the research team, respondents and other stakeholders, among others. The overall objective of the workshop was for the survey report to be reviewed, validated by the key stakeholders including members of the research team and participants. Specifically, the workshop offered opportunities of presentation and discussion of the major findings of the survey; collection of feedbacks and inputs from the participants and offering good suggestions for the substantial improvement of quality of the report.



Cross section of the research team and selected participants at the validation workshop

iv. A One-Day Peace Symposium on Justice and Peace: The Role of Religion

On Saturday, October 10, 2020, Mambayya House in conjunction with Ahmadiyya Muslim Jama'at and the Resource Centre for Human Rights and Civic Education (CHRICED), organised and hosted one-day peace symposium on the theme: “Justice and Peace: The Role of Religion.” The programme featured presentations from a renowned academic and Islamic scholar, Professor Salisu Shehu of the Department of Education, BUK, as well as Rev. Fr. Michael Adegbola of the Catholic Diocese of Kano, and was attended by civil society organisations, faith-based organisations, youth groups such as the Boys' Brigade and the Boys' Scout of Nigeria, students, and so on. The aim of the programme was to foster unity, justice and peace amongst followers of different faiths in Nigeria.



Professor Salisu Shehu, making a presentation at the symposium

v. Public Lecture on Nigeria's 60th Independence Anniversary

Mambayya House, the Aminu Kano Centre for Democratic Studies, organised a one-day public lecture, themed: “Twenty Years of Uninterrupted Democracy in Nigeria: Challenges, Prospects and the Way Forward.” The programme held on October 1, 2020 and was chaired by Professor Jibrin Ibrahim, a Senior Fellow at the Centre for Democracy and Development (CDD), Abuja, while Professor Sam Egwu of the Department of Political Science at the University of Jos and Dr. Abubakar Siddique Mohammed of the Department of Political Science at the Ahmadu Bello University, Zaria both served as panelists. The programme was attended by academics, political party stewards, members of the national assembly, students and members of civil society organisations who made contributions on the subject matter.

vi. A Two-Day Workshop for FBOs/CBOs for Faith-Based organisations (FBOs) and Community-Based organisation (CBOs) on Basic Skills on Project Management and Anti-Corruption Programming

From October 21 to 22, 2020, Mambayya House, with the support of MacArthur Foundation conducted a two-day training workshop for selected FBOs and CBOs in Kano State. The main objective of the training is to improve the programmatic skills of the target participants especially in the area of anti-corruption activities. More than 30 organisations with religious and communal focus participated in the workshop. Resource persons included Professor Ismaila M. Zango, Dr. Kabir Bello Dumbulum and Dr. Samaila Suleiman among others.

The workshop had dynamic interactive sessions on basic skills in writing proposal and concept notes for a project/intervention, data collection, analysis and report writing, monitoring and evaluation in project planning and design and community mobilisation strategies in anti-corruption activities. Later on, about six beneficiary organisations were supported to step-down the training in their respective communities. Therefore, the immediate outcomes of the activity include among others: increased number of FBO/CBOs conducting step-down anti-corruption activities in their host communities; increased number of well written reports on step-down activities conducted by FBOs/CBOs received by Mambayya House and improved skills in documentation and evidence collection of FBOs/CBOs.

vii. A One-Day sensitisation Meeting with Youth Groups in Benue State

On Wednesday, November 17, 2020, the Interfaith Network Against Corruption (INAC) with support from the John D. & Catherine T. MacArthur Foundation organised and hosted a one-day sensitisation meeting for youth groups in Benue State. The programme, chaired by Prof. Okpaga Adagba also featured presentations from religious clerics from both Islamic and Christian faiths including INAC's Co-Chairs, Dr. Bashir



One of the resource persons taking participants through one of the sessions

Aliyu Umar of Al-Furqan Mosque in Kano and Dr. John Nyiring Namaza, the Catholic Bishop of Kano, Professor Habu Mohammed of the Department of Political Science, BUK, Dr. Kabir Bello and the Deputy Director (Research and Documentation) of Mambayya House, BUK, among others. A total of 100 participants were drawn from members of the National Youth Service Corps, Youth Wings of Faith-Based organisations in Benue State, such as the Christian Association of Nigeria, Jama'atul Nasril Islam, Boys Brigade, Girls' Brigade; Boys' Scout of Nigeria, Girls' Guide, Youth wings of some selected political parties in the state, professional groups, such as the Okada Riders Association, Vigilante Group of Nigeria, as well as some community-based organisations across the state.



A cross section of participants at the meeting

viii. Catch them Young Anti-Corruption sensitisation Workshop for Selected Primary School Pupils

On Wednesday, December 2, 2020, the Interfaith Network Against Corruption (INAC) with support from the John D. & Catherine T. MacArthur Foundation organised a one-day Catch Them Young Anti-Corruption sensitisation Workshop for selected primary schools in the three senatorial zones of Plateau State. The event featured presentations on various themes around corruption and how it can be curbed as well as commitments from participating pupils numbering about 100.

ix. One-Day Training Workshop for Officials of Anti-Corruption Clubs in Selected Secondary Schools in Northern Nigeria

On Saturday, December 12, 2020, the Interfaith Network Against



A cross section of participants at the sensitisation workshop

Corruption (INAC) with support from the John D. and Catherine T. MacArthur Foundation organised a one-day training workshop for officials of anti-corruption clubs in selected secondary schools in northern Nigeria. Participants were drawn from selected secondary schools in Bauchi, Benue, Jigawa, Kano, Katsina and Niger States with the aim of re-training them on how to improve their already existing anti-corruption clubs to be better positioned to fight corruption. Presentations were made by Rev. Fr. Michael Adegbola of Catholic Diocese of Kano, Professor Halliru Muktar of the Department of Business Administration, BUK, Professor Hannatu Sabo Ahmed of the Department of Accounting of the same university, Rev. Fika A. Jen, Hajiya Fatima M. Nata'ala, among others.



Rev. Fr. Michael Adegbola (Left) delivering the welcome address at the occasion

x. Meeting of the Consortium of Research Centres in Northern States of Nigeria (CRCNN)

Having successfully formed the Consortium of Research Centres in Northern States of Nigeria in 2019 with Mambayya House as the secretariat, the CRCNN held its 4th and 5th meetings on Wednesday, January 10, 2020 and Wednesday, March 4, 2020, respectively (at Mambayya House), while the 6th meeting was virtually held on Thursday, August 14, 2020. The aim of the meetings were to finalise proposals/concept notes in areas identified during previous meetings including insecurity in northern Nigeria, intergroup relations, vocational education as well as agriculture, for further action.



Group picture of members of the consortium after the maiden meeting held at Mambayya House

C. Mambayya House Publications

In the year under review, the Centre published the following:

- i. The 2018 Mambayya House Annual Report
- ii. The 2019 Mambayya House Annual Report
- iii. Report of a Perception Survey on the Role of Religious Leaders and FBOs in Combating Corruption in the North-West Zone of Nigeria

D. Proposed Activities of the Research and Documentation Unit for 2021

The following table specifies the activities which the Research and Documentation Unit intends to carry out in 2021:

MAMBAYYA HOUSE, AMINU KANO CENTRE FOR DEMOCRATIC STUDIES

S/N	Description	Timeline	Target Beneficiaries	Funding Status
1.	Continue to maintain interactive social media platforms as well as the website of the Centre	January 2021	Mambayya House	To be funded by Mambayya House
2.	Continue to establish more linkages with reputable scholars and CSOs for the Centre	January 2021	Mambayya House	To be funded by Mambayya House
3.	Continue with the renovation and acquisition of artefacts for the Malam Aminu Kano Living History Museum and make it more functional	January 2021	Students and the general public	To be funded by Mambayya House
4.	Close-out event of the MacArthur-funded project on “Combating Corruption through Interfaith Platforms in Nigeria, 2018-2020”	January 2021	All the stakeholders of anti-corruption and the general public	Funded by MacArthur Foundation
5.	Publish the 2020 Mambayya House Annual Report	March 2021	The general public	To be funded by Mambayya House
6.	Publish the 2020 Edition of <i>Mambayya House Journal of Democratic Studies</i> (MHJDS)	March, 2021	Mambayya House	Mambayya House
7.	Publish the 2017-2018 Edition of <i>Mambayya House Journal of Democratic Studies</i> (MHJDS)	February 2021	Mambayya House	Mambayya House
8.	Publication of selected papers of the November 9 – 10, 2016 National Conference on “The Dynamics of Democratic Practice in Nigeria, 1999 – 2015”	February 2021	Academic institutions and the general public	To secure funding
9.	organise and host the 2021 Aminu Kano Memorial Symposium under the theme: “Insecurity and the Challenge of Sustainable Democracy in Nigeria”	April 2021	The general public	To secure funding
10.	Publish a book on “Yusuf Maitama Sule”	April 2021	Members of the public	John D. and Catherine T. MacArthur Foundation
11.	Seek funding and carry out a research on “Assessing the Performance of the Legislature in Nigeria’s Democracy, 1999 -2019	April 2021	Academic institutions and the general public	To be funded by Mambayya House
12.	Complete the third phase of the Research Project on the NEPU History entitled: “SAWABA: Anti -Colonial Resistance and the Struggle for Democracy in Northern Nigeria”, as well as publish its report	April 2021	Academic institutions and the general public	To seek for funding
13.	Memorial Lecture in honour of late Professor Haruna Wakili	June 2021	Members of the general public	To seek for funding
14.	Continue with the series of roundtable discussions on: “Political Parties Management in Nigeria: Reflections on 1 st , 2 nd , 3 rd and 4 th Republics”	April and August 2021	Political parties, INEC officials, CSOs and the general public	To be funded by Mambayya House
15.	Partner with Al-Habibiyya Islamic Society to carry out series of enlightenment programmes	May, 2021	Members of the general public	To seek for funding
16.	Public perception survey on the 2021 LG elections in Kano State	June, 2021	Members of the general public	To seek for funding
17.	Continue with activities of the Consortium of Research Centres in Northern States of Nigeria	January to December 2021	Members of the general public	To seek for funding
18.	Commence a book project on twenty years of democracy, in collaboration with the National Institute of Legislative and Democratic Studies, Abuja	June 2021	Members of the general public	To seek for funding
19.	Book project on the biography of Sule Gaya	June 2021	Members of the general public	To seek for funding
20.	To establish Mambayya House Archives in Mudi Sipikin Library of the Centre	January – December	Members of the general public	To be funded by Mambayya House

Training Unit

The Training Unit is saddled with the responsibility of organising training workshops, town-hall meetings and other activities related to the vision and mission of the Centre. In 2020, the Unit accomplished the following activities:

A. Training

i. Mambayya House Intervention Programme on the COVID-19 Pandemic in Kano State

Following the outbreak of the Coronavirus (COVID-19) pandemic across many countries in the world including Nigeria, Mambayya House, with support from John D. and Catherine T. MacArthur Foundation organised a one-month radio jingle as well as radio discussion programmes to sensitise members of the public on the dangers of the virus and how its spread can be reduced. The programme aired on three different radio stations in Kano, featured experts from various professions including religious leaders, medical practitioners, nutritionists, security analysts, psychologists as well as civil society activists who took part in the monitoring of the distribution of the federal and state governments COVID-19 palliatives.

ii. Training of Mambayya House Members of Staff on Safety during the COVID-19 Pandemic

On Wednesday, June 24, 2020, Mambayya House, the Aminu Kano Centre for Democratic Studies conducted a training for its members of staff on safety as well as prevention of the spread of the dreaded coronavirus disease which has become a global pandemic as declared by the World Health organisation. The training was conducted by a team of professionals from the Federal Ministry of Environment also featured the unveiling of some machines (disinfection and fumigation) for the use of the Centre which were purchased with the support of the John D. and Catherine T. MacArthur Foundation. More so, some selected staff of the Centre were trained on how to handle the machines so as to ensure regular disinfection of the Centre's facilities, thereby making them safe against the pandemic.



A resource person, featuring in one of the programs



Mambayya House team on the practical training session

iii. Annual NEPU Anniversary Symposium to Mark 70 Years of the Party's Formation

On Saturday, August 8, 2020, Mambayya House held the Annual Northern Elements Progressives Union (NEPU) Anniversary lecture to mark 70 years of the Party's formation. The anniversary lecture held virtually was themed: "Party Ideology and Supremacy: The Example of NEPU" was moderated by Professor Jibrin Ibrahim of the Centre for Democracy and Development (CDD), Abuja and had Professor Habu Mohammed and Dr. Sa'idu Ahmad Dukawa both of the Department of Political Science, BUK as panelists. The objective of the programme was to remember the NEPU as a party, appreciate its efforts towards the emancipation of the *talakawas* so as to serve as a model to existing political parties in Nigeria and beyond. The event was graced by academics, students, journalists, members of the National Assembly, and so on.

B. Proposed Activities of Training Unit for 2021

The following table specifies the proposed activities the Training Unit intends to carry out in the Year 2021:

S/N	Description	Month	Target Beneficiaries	Funding Status
1.	organise sensitisation programmes on mobilising the electorate and curbing violence in the 2023 General Elections in the North-West Geo-Political Zone of Nigeria.	January/February, 2021	CSOs, CBOs, NGOs and Youth and Women Groups	To secure funding
2.	Conduct series of radio enlightenment programmes on the 2021 Local Government Councils elections	January, 2021	Members of the public	To be funded by Mambayya House
3.	Continuation of the Mambayya House Governing Board Meetings	January and July, 2021	Mambayya House	To be funded by Mambayya House
4.	To continue with the Centre's upgrade and re-modelling	January – December, 2021	Mambayya House	To secure funding

5.	Drive the establishment of an e-library at the Mudi Sipikin library	February, 2021	Members of the Public	NCC and Mambayya House
6.	Collaborate with Freedom Radio and other partners to organise a series of civic education Programme: 1) <i>Da Nine Sanata, Kansila, Shugaban Karamar Hukuma</i> , etc. 2) Early Voting. 3) Choosing a candidate/flag-bearer	February/March, 2021	The people of Kano State	To be funded by Mambayya House and Freedom Radio
7.	Continuation of the SCMA and Kano Forward Committee Meetings and other related activities	February, May, August and November, 2021	The people of Kano State	To secure funding
8.	To organise and conduct the 5th edition of the symposium to mark 71st Anniversary of NEPU	August, 2021	Members of the public	To be funded by Mambayya House
9.	Commence training on Mambayya House Short Certificate Courses	April, 2021	Political office holders, administrators, political party managers	To be funded by Mambayya House
10.	To organise training workshops on work and road ethics for commercial tricycle riders in Kano Metropolis	March, 2021	The people of Kano State	To secure funding

The Library

The Mudi Sipikin Library receives scholars and students daily because of its collections on different disciplines, especially social sciences and the humanities. In the year 2020, in addition to its existing collections, namely: Malam Aminu Kano, Professor Ibrahim Yaro Yahaya, Malam Lawan Dambazau, Malam Shehu Shanono, Professor Bjorn Beckman, Dr. Gunilla Andrae and general collections, the Library received gigantic

and outstanding collections from the family of the late Professor Ra'uf Mustapha amounting to 5,432 volumes of information resources and consisting of 905 books, 3,144 presented papers, 1,003 Reports/Bulletins, 16 theses and dissertations, 200 journals, 158 magazines/newspapers and 6 compact disks. Also received, are the collection of late Professor Haruna Wakili (two-time Director of Mambayya House, and Deputy Vice Chancellor (Administration) of Bayero University, Kano) including 1,448 books, 156 journals, 36 theses/dissertations, conference papers and pamphlets.

a) Collection Development in the Year 2020

The year 2020 has been extraordinary, particularly in terms of membership registration and donations of collections during the year. It is significant to note that the Library acquires its resources from three sources: internal purchase by the Centre, Bayero University Main Library and donations from individuals/organisations. The Library also received a total of 6,918 information resources comprising books, pamphlets, journals, magazines, theses and dissertations, presented papers, reports and CDs.

In addition to the above, the Library received a total of 60 laptop computers, donated to Mambayya House by the Nigerian Communications Commission (NCC), which are in the process of being installed at the newly established automation centre of the Library which is expected to be launched in 2021.

Table 1: Breakdown of Total Collections Received by the Library in the Year 2020

S/N	Source	Number of Books/Magazines
1.	Mambayya House	6
2.	Individual/organisational Donations	6,918
3.	University Main Library	-
4.	Vice Chancellor's Office, BUK	2
Total		6,926

b) Registered Members

Table 2: Breakdown of Library Registered Users in the Year 2020

S/N	Category	Number
1.	BUK Staff	1
2.	Postgraduate Students	3
3.	Independent Researches	4
4.	International Researchers	-
Total		8

c) User Services Section

This is just like customer care unit in a private company that is concerned with meeting the needs of users. In the year 2020, the Library received and attended to a number of different requests from 122 users that cut across fields/disciplines, such as democracy, electoral violence, gender, corruption, EFCC, conflict resolution, good governance, Mal. Aminu Kano's history and politics, NEPU, PRP, etc.

Table 3: Statistics of books and journals received by the Library in 2020

S/N	Name of Donor	Address	No. of Books / Journals Donated
1.	Bayero University, Kano	Office of the Vice Chancellor, BUK	2
2.	Dr. Muhammad Nuraini Ashafa	IMC, Kaduna	2
3.	Mambayya House	Office of the Director, AKCDS, Mambayya House, BUK	6
4.	Arewa House, Kaduna	Rabah Road/Ali Akilu Wa y, Kaduna	8
5.	Centre for Peace and Environmental Justice	Warri, Delta State	4
6.	Mustapha Isyaku	Mambayya House, BUK	1
Total			23

d) Future Plans of the Library

The future plans of the Library are:

- 1) To increase the holdings and collections of the Library in both electronic and print forms.
- 2) To create national and international linkages with other libraries that share similar attributes, especially in line with the objectives of the Centre.
- 3) To ensure internet connectivity for accessing information anywhere and at all times.
- 4) To embark on the retrospective conversion of the Library resources to e-format that assists in the dissemination of information.

The Malam Aminu Kano Living History Museum

The entire exhibition in the Malam Aminu Kano Living History Museum is organised fundamentally to tell the story about the life and times of the late Malam Aminu Kano. Accordingly, in the year under review, several individuals visited the Museum, as shown in the Table below:

Table 4: List of Visitors to Malam Aminu Kano Living History Museum in 2020

S/N	Names	Address	Country
1.	Famont Foleyemi	NCMM, Abuja	Nigeria
2.	Muhammed Yusuf	NTIC	Nigeria
3.	GGSS, Kurna, Dala Zone	Kurna B/Layi, Kano	Nigeria
4.	Muhammed Dampa	Medille, Kano	Nigeria
5.	Imam Dr. Muhammad N. Ashafa	Interfaith Mediation Centre, Kaduna	Nigeria
6.	Brigadier General JT Aun	HR NAEL	Nigeria
7.	Conference of Speakers of Kaduna State	Kaduna State	Nigeria
8.	Kabiru Sallau	Kaduna State	Nigeria
9.	Musa Ibrahim Umar	Kaduna State	Nigeria
10.	Hayatu Lawal Atiku	Kaduna State	Nigeria
11.	Hon. Ibrahim Sambo	Zaria	Nigeria
12.	Hon. Usaini Sale	Kaduna State	Nigeria

13.	Hon. Salisu Magaji G/Goruba	Zaria	Nigeria
14.	Hon. Hashimu Bako	Zaria, Kaduna State	Nigeria
15.	Hon. Uba Zaki	Unguan Juma Ward, Zaria LGA	Nigeria
16.	Abubakar Madu Kida	-	Nigeria
17.	Mustapha Adamu	-	Nigeria
18.	Sunday Peter Mbaya	-	Nigeria
19.	Mohammed Auwal Ladan	-	Nigeria
20.	Alh. Aminu Ali	-	Nigeria
21.	Dr. Yusuf Ibrahim K/Mata	Kofar Mata, Kano	Nigeria
22.	Gabriel Asuquo	-	Nigeria

Revenue Generation System

The Museum generates revenue from visitors through the payment of N100.00 only for adults and N20.00 for students and the under aged while foreign nationals pay N300.00 only.

Staff Matters/Development

In the year under review, the Centre has a total of **55** members of staff. They are made up of **22** senior and **33** junior staff.

On staff transfers, in the period under review Sa'id Ahmad Sa'id was employed as Assistant Catering Officer to support the Catering Officer. Again, Ibrahim Muhammad of the Centre's Catering Unit was offered appointment with the University and was deployed to another unit within the university. Similarly, the tenure of Dr. Kabir Bello, the Centre's Deputy Director (Research and Documentation) ended in December and was replaced by Dr. Samaila Suleiman who was the Deputy Director (Training) of the Centre. Consequently, Dr. Bello Ibrahim of the Department of Sociology, BUK was appointed as Deputy Director (Training). Sanusi Muhammad, one of the Centre's cooks, and two of the cleaners, Muhammad Miga and Muhammad W. Taraba proceeded on retirement leave during the year under review.

Visitors to Mambayya House in the Year 2020

Table 5: Below is the list of some prominent personalities, who visited the Centre in the year 2020

S/N	Name	Address
1.	Mu Hadu Mu Gyara	Kano
2.	Ahmadiyya Muslim Jama'at, Kano	Kano

In addition to the above, the following visitors were received by the Centre in the year under review:

i) On Thursday, November 5, 2020, Mambayya House received a team from the University's Registry Unit who were on a visit to the Centre to inspect the facilities as well as the staff of the Centre with a view to recommending how the workings of the Centre could be improved and the capacity of staff be better built. The team was welcomed by the Director Mambayya House and other Management Staff of the Centre, after which the team was taken round the Centre to inspect its facilities.



Group photograph with the team of Inspectors

ii) On Monday, August 17, 2020, Mambayya House received a delegation from the Ahmadiyya Muslim Jama'at based in Kano. The objective of their visit was to seek for collaboration with the Centre to host a peace symposium on *Justice and Peace: The Role of Religion*, where vital issues concerning justice and peace would be discussed from the religious perspective.



Director Mambayya House receiving copies of books from the visitors



CENTRE FOR BIOTECHNOLOGY RESEARCH

CENTRE FOR BIOTECHNOLOGY RESEARCH (CBR)



Prof. Mohammed Yelwa Gwarzo
BSc (ABU), MSc (Brunel, UK) PhD (Dundee)
FWACMLS

**Deputy Director
(Administration and Instrumentation)**

Dr. Ibrahim Siraj,
B.Sc (BUK) M.Sc (BUK) PhD (Strathclyde, UK)

**Deputy Director
(Research and Genomics),**

Dr. Abdussamad Muhammad Abdussamad,
*DVM (ABU), M.Agric (UNAAB),
PhD (Goettingen, Germany), CertLAM (Guelph)*

Background

The Centre for Biotechnology Research was established in 2014 sequel to the yearning and aspirations of the scientific University community to engage in molecular and cellular research in areas which are not only contributing to knowledge but targeted at solving myriads of social and health problems. The agitation calling for the establishment of such edifice of research started in 2006, thus prompting the management to constitute a ten-man committee drawn from Faculties of Medicine, Sciences, Engineering and Agriculture to develop a blueprint for the Centre. The report of the committee provided a blueprint and guidelines for the establishment of the Centre. The Centre was established with the support of Honourable Abdulrahman Kawu Sumaila and equipped by the Tertiary Education Trust Fund (TETFund).

Vision

To lead in imparting knowledge in the fields of Molecular Biology, Biotechnology and Biochemistry, as well as to pursue innovative scientific research relevant to African needs.

Mission

Committed to providing an enabling environment for the advancement of Biotechnology in Africa.

Objectives

- Creating a functional scientific environment that would address developmental issues in Food Biotechnology, Agro-Biotechnology, Industrial Biotechnology, Environmental Biotechnology and Molecular Biotechnology.
- Providing facilities for teaching, research and training in the broad spectrum of Biotechnology.
- Providing training to personnel in public and private sectors in the application of science and bioengineering principles in order to process, develop, design and analyse materials useful to agriculture, health and environment.

- Providing modern diagnostic systems and product testing techniques for improved healthcare delivery and industrial production of goods and services.
- Facilitating collaboration and participation with relevant scientists from across the world.

Staff Skills and Profile

The CBR presently has 30 members of staff distributed into three cadres, namely: Academic, Technical and Administrative.

Academic Staff

S/N	Name of Staff	Rank / Desig.	Responsibility	Expertise	On-going project
1.	Prof. Muhammad Yalwa Gwarzo	Professor/ Director	Administration and Research	Molecular Pathology/Biology	Snakebite rapid kit and monoclonal antivenom
2.	Dr. Ibrahim Tajo Siraj	Associate Professor/ Deputy Director	Administration and Instrumentation	Bioinorganic Chemistry	Design and synthesis of antiviral, anticancer and antimicrobial complexes
3.	Dr. Abdussamad Muhammad Abdussamad	Associate Professor/ Deputy Director	Research and Genomics	Evolutionary and Comparative Animal Physiology	Molecular phylogeographic studies of Nigerian ruminants Bioethics and laboratory animal welfare
4.	Dr. Mansurah Abdulazeez	Associate Professor	Teaching / Research	Cellular pathology/ Biology	Anticancer
5.	Salihu Ibrahim	Lecturer II	Teaching / Research	Molecular Biology	
6.	Abdullahi Muhammad	Lecturer II	Teaching / Research	Molecular Biology	
7.	Dr. Abdullahi I. Uba	Lecturer II	Teaching / Research	Molecular Biology and nanotechnology	
8.	Ruqayya Kawu Bala	Research Fellow II	Research	Nanotechnology	
9.	Uwais Muhammad Atiku	Research officer	Research	Organic Chemistry	
10.	Mariya Umar Abdulhamid	Research officer	Research	Biotechnology	

Technical Staff

S/N	Name of Staff	Rank/ Designation	Qualifications	Post and other Responsibilities
1.	Aliyu Abba	Chief Technologist	BSc, MSc (BUK), AMLSN	Laboratory Management Research
2.	Shamsudeen P. Lekan	Senior Technologist	NCE (LAGOS), BMLS (Ambrose Alli)	Research
3.	Samira Y. Bello	Technologist I	BSc (BUK)	Research
4.	Maryam Abdullahi Sule-Kano	Technologist I	BSc (UDUS), MSc (Bedfordshire, UK)	Research
5.	Jamil Garba Abubakar	Technologist I	BSc, M.Sc BUK	Research
6.	Khadija Isa Sheshe	Technologist II	BSc, M.Sc BUK	Research
7.	Amina Inuwa Jibril	Technologist I	BSc, BSc BUK	Research
8.	Maryam Adamu Muhammad	Technologist II	BSc, BSc BUK	Research
9.	Nafisa Isa Muhammad	Technologist II	BSc, BSc BUK	Research
10.	Ibrahim Umar Musa	Higher Medical Lab Technician	DIP LAB TECH	Research
11.	Usman Lawal Sagi	Lab Assistant II	OND	Lab Upkeep
12.	Usman Nabulusi Bako	Lab Attendant	OND	Lab Upkeep

Administrative Staff

S/N	Name of Staff	Rank/ Designation	Qualifications	Post and other Responsibilities
1.	Ado Alhassan	Admin Officer	B.A (BUK)	Administration, Secretarial duties
2.	Ibrahim Nuhu Abdullahi	Senior Confidential Secretary	OND, HND Public Admin	Administration, Secretarial duties
3.	Mustapha Nuhu	Head Cleaner	Primary School Leaving Cert.	Cleaning, messenger
4.	Ahmad Musa Imam	Driver	OND	Driving
5.	Hassan Yahaya Gaya	Gardener	Primary School Leaving Certificate	Gardening

Casual Staff

S/N	Name of Staff	Designation	Qualifications	Duties
1.	Nura Saadu	Cleaner	OND Telecom Engineering	Cleaning
2.	Bello Abdulrahaman	Cleaner	Primary School Leaving Certificate	Cleaning
3.	Shuaibu Musa	Driver	Primary School Leaving Cert.	Driving

Resources and Facilities Directorate Environment

The CBR is housed in a magnificent one-storey building located on the Old Campus of the University. The top floor comprises offices of the Director and two Deputy-Directors, Secretary to the Director, a committee room, and four laboratories, each with a preparation room. The ground floor consists of three offices, five moderately-sized offices for visiting researchers and some technical staff, one large laboratory for teaching, a 100-seat capacity conference room and ten toilets for males and females. Electricity is provided from three sources: a 30 KVA inverter-solar system, 100 KVA back-up, soundproof electric generator and the main supply from the national grid. Water is supplied by the municipal supply, in addition to a dedicated borehole, which is connected to a 15,000ltr water tank.

Equipment

The CBR is equipped with the state-of-the-art facilities and equipment for world-class, cutting edge research. The Management has provided 158 different types of equipment. Some of the items provided, remain the first of their kind in the country. Some advanced equipment available at the Centre include: Liquid Chromatography-Mass Spectroscopy (LCMS), Gas Chromatography-Mass Spectroscopy (GCMS), Fluorescence Microscope, Nano-Drop, UV Visible Spec, Horizontal and Vertical Gel Electrophoresis Apparatus, Rotary Evaporator-Chiller System, Carbon Dioxide Incubator, -86°C Freezer, Plate Shaker Incubators, Real-time

PCR, Gradient Thermal Cyclers, Ensiht Multi-Mode Reader, Refrigerated Ultra-Centrifuges, Microfuges, Sonicators, Ultra-Pure Water Machine, Lyophiliser, Electroporator, and Class II Bio-Safety Cabinets, along with other standard instrument required in research laboratories.

The Centre on its part, for the year under review, purchased a Nanopore sequencer to support genomic and molecular studies for staff and students. Resource personnel to handle the operation of the instrument have been trained. The performance of the equipment will be validated in Malaysia, through the cooperation established by the Department of Medical Laboratory Science, Bayero University, Kano.

Molecular Biology Analyses

- Nucleic Acid Extraction
- Protein Purification and Analyses
- Gel Electrophoresis
- qPCR and RT-PCR
- Molecular Identification of Microorganisms
- Bacteria (16S rRNA Sequencing)
- Fungi and Yeasts (18S rRNA Sequencing)
- Food Purity Services for Detection and Quantification of the following in Foods:
- Biological Impurities
- Chemical Impurities
- Physical Impurities

Bioinformatics Services

- Primer Design
- BLAST
- Phylogenetic Analysis
- Other Bioinformatics Online Resources

Chemical and Structural Analyses

- Identification of Compounds/ Constituents By:
- LC-MS

- GC-MS
- Micro-Plate Reader Analyses (Fluorescence, Luminescence, Chemiluminescence, Absorbance, Time-Resolved Fluorescence and Well Imaging)

Other Services

- Lyophilisation/Free-Drying Samples
- Sample Storage at Low Temperatures (-20°C, -86°C, etc)
- Provision of Bench Spaces for PG Students and Researchers
- Production and Sale of:
- Ultra Pure Water
- Deionized Water

Major Activities in 2020

COVID 19 pandemic truncated activities in 2020. However, the Centre was fully involved in SARS2 diagnosis at the Centre for Infectious Diseases and Research. The Centre provided over 80% of the equipment in addition to the staff members who participated in the diagnosis of the disease.

The Centre, through a principal investigator also secured TetFund grant for research in Cancer therapy. The project is making modest progress. The research activity was able to make a preliminary identification of some natural products with anti cancer property. Similarly, there is an ongoing research supported by Bayero University Venom-Antivenom Study Group (VASP) on the development of rapid test kit for the diagnosis of snakebite. The project is also generating monoclonal antivenom for the management of snakebite.

M.Sc. Biotechnology Programme

Since the commencement of the M.Sc. Biotechnology programme in the Department of Biochemistry, the Centre has been providing services in the training of the students. The Centre has up-scaled its participation in the training from only providing lecture, to laboratory training in the Centre. The students also have been given access to the facilities for project.

Similarly, it provides services to other students in the University and beyond at affordable price. The Centre is currently training 54 M.Sc. Biotechnology students

Services and Analyses

The continuous financial support from the University has enabled the Centre to offer technical and scientific services to University students through conducting researches leading to degrees and higher degrees. The amount generated is used as a revolving fund to replenish consumed reagents.

Research Groups

The Centre has also reconstituted a number of research groups, comprising staff of the Centre and other resource persons from various departments in the University and a few from other universities. The reconstitution became imperative in order to streamline research activities taking into cognizance the staff strength and the financial position of the Centre. The groups reconstituted include:

- 1) Food security research group
- 2) Health research group
- 3) Energy and environment research group

Resource Persons

The Centre has continued to draw expertise from other faculties in the University. This has become necessary not only due to shortage of experienced manpower but also to the broad scope of biotechnology. The Centre had found it absolutely necessary to seek the assistance of these resourceful personnel in order to provide research assistance for the research groups, facilitation for training workshop and analysis of data. In particular, the resource persons are involved in research groups, and assist as facilitators of training workshops and some analyses. The following have been particularly helpful:

Dr. Nasiru Abdullahi – Department of Biochemistry

Dr. Ibrahim Yusuf – Department of Microbiology
 Dr. Suleiman Rufa'i Babura – Department of Plant Biology
 Dr. Sani Yahaya – Department of Microbiology
 Dr. Lawan Abdu – Department of Plant Biology
 Dr. Lawan Dahiru Rogo – Department of Medical Lab Science
 Dr. Isah Aliyu - Department of Medical Lab Science
 Dr. Suleiman Sadi – Department of Biochemistry
 Dr. Nafiu Bala Sanda – Department of Crop Protection
 Dr. Mustapha Umar Imam – CAMRET, UDUS
 Mal. Magaji Ahmadu – Microbiology Department, AKTH
 Mal. Musa Garba Beli – Central Laboratories Complex

Research Grants

A proposal titled: **“Isolation of the Anticancer and Antihypertensive Principles of Some Selected Nigerian Plants and the Molecular Basis of their Activities”** presented to TetFUND in 2015 by the CBR Anti-cancer Research Group headed by **Dr. Mansurah A. Abdulazeez** has won a **Thirty-one million naira (#31,000,000:00) Research Grant from the National Research Fund (NRF)** in November, 2018. However, it should be noted that the money has not been released, but the Centre has started preliminary work on the project.

In addition, the University's Directorate of Research, Innovation and Partnership (DRIP) had considered and recommended proposals submitted by two of the Centre's research groups for TetFund Non-Degree Oriented Research (NOR) grant. The proposals are:

“Isolation of Cellulolytic Bacteria From Drywood Termites (*Reticulitermes flavipes*) and Evaluation of Their Bioethanol Production Potential” – By Bio-fuel Research Group - Principal Investigator: Prof. Auwalu Halliru Arzai

“Polymorphisms in hemoglobin and angiotensin II Type I receptor genes and their association with hypertension in *P. falciparum* in infected patients in Kano Metropolis” – By Anti-cancer Research Group – Principal Investigator – Dr. Mansurah A. Abdulazeez.

Collaboration With International Organisation

The Centre, with the assistance of the University authorities, has been able to draw two memoranda of Understanding with the following organisations:

1. ACURET organisation: Animal Care and Use in Research, Education and Testing [ACURET.ORG] is a multinational, interdisciplinary chartered organisation whose registered Nigerian address is at 7, Adesoye Street, Mende, Maryland, Lagos State, Nigeria, conceived in 2011, incorporated (CAC/IT/NO 67460) in 2014 for promoting humane animal care and use for scientific purposes in developing countries, especially in Africa, and governed by a five-member Board of Trustees from South Africa, Grenada, Ghana, Nigeria and UK. Under the agreement, the Centre and ACURET shall engage in cooperation in fields of common interest and shall develop joint projects.. The facilitation of the 2nd CBR Seminar on 29th November 2019 at the CBR, Bayero University, Kano by the ACURET Principal is a good example of such cooperation. However, the consideration for establishing a zebrafish colony for biomedical research applications and building human capacity is yet to be achieved.

2. Medical Device Innovation Centre, National Chen Kung University Taiwan

The Memorandum of understanding is aimed at fostering collaborative research with Centre for Biotechnology Research, Bayero University. The potential areas of research for mutual benefit are:

- Movement of faculty, scholars and staff between the two institutions
- Research collaboration in the fields with mutual interest between research staff, departments and hospitals of both institutions
- Collaboration on medical device clinical application
- Joint development of medical device training programme.
- The Centre has started deliberation on how to achieve the above objectives by identifying staff for training at the PhD level in clinical areas in addition to discussing with potential stakeholder on the medical device innovation and application.



Projections for 2021

The CBR envisages the underlisted activities in 2021:

- Installation of GC-MS and Ensign Multi-Mode Plate Reader
- Re-training of staff on operations of GC-MS, LC-MS and Multi-Mode Reader
- Development of training modules for workshops on LC-MS and GC-MS and commencement of workshops on them
- Introduction of *Bayero Journal of Biotechnology*
- Intensification of efforts to secure funding and research grants
- Establish more collaboration with national and international organisations
- Pursue aggressive research in the fields of cancer biology and therapeutics using fungi as tools for isolating anti-cancer compounds.
- Collaborate with Department of Medical Laboratory Science and Centre for Infectious Diseases to conduct research in the field of virology.
- Collaborate with Centre for Advanced Medical Research, Laboratory Medicine Departments in the Faculty of Clinical Sciences and Department of Medical Laboratory Sciences to evaluate the genetic and epigenic basis of metabolic diseases in Northern States of Nigeria.



CENTRE FOR DRYLAND AGRICULTURE (CDA)



DIRECTOR

Prof. Jibrin M. Jibrin
B. Agric., M.Sc., PhD (ABU), FSSSN

Deputy Director (Training):

Professor Sanusi Gaya Mohammed,
B.Agric (ABU), M.Sc. (BUK), PhD (ABU)

Deputy Director (Research):

Dr. Kabir Mustapha Umar,
B.Sc., M.Sc. (BUK), PhD (UPM)

Deputy Director (Outreach & Publications):

Professor Amina Mustapha,
B.Agric (UDUS), M.Sc. (UI), PhD (BUK)

Other staff of the Centre

Academic

- a. Dr Yusuf Garba
- b. Dr. Murtala Muhammad Badamasi
- c. Dr. Aminu Alhassan Fagge
- d. Dr. Amina Lawan Mustapha
- e. Dr. Bashir Musa
- f. Dr. Muhammad Mustapha Bello
- g. Ismail Ibrahim Garba
- h. Adam Muhammad Adam

Technical

- i. Hashim Abba Yakasai
- j. Apenna Shakiru Adesupo
- k. Ibrahim Musa Maina
- l. Isa Sani Almuslim
- m. Abdulmutallib Isah Muhammad
- n. Ibrahim Abdu Na Abdu
- o. Fatima Yahuza Bello
- p. Zainab Ismail
- q. Waziri Ibrahim

Administrative

- r. Mohammed Abdullahi Danjuma
- s. Aliyu Sani Zubairu
- t. Adams O. Mustapha
- u. Samaila Hamza Nabame

Account

- v. Hadiza Mohammed Inga

Background

The Centre for Dryland Agriculture (CDA) was established by Bayero University, Kano (BUK) in 2012 through a competitively won take-off grant of USD 800,000 from MacArthur Foundation. The Centre partners with several academic Departments of BUK to run MSc and PhD programmes in Agronomy (Dryland Crops and Cropping Systems), Natural Resources Management and Climate Change, Agricultural Economics (Natural Resources Economics), and Animal Science (Livestock Production and Range Management in Drylands). A new programme, MSc in Agricultural Technology, was introduced in the 2019/2020 academic session. The Centre also runs a Postgraduate Diploma in Dryland Agriculture, and specialized short courses to impart specific skills **that address the practical needs of career professionals and sectoral stakeholders.**

In 2014, the CDA won a USD 6.8 million Africa Centres of Excellence (ACE) grant from the World Bank to become a regional Centre of Excellence specializing in dryland agriculture. The grant was increased to USD 7.8 million due to the excellent performance of the Centre after mid-term review of the project. In 2019, CDA won another grant (USD 5 million) from the World Bank to consolidate its achievements and positively impact on the development of the region. In the same year (2019), the CDA PhD programme in Natural Resource Management and Climate Change, which is run in collaboration with the Department of Geography, was competitively selected as one of only 11 elite programmes in Africa hosting students under the pan-African Regional Scholarship and Innovation Fund (RSIF).

Since its establishment, the CDA has formed formidable partnerships with several international, regional, and national institutions with common interests, and has carried out several impact-oriented research-for-development activities. The various grants won by the Centre has enabled it to build and install excellent teaching, learning and research facilities, including well-equipped laboratories, state-of-the-art training and research farm, and excellent ICT facilities.

Vision and Mission

Vision: Resilient and prosperous African Drylands.

Mission: To improve livelihood, resilience, and the sustainable use of natural resources in African drylands through training and demand-driven research.

Objectives

- i. Promote trans-disciplinary research-for-development capable of positively impacting on community livelihood in African drylands.
- ii. Expand the horizon, boost the skills and capacity of postgraduate students in dryland studies.
- iii. Promote staff welfare and advance their capacity for effective teaching and ability to attract funding and publish in high impact journals.

- iv. Improve the Centre's capacity to organise and execute projects with professionalism and efficiency.
- v. Create visibility and awareness of the activities of the Centre.
- vi. Expand the frontiers of existing academic linkages to industry and foster town and gown relations.
- vii. Expand and diversify the sources of funding for the activities of the Centre.

Core Values

- i. Good Leadership and Inclusiveness
- ii. Passion and Teamwork
- iii. Commitment and Sacrifice
- iv. Integrity and Transparency
- v. Professionalism and Excellence

Table 1: Staff Skills Profile

S/N	NAME OF STAFF	RANK/ DESIGNATION	EXPERTISE	ON GOING RESEARCH PROJECT (2020)
1	Jibrin M. Jibrin	Professor/Director	Soil Science and Crop Nutrition	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Closing Sorghum Yield gaps in Nigerian Sudan and Sahel Savannah through Site-Specific Nutrient Management (NRF-TetFund) ii. Initiatives for Sustainable Food Security Innovations in the Drylands (ISFoSiD) (PASET/RSIF) iii. Technologies for African Agricultural Transformation (TAAT) - Soil Fertility Enabler and Millet/Sorghum Compact (IFDC/ICRISAT/AfDB)
2	Sanusi G. Mohammed	Professor/Deputy Director (Training)	Crop Breeding	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Accelerated Varietal Improvement and Seed Delivery of Legumes and Cereals in Africa (AVISA) Project (ICRISAT/BMGF) ii. Development and Delivery of Bio – Fortified Crops at Scale (DDBIO) Project for Orange Fleshed Sweet Potato (OFSP) Co-ordinated and Facilitated by CIP and CDA with funding from UKAID iii. Technologies for African Agricultural Transformation (TAAT) Millet and sorghum Compact. (Fodder management, use and maintenance of stover chopper of the Technologies for African Transformation (TAAT) millet and sorghum compact project component across three states of Nigeria) Funding source: African Development Bank (AfDB).
3	Amina Mustapha	Professor/Deputy Director (Outreach and Publications)	Agricultural Marketing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Food and Nutrition Security (NRF – TETFUND); ii. Salinity and Sodicy Project (TRIMING); iii. NUFFIC Project;
4	Kabir Mustapha Umar	Senior Lecturer/Deputy Director (Research)	Plant Biology	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Salinity and Sodicy Project (TRIMING)

CENTRE FOR DRYLAND AGRICULTURE (CDA)

S/N	NAME OF STAFF	RANK/ DESIGNATION	EXPERTISE	ON GOING RESEARCH PROJECT (2020)
5	Yusuf Garba	Associate Professor/Programme Coordinator	Ruminant Nutrition and Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Implementation of Technologies for African Agricultural Transformation (TAAT) Millet and sorghum Compact. (Fodder management, use and maintenance of stover chopper of the Technologies for African Transformation (TAAT) millet and sorghum compact project component across three states of Nigeria) Funding source: African Development Bank (AfDB). ii. Response of Yankasa rams fed Chopped versus Milled Sorghum, Millet and Rice Stovers as Basal Diet Supplemented with Groundnut Haulms in Semi-arid, Nigeria. Funding source: International Crops Research Institute for the Semi - Arid Tropics (ICRISAT).
6	Murtala M. Badamasi	Associate Professor / Programme Coordinator	Landscape ecology and geoinformatics	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Initiatives for Sustainable Food Security Innovations in the Drylands (ISFoSID). Institutional Capacity Building Grant, (PASET -RSIF, International Centre for Insect Physiology and Ecology, icipe - Kenya). ii. Do-It-For-Yourself Adaptation: New Pathways for Community Flood Risk Communication. Research Innovation Grant, (PASET -RSIF, International Centre for Insect Physiology and Ecology, icipe - Kenya). iii. Access to land and water in the Niger – Benue Basins: Food and Nutrition Security. National Research Fund (TetFund, Nigeria)
7	Amina L. Mustapha	Senior Lecturer / Programme Coordinator	Agricultural Economics	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. RSIF-ISFoSID ii. FNS NRF TetFUND
9	Mustapha M. Bello	Lecturer I / Programme Coordinator	Water Engineering and Agricultural Waste Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. RSIF – ISFoSID, RSIF – Innovation grant
10	Bashir Musa	Senior Research Fellow	Biochemical and Analytical Instrumentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Accessing the level of micronutrients in some vegetables
11	Ismail I. Garba	Research Officer	Plant Ecophysiology & Systems Modelling	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Modelling Crop Rotation Systems for Irrigated Areas: An Option for Sustainable Intensification: TETFUND; GN-TETFUND/DR&D/CE/NRF/CC/19/VOL1 ii. Modulating Phytic Acid Biosynthesis in Sorghum towards Improving Nutrient Bioavailability in the Drylands: TETFUND – GN-TETFUND/DR&D/CE/NRF/STI/02/VOL1) iii. Innovations in Variety Testing In Australia (INVITA) - Grains Research and Development Corporation (GRDC) - UOQ2003-011RTX INVITA
12	Adam M. Adam	Research Officer	Soil Fertility and Crop Nutrition	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Closing Sorghum Yield Gaps in Nigerian Sudan and Sahel Savannahs through Site-Specific Nutrient Management (NRF-TetFund)

Table 2: Infrastructure / Service Capacity of Equipment / Unique Projects of the Centre

S/N	Type	Name of Equipment / Infrastructure	Capacity	Remarks
1.	Hall	Conference Hall (Main Building)	60	Well-equipped functional
2.	Hall	Conference Hall (Annex)	40	Well-equipped functional
3.	Room	PhD Student Resource Room	21	Well-equipped functional
4.	Classroom	Smart PG Classroom	40	Well-equipped functional
5.	Classroom	PG Class Room	30	Well-equipped functional
6.	Classroom	PG Class Room	25	Well-equipped functional
7.	Room	Reading Room	30	Well-equipped functional
8.	Laboratory	Remote Sensing & GIS Laboratory	25	Well-equipped functional
9.	Laboratory	Tissue Culture Laboratory	20	Well-equipped functional
10.	Laboratory	Central Instrumentation Laboratory	15	Well-equipped functional
11.	Laboratory	Microbiology/Molecular Biology Laboratory	10	Well-equipped functional
12.	Laboratory	Food Analysis Laboratory	10	Well-equipped functional
13.	Laboratory	Soil Physics Laboratory	10	Well-equipped functional
14.	Farm	22 hectare Training and Research Farm equipped with 1 automated screen, 3 poly-houses, tractors,		Fully functional
15.	Farm	A layer bird poultry house	5000 Birds	Fully functional
16.	Farm	A galvanized poultry cage	2400 Birds	Fully functional
17.	Farm	8 Earthen fishponds	4000 fish each	Functional

Major Activities in 2020

In spite of the restrictions imposed due to the COVID 19 pandemic, the Centre was able to accomplish some major activities in 2020. They include:

1. The Centre achieved all the requirements for the take-off of the World Bank-funded ACE Impact Project, including the constitution and inauguration of a Sectoral/Industry Advisory Board (SIAB) that will guide the Centre in its industry related activities.
2. Four PhD and two M.Sc programmes were evaluated by the High Council for the Evaluation of Research and Higher Education (HCERES), France.
3. Commissioning of retail outlet tagged: “CDA FRESH FROM THE FARM” which serves the University community and beyond with fresh farm produce.
4. Visit to the Centre by the Honourable Minister of Environment, Dr. Mohammed Mahmud along with the Director-General of the National Agency for the Great Green Wall, Alhaji Bukar Hassan. The Minister pledged support and collaboration from the agencies under his Ministry.
5. Distribution of improved sorghum, groundnut and cowpea seed varieties to 22 adopted neighbouring communities of BUK as palliative during the COVID-19 pandemic to increase productivity, improve income and reduce poverty among members of the community.
6. CDA staff participated in the 3rd ACE IMPACT workshop to highlight key achievements and consolidate lessons learnt from the ACE1.
7. The Centre received a number of Research-for-Development (R4D) grants in 2020, which include:
 - a. CIP DD-BIO grant of £46,125.00 for Development and Delivery of Bio-fortified Sweet Potato at Scale in Kano and Jigawa States, Nigeria. In partnership with International Potato Centre (CIP)
 - b. ICIPE-RSIF Innovation Grant of US\$50,000.00 for cutting edge research on innovation.
 - c. ICIPE-RSIF Grant of US\$90,000.00 for capacity building on innovation management and intellectual property and preparing the readiness of BUK for innovation eco-system.
8. The Centre completed training of 1550 youths and women from Kano, Kaduna and Kogi States under the World Bank's project of Agro Processing Productivity Enhancement and Livelihood Improvement Support Project (APPEALS). The participants were trained on rice, fisheries and poultry value chain aimed at creating job opportunities, providing employment, and eradicating poverty among youths and women.
9. Two of the newly recruited Research Officers of CDA, Adam Muhammad Adam and Ismail Ibrahim Garba, have started their PhD programmes in University of Cambridge in the UK and University of Queensland in Australia, respectively. Other technical and administrative staff are also advancing their education

Collaboration/Partnerships/Linkages

Table 3: Collaboration/Partnership/Linkages/Agreements

S/N	DESCRIPTION	SCOPE (Area of collaboration)	STATUS
1.	King Mohammed 6 Polytechnic University (UM6P), Morocco	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Capacity building in modern pedagogy. ii. Research on fertilizers, agronomy, and soil Science; 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. In 2020, UM6P availed BUK with several online resources and capacity building as a way of coping with COVID 19. ii. UM6P provided PhD scholarship in Soil Microbiology to one BUK staff. iii. Three research projects between UM6P and CDA will commence in 2021
2.	International Centre of Insect Physiology and Ecology (ICIPE)	Management of Research Support, Innovation and Capacity Building Activities of the Regional Scholarship and Innovation Fund (RSIF) Under the Partnership for Skills in Applied Sciences, Engineering and Technology (PASET) Initiative	On-going
3.	Centre for Geological Research and Mining -CRGM, Ministry of Mines, Niger	Laboratory services	Nothing was done in 2020 due to COVID 19 restrictions
4.	Save the Children International (SCI), Abuja	Capacity building for field staff and frontline workers of SCI	
5.	International Fertilizer Development Cooperation (IFDC)	Soil survey	Completed
6.	NRI University of Greenwich	Research and training	On-going
7.	International Crops Research Institute for the Semi-Arid Tropics (ICRISAT)	Research and training.	On-going
8.	International Institute of Tropical Agriculture (IITA)	Research and training	On-going
9.	Forum for Agricultural Research in Africa (FARA)	Research collaboration. The Executive Secretary of FARA serves on the Scientific Advisory Board of CDA	On-going
10.	University of Maradi, Niger Republic	Research and training	On-going
11.	International Potato Centre	Development and Delivery of Bio-fortified Sweet Potato at Scale in Kano and Jigawa States, Nigeria. In partnership with International Potato Centre (CIP)	Ongoing
12.	Dantata Foods and Allied Products Limited – collaboration to conduct research on farming of dryland crops and pass the information to the farmers for promoting scientific applications in farming.	About 100, 000 farmers are expected to benefit from the studies, aimed at enhancing effective utilization of agriculture and water resources.	Signed agreement
13.	Dala Foods/MAN/ICRISAT - Collaboration with Dala Foods Nigeria, Manufacturers Association of Nigeria and International Crops Research Institute for the Semi-Arid Tropics to respond to a call by ICIPE for a grant on innovation capacity building	Joint proposal writing and implementation of ICIPE-RSIF Capacity building Grant (US\$50,000.00)	Won the grant, agreement signed and at initial project implementation stage

Table 4: *Conferences/Workshops/Trainings organised*

S/N	Description	Date	Number of Participants
1.	Training of 1400 youths and women from Kano, Kaduna and Kogi states under the World Bank's project of Agro Processing Productivity Enhancement and Livelihood Improvement Support Project (APPEALS)	December, 2019- January, 2020	1400
2.	Training of Farmers and Extension Agents on Identified Water harvesting Techniques and Conservation Management for Increased Crop Production.	19 th – 31 st October, 2020	120
3.	A Training in Sorghum and Millet Seed Production for Farmers in Jigawa, Kano and Sokoto State	23 rd -28 th November 2020	120
4.	Training of Research Assistants on Tissue Culturing	23 rd -30 th November 2020	
5.	Training of 150 youths and women from Kaduna state under the World Bank's project of Agro Processing Productivity Enhancement and Livelihood Improvement Support Project (APPEALS).	December, 2020	150

Planned Activities in 2021

1. Establish a Regional Innovation, Training and Entrepreneurship Accelerator, RITEA (through ACE Impact and other resources)
2. Foster Stronger linkage with sector/industry
3. Execute existing projects and programmes and aggressively seek funding for new research and development projects.



Group photograph after the signing of MoU between Dantata Foods and BUK



Cross-section of APPEALS trainees



Cross-section of some APPEALS trainees



Cross-section of structures on CDA Farm



Banana and Fish ponds at CDA Farm



Analysis going on in one of the CDA Laboratories



CENTRE FOR ECONOMIC, SOCIAL & POPULATION RESEARCH (CESPOR)



DIRECTOR

Dr. Nu'uman M. Habib
B.Sc. (BUK), M.A. (Leeds), PhD (BUK),
Sp. Cert. Aging (UNT)

Deputy Director

Prof. Aminu F. Mohammed,
B.Sc.(Calabar), M. Sc., PhD (BUK)

Deputy Director

Dr. Mohammed Aminu Aliyu,
*B. Sc. (BUK), M. Sc. (Ibadan), M.A,
PhD (East Anglia)*

Background

The Centre for Economic, Social and Population Research, CESPOR, was conceived by the Bayero University Kano to fill the yawning gap in Nigeria, Africa's largest economy and the most populous in the continent. There is hardly any academic research centre in the country dedicated to research and policy advocacy in the areas of economic, social and demographic problems, that abound in Nigeria. Strategically located in Kano, the most populated state and one of the most cosmopolitan cities in Nigeria, CESPOR would tap into the vibrant economic activities in the city and surrounding areas, comprising of large, medium and small scale manufacturing and trading activities, dating back over two thousand years. The rapid expansion being witnessed in Kano arising from the steady inflow of people from within Nigeria and from the West and North African sub-regions, and the ease with which these migrants are accepted and are able to blend into the host community offer ample areas of research study by the Centre. The complex hosting the Centre for Economic, Social and Population Research, CESPOR, was commissioned in August 2020, making CESPOR the latest addition to the research centres in Bayero University, Kano.

Vision

- To become a leading Centre of Excellence in the areas of economic, social, and population research.
- To be globally recognized as a Centre of Excellence in the fields of social, economic and population research.

Mission

- To excel in the generation, acquisition, application and dissemination of knowledge for policy action through quality research and conduct of specialized training and consultancy services in the areas of social, economic and population issues for the benefit of the host community, the nation and humanity.

- To come up with solutions aimed at addressing the existential challenges related to economic, social and population issues impeding national cohesion, security and development.

Core Values

The Centre shall be driven by the following core values:

- To maintain the highest ethical and professional standards of research.
- To create opportunities for change through quality research.

Objectives

- To serve as a Think-Tank in solution-oriented social, economic and population research undertaking.
- To advance methodological and practical knowledge of field research in the realm of social, economic and population policy concerns.
- To provide high quality research and disseminate empirical research findings with a view to influencing policy change in social and economic development processes of our society.
- To publish and document research findings for researchers and policy makers.
- To maintain the highest level of professionalism in policy research in order to generate evidence-based and reliable data for policy application.
- To provide high-level manpower training for postgraduate students, scholars and policy experts on methodological innovations in quantitative and qualitative social economic and population research.
- To build research networks with relevant stakeholders working in the areas of social, economic and population challenges and facilitate research activities.
- To promote the advancement of knowledge and policy change through training, workshops, conferences, seminars, roundtables, policy dialogues etc.

Staff of the Centre

Table 1: Staff Skills Profile

S/N	Name of Staff	Rank / Designation	Expertise	On-going Research Project
1.	Nu'uman M. Habib	Assoc. Professor	Development Studies, Issues in Aging, Child Labour	Emergence of Nigerian political families; The Kududdufi – the vanishing of public space
2.	Aminu F. Mohammed	Professor	Gender Studies, Rural Development, Religion and Media Studies	Power devolution in Nigeria's federal setting; <i>Bara</i> and <i>almajiri</i> education in the context of Kano society
3.	Mohammed A. Aliyu	Snr. Lecturer	Applied Microeconomics, Applied Microeconomics	Domestic fuel use in the face of deforestation in Kano and Jigawa States

Infrastructure

Table 2: Infrastructure / Service Capacity of Equipment / Unique Projects of The Centre

S/N	Type	Name of Equipment / Infrastructure	Capacity	Remarks
1.	Conference Hall	Fixed seat conference hall	220 seats	Suitable for plenary sessions, equipped with public address facility
2.	Conference Hall	Non-Fixed seat conference hall	220 seats	Suitable for plenary and syndicate sessions, equipped with public address facility
3.	Syndicate Rooms	Two syndicate rooms	20 seats each	For syndicate sessions or small group meetings
4.	Library/Reading Room	Library/Reading Room	25 seats	Acquisition and furnishing planned

Major Activities in 2020

The CESPOR concentrated on the formal commissioning of its office and on providing some key facilities required for take-off of the Centre. Thus, there were regular meetings by the Management to brainstorm and map out what needed to be done, even as they remained handicapped in the absence of an ambient atmosphere and supporting infrastructure.

Collaboration/Partnerships/Linkages

CESPOR is in discussion with individuals and institutions regarding partnerships and linkages, including an on-going discussion with the National Population Commission, NPC.

Planned Activities in 2021

For the year 2021, CESPOR had lined up a number of activities including a workshop, but had been advised by the University Management to keep in abeyance pending the provision of support infrastructure in the Centre. The Centre also hopes to finalise the development of the curricula for the short courses it plans to mount and get the necessary approvals of the appropriate University committees and organs.



CENTRE FOR GENDER STUDIES (CGS)



DIRECTOR

Prof. Hassana Sani Darma
B.A. Ed., M. Ed (BUK), PhD. (BUK)

Deputy Director, Research

Dr. Aminu Mohammed Dukku,
B.Sc., M.A., (CSU, Ohio), PhD (BUK)

Deputy Director, Training

Dr. Safiya Ahmad Nuhu, *LLB, (BUK) BL (Abuja),
LLM, (BUK), PhD (South Africa)*

Other Staff of the Centre

Ka'ilu Umar Sa'id, *Senior Assistant Registrar I*
Samaila Kabiru Hamza, *Senior Executive Officer (Admin)*
Yahaya Abdulaziz, *Computer Operator*
Abdullahi Balarabe, *Secretary*
Nura Baffa Ibrahim, *Computer Analyst*
Murtala Lawan Bari, *Computer Analyst*
Sadiya Aliyu Kazaure, *Computer Analyst*
Yunusa Yau Dambatta, *Messenger/Cleaner*
Sabitu Baba, *Driver*



Background

The Centre for Gender Studies, Bayero University Kano, was established in 2015. The Centre strives to build a knowledge base for the improvement of the situation of men, women and girls by analysing their specific problems, needs, and interests. By creating knowledge for bridging the private-public sphere, the Centre hopes to examine societal norms and expectations regarding the place of women and men as well as their functions in the society. The Centre shall explore strategies of empowering the disadvantaged people within their families which are the foundation for building communities, peace and consolidating the development of Nigeria. Multi-disciplinary in nature, the Centre is working with other centres and various departments in the University and globally in the teaching, research and training of students and members of the society on issues related to gender.

Vision

To be a Centre of Excellence for the study of gender that recognizes the significance of education and promotion of gender-sensitive policies and high quality research to enhance sustainable development of the nation.

Mission

To establish and develop a highly effective and proficient Centre for multi-disciplinary research, teaching, training, advocacy and policy on issues affecting women and men in compliance with the dominant ethics of Bayero University environment and the sustainable development of Nigeria.

Goal and Objectives

Goal: To provide leadership on research, training and knowledge transfer on gender, targeting development trends in Nigeria.

1. To provide leadership on research targeting development trends in Nigeria.
2. To enhance capacity of researchers and students on gender analysis/research and practice.
3. To increase access to learning through flexible and self-paced learning.
4. To nurture and sustain an international journal on gender studies and research.

5. To provide an umbrella for policy process and engagement with stakeholders in the area of gender.
6. To empower women and youths affected by conflicts and gender-based violence.
7. To convene an interdisciplinary network of scholars and advocates on gender and related disciplines.
8. To create partnership with government, NGOs, faith-based organisations and development partners for promoting gender equity and accountability.
9. To serve as a think tank by creating avenues for interdisciplinary research and training in matters relating to gender.
10. To develop teaching materials that will enhance graduate research and undergraduate teaching in the University.

Table 1: Staff Skills Profile

S/N	Name of Staff	Rank/Designation	Expertise	On-going Research Project
1.	Prof. Hassana S. Darma	Director	Special Education	
2.	Dr. Aminu M. Dukku	Deputy Director	Sociology	
3.	Dr. Safiya A. Nuhu	Deputy Director	Law	

Infrastructure

S/N	Type	Name of Equipment / Infrastructure	Capacity	Remarks
1.	Conference Room	Conference Room	150	Fully functional
2.	Computer Room	Computer Room	150	Fully functional
3.	Board Room	Board Room	12	Fully functional
4.	Committee Room	Committee Room	20	Fully functional
5.	Education for Sustainable Development (ESD) Hub	ESD Hub	15	Fully functional
6.	Human Resource for Health (HRH) Learning Hub	HRH Learning Hub	20	Fully functional
7.	Resource Centre which doubles as an e-Library	Resource Centre which doubles as an e-Library	15	Fully Functional

Major Activities in 2020

January 30, 2020

The Centre with support from Women for Health (W4H) organised and hosted the launching of the Human Resource for Health Learning Hub.



From left Dr. Fatima L. Adamu, NPM W4H, Prof. Hassana Sani Darma, Director CGS, Haj. Mariya Sanusi, President Nana Asmau Women Centre (NAWC), Prof. Aisha A. Ismail, pioneer Director CGS and other participants.



A group photograph of participants during the launching the HRH Learning Hub. Chairman of the Occasion, Prof. M. B. Shitu, Representative of Sarkin Kano, Prof. Isa Hashim (Jarman Kano), Representative of VC BUK, Prof. Adamu I. Tanko (DVC Academics), Regional Representative of ICRC and the Director of the Centre, Prof. Hassana Sani Darma among others

March 8, 2020

The Centre, in collaboration with Women and Orphans Network (WAORDNET) a non-governmental organisation, organised and hosted the 2020 International Women's Day on the theme: "Promoting Matrimonial Harmony: The Consequences of Taking Laws into our Hands." Sheikh Ibrahim Khalil, Barr. Aisha Ali Tijjani and Prof. Usman Muhammad Shuaib were the speakers during the occasion.



From left: Prof Hassana Sani Darma (Director CGS), Prof Aisha Kuliya Gwarzo (Dean, Faculty of Clinical Sciences, BUK), Dr. Safiya Ahmad Nuhu (Dep. Director CGS) and other participants

July 20-23, 2020

The management of the Centre attended a training workshop on Foundation Year Programme (FYP) Advocacy Strategy Development. The programme was organized by W4H a partner of the Centre and was held at Kaduna State.

August 19 - 23, 2020

The management and some members of staff of the Centre attended a five-day capacity building training workshop on Communication at Abuja. The workshop was organised by the DAI and W4H.



From left: Damilola Praiseworthy (DAI), Prof Hassana Sani Darma (CGS, BUK), Mohammed Ayuba Baba (CIT, BUK), Falilat Raji (W4H), Fausat Apayomi (Public Affairs, BUK), Dr. Aminu Muhammad Dukku (Dep. Director CGS, BUK), Enene Ejembi (DAI) and Yahaya Abdulazeez (CGS, BUK).

October 13-15, 2020

The Centre for Gender Studies (Human Resource for Health Learning Hub) in collaboration with W4H participated in a three-day virtual Website Management Training for the staff of the Centre. The training was delivered by consultants from the UK, Nigeria and France.





October 19, 2020

The Human Resource for Health (HRH) Learning Hub of the Centre for Gender Studies, Bayero University, Kano in collaboration with Arewa Arthritic Patients Association of Nigeria and Kano Against COVID-19 (KAC19) are celebrating World Arthritis Day with the theme “Addressing the impact of COVID-19 on Arthritic Patients and Patients with Special Conditions.” The occasion was chaired by Dr. Anas Ismail, the Head, Radiology Department and a paper presented by a Consultant Rheumatologist, Dr Musa Ahmad Kofar Naisa both of Aminu Kano Teaching Hospital.



Dr. Anas Ismail, the Head, Radiology Department (Chairman, left, seated) and the presenter, Dr Musa Ahmad Kofar Naisa a Consultant Rheumatologist, both of Aminu Kano Teaching Hospital

Collaboration/Partnerships/Linkages

Table 1: Collaboration/Partnership/Linkages/Agreements

S/N	Description	SCOPE (Area of collaboration)	Status
1.	Women for Health (W4H)	Establishment and management of HRH Learning Hub	Completed
2.	Centre for Infectious Diseases, BUK	Conducted a research on “Assessment of Knowledge, Attitude and Protective Practices Regarding COVID 19 among mid level Health Workers in Peripheral Health Facilities in Northern Nigeria”	Completed
3.	AKCDS, Mambayya House, BUK	Developed a proposal on “Family instability and violence against women and children in Kano State Nigeria: psychosocial implications and practical interventions.” Submitted to Sexual Violence Research Initiative (SVRI) Research Project	Completed
4	WRAPA/Shehu Musa Yar’Adua Foundation (SMYF)	5-year Gender Justice Project: Supporting sexual gender-based violence survivors in the university community.	On going

Planned Activities in 2021

- Conduct Debates, Roundtable discussions (Leadership and Drug Abuse), Symposia, Seminars and Workshops (Making Re-usable pads).
- Building capacity of the centre staff on Counselling and Guidance skills by setting up the Sexual Harassment Counselling Unit in the Centre.
- Provision of counselling supports to victims of gender-based violence.
- organisation of Public Lectures on selected issues.
- Collaboration with Stakeholders.
- Coaching and Mentoring of Civil Society organisations.
- Conduct of implementation / action research in health, education, social and other related areas in humanitarian context.
- organisation of policy dialogue on gender related issues



The Centre’s Conference Room



AFRICA CENTER OF EXCELLENCE FOR POPULATION HEALTH AND POLICY
(ACEPHAP)
BAYERO UNIVERSITY, KANO



AFRICA CENTRE OF EXCELLENCE FOR POPULATION HEALTH AND POLICY (ACEPHAP)



DIRECTOR

Prof Hadiza Galadanci
MBBS (ABU), M.Sc. (UCL, UK),
DLSTM&H (UK), FWACS, FRCOG)

Deputy Director (Training)

Dr Ibrahim Nashabaru, (MBBS, FWACP).

Deputy Director (Research)

Dr Taiwo Amole, (MBBS, FWACP, M.Sc.).

Deputy Director (Outreach)

Dr Salisu Maiwada, (B.Sc., PhD).

Monitoring & Evaluation Officer

Dr Musa Baba Maiyaki, (MBBS, FWACP, MPH).

Other Management Staff of the Centre

Ali Umar Yakasai, *Principal Assistant Registrar (PAR), Admin. Secretary*

Samina Mahmud Yayale, *Admin. Assistant*

Tijjani Muhammad Musa, *Admin. Assistant*

Halima Harazimi Wali, *Executive Officer*

Zubair Sani Ibrahim, *Technologist II*

Background

Riding upon the precursor framework of Centre for Advance Medical Research and Training (CAMRAT), the Centre for Population Health and Policy (ACEPHAP) emerged following a successful bid and acquisition of the World Bank grant leading to the formation of ACE network. ACEPHAP aims to strengthen inter-disciplinary approaches to promote population health outcomes through training and research for evidence-informed policy development in West Africa. This approach utilizes non-traditional partnership among different sectors of the community, public health, industry, academia, healthcare and local government entities to achieve positive health outcomes. While there are several population health challenges in West Africa, the Centre shall address health concerns of Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs 3): maternal health, child health, and infectious diseases (malaria, TB and HIV) with particular emphasis on increasing human resources for health and Turning Research into Practice (TRIP)' for evidence-proven interventions.

The training components of the Centre is targeted at producing high level manpower in the identified thematic area that will work in various health-related institutions, research centres and developmental organisations. Five new MSc programmes have been established in the Centre in collaboration with 7 Departments (Biochemistry, Nursing, Medicine, Paediatrics, Community Medicine and Obstetrics and Gynaecology). As part of its vision to be an ACE, the ACEPHAP embarked on aggressive marketing and outreach in the West and Central African regions to attract potential students; at present the Centre has 52 students including 14 regional students. In addition, ACEPHAP is leveraging on the existing academic partnerships (in-country, regional and international) to facilitate achieving its training and research goals.

Vision

The vision of ACEPHAP is to be a Centre of Excellence in population health, research and development in Africa.

Mission

Producing skilled human resource for health related to population health with a focus of conducting research to achieve sustainable development

through linking research findings to policy implementation.

Objectives

- To train postgraduate students to acquire knowledge, skills and competence towards achieving health-related SDGs.
- To strengthen capacity and capability of translating research findings to policy and practice.
- To promote and enable gender parity and participation in population health research and policy.
- To increase the nursing human resources for health in West and Central Africa.

Table 1: Staff Skills Profile

S/N	Name of staff	Rank/designation	Expertise	On-going Research Project
1	Prof Hadiza Galadanci	PI	Maternal Health Expert and Project Management	EMOTIVE Trial
2	Dr Taiwo Amole	Logistics Officer	Project management	
3	Dr Musa Baba	Data Manager		
4	Dr Faisal Dankishiya	Research Assistant	Qualitative Research	
5	Dr Aminu Ado Wakili	Study Coordinator	Project Coordination	
6	Shittu Muhammad	Assistant Data Manager	Data Management	
7	Steven Mohammed Abu	Assistant Data manager	Data Management	
8	Prof Hadiza Galadanci	PI	Project Management	Nigerian Social Contact Study
9	Dr Aishatu Lawal Adamu	Co-PI	Project Management	
10	Dr Taiwo Amole	Collaborator	Project Management	
11	Dr Adamu Mubarak Mukhtar	Project Manager	Project coordination	

Infrastructure

S/N	Type	Name of Equipment/ Infrastructure	Capacity	Remarks
1	Internet access	Broadband internet facility	100mbps	To be upgraded to full capacity of 155mbps
2	Cloud Computing	Virtual Machine	25GB SSD 2CPU Core	Highly scalable with load balancing capability

Major Activities in 2020

A. Teaching

i. Enrolment of National and Regional Students

The Centre, in collaboration with the University, successfully advertised and recruited both national and regional students (52 including 14 regional from 7 African countries). This was a major achievement being that, this is the first time the 7 departments in the University housing the Centre programmes have purposefully sourced and enrolled regional students in their PG programmes.



Pioneer ACEPHAP national and regional students

ii. Support of students to take Coursera courses

In collaboration with World Bank, Association of African Universities and the NUC, during the school closure due to COVID-19 lockdown, the Centre enrolled 44 students and some faculty into the *Coursera* online courses. Selection of courses was done in collaboration with *Coursera* based on a developed marching matrix score of approved Centre courses with the *Coursera* courses graded on a scale one to hundred. The Centre was also given administrative privileges on the platform to enhance tracking of student's performance and progress.

iii. Registration of regional students with the student medical health insurance

In its bid to support the well-being of all Centre students, ACEPHAP has registered all the students with the Student Health Insurance of the University to access free healthcare services when the need arises. This is in addition to other medical support provided on a humanitarian bases through the special arrangement with the management of Aminu Kano Teaching Hospital.

B. Research

Internally generated funds

As part of the drive towards sustainability and part of achievement of DLI, the Centre had continued to seek for means and mechanism to enhance its revenue base. Accordingly, the Centre has been able to access several grants and collaborations, namely:

- a) *WHO LCG grant (USD 11,800)*: in collaboration with WHO the Centre has completed a research to evaluate the usability of the revised partograph (tool for assessing pregnancy labour progression) or Labour Care Guide (LCG). An article has just been published on the outcome of the research.



Training of LGC Researchers



Training of EMOTIVE Data Collectors

- b) *EMOTIVE grant (USD 553,504.84)*: Birmingham University in United Kingdom has in collaboration with the Centre accessed a grant from Bill and Melinda Gates foundation as stated above. It is a multi-country, parallel cluster randomized trial with a baseline control phase, along with mixed-methods and health economic evaluations. Every six minutes, a woman dies from excessive bleeding following childbirth in LMICs including sub-Saharan Africa contributing to a significant number of maternal deaths. WHO has recommendations for both prevention and treatment of PPH. However, adherence to these recommendations is currently limited by a number of challenges. This trial aims to contribute to the achievement of SDG 3, by finding solutions to challenges of implementation of these guidelines.
- c) *Sudden Cardiac Arrest (SCA) TETFund grant (N42, 000,000)*: The Centre has collaborated with 5 other universities in Nigeria to access a TETFUND grant to explore the factors associated with sudden cardiac arrest in Nigeria.
- d) *IVON trial (191,769 USD)*: In addition we have also obtained another grant from Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation in collaboration with Lagos University Teaching Hospital, Nigeria to conduct an open label, randomized controlled trial of intravenous versus oral iron for iron deficiency anaemia in pregnant Nigerian women (IVON). This is` in order to contribute to the reduction of the significant burden of maternal morbidity and mortality associated with anaemia in pregnancy in LMICs such as Nigeria.
- e) *COGENOME Study*: The aim of this study is to conduct a genome wide study on spirometry values among people with COPD using a case control study design. The pilot phase will include 100 participants diagnosed with COPD and control participants without COPD while the full study will involve 1,900 participants diagnosed with COPD and 1,900 control patients without COPD. The study is supported by 54Gene Corporation.

Other Centre Activities

- After several consultations with AAU and World Bank subject matter experts, the Centre submitted its Implementation Plan which was subsequently approved. Accordingly, as part of readiness, notable persons within and outside the country nominated as part of the Sectoral Advisory Board and the International Scientific Advisory Boards were inaugurated virtually in April 2020 due to the restricted physical meetings during the peak of the COVID 19 pandemic.
- As part of the enhancement of regional collaboration, the Centre participated in a Conference at University of Dikko Dankoloudo,

Maradi, Niger Republic, during which there was the ratification of an earlier signed MoU all towards establishing a sustainable regional tie.

- The Centre has continued to conduct monthly management meetings, as well as Sub-committee meetings. It has also supported other research teams in the Centre by providing logistics and administrative assistance and leveraging its partnership to facilitate their activities.
- Members of faculty linked with the Centre have continued to publish in high impact journals within and outside the country



The Centre Leader and M&E Officer at Niger Republic



ACEPHAP and CDA BUK at ACE Workshop Abuja

Key Changes to Approved IP, Including COVID-19 Related Activities

Although many activities planned for the year 2019 and 2020 were not executed because of undisbursed funds and the COVID-19 pandemic, significant progress was achieved with loan from the University. The prolonged Academic Staff Union of Universities (ASUU) strike and the COVID-19 pandemic both significantly caused major challenges in the delivery of lectures and other student-related activities. In the short term, students were enrolled on the *Coursera platform* for courses that matched their primary areas of training. The process of developing e-learning has been initiated and the Centre has included the training of academic staff on delivery of lectures on e-platforms; particularly using MOODLE in the 2021 workplan, which was initially not captured in the implementation plan. The Centre aims to promote and sustain this blended form of learning (electronic/online media and traditional face-to-face teaching); and scale it up to a University-wide strategy. This is to prevent future disruptions in teaching and learning in the face of potential pandemics or other events that may limit or prevent the traditional mode of lecture delivery in classrooms. There may be a delay in getting all academic staff on board the e-learning system, but it is anticipated that the quality of teaching would improve on the long term.

During the peak of the COVID-19 pandemic, the Centre collaborated with a partner Centre on Infectious Disease Research (CIDR), BUK to fund research activities related to COVID 19. We conducted a research that Evaluated Deaths in Kano (EDiK 2020) during the pandemic. The findings would be published soon.

Collaboration/Partnerships/Linkages

Table 2: Collaboration/Partnership/Linkages/Agreements

S/N	Description	SCOPE (Area of collaboration)	Status
1	Collaboration with Baylor College of Medicine, Texas USA	We have submitted 3 research proposals for NIH grants	Awaiting reviewers' response.
2	Collaboration with Dikko Dan koloudu University Maradi, Niger Republic	Training of Health Care providers (MOU signed)	Awaiting funding from World Bank

Table: Conferences/Workshops/Trainings organised

S/N	Description	Date	Number of Participants
1	Grant Writing Workshop	21 st - 25 th Sept 2020	45

Planned Activities in 2021

1. Introduction to R-Programming training: First Quarter 2021
2. Regional workshop in Sierra Leone: Second Quarter 2021
3. Regional workshop at University of Dikko Dan Koloudu Niger Republic
4. Pedagogy training for academic staff: Third Quarter 2021
5. Admission of New national and regional MSc Students
6. Commencement of PhD programmes
7. Developing more fundable proposals.

COLLOQUIUM IN HONOUR OF PROF. MUSA BORODO (14TH MARCH, 2020)



Prof. Musa Borodo, at the Colloquium in honour of his appointment as President West Africa College of Surgeons, with friends and family members



CENTRE FOR INFECTIOUS DISEASES RESEARCH (CIDR)



DIRECTOR

Prof. Isa Sadeeq Abubakar
MBBS (ABU), FWACP, FFPH

Deputy Director I:

Dr. Zubaida Farouk Ladan
MBBS (ABU), MSc, FWACP

Deputy Director II:

Dr. Sanusi Iguda
*BA, Mass Comm (BUK) 1999,
Mass Comm (Omdurman) 2009,
PhD Mass Comm (Omdurman) 2012*



Background

The Centre for Infectious Diseases Research (CIDR) was established in 2015. Located in the College of Health Sciences within the premises of Aminu Kano Teaching Hospital, the Centre's mission is to strengthen health systems towards combating infectious diseases in sub-Saharan Africa through cutting edge research and capacity building. It has two units - the Research and Training Unit as well as Consultancy Services Unit. The new team took over the mantle of leadership at the beginning of the year and quickly swung into action having received a report of Lassa fever infection in Kano about 2 weeks after the handing over.

Programmes

Research

The Centre conducts public health, health services and medical research related to infectious diseases in Nigeria and Africa. These include research into the following areas:

1. Bacteriology, virology, parasitology, immunology, vaccine production and immunization with specific interest in endemic diseases such as poliomyelitis, malaria, Hepatitis, B and C, Tuberculosis, HIV/AIDS.
2. Epidemic-prone diseases such as Cerebrospinal meningitis, Cholera, Measles etc.
3. Neglected tropical diseases such as Schistosomiasis, Onchocerciasis, Lymphatic filariasis, Leishmaniasis, Trypanosomiasis etc.
4. Emerging and re-emerging infectious diseases including Covid-19, Lassa fever, Dengue fever, Ebola Haemorrhagic fever.
5. Anti-microbial agents: Drug resistance in microbial agents of infectious diseases such as Vancomycin-resistant staphylococcus aureus, Methicillin Resistant Staphylococcus Aureus (MRSA), drug resistant plasmodium species etc.
6. Healthcare epidemiology: Infection control and prevention; Immunology of infectious diseases; Vaccine production and immunization among others

7. Operations research on Public Health Interventions especially those related to infectious diseases.

Training

The Centre builds human resource capacity for health, particularly: Human resource capacity in infectious diseases research and clinical services in Nigeria and the African region through studentships, short and long term attachments for MSc, PhD and Post-Doctoral Fellows from within Nigeria and across the world. Strengthening quality assurance in good laboratory practice and good clinical practice in the control of infectious diseases; Facilitating networking, knowledge sharing, best practices and information on infectious diseases research among stakeholders (experts, industries, academics, regulators) through advocacy, workshops, conferences, seminars, media chart etc.

Consultancy Services

The Centre carries out grant-seeking applications and specialized consultancy services for sustainability. There are consultants that offer services relating to infectious diseases management and control, health impact assessment, vaccine development, immunization, clinical trials, establishment of research laboratories and determination of drug resistance among others.

Table 1: Staff Profile

S/N	Unit	Academic Staff	Admin. Staff	Total
1.	Research and Training	3	2	5
2.	Consultancy Services	1	1	2
	Total	4	3	7

Postgraduate Students

Three MSc/MBA students from Department of Mass Communication and Dangote Business School.

Conferences/Workshops/Training

Public Lecture on Lassa Fever and other Viral Haemorrhagic Fevers for the University Community

At a time when an epidemic of Lassa fever appeared in Kano and some Nigerian states, the Centre organised and conducted a Public lecture at the University Convocation Square. It was a well-attended lecture that featured among other things, enlightening the public on modes of transmission, symptoms and signs and ways people can recognise the diseases, preventive measures including what people can do as individuals and communities to protect themselves from the dreaded diseases.

Workshop Genomic Epidemiology and Grants Writing Workshop

The Centre for Infectious Diseases Research (CIDR) hosted a workshop on Genomic Epidemiology with particular reference to Lassa and Ebola haemorrhagic as well as Cerebro-spinal Meningitis. The resource persons include an assistant Professor from University of Pittsburgh USA and staff of the Centre for Infectious Diseases Research and Department of Community Medicine. Participants were from different departments of College of Health Sciences, other Departments and Faculties of Bayero University (Biochemistry, Geography, Mathematics, Economics, Mass Communication, Life and Physical Sciences. Others were from Yusuf Maitama Sule University Kano, Ministry of Health, Kano State Agency for the Control of AIDS, and Primary Health Care Management Board among others. Building on research agenda earlier set by the Centre, participants were made to develop research proposals suitable for funding by TETFUND, BUK DRIP and some ideas about winning NIH. They were also exposed to research funding agencies. Different research groups were formed based on thematic areas.

Grants writing workshop in collaboration with Africa Centre of Excellence for Population Health and Policy (ACEPHAP)

This is a week-long grants writing workshop jointly organised for young researchers of the College of Health Sciences. Participants were from the

College and it was essentially a hands-on workshop. The main focus of the workshop is to generate research interest amongst the participants with a view to empowering them to develop research proposal capable of being funded by the TETFUND and even NIH. Areas covered include systematic Literature Review, BUK Research Policy, Writing a concept note, Budgeting, Assessment of TETFUND proposals, Methodology, Research Implementation, Monitoring and Evaluation, Exploring Internal and External sources of funding.

Clinical Symposium on Covid-19 and Tuberculosis: a webinar for clinicians and general health care workers in the private sector treatment during Covid-19 pandemic

A day-long symposium, which was organised by the Centre in collaboration with a USAID flagship initiative in the private sector named: Sustaining Health Outcomes through the Private Sector (SHOPS) Plus. It was an online workshop which brought together experts from the National and State TB and Leprosy Control Programme, Partners, Infectious Diseases experts, Public Health experts as resource persons. There were over nine hundred participants from different parts of Nigeria and abroad. The webinar was hosted by the Centre.

Virtual seminar on Covid-19 Control in Nigeria: Tackling the problem where we live and work

This seminar, hosted by the Centre, was organised in collaboration with the West African College of Physicians and Faculty of Community Health. Resource persons were drawn from Bayero University Kano and other Universities which include University of Nigeria Nsukka, University of Ilorin, Obafemi Awolowo University Ile-Ife, Usmanu Danfodio University Sokoto, Nnamdi Azikiwe University Nnewi, Ambrose Alli University Ekpoma/Irrua Specialists Teaching Hospital Edo State and Ahmadu Bello University Zaria. The seminar which was chaired by the Director CIDR, attracted over a thousand participants from the member countries of the West African College of Physicians, South Africa, United

Kingdom, United States of America and Kingdom of Saudi Arabia. Topics covered cut across the Covid-19 control – Epidemiology and control, Point of entry, Integrating Covid-19 with other health services, Infection prevention and control in work places, protecting health workers from the infection.

Activities on COVID-19 Pandemic

Testing

The University management established a Covid-19 Testing Project at the Centre for Infectious Diseases Research which was activated by the Vice Chancellor on Friday 1st May 2020. Testing for Covid-19 started at the Laboratory on Saturday 2/5/2020 by a combined team of NCDC personnel and our University's Laboratory Scientists. The laboratory uses an RT-PCR Machine (96 runs of the Agilan type), and two BSL 2 Bio-safety cabinets and has the capacity to process 90 samples per run, and this process can be repeated 4 times over a 24-hour period. With a staff strength of thirty-six technical and twenty-two support staff, the Laboratory is able to deliver on its mandate through regular training of its staff, supportive supervision, discipline, high level of organisation and a quest for continuous quality improvement of services. At the initial stage, an average of 70 samples were received daily. However, with time the number of samples continued to increase until it reached its maximum capacity after about a month of commencement.

At the end of the year, the laboratory has conducted over twenty thousand tests. Although most of the samples came from Kano; other states (Jigawa, Bauchi, Gombe, Kaduna and Katsina states) also sent their samples for testing.

In the CIDR Laboratory, the issue of quality assurance is accorded high priority. The laboratory is blessed with well-qualified personnel including the National Chairman Medical Laboratory Council of Nigeria, who is also the Director Centre Bio-technology. Other stakeholders include Directorate of Laboratory Management and College of Health Sciences. As we continue to provide quality services, we are satisfied with the quality of the output of our machines and the proficiency of our staff.

Research is at the centre of all our activities.

The Centre, in collaboration with the Nigeria Centre for Diseases Control, World Health Organisation and the National Primary Healthcare Development Agency, has conducted a number of trainings ranging from Bio-safety issues, laboratory procedure, sample collection, handling, transportation, Infection prevention including waste management. Over a thousand personnel from different establishments have benefited from this. Staff of other Covid-19 laboratories (IFAIN and E-Health laboratories) received some training at the Centre.

The laboratory has over the period, enjoyed the support of the following:

1. Flour Mills of Nigeria – IPC materials, Laboratory reagents, test kits
2. Some doctors and students of the University – Disinfectants
3. Aliko Oil and A.A. Rano – GeneXpert Machine (commissioned by the Vice Chancellor on Saturday 30th May 2020).
4. Dan hodi – Test kits
5. Lebanese Organisations in Kano donated food items which were shared equally among the people working in the Centre (Laboratory scientists, Centre staff, cleaners, security guards and Generator Operator).
6. The Governor of Kano State commissioned the Covid-19 activities in July 2020.

Researches

The Centre has during the period under review, conducted the following surveys:

1. Assessment of knowledge, attitudes and protective practices regarding COVID-19 among mid-level health workers in peripheral health facilities in northern Nigeria. This was conducted in collaboration with the Centre for Gender Studies of Bayero University Kano and the DFID-funded Women for Health.

2. Perception, knowledge, attitude and preventive practices amongst health workers in Kano.
3. In collaboration with the National Primary Healthcare Development Agency, the Centre conducted a survey on Knowledge, Attitude and Practice of Covid-19 Amongst Adults in Kano State. This study covered both rural and urban LGAs, proportionately selected to be representative of the state's population.
4. Assessment of hospital preparedness for Care of Covid-19 patients
5. Assessment of excess deaths in Kano: A review of Hospital mortalities during the Lockdown period resulting from Covid-19 Pandemic in collaboration with the Africa Centre of Excellence for Population Health and Policy and the Department of Community Medicine.

On-going

1. Operations research on TB/DOTs
2. Survey on common mosquitoes in Kano State
3. Microbiological safety of packaged water
4. Sero prevalence survey of Covid-19

Training

The Centre plans to under-take mortality reviews using different methodologies. Proposals have been written and we are seeking funding from different sources. In addition, the Centre has also conducted training on risk communication, produced a number of jingles and short video and audio clips on its own and in collaboration with the risk communication committee of Aminu Kano Teaching Hospital, UNICEF, Kannywood film stars and film producers. In addition, another jingle has been produced in collaboration with Centre for Democratic Research and Training (CDRT) Mambayya House and is being aired on different radio stations. The Centre developed IEC/BCC materials and distributed them. In collaboration with different groups the Centre plans to also provide medical consultation using Telemedicine technique.

These groups include:

1. Covid-19 Relief Alliance (CORA)
2. My Likita
3. E-Dokta
4. Standard Youth Health organisation
5. Save-a-Life Cancer Awareness and Support Network

Furthermore, one of the Centre's staff also participated in the activities of an independent group of prominent stakeholders from different walks of life, Kano against Covid-19. In addition, the Centre is working with the Ministerial team on Covid-19 in the following areas:

- Verbal autopsy survey in Kano State, with Medical students as research assistants
- Conducting test on samples collected from corpses to identify if 'mysterious deaths are caused by Covid-19.
- Writing the Kano State Incident Action Plan on Covid-19.
- Presidential Task force on Covid-19 research functional working group.

Risk Communication Activities

The Centre has been involved in a lot of Risk Communication and Community engagement activities appearing in over 400 Radio and Television as well as public lectures, seminars, symposia and community dialogues. Some of the media used for the activities include:

Radio – *BBC Hausa services, BBC Media, VOA, Deutsche Welle, Radio France, China, Cameroun Hausa, Rahma, FRCN, Freedom Radio, Guaranty Radio, Express Radio, Radio AM/FM Kano, Dala FM Radio, Pyramid Radio, BUK Radio, Vision FM, Arewa, Wazobia, Liberty Radio Kaduna Radio* among others.

Television – Lagos TV, Plus TV, Rahma TV, NTA International Good Morning Nigeria and other programmes, Channels TV, TVC, AIT including some internet-based stations.

Also included are Social media enlightenment via the Centre's Twitter handle, Instagram, Linked-In Facebook, and WhatsApp.

The Centre conducted/participated in public lectures for traditional and religious groups in mosques and churches.

The Centre staff actively participated in the activities of the following bodies as important stakeholders:

- Kano State Task Force on Covid-19
- Presidential Task Force on Covid-19 Research Functional Working Group
- Kano Against Covid-19, a non-governmental, voluntary group of prominent citizens that assisted Government in the fight against the pandemic including distribution of palliatives.

In the areas of research, CIDR has identified three main research areas together with the ministerial team and plans have gone far to commence implementation of the research activities. The areas are:

1. Genomic epidemiology and sero-epidemiology
2. Vaccinology to identify candidate vaccines for Covid-19
3. Diagnostics and translational researches for identified therapeutic agents

Projections for 2021

- Explore more funding opportunities (TDR, THET, NIHR, Bill and Melinda Gates, TETFUND, NIH, USAID, DFID) to support health research and capacity building for health workers.
- The acquisition of more equipment in the research laboratories.
- Establish more collaborations within and outside the country.
- Conduct training and continue receiving researchers, postgraduate students from across the world.
- Provide consultancy services to organisations, public and private including development partners.
- organise quarterly lectures on emerging issues in infectious diseases prevention, control and treatment.

3-DAY CAPACITY BUILDING TRAINING FOR CENTRE FOR GENDER STUDIES W4H LEARNING HUB (19TH - 21ST AUGUST, 2020)



The Learning Manager of W4H Learning Hub, Hajiya Salma Mijinyawa, explaining some points, while participants listen



Prof. Hassan S. Darma, Director CGS is 2nd from left (back row) in a group photograph, after the training



CENTRE FOR ISLAMIC CIVILISATION AND INTERFAITH DIALOGUE (CICID)



DIRECTOR

Prof. Bashir Aliyu Umar
BA, MA, PhD (Madinah)

Deputy Director:

Dr. Muhammad Sani Umar, *B.A, M.A, PhD (Madinah)*

Deputy Director:

Dr. Usman Aliyu Dutsinma, *B.Sc (BUK),
M.Sc (UNIJOS), PhD (BUK)*

Deputy Director:

Dr. Muhammad Nura Abdullahi, *B.A, M.A, PhD (Madinah)*

Other Management Staff of the Centre:

- 1- Abdulwasiu Abdullateef Salahudeen, *B.A,M.A (Riyadh)*
- 2- Abdulmuhsin A. Nuhu, *B.Sc (BUK)*
- 3- Ibraheem Muhammad Alhassan, *B.A (BUK)*
- 4- Safwan Aminu Usman, *Dip. (SLS,Kano)*
- 5- Dahiru Jibrin, *Dip. (BUK)*



Background

The University established the Centre for Islamic Civilisation and Interfaith Dialogue (CICID), on 8th August 2015 for many compelling reasons. One was the dearth of literature and overall awareness regarding the contribution of Islam to the development of modern knowledge, especially as regards the role of Sudanic Africa. There was the need to document evident influence of Islam on the arts, architecture, culture, languages and overall heritage of the numerous Muslim peoples that together constitute the Muslim World, including the Western Sudanic Islamic tradition, as well as the need for a concerted effort at studying Islamic contributions to the development of the modern world while at the same time, exploring its continued relevance in addressing the challenges of modern times especially those of peaceful co-existence. Given the imperative of addressing the numerous fault lines of modern societies through intra- and inter-faith dialogue among other socio-cultural dimensions, it is clear the idea of CICID was timely. CICID is the first and only centre of its kind in Sudanic Africa, having access to a rich heritage and resource of Islamic culture, civilization, and contributions of Sudanic Africa. It also enjoys the availability of scholars with multidisciplinary qualifications, as well as the availability of several potential partners in the areas of activities of the Centre.

The Centre carries out a variety of programmes and activities which are mainly categorized into three:

- Research and Documentation
- Training and Outreach
- Bibliography and Manuscript

Vision

To be a Centre of Excellence for the study of Islamic civilization and its relevance in addressing the challenges of modern times

Mission

The Centre will be committed to pursuing quality research on the broad aspects of Islamic civilization and inter-faith dialogue, formulating

Islamic perspectives to modern disciplines and promoting alternatives to address contemporary challenges, guided by thoroughness in the pursuit of excellence, sound ethics and a multidisciplinary approach in its research and studies

Objectives of the Centre

1. To provide expertise in the field of Islamic thought and civilisation, and in inter-civilisation dialogue.
2. To conduct innovative research on various aspects of Islamic civilisation.
3. To unearth the invaluable contributions of Muslims to modern civilization.
4. To protect and preserve the heritage of the Muslim world and particularly in the Western Sudan.
5. To restore divine, ethical and moral values to contemporary knowledge.
6. To re-establish the relevance of Islamic civilization in solving contemporary challenges.
7. To assist in strengthening Islamic institutions.
8. To make the principles of the Islamization of Knowledge relevant to the future.
9. To organise capacity building Programmes in areas of the Centre's specialisation for relevant sectors of the society.
10. To serve as an interdisciplinary meeting point for scholars and researchers in diverse fields relevant to the study of Islamic thought and civilisation.
11. To foster studies in the fields of Islamic culture and civilisation in cooperation with other institutions and centres within and outside Nigeria.
12. To disseminate, via different media and languages, relevant works on Islamic thought and civilisation both traditional and contemporary;
13. To promote dialogue and good exhortation among groups and schools of thought within the Islamic fold and between Muslims and adherents of other faiths.

Table 1: Staff Skills Profile

S/N	Name of Staff	Designation	Expertise
1	Prof. Salisu Shehu	Director	Educational Psychology
2	Dr. Muhammad Sani Umar	Deputy Director	Islamic Studies (Hadith)
3	Dr. Aliyu Usman Dutsinma	Deputy Director	Science (Microbiology)
4	Dr. Muhammad Nura Abdullahi	Deputy Director	Islamic Studies (Comparative studies of the Religions)

Table 2: Infrastructure / Service Capacity of equipment

S/N	Name of equipment / infrastructure	Capacity	Remarks
1	Director's office & Deputy Directors	(various)	furnished offices
2	Offices for research fellows and administrative staff	(various)	Ten in number
3	Meeting Room	10 person	One
4	Seminar / Conference Hall	30 person	One
5	Theatre	277 seats	Two in number
6	E-Library	34 computer spaces	Awaiting computer supply
7	CICID Mini Library		

Some of the unique projects and services of the centre available to other faculties and centres within and without the university:

1. Providing and teaching other faculties and departments an Islamic perspective of their respective disciplines
2. Training, research, and advocating for *waqf* establishment and proper management as a tool for poverty alleviation, funding projects in the university, creating jobs for students and youths at large through this prominent Islamic civilization heritage of *waqf*
3. Promoting social reform through Mosque and Da'wa Management, and other well designed programmes targeting Imams, Hisba personnel, stakeholders in the community, NGOs, and youth organisations etc.

4. *Warathatul Anbiyaa* (Heirs of the Prophets) Training programme, an intensive programme aimed at building and strengthening potential Islamic scholars of repute male and female.
5. Guiding the researches and practices of interfaith and inter-civilisation dialogue
6. Serving as reliable source on Islamic civilization and other Islamic related issues in Sudanic Africa, such as authentic Islamic History, Biography of Islamic Scholars and prominent Islamic figures in the area, statistics, etc.

Major Activities in 2020

1. Appointment of the Advisory Board for the Centre
2. Pursuance of collaboration with some partners
3. Editing the Conference Proceedings on Boko Haram insurgency
4. Editing and translating some selected papers of the International Conference on Insurgency and Phenomenon of Boko Haram
5. Continuation of Civilization and Interfaith Lecture Series Programme
6. Continuing the Seminar Proceedings for academic discussion of research papers on the areas of the Centre's disciplines.

CENTRE FOR ISLAMIC CIVILIZATION AND INTERFAITH DIALOGUE (CICID)

Table 3: Collaboration/Partnership/Linkages/Agreement

S/N	Description	SCOPE (Area of collaboration)	Status
1	International Institute of Islamic Thought Nigeria Office	Areas of common focus and interest; joint journal publication (<i>Aljithad</i>)	On- Going
2	Centre for Research in Nigerian Languages, and Folklore (CRNLF) BUK	Translating of key Islamic technical terms form Arabic to Hausa	On- Going
3	International Institute of Islamic Banking and Finance (IIIBF), BUK	Research, Training, workshops	On- Going
4	Centre for Qur'anic Studies	Progrmmes	On- Going
5	Centre for Gender Studies	Seminars and Roundtable discussions	On- Going
6	AWQAF organisation of Nigeria	Waqf Research and Training/ organising Conferences	On- Going
7	Khairat Islamic Trust, Kano	Research, Documentaion, Training and Workshops	Planned
8	Centre for Democratic Studies Mambayya House, BUK	Research and training	Planned
9	Aminu Kano Centre for Democratic Research and Training, Mambayya House BUK	Research and Training	Planned
10	Centre for Sokoto Caliphate Studies, Sokoto State University	Research and Documentation	Planned
11	Sultan Foundation for peace and Development	Research and workshops on peaceful co-existence	Planned
12	Kano State Hisbah Board	Training	Planned
13	International Centre for Islamic Culture & Education Abuja	Research and Training	Planned
14	Awqaf organisation of South Africa AWQAF SA	Research and Training	Planned
15	Arrajihi Foundation, Saudi Arabia	Waqf/Funding	Planned
16	Assubaiee Foundation, Saudi Arabia	Waqf/Funding	Planned
17	Qatar Foundation, Abuja	Waqf/Funding	Planned
18	Future Leaders, Kano Nigeria	Waqf/Funding	Planned
19	King Faisal International Centre for Islamic Research, Riyadh	Research and training	Planned
20	Centre for the Study of Islam, Science and Civilization (CASIS) in the University Teknologi , Malaysia (UTM) Kuala Lumpur Campus , Malaysia		Planned
21	International Institute of Islamic Thought and Civilization in the International Islamic University of Malaysia (ISTAC-IIUM) Malaysia		Planned
22	King Abdallah Centre for Contemporary Islamic Studies and Inter -civilization Dialogue in Imam Muhamma ibn Saud Islamic University, Riyadh Saudi Arabia		Planned
23	Muhammad ibn Hamad Al Thani Centre for Muslim Contribution to Civilization, Doha Q atar		Planned
24	The OIC Research Centre for Islamic History, Art, and Culture in Istanbul, Turkey (IRCICA)	Training on Islamic Arts and Calligraphy	Planned
25	Institute for the Study of Muslim Societies and Civilizations at Boston University, USA		Planned
26	Centre for Islamic Studies and Civilization, Charles sturt University, Australia		Planned
27	Islamic Area Studies Network of Japan, Spread across five Islamic Finance Council, UK		Planned
28	Church of Scotland		Planned
29	Centre for Religion and Geopolitics, Tony Blair Faith Foundation.		Planned

Planned activities in 2021

1. Publishing

The Centre plans to publish the following:

- Book of Proceedings of the International Conference of Insurgency and Phenomenon of Boko Haram.
- Publish the best quality papers from the International Conference of Insurgency and Phenomenon of Boko Haram in book form.
- *Arrushd* Journal of Civilization and interfaith
- Joint publication (with the IIIT) of *al-Ijtihad: Journal of Integration of Knowledge and Development*.

2. Courses and Training Workshops:

- Workshops will be conducted on *Waqf* and philanthropy activities management, Mosque Management, Islamic Civilization, Interfaith and Comparative Studies of the Religions, Islamic Calligraphy etc.
- Continue the Civilisation and Interfaith Lecture Series programmes.
- Continue the seminar proceedings for academic discussions of research papers.
- Complete the first volume of the biography of prominent scholars in Northern Nigeria.
- Honouring one hundred local *Waqfeen* (endowers) and philanthropists to encourage and promote *waqf* institution.
- Continue the compilation of bibliography of theses and dissertations on scholars and scholarship, peace and conflict studies written in BUK and other universities.
- Continuing the *Warathatul Anbiyaa* (Heirs of the Prophets) Training Programme, an intensive programme aimed at building and strengthening potential male and female Islamic scholars of repute.
- Continuing the translation of Islamic technical terms from Arabic to Hausa.
- Training of Kano State Hisbah Board personnel.
- Conduct a national conference on Islamic Perspectives on Inter civilization Dialogue.

3-DAY CAPACITY BUILDING TRAINING FOR CENTRE FOR GENDER STUDIES W4H LEARNING HUB (19TH - 21ST AUGUST, 2020)



A cross section of participants putting heads together



The Director, CGS, Prof. Hassana S. Darma, explaining a point



CENTRE FOR RENEWABLE ENERGY STUDIES AND TECHNOLOGIES (CREST) - A TETFUND Centre for Excellence



DIRECTOR

Dr. Nasir Isa Fagge
B.Sc. PhD. (ABU), MSc. MBA (BUK)

Deputy Director I

Prof. Haruna Musa,
B.Sc. MSc. (BUK), PhD. Leeds University (UK)

Deputy Director II

Dr. Muhammad Buhari,
*BENG. MENG (BUK), MSc (Univ of Nottingham, UK),
PhD. (Univ of Manchester, UK)*



Table 1: Staff List

S/N	Name	Rank	E-mail address
1	Dr. Nasir Fagge Isa	Director	nasisa.phy@buk.edu.ng
2	Prof. Haruna Musa	Dep. Director Biomass	hmusa.chm@buk.edu.ng
3	Dr. Muhammad Buhari	Deputy Director Solar	mbuhari.ele@buk.edu.ng
4	Abubakar Danjuma Maiwada	Research Fellow II	Admaiwada.crer@buk.edu.ng
5	Bello Suleiman Muhammad	Research Fellow II	Bsmuhammad.crer@buk.edu.ng
6	Sa'idu Hassan Musa	Research Fellow II	Shmusa.crer@buk.edu.ng
7	Umar Farouk Ahmad	Research Fellow II	Ufahmad.crer@buk.edu.ng
8	Adam Salihu Alhassan	Research Fellow II	Asalhassan.crer@buk.edu.ng
9	Sagir Jibril Kawu	Research Fellow II	
10	Dr Zaharaddeen Ali Hussain	Asst Research Fellow	
11	Dr Usman Muhammad Ibrahim	Assisting Staff	umibrahim.phy@buk.edu.ng
12	Dr. Ibrahim Lawan	Assisting Staff	llawan.age@buk.edu.ng
13	Umar Aliyu Ahmed	Senior Technologist	Uaahmed.crer@buk.edu.ng
14	Ammar Salisu Ibrahim	Technologist II	Asibrahim.crer@buk.edu.ng
15	Sani Muhammad Mubarak	Technologist II	Mmsani.crer@buk.edu.ng
16	Ibrahim Surajo	Technologist II	Isurajo.crer@buk.edu.ng

There are six other support staff.

Background

CREST was established by the BUK Governing Council in August 2014 to conduct research prepare, and disseminate knowledge in three thematic areas:

- Biomass and Biofuels
- Solar and
- Nuclear

The existing gaps in low energy generation and distribution, leakages, lock-ins in behaviour, lack of infrastructure and weak institutions hinder transition to cleaner energy sources. Other gaps include user's apathy to energy-efficient devices and appliances, lack of advocacy for domestication of renewable energy technologies among households and industry. There is also lack of cooperation between policy makers, scientists and industry, low investment in renewable energy R&D as well

as dearth of reliable data to support policy and decision making.

To develop capacity for addressing these, CREST's strategy includes application of priority education themes for research and training in renewable energy generation, utilization, energy efficiency and governance. Graduates will be empowered with skills and knowledge vital for crucial roles in teaching and research, components design and production for industry in the renewable energy sector. The approach to the pedagogical aspects will be practice-theory-practice. Emphasis will be on balancing domain expertise, entrepreneurship, and problem-solving skills. The activities to be undertaken by CREST include postgraduate research and taught programmes, short courses, workshops, seminars, conferences, advocacy. The Impact of CREST will lead to reduced ambient household pollution and its associated Deaths and Disability Adjusted Life Years effects, reduce contribution to global climate change, reduce gender alienation and deforestation, increase agricultural productivity, stimulate industrial development and productive opportunities with overall improvement in standard of living in the WCA region.

Major Responsibilities/ Duties

Biomass and Biofuels Division

This unit is responsible for research and dissemination of knowledge in:

- Waste to energy (WtE) especially, household and farm wastes conversion
- Energy production from different plant and crop species
- Design of digesters for optimum fuel production
- Design and fabrication of efficient biomass stoves, etc.

Solar Division

Research in this thematic area includes:

- Energy storage
- Optimal PV systems
- Grid Integration studies
- Solar energy development strategies Some research topics to be

pursued include:

- a. Measurement & Data collation, Assessment of solar potential and energy meteorology which will involve the following:
 - i. Solar irradiance measurements
 - ii. Development of solar maps
 - iii. Energy auditing
- b. Performance evaluation of solar products available in our markets such as:
 - i. PV modules
 - ii. Energy storage devices
 - iii. Power electronics – Inverters & charge controllers
- c. Solar PV systems design
 - i. PV-based irrigation systems
 - ii. Residential and commercial PV systems
 - iii. PV-based transportation systems
- d. Grid Integration studies
 - i. Development of smart grids for communities.
 - ii. Impact assessment of renewable energy systems
- e. Energy storage solutions for solar PV

Nuclear Division

This division carries out research and disseminates knowledge in peaceful uses of atomic energy, including

- Application of nuclear techniques in the determination of elemental concentration in biological, geological and environmental samples
- Non-destructive testing of materials and methods
- Quality control
- Analysis of pollution and other environmental hazards
- Nuclear fusion, and so on.

Vision

To lead renewable energy research in Africa

Mission

Committed to addressing Africa's energy challenges through cutting-edge research in renewable resources.

Objectives

BUK's current strategic plan relevant to CREST's key objectives include among others, strengthening the existing research centres to produce high impact research, capable of generating intellectual property and strengthening leadership and entrepreneurship capacity among students. In addition, the Centre shall adopt BUK's strategy of participatory approach of end-users in project design and implementation. CREST is committed to collaborating with academic institutions such as Federal University Gusau and Modibbo Adama University of Technology, Yola, at the national level, Dan Dicko DanKoulodo University, Maradi, Niger Republic at regional, as well as University of Greenwich and Arizona State University at international levels. The roles of academic partners would include joint projects with the Centre, capacity building for, and exchange of, faculty and students and research collaboration among others. The Centre would also collaborate with industrial and sectoral partners in the areas of knowledge sharing and access to equipment, internship for students, funding and linkages, collaborative research, and curriculum development. These partners include national companies and agencies like Cape Gate Investment Limited, Council for Renewable Energy, National Agency for Science and Engineering Infrastructure (NASeni); regional agencies such as Radiation Protection Agency of Cameroon and international companies like Cussons Technology Ltd, and Edibon International Madrid, Spain.

Table 1: Staff Skills Profile

S/N	Name of Staff	Designation	Expertise	Ongoing Research Project
1.	Dr. Nasir F. Isa	Director	Nuclear	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Laser driven hydro dynamics for aneutronic fusion. • Analysis and remediation of pollutant using bio-indicators. • Radiation, Mapping and Evaluation of possible mitigation processes in some selected States of North Western Nigeria. • Optimization of Co-production of bioethanol and biodiesel from terminalia mantaly seeds using RSM • Comparing Taguchi method and RSM in the optimization of Co -production of bioethanol and biobutanol from phramites australis seeds. • Production of refused-driven fuels from municipal solid waste generated in Kano metropolis • Optimization of microbial Co-prodution for bioethanol and biogas from aquatic plants using RSM • The Design/Construction of Solar Hybrid Dryer from Dawakin-Tofa Clay • The design & construction of Solar weather station for mapping solar data across Kano metropolitan • The design & construction of hybrid concentrated solar panel (CSP) and cooking gas stove.
2.	Umar Farouk Ahmad	Researcher	Nuclear	
3.	Ammar Salisu Ibrahim	Technologist	Nuclear	
4.	Sani Muhammad Mubarak	Technologist	Nuclear	
5.	Prof. Haruna Musa	Deputy Director	Biofuels	
6.	Adamu Salihu Alhassan	Researcher	Biofuels	
7.	Sa'idu Hassan Musa	Researcher	Biofuels	
8.	Umar Aliyu Ahmad	Technologist	Biofuels	
9.	Dr. Muhammad Buhari	Deputy Director	Solar	
10.	Abubakar Danjuma Maiwada	Researcher	Solar	
11.	Bello Suleiman Muhammad	Researcher	Solar	
12.	Sagir Jibril Kawu	Researcher	Solar	
13.	Ibrahim Surajo	Technologist	Solar	

Infrastructure/service capacity of equipment/unique project of the centre

Table 2: List of equipment for biofuels laboratory

S/N	Type	Name of Equipment / Infrastructure	Capacity
1.	Multi 3620 IDS (WTW)	pH meter with IrDa-Interface and unitrode	
2.		Oxitop IDS AN 12	
3.		Oxitop IDS AN6	
4.	Brookfield Amatek (DV2T)	Digital Viscometer with temperature probe	(cP) 200 – (cP) 106,000,000
5.		Portable octane/Cetane analyzer with PC interface	Octane level: 40 – 120 Cetane level: 20 – 100
6.	Asynt CryoSyn Triton	Liquid Nitrogen Generator	10 Liters/Day Production
7.	Carbolite GSM1100	Ashing and Burn-Off Furnace	8 Liters
8.		Zirconium crucibles	35 ml
9.		Nickel Crucibles	35 ml
10.		Crusader Flex Heat Protection Gloves	Size 10
11.	IKA RV 8 V -C	Rotary evaporator	5-300 rpm
12.	EM Series	Heatinghh Mantle	1000ml
13.		Cleaver digital hotplate magnetic stirrer	

14.	SD162 with SRI	Stuart Aluminum-Silicon Alloy Digital Hotplate-Stirrer	
15.		Soxhlet extractor complete assembly	600 ml
16.		Soxhlet extractor standard cellulose extractor thimbles	
17.		Whatman Standard Cellulose extraction thimbles	
18.		Whatman Standard Cellulose extraction thimbles	
19.	Julabo – F250	Recirculating Chiller	250 ml
20.	Julabo – F1000	Recirculating Chiller	1000 ml
21.	Esco Frontier Lab	Fume hood	
22.	Clifton (SW30H)	Ultrasonic Bath	
23.	Cal 3 – K- F	Combustion Calorimeter System	
24.	OHAUS (Pioneer) PX 224/E	Digital Weighing Balance	
25.	Suez	Purification System	
26.	Suez D700	Deionizer	

Major Activities in 2020

The Centre leveraged on the gains of 2019 to develop curriculum for PhD, Masters, and short courses in Renewable Energy, and also engaged in collaboration with our local and international academic and industrial partners. Since the Centre's Research Laboratory Building was been completed, the Centre through the University successfully pursued its furnishing and equipment. The Centre is planning to pursue the actualization of the supply of 50KW Waste Fuel Generator for the Centre through Capagate Investment Company Ltd. In addition to finalizing arrangements for the setting up of model biogas digesters for the conversion of biodegradable waste to energy and organic fertilizer on the Main Campus, the Centre has also set up a committee for organising the first International Conference on Renewable Energy to be hosted by the University in 2021. The Centre also intends to liaise with Kano State Government to develop solar-powered irrigation scheme and biogas generation units for the agrarian communities to enhance agricultural production.



Completed Laboratory Complex at CREST

Staff Promotion and Upgrade

The underlisted staff got promoted in the 2019/2020 academic session along with those who were upgraded:

1. Abdulhakim A. Muhd
2. Abdullahi Ghali Garba
3. Sa'idu Hassan Musa
4. Umar Aliyu Ahmad

Collaboration/Partnership for 2020/2021

The Solar Division is engaged in the following partnerships and collaboration activities:

S/N	Description	Scope (Area of Collaboration)	Status
1.	Planning, integration, and control of mini grids with renewables and energy storage. (Pi-CREST)	UK Research and Innovation (UKRI)	To be completed in June 2021
2.	GIZ partnership for training on renewable energy system	Training and certification on Solar PV installations, supervision, and design of minigrids including micro-hydro systems	

Workshops/Training

S/N	Description	Date	No of Participants
1.	GIZ Training of trainers on Design of Renewable Energy Systems	July 2020 to February 2021	2



CENTRE FOR RESEARCH IN NIGERIAN LANGUAGES, TRANSLATION AND FOLKLORE (CRNLT&F)



DIRECTOR

Prof. Aliyu Mu'azu
BA, MA, PhD. (BUK)

**Deputy Director,
Nigerian Languages:**

Prof. Aliyu Musa,
BA, MA, PhD. (BUK)

**Deputy Director,
Folklore and Translation:**

Dr Jibril Shuiabu Adamu,
BA, MA (BUK), PhD (Warsaw)



Brief History of the Centre

When the Centre was established during the 1969/70 academic session it was named Centre for the Study of Nigerian Languages to continue the work of the “Hausa Language Board” of the defunct Northern Region of Nigeria. The original aim for establishing the Centre then was to promote the use of Hausa, Fulfulde and Kanuri languages, literatures and cultures. It assumed its name during the 1970/71 session since Fulfulde, Kanuri, Jukun, Bade, etc., were added to the list of languages. It started as the first centre of its kind in Northern Nigeria when Abdullahi Bayero College (BUK. of today) was a campus of Ahmadu Bello University, Zaria. It started with one academic staff (the Director) and two administrative staff – a secretary and a typist. Since its establishment the Centre has been administered by ten Directors.

In April 2014 the University approved the change of name of the Centre from Centre for the Study of Nigerian Languages (CSNL) to Centre for Research in Nigerian Languages and Folklore (CRNL & F) and gave it a new structure. The Centre has a Director and two Deputy Directors for Folklore and Literature Division and Nigerian Languages and Translation Division. In 2017, the University approved the modification of the Centre's name to include translation. The new name reads: Centre for Research in Nigerian Languages, Translation and Folklore (CRNLT&F). The building of the Centre was named after a renowned Hausa scholar and staff of the former Centre as 'Ibrahim Yaro Yahaya Building'.

The Centre has been blessed since its inception to have achieved a lot of intellectual capabilities in terms of promoting, supporting and upgrading the standards of Nigerian Languages nationally and at international spheres.

Vision

To lead in Research in Nigerian Languages, Translation and Folklore Studies.

Mission

To promote the study and research into Nigerian languages, translation

and folklore and engage in translation both from foreign languages into Nigerian languages and vice-versa; and organise refresher courses workshops/conferences and seminars on Nigerian languages and translation.

Objectives of the Centre

The objectives of the Centre are to:

1. Promote the study and research into Nigerian languages, translation and folklore.
2. Prepare and promote the production of pedagogical materials for the teaching of Nigerian languages and folklore.
3. Convene and conduct conferences, seminars, and workshops on Nigerian languages, and folklore at both national and international levels.
4. Promote original writing in Nigerian Languages, especially by counselling, guidance and advice to writers.
5. Engage in organising refresher courses for translators.
6. Continue to produce the journal of the Centre called *Harsunan Nijeriya*.
7. Collect materials and establish archives for traditional manuscripts, folk artefacts, crafts and traditional music and also render library and archival services to scholars through the acquisition of oral texts, artefacts, manuscripts as well as books and journals available at its disposal.

Advisory Board

In 2018 the University reconstituted the Advisory Board of the Centre. The Board now has a Chairman and seven members within and outside Nigeria for a period of two years.

Terms of Reference of the Advisory Board

- To advise the Vice Chancellor on policy formulation for the Centre.
- Vet the annual budget proposal of the Centre.

- Consider and advise the Centre on its academic projects and programmes.
- Monitor and evaluate the activities of the Centre.
- Assist and advise the Centre on generating funds for its activities.
- To meet at least twice a year.
- To report periodically to the Vice Chancellor on the activities of the Centre.

Infrastructure and Resources

The Centre's building has a total of twenty-four rooms where sixteen are offices, one standard conference hall a library and a Boardroom. The Centre has a total of eighteen (18) conveniences within the building.

After the successful completion of the general renovation of the Centre in September 2018, the general condition of all the facilities in the Centre is now in good shape. The premises and the entire surroundings are clean and well kept. Serious efforts are exerted in landscaping and taking care of our plants and flowers. The Centre's environment is satisfactorily landscaped and also sanitation checks and internal inspection are conducted regularly. We maintain a proper clearing and cleaning of our environment. All the offices have good furniture and the same goes for the library furniture items. The conference room has been fully furnished.

Achievements in 2020

Conference / Workshop

International Conference on Hausa within Chadic Studies in the 21st Century

The International Conference on Hausa Within Chadic Studies in the 21st Century was organised by the Centre in conjunction with the Department of Nigerian Languages and the Department of Linguistics and Foreign Languages in honour of Professor Nina Pawlak from the 7th and 8th January 2020 at Dangote Business School, Bayero University Kano. The conference was attended by academics, teachers, government functionaries and the general public from within and outside Nigeria. The two-day event featured paper presentations, discussions, debates and exchange of ideas among academics and members of the public.



The then Vice Chancellor Prof. Muhammad Y. Bello Delivering his Address at the Occasion



Professor Nina Pawlak delivering her address at the occasion



The then VC, Prof. Muhammad Y. Bello presenting a copy of the book to Prof. Nina Pawlak



Director, Prof. Aliyu Mu'azu answering question from journalist after the occasion



Prof. Nina Pawlak discussing with the Director, Prof. Aliyu Mu'azu while a guest (centre) listens with interest



Sarkin Hausawan Turai, Dr. Sirajo Jarkado Labbo and Director, Prof. Aliyu Mu'azu at the occasion



Representative of the Chairman of the occasion, Prof. Hafiz Abubakar delivering his address



Group Photograph of the important dignitaries who attended the occasion

The Centre's Library

The Centre for Research in Nigerian Languages and Folklore Library has a well updated library on Nigerian languages and linguistics. The library is visited by scholars and students on a daily basis because of its collections in language and linguistics, translation, literature, folklore and culture are current and diversified. The Centre has about two thousand books, over nine hundred copies of journals (both old and new) and one thousand and two hundred manuscripts some which are in *Ajami* and some have been converted to Boko script. There are also a large number recordings in Hausa, Kanuri and Fulfulde.

The Centre has digitized the entire sound archives which have been collected since its establishment in the early seventies. The sound archives consist of oral song by different artistes, interviews, academic discussions and lectures. A total of 853 cassettes and 282 reels have been digitized and will be up-loaded into our newly established website. Similarly, the Centre has started the process of digitizing its 1192 documentary materials. So far, over 400 manuscripts have been scanned and converted to electronic form.

Challenges and Recommendations

The Centre hopes to look for partnerships and other innovative means of funding so as to:

- provide seed funding for its research activities
- procure a Hilux Van for the smooth conduct of research on endangered languages in some parts of the North East and Nigeria at large.

Accordingly, it is our prayer that the University would assist the Centre in achieving these goals so as to enhance its activities.

Projections

The following are the projections for the 2021:

- To strengthen and expand the academic collaboration, with relevant partners.
- To continue with some of the existing collaborative projects.

- To publish selected papers presented during the International Conference on Ibrahim Nambada Tubali as conference proceedings.
- To publish a festschrift in honour of Professor Nina Pawlak.
- To complete the project on digitization of written materials.
- To revive the *Journal of Folklore*.
- To publish *Harsunan Nijeriya* journal, 2019 - 2021.
- To organise a three-day Professional Translation course on Courts Translation and the Legal Terms for court officials.
- To finish the project on conversion of *Qamusun Hausa na Jami'ar Bayero* to an e-dictionary.
- Publish the updated version of Hausa Metalanguage.
- To work on realizing the Encyclopaedia of Hausa.
- To organise capacity building workshop on Harmonization of Hausa Orthography.
- To organise a workshop on Hausa orthography,
- To finish the project of translation of anatomical terms into Hausa
- To work on one of the endangered languages in Bauchi State, Nigeria.





CENTRE FOR QUR'ANIC STUDIES (CQS)



DIRECTOR

Prof. Muhammad B. Muhammad
B.A.(Makkah) M.A, PhD (BUK)

Deputy Director, Training & Programmes:

Dr. Umar Abbas Abdulkadir, *B.A, M.A. PhD*

Deputy Director, Research,

Documentation & Publication:

Dr. Sani Musa Ayagi

Deputy Director, Consultancy & Partnership Dev.:

Dr. Tijjani Zubairu Rabi, *B.A. (Madinah) M.A. PhD (Sudan)*

Other Academic Staff of the Centre

Prof. Ibrahim Muhammad,

Dr. Abdulmu'in Ali Muhammad Gedi, *B.A (Yemen) M.A., PhD (BUK);*

Dr. Shuaib Mukhtar Shu'aib. *B.A (Madinah) M.A., PhD (BUK)*

Dr. Yahya Gwani Yahuza, *B.A, M.A. PhD (Sudan)*

Dr. Aliyu Haruna Muhammad, *B.A, M.A. PhD (Sudan).*

Non-Teaching Staff of the Centre

Non-TEACHING and supporting staff of the centre number six.



Brief About the Centre

The Centre for Qur'anic Studies, Bayero University, Kano was established in February, 2013. Being the first of its kind in sub-Saharan Africa, it is a bold initiative aimed at promoting practical approach to the studies of the Qur'an and enhancing the relevance of its teachings in modern society. The idea of establishing the Centre emanated primarily out of the concern for at Centre mounting multidimensional issues associated with the traditional Qur'anic schools (Tsangaya) in Nigeria, and the realization of the need for an organised, well-focussed and intellectually driven studies. The Centre aims to serve as a Think Tank to articulate the desired policy directions of Tsangaya school system, integrate its programmes with the National Education Policy and realign the schools to be more relevant and responsive to the needs and aspirations of the Muslim community and the larger Nigerian society.

Advisory Board

The Centre has an Advisory Board which is chaired by HRH Alhaji Najib Hussaini Adamu, the Emir of Kazaure. Members of the Board consist of the following prominent personalities:

1. HRH Alh. Najib Hussaini Adamu, Emir of Kazaure , *Chairman*
2. Dr Bashir Shehu Galadanci, *Member*
3. Prof. Salisu Shehu, *Member*
4. Gwani Yahuza Gwani Danzarga, *Member*
5. Prof. Ibrahim Muhammad, *Member*
6. HOD Islamic Studies and Shari'ah (Prof. Ahmad Murtala), *Member*
7. HOD Arabic, *Member*
8. Director, CICID (Dr. Bashir Aliyu Umar), *Member*
9. Dr. Yusuf Isyaka Rabi, *Member*
10. Dr. Mujtaba Ibrahim A. Ramadan, *Member*
11. Gwani Aliyu Salihu Turaki, *Member*
12. Mal. Muzzammil S. Hanga, *Member*
13. Sheikh Abdulwahhab Abdallah, *Member*
14. Director, *Member/Secretary*

Vision

To be the leading Centre of research, documentation and training in Qur'anic education in sub-Saharan Africa.

Mission

To promote the proper understanding and application of Qur'anic education as a veritable tool for societal harmony, peace and development.

Programmes

Alarammomi Capacity Building Programmes: The Centre recognises the need to reorient the Alarammomi and integrate them into the current system of education. In its efforts to actualise these lofty goals, the Centre has developed some programmes to build the capacity of the Alarammomi. These programmes include:

Hifz Certificate - This is a short term course for people who have already memorized the Qur'an but are not formally certified as *Huffaz*. Such certification helps in ensuring standardization and facilitation of recognition by Qur'anic institutions and Islamic organisations within and outside Nigeria.

Ijazah Certificate Course - This is a course for well –grounded memorisers (huffaz) of the Qur'an in the various modes of Qur'anic recitation. The trainees are awarded a special certification called *Ijazah* which establishes a chain of certification by Qur'anic teachers linking up to the Prophet (SAW). In most parts of the Muslim world, this is type of certification is what accords a person recognition as a qualified teacher of the Qur'an.

Advanced Certificate in Qur'anic Studies - The Centre designed this course for *Alarammomi* and memorisers of the Qur'an in order to build their capacity to appreciate the wider perspectives of Islamic sciences as well as aspects of modern education. Apart from the sciences of Qur'anic recitation, Islamic jurisprudence and Arabic, the trainees are further taught Basic English, Elementary Mathematics, Basic Computer Appreciation and Teaching Methods. The course has been well accepted by the

Alarammomi, and the Centre is making efforts to reach out to State Governments to sponsor *Alarammomi* for this course.

The Centre also runs a **Basic Qur'an Course** for people, especially those within the University environs who wish to refresh their Qur'anic recitation and memorization skills. The course is designed at beginners, intermediate and advanced levels. The second set of trainees of this course have finished the first semester and are to proceed to the second semester after which a new set would be admitted.

In addition, a student *Tahfiz* course is being designed in collaboration with the Muslim Students Society, BUK, to facilitate the memorization of Qur'an for all categories of students before their graduation from the University.

Collaborations and Linkages

The Centre had made contacts and established very good relations and academic linkages with various Qur'anic and Islamic Centres across the globe. Collaborations with these Centres which share similar objectives with the CQS will enhance achieving the objectives and aims of the CQS. Contacts have been established so far with the following centres and institutions:

- Centre for Nigerian Languages and Folklore, BUK
- Centre for Qur'anic Studies, Yobe State University
- Isyaka Rabi'u Foundation
- Sheikh Muhammadu Rabi'u International Foundation
- Shababul Quran al Murattal, Tudun Nufawa
- Kano State Quranic and Islamiyya Management Board, Kano State
- Jama'atul Wa'azi WallIrshad, Hotoro, Kano

International Collaboration

At the international level, the Centre has entered into agreement and signed MOU with the following;

- Ummul Qura University, Makkah, Saudi Arabia.
- Islamic University of Madina, Saudi Arabia

- MaqariyulHaramayn, headed By Sheikh Dr. AbdurahmanSudais, Imam of the Grand Mosque in Makkah
- Ufuq Foundation, Abuja
- King Faisal University, Tchad
- University of Qur'an, Omdurman, Sudan

Programmes Executed and Achievements

Alaramma Capacity Building Programmes: The Centre had maintained its two training programmes:

1. **Ijazah Certificate Course** - The course had to be carried over to the year 2021.
2. **Basic Qur'an Course** - The course started in 2020, but also had to be carried through to 2021
3. The production of the 3rd edition of *Al Mahir Journal* had been initiated in 2020. It is to be completed in June 2021.
4. **Staff Capacity Building Training** - In view of the Covid-19 physical conferences or workshops could not be held. Some members of the Centre however, participated in a number of workshops on Almajiri and Qur'anic education organised through webinars.
5. The Department of Research Documentation and Publication has continued to update the data bank of Qur'anic reciters in Nigeria.

Challenges

The Covid-19 pandemic has affected a number of programmes which had been outlined for execution. As the Centre continues to pursue its mandate with determined efforts, it faces a number of challenges which hinder the full actualisation of its mandate. As a research-based Centre which seeks to undertake cutting-edge research on themes related to Qur'anic education with a view to enhancing the integration of Qur'anic school system with the National Policy on Education, the Centre plans to develop a Qur'anic data bank. All information related to the Qur'anic school system in Nigeria, its prominent memorisers, their methodologies and networks

as well as contemporary developments and challenges need to be documented. This requires adequate research funds which the Centre however, lacks. The Centre also plans to introduce innovative approaches to the teaching of Qur'anic memorisation, using state of the art ICT. This would facilitate an easy, fast and very effective approach to Qur'anic memorisation and provide capacity building to Qur'anic schools across the country. For the Centre to effectively achieve these goals, it needs to overcome the challenges arising out of the unavailability of a Digital Recording Studio, Computer/Language Laboratory and an Audio Visual Laboratory.

Planned Activities for 2021:

The Centre plans to carry to the following programmes in the year 2021.

1. Follow up on the proposed CQS/CICID/Kano Emirate Council Joint Workshops for Imams and Mufasssirun.

2. Continuation and enhancement of the existing courses.
3. Publishing the 3rd edition of Al Maher Journal of Qur'anic Studies by June 2020
4. Publication of 4th edition of Al Mahir Journal of Qur'anic Studies by November 2020.
5. Publication of an Occasional Series booklet on Miracles of the Qur'an (in Hausa language).
6. Organising three Public Lectures on Qur'anic Education, three Seminar programmes on relevant themes and three Training workshops on the Miracles of the Qur'an.
7. Organising a Joint Conference or Workshop with IITN on the Challenges of Qur'anic Education.
8. Collaboration with Ummul Qura University, Makkah in training programme for judges, teachers and PG students of Islamic Studies.





INTERNATIONAL INSTITUTE OF ISLAMIC BANKING & FINANCE (IIIBF)



DIRECTOR

Prof. Binta Tijjani Jibril
B.Sc. (BUK) M.Sc. (Warwick), PhD (ABU)

**Deputy Director,
Training & Linkages:**

Dr Aliyu Dahiru Muhammad,
B.Sc. (BUK), M.Sc., PhD (IIUM)

**Deputy Director,
Research & Documentation:**

Dr Warshu Tijjani Rabi'u,
B.A, M.A, PhD (IUA, Sudan)

Background

The University established the International Institute in February 2012 as a proactive response to the growing need for research and training in the emerging field of Islamic Banking and Finance. The Institute is the first of its kind in Nigeria and so far, the only University-based Institute that specializes in research and training in Islamic Finance throughout West Africa. Within the eight years of its existence, the Institute has earned global recognition as one of the leading Islamic Finance Institutes. Its research outputs and capacity building programmes are recognized throughout the world just as its conferences are attended by some of the leading scholars of Islamic finance. The Institute is mandated to:

- Conduct research in the field of Islamic Finance
- Award post-graduate degrees and diplomas (academic and professional)
- Provide short training programmes and certificate courses
- Provide consultancy and intellectual support to industry

Members of the Management of the Institute are appointed by the Vice Chancellor. The team is made up of the Director and three Deputy Directors. The Deputy Directors are the heads of their respective units. However, the Faculty is made up of the several academics drawn from relevant departments of the University. They are:

1. Prof Kabiru Dandago (Accounting)
2. Prof Shehu Aliyu Rano (Economics)
3. Prof Bashir Tijjani (Accounting)
4. Prof Aminu Kado Kurfi (Business Administration)
5. Prof Garba Bala (Business Administration)
6. Prof Ibrahim Muhammad (Islamic Studies)
7. Prof Kabir Tahir Hamid (Banking and Finance)
8. Prof Nasir Ahmad (Islamic Law)
9. Prof Binta Tijjani Jibril (Economics)
10. Prof Mansur Idris (Economics)
11. Prof Amina Ismail (Economics)
12. Prof Usman Shu'aib (Law)

13. Mal Adamu Umar (Banking and Finance)
14. Dr Muhammad Ibrahim Abdullahi (Economics)
15. Dr Ahmad Maiyaki (Business Administration)
16. Dr Munir Kamba (Library and Information Science)
17. Dr Farida Muhammad Shehu (Banking and Finance)
18. Mal Rashida Lawal (Accounting)
19. Mal Abdullahi Abubakar Lamido (Economics)

Vision

To be a world-class institute offering professional and academic training, certification and consultancy services in Islamic Banking and Finance throughout the African continent and beyond.

Mission

To extend the frontiers of the knowledge of Islamic Banking and Finance nationally and internationally with enthusiasm, dedication and professionalism through academic and professional training, research and conferences, with a view to producing high quality academics and professionals and promoting the overall development of the Islamic finance industry.

Objectives

The responsibilities of the IIIBF include regular academic programmes, professional training programmes, research, capacity building workshops, conferences and seminars, advisory and intellectual support services to industry.

Infrastructure

The permanent location of the Institute is at the magnificent Central Bank of Nigeria Centre of Excellence situated at Bayero University Kano New Campus, which is still under construction. Meanwhile the Institute occupies a temporary site directly opposite the Deanery of the Faculty of Management Sciences.

Facilities

The temporary site, which has been recently renovated and upgraded, contains a dedicated MSc lecture Hall that doubles as Training room during the week-ends; a postgraduate students reading room as well as some staff offices.

Income Utilization

Most of the workshops and capacity building programmes conducted by the Institute are designed to be self-sustaining. Any residual income generated by these programmes is used to design and conduct non-income generating programme such as sensitisation advocacy, public lectures, Roundtables, research and publications. Between 2016 to date, the Institute has relied solely on such income for its day-to-day operations such as purchase of stationery and other office consumables, refreshments for meetings and auxiliary expenses of running three post graduate programmes.

Major Responsibilities/Duties

In line with its mandate, the Institute undertakes the following responsibilities and programmes:

- Masters of Science in Islamic Banking and Finance
- Masters of Islamic Banking and Finance
- Postgraduate Diploma in Islamic Banking and Finance
- Short training programmes (on-site and off-site)
- Research and knowledge production
- Stakeholder dialogues, roundtables and public lectures
- Provision of intellectual support/Consultancy to government and industry
- Awareness creation and public enlightenment

Major Achievements in 2020

Activities of the Institute were drastically affected by the COVID-19 pandemic and the industrial action by ASUU. However despite these disruptions, the Institute was able to conduct many training and capacity

building programmes through online platforms. Some of these activities included:

- a) Conducted Professional Certificate in Islamic Banking and Finance (PCIBF) Training from 9th to 11th January 2021 with about 30 participants.
- b) Second PCIBF Training was equally conducted at Abuja in collaboration with ICICE between 5th and 7th October 2020 with 15 participants from various sectors of the economy.
- c) Professional Certificate Training in Collaboration with ICICE where 110 staff of the Central Bank of Nigeria (CBN) were trained in December, 2020 in two batches via zoom platform.
- d) As part of its community development initiative, the Institute had a financial literacy programme for 110 members of Muslim Students' Society, Kano.
- e) The Institute secured a capacity building sponsorship of USD16,000 from the Islamic Development Bank (IDB), which was conducted by IIIBF on Sukuk in collaboration with TDD Ethica Consulting in October, 2020. The Minister of Finance and the DG DMO were in attendance at the webinar.
- f) CBN staff training in Dubai represented by the Director IIIBF held in December 2020.
- g) The regular Institute continues to train the undergraduates with its Associate Certificate of Islamic Banking and Finance (ACIBF) conducted for Level 3 and Level 4 students whose CGPA reaches 2.5 and registered for the programme. For the year under review, the total number that graduated from the programme was 148 cutting across all faculties of the University.

Major Challenges

- The Covid-19 caused major disruptions in the activities of the Institute. Many activities were conducted online, which limited their scope and effectiveness.
- Lack of active and functioning website restricts our visibility and accessibility to the industry and other stakeholders.

INTERNATIONAL INSTITUTE OF ISLAMIC BANKING AND FINANCE (IIIBF)

- Low financial literacy among the general public (especially in the Northern part of the country), which hampers the understanding of Islamic Finance. This affects the ability of the Institute to mobilize participants for some of its programmes. This is compounded by the difficult financial situation being experienced in the country.
- Inadequate office space. The Institute is still housed in the temporary site of the Faculty of Management Sciences.
- Need for research fellows and an accountant and experienced Administrative Officers to support the academic and knowledge production activities of the Institute.



Institute of Islamic Banking and Finance (IIIBF) Temporary Offices



BAYERO UNIVERSITY, KANO
NIGERIAN CENTRE FOR READING RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT
TEMPORARY SITE

NIGERIA CENTRE FOR READING RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT (NCRRD)



DIRECTOR

Prof. Isma'ila A. Tsiga
B.A. (ABU), M.A. (BUK), ACE (Chennai),
PhD (Essex)

Deputy Director: (Administration & Development)

Prof. Talatu Musa Garba,
B.A. Ed., M.Ed., PhD (BUK)

Deputy Director (Research)

Prof. Mansur Saleh Kiyawa,
NCE, B.Ed. (ABU), M.Ed. (BUK), PhD (ABU)

Other Academic Fellows

Dr Bala Danyaro Aminu, B.A., M.A. (BUK), PhD (ABU)

Dr Amina Adamu, B.A., M.A., PhD (BUK)

Dr A'ishat Umar, B.A., PGDE, M.A., PhD (BUK)

Dr Nura Lawal, B.A. Ed., M.A., PhD (BUK)

Dr Muhammad Ammani, B.A., M.A., PhD (BUK)

Malam Umar Kabir, B.A.Ed., M. Ed, PhD

Management Staff

Hajiya Hauwa Mohammed, B.Sc., MBA (BUK) – Administrative Officer

Malam Buhari Kameel, B. Sc. (UEL), M.Sc. (UEL) – ICT Officer

Background of the Centre

The Nigeria Centre for Reading Research and Development (NCRRD) was established in October 2017 in collaboration with Florida State University (FSU), Tallahassee, United States of America, with funding support from the United States Agency for International Development (USAID). The decision to establish the Centre was informed by the global realisation concerning the critical role of reading skills in laying the foundation for functional learning, across all levels and the subject areas taught in the school. The purpose of the NCRRD is, therefore, to promote research and the training of the relevant stakeholders, in order to prepare them to meet the challenges of developing effective reading skills and combating the poor reading culture among learners in Nigeria, especially in the early grade.

Vision & Mission

The Vision: To lead in reading research and development in Africa.

The Mission: To address challenges in the teaching of reading and research.

Objectives

Based on the premise that reading is a critical skill in effective learning at all levels and disciplines, the Nigeria Centre for Reading Research and Development (NCRRD) was established to promote the development of reading in Nigeria through research and development. Its principal objectives are, thus, to serve as a hub for research and training on reading; and to partner with other research institutes, donor organisations, and educational institutions and regulatory bodies on all matters affecting the promotion of reading at all education levels.

In tune with this objective, the Centre plans to conduct regular research and organise conferences and workshops on matters that affect the teaching of reading in Nigeria, especially in the early grade; as well as issue publications that will foster the dissemination and exchange of ideas among researchers, teachers and other stakeholders. The aim is to provide a platform that will harmonise expertise on the teaching of reading, for the

over-all improvement of classroom practices and success.

Furthermore, the Centre aims to design and operate refresher programmes for in-service teachers of languages and academic programmes on the teaching of early grade reading, in partnership with the relevant faculties, departments and other centres in Bayero University, Kano.

Table 1: Staff Skills Profile

S/N	Name of staff	Rank / Designation	Expertise	Ongoing Research Project
1	Prof. Isma'ila A. Tsiga	Professor	Teaching and Research in Reading	Significance of Children's Books in the Teaching of Reading in Nigeria
2	Dr Nura Lawal	Lecturer 2		
3	Dr Muhammad Ammani	Lecturer 2		
4	Prof Talatu Musa Garba	Professor		Teaching of Early Grade Reading in Nigeria: What Teachers do and What the Curriculum Provides
5	Prof. Mansur Saleh Kiyawa	Professor		
6	Malam Umar Kabir	Lecturer 2		Teaching of Reading and the Challenge of Large Class Size
7	Dr A'ishat Umar	Assoc. Prof.		
8	Dr Amina Adamu	Assoc. Prof.		
9	Dr Bala Danyaro Aminu	Senior Lecturer		

Table 2: Infrastructure/Service Capacity of Equipment/Unique Projects of the Centre

S/N	Type	Name of Equipment / Infrastructure	Capacity	Remarks
1	Reading Resource Room	Hard and software resources	16-reader space	Open to all users

Major Activities in 2020

1. Participated in the University Annual Retreat (2019), which took place in Kaduna in January 2020.

2. Participated in the review of the Reading and Numeracy Activity (RANA) Project Upper Grade Teaching and Learning Materials, which took place in January 2020 in Zaria. The RANA project is sponsored by the Department of Foreign and International Aid, United Kingdom; and is aimed at promoting early grade reading in Nigeria.
3. Compiled and published a book of essays on the teaching of early grade reading in Nigeria: *Issues in the Teaching of Early Grade Reading in Nigeria*.
4. Organised the 2nd National Conference on Children's Books and the Teaching of Early Grade Reading in Nigeria, 16th – 19th March 2020.
5. Presented to the public the book, *Issues in the Teaching of Early Grade Reading in Nigeria*, at the opening of the 2nd National Conference on Children's Books and the Teaching of Early Grade Reading in Nigeria on 17th March 2020.
6. Secured support from the Universal Basic Education Commission (UBEC), who published and distributed 5,000 free copies of the book, *Issues in the Teaching of Early Grade Reading in Nigeria*, to schools and other stakeholders across the country.
7. Followed up on the commencement of the construction of the NCRRD permanent building on the New Campus.
8. Participated in the completion of Nigeria's National Reading Framework (NRF) draft document in Abuja.
9. Participated in the Training of Master Trainers on Hausa Upper Grade Reading Materials for Reading and Numeracy Association (RANA), which took place in Sokoto in October 2020.
10. Collected data on behalf of the Florida State University (FSU), USA, for the End Line Assessment of the North-East Education Initiative Plus (NEI+) projects in Bauchi and Sokoto States in December 2020.

Collaboration/Partnerships/Linkages

Table 3: Collaboration/Partnership/Linkages/Agreements

S/N	Description	Scope (Area of collaboration)	Status
1	Collaboration with Florida State University in all the operations of the NCRRD	Reading research in Nigeria	Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) completed in June 2020

Table 4: Conferences/Workshops/Trainings Organised

S/N	Description	Date	Number of Participants
1	2 nd National Conference on Children's Books and the Teaching of Early Grade Reading in Nigeria	16 th – 19 th March, 2020	831 participants

Planned Activities in 2021

1. Organise the 3rd National Conference on Children's Books and the Teaching of Early Grade Reading in Nigeria; September 2021.
2. Conduct a short summer certificate course on the teaching of reading.
3. Mount a postgraduate diploma in the teaching of reading; in collaboration with the Faculty of Education, BUK.
4. Launch the first journal on research and the teaching of reading in Nigeria: *Nigerian Journal of Reading*.
5. Collaborate with the implementing agency on the Leveraging Education Assistance Resources in Nigeria (LEARN) project, which is being sponsored by the United States Agency for International Development (USAID).

PICTURES FROM THE 2ND NATIONAL CONFERENCE ON CHILDREN'S BOOKS AND THE TEACHING OF EARLY GRADE READING IN NIGERIA, 16TH – 18TH MARCH, 2020



PICTURES FROM THE 2ND NATIONAL CONFERENCE ON CHILDREN'S BOOKS AND THE TEACHING OF EARLY GRADE READING IN NIGERIA, 16TH – 18TH MARCH, 2020





UNIVERSITY LIBRARY



LIBRARIAN

Dr. Musa Audu Auyo
CLN, DLS, BA LS (BUK), MLS (ABU),
PhD (BUK)

Background

Bayero University Library has undergone different phases of development and transformation since its establishment in 1964. It evolved from College Library to University College Library and now University Library. It has grown from a single-site, single-branch complex to multi-site, multi-branch system that currently has nine (9) branch libraries in five locations spread over Kano Metropolis. It has advanced from print-only to multimedia, e-, online and offline information resources and services. It has a total print collection of **228,827** volumes of books and **99,368** volumes of local and international journals. The Library also has a total electronic collection of **832, 735** books and journals' articles downloaded and managed through offline designated computers and servers for easy access and usage. The Library therefore holds a total collection of **1,160,930** print and electronic information resources. The Library subscribes to a number of renowned online academic databases with millions of journal articles and thousands of abstracts and full-text books. It has special collections which include:

- Arabic manuscripts
- Archival materials on Kano and beyond
- Unpublished PG Theses and Dissertations

The Library has recorded appreciable progress of digitizing its special collections from 2013 to date. In its efforts to improve preservation and easy access to manuscripts and PhD theses and Masters dissertations, a total of 7,268 dissertations and theses have been digitized. It also has a dedicated server which hosts its digitized information resources as the University's Institutional Repository.

The Library has established a Library newsletter, *BUKLIBRIUPDATE* published quarterly to convey information on its operations and events to the University community and beyond. The newsletter is being published and circulated freely within and outside the University community for information and knowledge sharing. The University Management sponsors the publication of the Newsletter.

The Library has Special Needs Unit to cater for the information needs of users with special needs. The Unit houses specialized facilities for teaching, learning and research by staff and students of the University.

Vision

To strive to meet the needs of staff and students through subscribing to electronic databases of international standard which will enable our users access to information in their lecture hall, halls of residence and even at home.

Mission

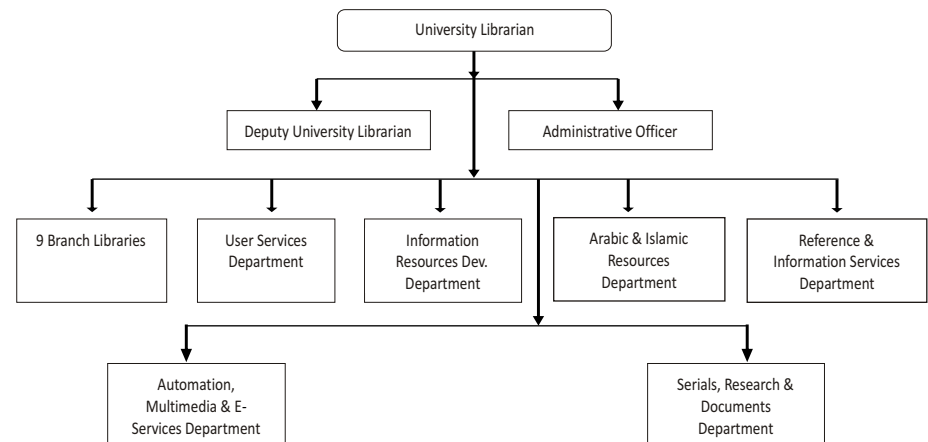
To embrace modern technology in order to serve its teeming users better.

Objectives

The main objectives of the University Library are as follows:

- To provide information/knowledge resources and services to the entire academic community of the University.
- To support teaching, research and extra-curricular activities in the University.
- To serve as a gateway/link for global collaboration and knowledge resource sharing among global academic communities, students, scholars and researchers.
- To serve as an institutional repository for the University.

The University Library Organogram



The Library's Administrative and Operational Departments and Branch Libraries are presented in the following table.

Table 1: Departments and Branch Libraries

S/N	Departments/Branch Libraries	Location
	Departments	
1	Information Resources Development, Main Library	New Campus
2	Reference and Information Services, Main Library	New Campus
3	User Services, Main Library	New Campus
4	Automation, Multimedia and E-Services, Main Library	New Campus
5	Arabic and Islamic Resources, Main Library	New Campus
6	Serials, Research and Documents, Main Library	New Campus
	Branch Libraries	
1	Agriculture Library	New Campus
2	Education Library	New Campus
3	Engineering Library	New Campus
4	Law Library	New Campus
5	Social and Management Sciences Library	New Campus
6	Medical College Library	AKTH, Zaria Road, Kano
7	Science Library	Old Campus
8	Mudi Sipikin Library, Mambayya House, Aminu Kano Centre for Democratic Studies	Gwammaja, Kano
9	School of Continuing Education Library	Kofar Waika, Aminu Kano Way, GoronDutse, Kano

Responsibilities of Managers of Branch Libraries (Liaison Librarians)

1. The Head is responsible for effective management of both human and material resources under his library.
2. Identify and maintain data on all departments and programmes in their areas of assigned Colleges/Faculties/Institutes/Centres.
3. Identify and maintain knowledge on areas of research/teaching interests of members of staff and postgraduate students of their respective Faculties/Institutes/Centres.

4. Identify and compile list of information resources (print and electronic) related with the academic and research programmes of their assigned Colleges/Faculties/Institutes/Centres and submit same to the University Librarian for possible acquisition.
5. Provide Strategic Dissemination of Information (SDI) and Current Awareness (CA) services through which staff and PG students of their assigned Faculties, Institutes and Centres would be regularly informed about newly-acquired information resources and deliver full text where possible.
6. Submit requests from staff and PG students for purchase of books and journals as well as other inputs of their Faculties/Institutes/Centres to the University Librarian through the Head, IRD, through parent Departments.
7. Maintain up-to-date database of all information resources in their respective libraries.
8. Assist users in identifying, retrieving and using information resources in their respective areas of researches and academic endeavours, including training on information literacy.
9. Make periodic proposals to the University Librarian through the Head, IRD for weeding or relegating deserving information resources in their assigned Faculties/Institutes/Centres
10. Prepare and make quarterly report to the University Librarian on the activities, resources, future plans, challenges and other pertinent issues of their libraries.
11. To keep track of accreditation/resource verification trends as well as plans for new programmes in their assigned Faculties/Institutes/Centres and accordingly, make reports to the University Librarian in order to make early preparations.
12. To keep track of new programmes in their assigned Faculties/Institutes/Centres and make reports to the University Librarian in order to make early preparation for the provision of library services
13. To carry out any other duty assigned by the University Librarian for effective library services.

Staffing

The University Library has a total of one hundred and sixty five (165) staff in various cadres as presented below:

Table 2: Library Staff Strength

S/N	Cadre	No of Staff
1	Academic Librarians	36
2	Senior Non-Academic Librarians	87
3	Junior Non-Academic Librarians	19
4	Senior Admin Staff	15
5	Junior Admin Staff	11
6	Senior Technical Staff	2
7	Junior Technical Staff	1
Total		171

Library Committees

The University Library has six (6) standing committees that complement and offer advice in the management of the University Library, especially on major operations, organizations and policy matters.

The committees are:

- i. Library Management Committee
- ii. Library Appointments and Promotions Committee
- iii. Research and Training Committee
- iv. Cleaning Committee
- v. Advisory Committee on Conferences, Seminars and Workshops Attendance
- vi. Friends of the Library Association Steering Committee.

Achievements in 2020

The Library has recorded some modest achievements in human and material development during the year under review. It has achieved growth in terms of both human and material resources. In specific terms, it has recorded the following achievements:

Staff Development

The Library has sixty (60) staff pursuing various undergraduate and postgraduate programmes within Nigeria. It has recorded a significant number of the beneficiaries among its academic and non-academic staff, as indicated in the Table below:

Table 3: Staff Development Programmes

S/N	Programmes	Total of Beneficiaries-2019	No of Staff Completed	No of Fresh Beneficiaries-2020	Total
1	PhD	18	1	19	36
2	MLS	11	2	19	28
5	BA (LIS)	20	2	17	35
6	ND	1	-	5	6
TOTAL		50	5	60	105

NB: In 2020, the University Library had a total of 110 staff as beneficiaries, while 5 out of 110 had completed and in 2020, a total of 60 staff secured admissions into universities in Nigeria.

Conferences, Seminars and Workshops Attendance

Some University Library Staff participated in virtual local and international conferences, seminars and workshops during the COVID-19 pandemic as indicated in the following Table:

Table 4: Conferences and Workshops Attendance

S/N	Conference/Workshop Attendance	No of Participants	No of Paper Presentations
1	Virtual Local Conferences (Academic Librarians)	3	3
2	Virtual International Conferences (Academic Librarians)	1	1
3	Virtual Webinar (Workshops)	13	None
Total		17	4
Workshop Attendance			
1	Local Workshops (Senior non-teaching staff)	3	None
2	International Workshops	6	None
Total		9	0

Library Staff Promotions

A total of twenty-seven (27) staff were promoted in 2020 to various ranks and cadres by the Appointments and Promotions Committee of the University, as indicated in the following Table.

Table 6: *Library Staff Promotions*

S/N	Designation	No of Staff
1	Academic Librarians	5
2	Senior Non-teaching Librarians	15
3	Junior Non-teaching Librarians	2
4	Senior Technical Staff	1
5	Senior Admin Staff	4
6	Junior Admin Staff	-
	Total	27

Promoting Use of Libraries

The University Library has registered a total of 4,374 UTME and Direct Entry students, and a total of 61 Postgraduate students for the 2020/2021 academic session. The registered library users cut across seventeen (17) Faculties in the University. It also has achieved substantial success in raising awareness of staff and students of the University on the Use of its information resources and services through strategies which include:

- i. The wide circulation of a newsletter, ensured through physical and electronic dissemination of its contents.
- ii. The use of functional electronic notice board within the reception premises of the Main Library.
- iii. The issuance of printed pamphlet titled: *Library Guide* to users at the point of registering with the Library.
- iv. The use of physical notice boards and location guides at various service points of the University Library and its various branches.
- v. The engagement of Library Helpers among selected students of the University by the University Management for the Library, who facilitate effective use of the main and branch libraries by patrons.
- vi. E- Resources publicity posters placed at different strategic locations for its entire user community in both New and Old Campuses of the University.

- vii. Promoting visibility and accessibility of online academic databases subscribed to by the University through University Library webpage.



Entrance of the Main University Library

Information Resources Development

a. Print Resources Acquisition

- The University Library acquired a total number of 671 volumes of print books and 387 volumes of print journals in the year 2020. The information resources cut across Agricultural Sciences, Arts, Communication and Media Studies, Earth and Environmental Sciences, Education, Engineering, Medical and Allied Sciences, Physical Sciences and Social and Management Sciences, both reference and non-reference materials.
- The Library has processed a total of 1,058 print resources; 671 volumes of print books and 387 volumes of print journals in arts, social sciences, sciences, engineering and medicine, both reference and non-reference. The total of 387 volumes of print local and international journals.

- The Library processed a total of 39 titles of PhD theses and 110 Masters dissertations received from the School of Post-graduate Studies, Bayero University, Kano and the Directorate of Research, Innovation and Partnership of the University respectively. The materials cover arts, social sciences, sciences, engineering and medicine.



Arabic and Islamic Resources in the Main Library



Reading Area in the Main Library

b. Electronic Information Resources

The Library has electronic information resources that cover all the disciplines taught in the University and in variety of media (online, offline, audio, video and multimedia).

Offline Databases

- Law Companion- (Law + related areas)- Functional
- E- Granary (Open Source)- Functional
- Lanteal- Functional
- Al-Maktaba Shamila
- E-Theses
- Library ftp E-Resources Server (Downloaded Resources)



Staff/PG Students' Café of the University Library

The Library has a total of 4,213 volumes of e-books and 809,771 volumes of journals' articles downloaded, and 2,894 copies of audios and 199 copies of videos for research and learning purposes.

Subscribed Online Academic Databases

- Elsevier ScienceDirect- (Mainly Sciences + Social Sciences, Arts, Humanities) Subscription expired – Open Source available
- JSTOR – (General) - Functional
- Springer – (General)- Expired
- Hinari – (Health Sciences + related areas) - Functional
- Agora – (Agricultural Sciences + related areas) - Functional
- Hein Online- (Law + related areas)- Expired
- Oxford Press Online Journal- (General)- Expired
- Ebscohost – (General) Functional
- Royal Society of Chemistry – Functional
- Lexis Nexis- Expired

Establishment of School of Continuing Education Library

Actualization of the School of Continuing Education Library Project, including stocking, staffing and service provision.

Projections for 2021

1. Upgrade of Undergraduate and Postgraduate Cyber Cafes at the Main Library, New Campus.

2. Conclusive migration from Virtua Integrated Library System to Koha free /open software for full operations and effective service delivery.
3. Consolidation of the Friends of the Library Association takes off and commencement its core programmes.
4. Consolidation of the upgrade project of the Science Library, Old Campus.
5. Consolidation of the Institutional Repository project of the University, in active liaison with the National Universities Commission (NUC) and the Nigerian Research and Education Network (NgREN).
6. Provision of independent, stand-alone Internet service for the University Library Complex, including networking for access to all information resources held by the Main and Branch Libraries.
7. Access to merged 2014/2015/2016 and 2017 TETFund Library Development intervention, as well as 2018, 2019 and 2020 interventions.
8. Renewal of subscriptions to Online Databases (Ebscohost and J-Gate) through the merged 2014/2015, 2016/2017, 2018/2019 and 2020 TETFund Library Development Interventions.



DEAN & DIRECTORS: ADMIN/ACADEMIC SUPPORT RELATED



Prof. Mukhtar Halliru
Director, Bayero University
Consultancy Services



Dr. Suleiman M. Yar'Aduwa
Director, Bayero University
FM 98.9



Prof. Habu Mohammed
Director, BUK Press



Dr. Suleiman Muhammad Bello
Bursar, Bursary Department



Dr. Bashir Galadanci
Director, CIT



Dr. Ahmed Yakasai
Director, DLM



Alhaji Rabi Hussain Sagagi
Director, Procurement



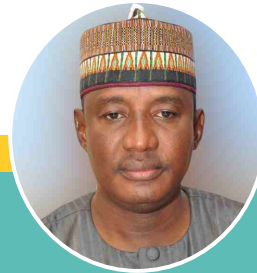
Prof. Ibrahim Ahmad Rufai
Director, DRIP



Alh. Mohammed Kabiru Shittu
Head, Internal Audit



Arc. Abdulmalik D. Aliyu
Director, MSD



Qs. Muhammad Gazzali Munir
Director, PPU



Haj. Fatima Binta Mohammed
Registrar, Registry Department



Alhaji Jamilu Ahmad Salim
Director, General Administration



Alhaji Sabo Mijinyawa
Director, Establishment Matters



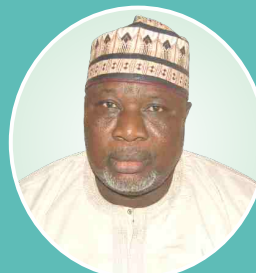
Hajiya Amina Umar Abdullahi
Director, DEAR



Mal. Ahmad Shehu
Director, Public Affairs



Muhammad Babba Dan-Agundi
Director, Security Services



Alhaji Salihu A. Usman
Director, Sports



Dr. Shamsuddeen Umar
Dean, Student Affairs Deanery



Dr. Munir Suleiman
Director, University Health Services



BAYERO UNIVERSITY CONSULTANCY SERVICES UNIT



CHAIRMAN

Prof. Mukhtar Halliru
B.Sc. (BUK), MBA (BUK), PhD (UDUS)

Secretary:

Maimuna Yusuf
B.Sc. (BUK), PGDM (BUK), MBA (BUK)

Maryam Jamila Muhammad

*B.Sc. Economics / Pol. Science, MBA –
Human Resource Management (BUK)*

Background

The establishment of Bayero University Consultancy Services Limited was approved by the Governing Council of the University in 1985. This was in line with the then Federal Military Government's directive, urging universities to provide complementary funding to meet some of their financial needs.

The Consultancy is run as a single unit with everyone drafted in during programme or project execution on a need basis. However, there is a unit Accountant and Secretary who handle all communications of the unit. The Director, Secretary and Driver were posted by the University. Besides, Consultancy Services has six other staff members it pays directly.

Major Responsibilities/Duties

The unit is set up with the mandate to explore investment opportunities, revenue-yielding projects and provide consultancy services to both the public and private sectors. The unit also embarks on training by way of capacity building for organizations.

Since the unit is designed as self-sustaining, with hiring and payment of salaries from the proceeds of its activities and investments, only the Secretary of the unit, the Driver and Director draw salaries from the University. The sharing formula of the home-based professional programmes is thus: Consultants - 40%; BUK - 15%; the Unit - 30%; Department - 10%; Project Leader - 2.5% and Project Solicitor - 2.5%. Proceeds from seminars and workshops are shared on the basis of 40% for the University and 60% for the Unit, while others, 30% to the University, 40% to the staff and 30% for running the office.

Major Achievements in 2020

1. The Unit's books have been audited by its external auditors up till the year ended 2019 with Audit fee completely paid.
2. The Unit had paid its Income Tax to Federal Inland Revenue Service (FIRS) for the year 2020. The Unit currently has its Tax Clearance Certificate (TCC) valid until end of March 2021.

3. The Unit has an up to-date Industrial Training Fund (ITF) certificate.
4. It has its PENCOM certificate covering all staff members.
5. The Unit had its NSITF certificate.
6. Consultancy services is duly registered with the Bureau for Public Procurement.
7. We recorded increased enrolment for the Epidemiology programme.
8. Increasing patronage for the new Certificate Course in Functional Arabic and Professional-Diploma in Arabic Studies.
9. Successfully introduced more Certificate courses with Medical Microbiology, Professional Certificate Courses in Vector Biology, Laboratory Diagnostic Techniques, Disease Surveillance and

- Immunization and Water Sanitation and Hygiene, Environmental Public Health and Public Health Microbiology.
10. The Bayero University Consultancy Services 5 a- side FUTSAL Pitch at the Senior Staff Recreation Centre of Bayero University, Kano is fully operational with increasing patronage.

Projections for 2021

1. Complete the execution of the 50km Shelterbelt in Jigawa State for the National Agency for the Great Green Wall, Abuja in partnership with CDA.
2. Complete the execution of 50 Hectares of Woodlot in Jigawa State for the National Agency for the Great Green Wall, Abuja in partnership with CDA.



The FUTSAL facility at the SRC New Campus



3D Artist impression of the completed office building



BAYERO UNIVERSITY FM 98.9



DIRECTOR

Dr. Suleiman M. Yar'Adua
BA (Hons), M.A, PGDDS,MDS, PhD (BUK)

Deputy Director

Dr Ashiru T. Inuwa,
B.Sc. (Hons), M.Sc., PhD (BUK)

Background

The Bayero University FM 98.9 Radio Station was established in 2009 as a training facility for broadcasting students as the University is reputed to be the centre of broadcast training in Nigeria.

With the securing of MacArthur grant of \$700,000 USD, the Chairman of the Implementation Committee and former Dean of Faculty of Communication, Prof Umaru Pate wrote to the Vice-Chancellor on the need to upgrade the radio station to a modern training centre and thereafter, secured collaboration with the BBC, London to partner with the radio station in providing training for staff and students using modern digital equipment in the new studio, including broadcast content sharing.

The University Management transformed the radio station into a full Directorate, to cater for the emerging needs of training and research in broadcasting, and Dr. Suleiman M. Yar'adua was made the pioneer Director to facilitate the professional and academic collaboration with the partners - (MacArthur, BBC, DW and VOA).

The second tranche of MacArthur grant of \$800,000 USD, provided in the budget for the radio station (now a Directorate) to provide academic broadcast training for the staff and students and to facilitate the following:

1. Conference on sustainable media funding and building culture of innovation for independent investigative journalism in Nigeria.
2. Training activity for media managers on developing sustainable media businesses in Nigeria.
3. National conference on indigenous language broadcasting and democracy in Nigeria.
4. Publication of Conference Report and Book of Readings.
5. Capacity enhancement workshops for 80 campus journalists from different universities in Nigeria, to be held in BUK.
6. Workshop on next level journalism and storytelling in community media for upcoming new media journalists.
7. A two-day general assembly of campus journalists; 25 representatives, 2 from each campus are to be hosted by the Directorate.

Vision & Mission

To lead in broadcast training in Africa

Table 1: Staff Skills Profile

S/N	Name of staff	Rank / Designation	Expertise	On-going Research Project
1	Umaru Pate	Professor	Media & Society	
2	Suleiman M. Yar'Adua	Director	Broadcasting & Development	
3	Ashiru T. Inuwa	Dep. Director	Broadcasting	

Table 2: Infrastructure / Service Capacity of Equipment / Unique Projects of the Centre

S/N	Type	Name of Equipment / Infrastructure	Capacity	Remarks
1	Studio 1	Digital Studio	10 people	All the Studios can provide broadcast service to all faculties and FM Station in the University and outside
2	Studio 2	Digital Studio	6 people	
3	Studio 3	Digital Studio	6 people	

Major Activities in 2020

Secured a grant of \$5000 from MacArthur Foundation to organize a training workshop for staff in the station on News Management and Investigative Reporting Amid COVID-19 and Dis-information in November 2020. Similarly, sensitization radio programmes and jingles were produced to educate the public on COVID-19.

Collaboration/Partnerships/Linkages

The unit secured a training and research collaboration with the BBC World Service, including broadcast content sharing, currently run in BUK FM on a daily basis.

Table 3: Collaboration/Partnership/Linkages/Agreements

S/N	Description	Scope (Area of Collaboration)	Status
1	Broadcast training and research with the BBC World Service MoU signed between Bayero University and BBC World Service	Audience research/ Training of staff and students	Active

Table 4: Conferences/Workshops/Trainings Organized

S/N	Description	Date	Number of Participants
1	Two-day workshop for journalists on News Management and Investigative Reporting Amid COVID-19 and Dis-information	19-20 November, 2020	50

Planned Activities in 2021

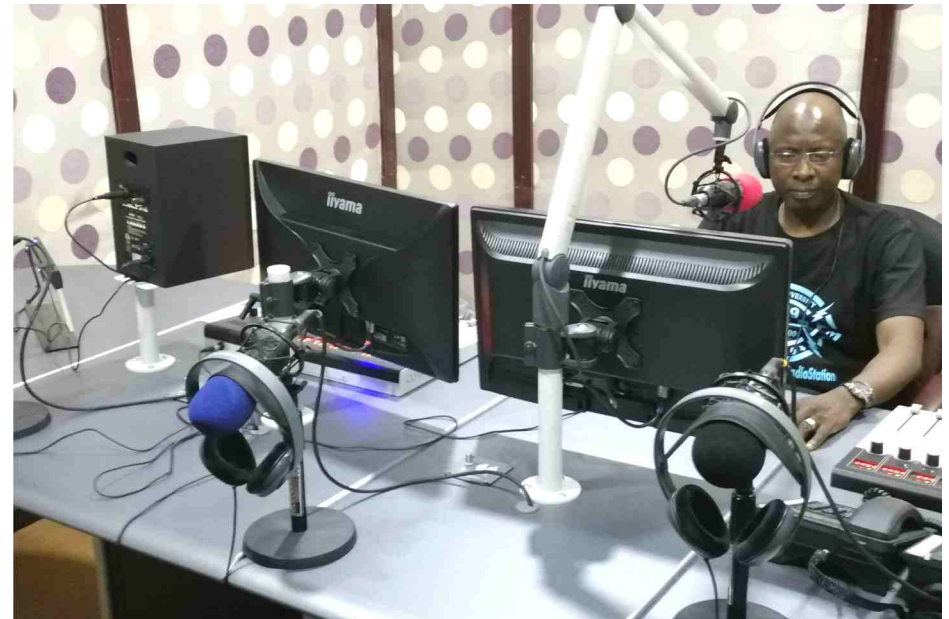
1. Conference on sustainable media funding, and building culture of innovation for independent investigative journalism in Nigeria.
2. Training activity for media managers on developing sustainable media businesses in Nigeria
3. National conference on indigenous language broadcasting and democracy in Nigeria
4. Publication of Conference Report and Book of Readings
5. Capacity enhancement workshops for campus journalists in Kano
6. Workshop on next level journalism and storytelling in community media for upcoming new media journalists.
7. A two-day general assembly of campus journalists; 25 representatives, 2 from each campus are to be hosted by the Directorate.



BUK FM Training Session on COVID-19



Live Sesitization Programme on COVID-19





BAYERO UNIVERSITY PRESS



DIRECTOR

Prof. Habu Mohammed
B.Sc., M.Sc., PhD Pol. Sc. (BUK)

Introduction

Bayero University Press was established in October 2014 and its operations commenced as the University's academic publishing house in August 2015. Presently, the Unit has a total of ten (10) full-time staff: The Director, 1 Editor-in-Chief, 2 Deputy Editors, 3 Graphic Artists/Designers; 1 Assistant Production Manager; 1 Accountant and 1 messenger.

The Press has recorded many successes by attracting manuscripts in form of books, journals, handbooks, university documents and so on, mainly from within Bayero University, Kano.

Vision

The vision of Bayero University Press is: ***To reposition Bayero University on the global scholarly publishing map.*** In order to realize this vision, which also reflects one of the objectives of the University's strategic plan emphasizing on improving quality assurance and service provision, the Press offers the following:

Our Services

- Editing of submitted peer-reviewed journals, approved books and other periodicals.
- Designing and re-positioning of journals and other publications.
- Providing technical advise to editorial committees.
- Publishing bibliographies and other University documents.
- Promoting scholarly works produced by the staff of the University and beyond.
- Publishing high standard scholarly works that is comparable elsewhere.
- Providing professional services/consultancy on execution of publishing services.

COVID-19 Protocol

In compliance with the COVID-19 protocol, the Unit purchased nose masks for its staff and also made provision for bottles of sanitizer and ensured its utilization.

Achievements

In the year 2020, the Press was able to publish the following:

- The Unit has almost completed the production of a bilingual dictionary in Hausa/English of international standard authored by Paul and Roxana Newman.
- The Unit conducted training on book indexing for its editorial staff.

Below are the publications made by the Press in the year 2020:

Books (7 Published)

1. Short Notes on Geography for Nigerian Schools.
2. Revised edition of National Orthopaedic Hospital Dala-Kano: Evolution and Development, 1959-2019
3. Bahaushiyar Al'ada
4. Ayat & Hadith: Al-Ahkam
5. A Practical Guide to Experiments in Human Physiology
6. Studies in Fulfulde Language, Literature, and Culture
7. Logics, Set and Elements of Set Theory

Journals (10 Published)

8. Kano Journal of Multidisciplinary Studies.
9. Kano Studies: Journal of Sudanic and Savannah Studies.
10. African Journal of Earth and Environmental Sciences (AJEES Maiden Edition).
11. African Journal of Earth & Environmental Sciences Vol 1, No. 2.
12. African Journal of Earth & Environmental Sciences Vol 2, No. 1.
13. Nigerian Journal of Basic & Clinical Sciences, No 2, Volume 16.
14. Journal of Nursing and Health Care Vol. 1, No. 2.
15. Bayero Journal of Biomedical Sciences, Vol. 4., No. 1, 2019.
16. Bayero Journal of Physiotherapy, 2017.
17. Bayero Journal of Physiotherapy, 2018.

Annual Reports (1 Published)

18. 2019 Annual Report of Aminu Kano Centre for Democratic Research.

19. 2019 Annual Report, Bayero University, Kano

Inaugural Lecture Series (1 Published)

20. Getting Out of Darkness: The Solar Energy Solutions No.45.

Other Publications (2 Published)

21. I Believe in Sunshine.
22. Proceedings of the Annual symposium to Mark the 33rd, 34th, 35th & 36th Memorial Anniversary of Malam Aminu Kano, 2016, 2017, 2018 & 2019.

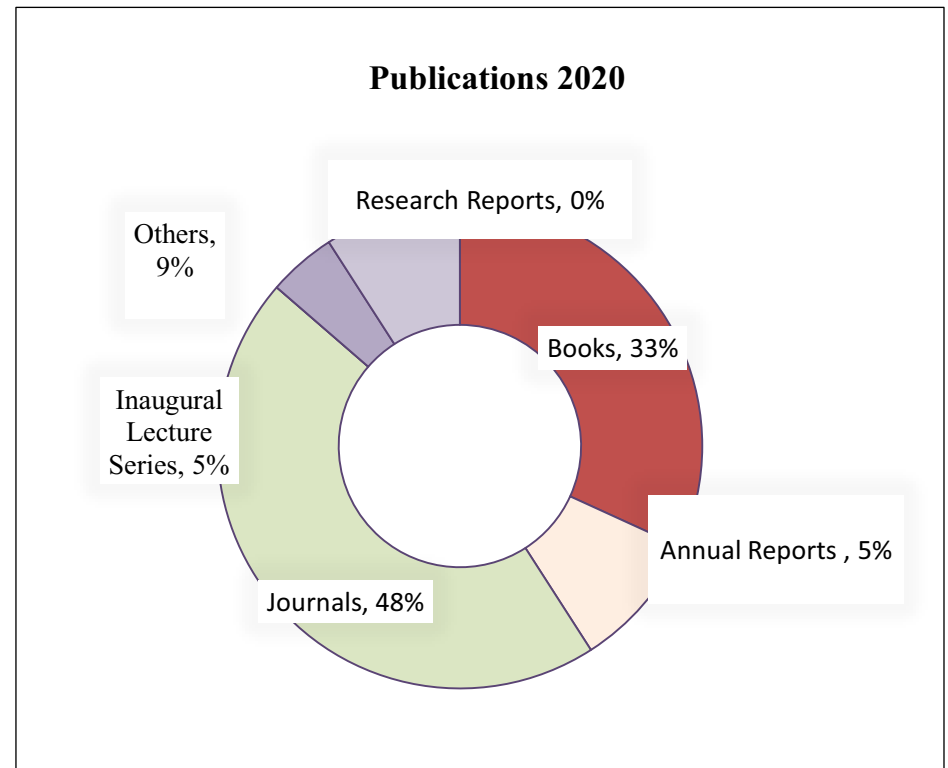
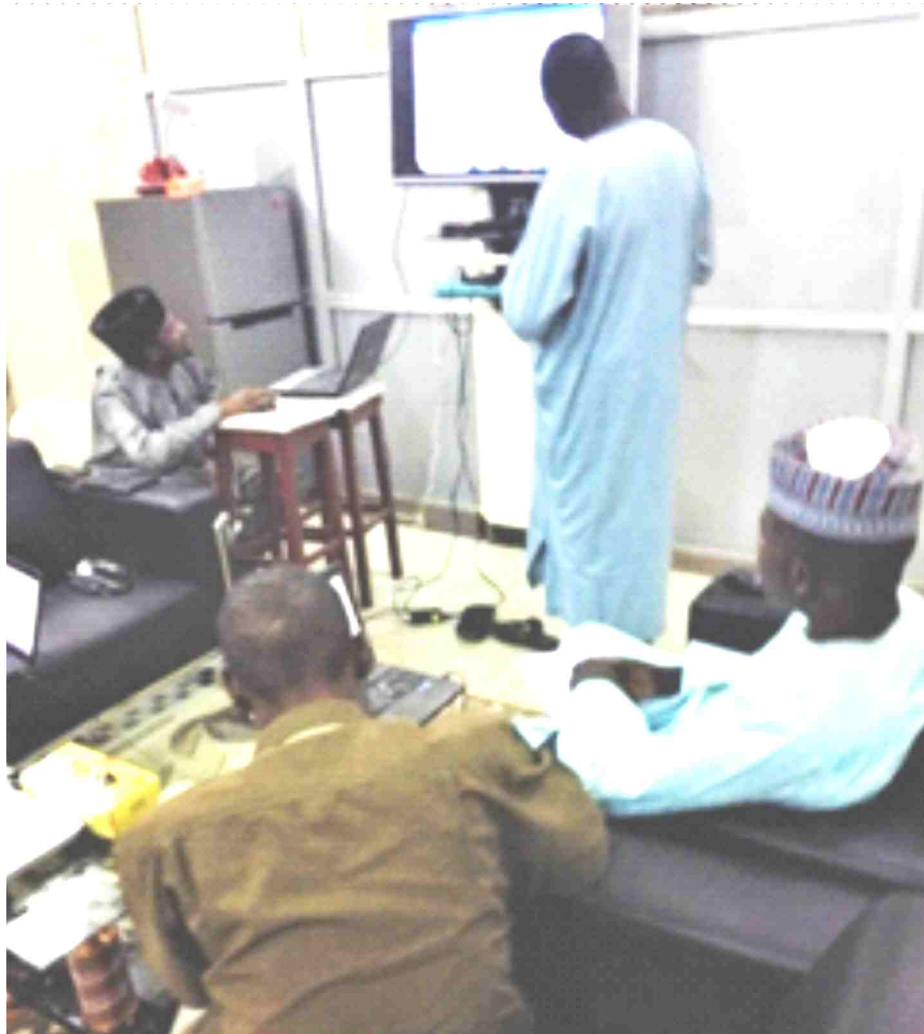


Figure 1: Graphic representation of work done

Staff Development

The Unit has conducted 2-day Index Training for its editorial staff. The training took place between 14th - 15th November 2020.

Figure 1: *BUK Press staff at the in-house training on In-design software*



Work-In-Progress

1. Matrix of Knowledge of Light and Knife: The Journey of a Maxillofacial Surgeon into Imaging.
2. Crossing the Chasm of Agricultural Development in Nigeria.
3. What Have We Learnt from Stock Returns in Nigeria.
4. From Dividends' Optimism to Dashed Hope: The Imperatives of Leadership Re-Engineering In Nigeria.
5. Fundamentals of Soil Geography.
6. Prospectus 2018 – 2020 College of Health Sciences Bayero

University, Kano, Nigeria.

7. ANA Hausa Nazari A kan K'agaggun Labarai Na Hausa - Prof. Yusuf Adamu.
8. Basic Medical Sciences, Vol 5.
9. Bayero Journal of Social Sciences.
10. Concise Handbook of Epidemiology.
11. The Ecotecture.
12. The Dilemmas of Democracy (Revised Edition).
13. Special and Inclusive Education with Focus on Nigerian Experience.
14. GSP 2203 Science, Technology and Society School of General and Entrepreneurship Studies, Bayero University, Kano.
15. GSP 2204 Foundation of Nigerian Culture, Government and Economy School of General and Entrepreneurship Studies, Bayero University, Kano.
16. GSP 2206 Peace Studies and Conflict Resolution, School of General and Entrepreneurship Studies, Bayero University, Kano.
17. BJNHC Vol.2 No 2.
18. Selected Themes in Specialized Reporting (Revised).
19. Media & Antenatal Healthcare in Kano (Revised).
20. Poison in my Honey.
21. KASU Journal of Health Profession.
22. A to Z Concise Biology for College Students.
23. Hausa/ English Dictionary.
24. The Contributions of Kano Hisbah Board towards Improving Religious and Socio-economic Life of Muslim Women.
25. Special Crimes in Nigeria.
26. School Records & Classroom Management.
27. Law Journal (Maiden edition).
28. Fundamental of Engineering Thermodynamics.
29. Assessment of Indoor Environmental Quality.
30. Kimiyya Da Fasaha Series.
31. Lissafi Series.

32. Adon Harshe A Wakokin Finafinan Hausa.



Figure 2: Covers of some published titles

Equipment Purchase

To complement the old laminating machine, the Unit purchased another laminating machine to facilitate the work of the Press.



Figure 3: *Laminating machine*

Plans For The Year 2021

The following are the 2021 plans:

1. The Press will ensure continuous training of its staff members.
2. The Press is working on the expansion of its activities with the addition of more printing machines.



BURSARY DEPARTMENT



BURSAR

Dr. Suleiman Muhammad Bello
CNA, B.Sc. (ABU), MBA (BUK), PhD (Utara)

Deputy Bursars:-

Alhaji Abdu Musa Haruna,
CNA -Deputy Bursar (Payroll)
Alhaji Salisu Tijjani Mukhtar,
CNA- Deputy Bursar (Cash Office)
Muhammad Sule Ringim,
CNA- Deputy Bursar (Contract & Services)
Rabiu Dauda, FCA- Deputy Bursar (Final Accounts)
Usman Gomina Ohikere ACIB,CNA
(Deputy Bursar - Special Funds)

Other Unit Heads:

Nehru Braimah, CNA- Head -Invoices
Donatus Ezeji, CNA - Head- Loans & Advances
Raji Kasimu Ganiyu - Head- Information Technology
Bashir Zubairu, CNA- Head -Budget & Projects
Aliyu Shehu, ACA- Head- TETFund & NEEDS Assessment
Haruna M.Yakasai- Head- Reconciliations
Uzairu Idris Danbazau- Head- Insurance
Abdulmalik Mustapha- Head- Computer Unit
Aminu Abdullahi Yakasai- Head- Student Accounts
Bello Ahmad- Head- Central Stores
Hadiza S. Mandiya- Head- Administrative Office

Introduction

Bursary Department is an administrative arm of the University concerned with financial and accounting functions. It is headed by a Bursar who is the Chief Financial Officer of the University. The Department has 116 staff (94 senior; 22 junior staff). There are seventeen (17) Units/Sections in the Department, each headed by professionally qualified staff. Majority of the senior staff are graduates in Accounting and other finance-related disciplines and are members of professional bodies such as Institute of Chartered Accountants of Nigeria (ICAN), the Association of National Accountants of Nigeria (ANAN), The Institute of Treasury Management of Nigeria and the Chartered Institute of Bankers of Nigeria (CIBN).

Main Responsibilities / Functions of the Department

Some of the main responsibilities of the Department are as follows:

- a) Production and submission of financial and management reports, quarterly financial reports on capital projects, recurrent expenditure and Internally Development Funds (IDF), to the University Management, University Council, National Universities Commission, Office of the Accountant-General of the Federation, Office of the Auditor-General of the Federation, Federal Ministry of Education and Federal Ministry of Finance.
- b) Preparation of Annual Recurrent and Capital Budgets of the University based on the Federal Government grants and the Internally Development Fund (IDF).
- c) Processing and payments of DTLC allocated to all relevant Faculties and Departments.
- d) Maintenance of up-to-date records of the University's financial transactions in accordance with relevant Financial Rules and Regulations.
- e) Processing and Payment of staff and contractors' claims.
- f) Insuring the University's assets with reputable insurance companies.
- g) Processing and providing necessary information to IPPIS Office for payment of salaries and allowances to all existing staff of the University.

- h) Remittance of statutory deductions such as Withholding Tax, Value Added Tax, Stamp duty, PAYE, cooperative societies and Union dues.
- i) Sourcing and follow-up of funds for University activities.
- j) Accounting for revenues from internal and external sources.
- k) Expenditure control.
- l) Maintenance and reconciliation of relevant books of accounts of the University.

Responsibilities of Units and Sections

The Department has sections with defined responsibilities as follows:

- i. **Bursar's Office:** Coordination and supervision of all Units/Sections of the Department.
- ii. **Cash Office:** Act as custodian of financial records and processing payments through GIFMIS and REMITA platforms.
- iii. **Budget and Projects:** preparation of annual budget, processing of payments on contracts, maintain records on internal Development Fund (IDF), payments from capital appropriation and constituency projects, control of Departmental Direct Teaching and Laboratory Consumables(DTLC), amongst others.
- iv. **Final Accounts:** Preparation of annual financial and management reports, quarterly budget performance report and other external reports required by some MDA's and National Assembly from time to time.
- v. **Payroll:** Preparation of monthly staff salaries and allowances payroll, visiting lecturers and other miscellaneous payments, reviewing pullout report before forwarding to Internal Audit, raising of salaries payment vouchers, all salary adjustments, enrolment and stoppage.
- vi. **Contract and Services:** Preparation of payments related to general university expenditure and maintenance of related books of account.
- vii. **Invoices:** Preparation of payment for University's Departmental expenditures, keeping of related vote books and cash advances registers.
- viii. **TETFund & NEEDS Assessment:** Processing payments relating to TETFund and NEEDS Assessment projects, Keeping all necessary accounting records, raising monthly journals for receipts and payments under the funds and preparation of reports for external audit and monitoring.
- ix. **Special Funds:** Processing payments relating to Special Funds projects, keeping of records of funds for specific projects from donor organisations (local and international) such as MacArthur Foundation, CDA, ICRISAT, CIMMYT and IITA, raising monthly journals for receipts and payments under the funds and preparation of reports for external audit and monitoring.
- x. **Student Accounts:** Preparation of payment vouchers, disbursement of staff and departmental shares, University scholarships, student unions dues, bursary clearance of graduating students, preparation of summary of codes on revenue from students fees and central registration charges, listing of departmental programmes, maintenance of bursary students' database for fees and raising necessary journals for submission to Final Accounts Unit.
- xi. **Loans and Advances:** Processing of payments for loans to staff and unions, keeping records of all loans and advances and maintenance of relevant books of account.
- xii. **Computer Unit:** Data processing of monthly staff salaries and allowances and production of relevant reports.
- xiii. **Reconciliations:** Maintaining cash books for University's accounts, reconciliations of cash book balances with bank balances on monthly basis and preparation and submission of relevant reports to the Bursar.
- xiv. **Information Technology(IT):** Control and administration of Bursary IT system, monitoring of student's registration, administration of Pliny-E Accounting software, Administration

of Remita Platform & GIFMIS system, assisting other units in provision of records needed by external bodies such a NUC and other relevant MDA's for onward submission.

- xv. Central Stores:** Receipt, custody and issuance of store items, raising of stores receipt and issuance vouchers, raising of stores journals and keeping of all relevant stores records.
- xvi. Insurance:** Keeping records relating to insurance of vehicles, buildings and equipment, processing vehicle registrations for all University's vehicles.
- xvii. Administrative Office:** Handling of staff and other administrative matters of the department.

Major Achievements

The Department ensures prompt payments of staff claims and certificates of payments for contracts and discharges its responsibilities through the maintenance of efficient accounting records and reporting system. Financial statements are prepared and audited based on International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSAS). The Audited Financial Statements were sent to all relevant Agencies as required by Law. Other achievements recorded in the Department during the year under review included the following:

A) Contribution to Fight Against COVID-19

In its effort to curtail the spread of COVID-19 and in compliance with the Presidential Task Force directives on COVID-19 and the extant circulars from the Head of Service on stay-at-home and social distancing directives, the Department arranged its activities by sending all officers from Grade Level 11 downward to be working from home, provided necessary sanitation materials and when necessary organized zoom and Google meetings with the Unit heads to minimise social contact.

B) Operational

Despite the fact that COVID-19 and academic staff strike affected the activities of the University in general Bursary Department,

inclusive, the Department organized its operation in a way that it achieved the following:

- 1) Keeping a complete and up-to-date Accounting records and the successful completion of various external audit exercises.
- 2) Succeeded in securing funds from Federal Government due to the University.
- 3) Improvement on the computerization of Accounting records through the implementation of accounting software.
- 4) Full implementation of e-payment system
- 5) Timely processing of staff claims and contract payments.

C) Staff Strength

Total number of staff One Hundred and sixteen (116)

- Staff Strength by Gender:

Male:	94
Female:	<u>22</u>
Total:	<u>116</u>
- Staff Strength by position:

Senior Staff:	92
Junior Staff:	<u>24</u>
Total:	<u>116</u>

D) Staff Development

- i. COVID-19 protocol restricted the gathering of large number of persons in one place. Six Staff were sponsored to attend Mandatory Continued Professional Development programme of the Association of National Accountant of Nigeria (ANAN), while two other staff attended Zonal Accountants Conference of The Institute of Chartered Accountant of Nigeria (ICAN) on self-sponsorship.
- ii. Two staff sat and qualified the final examinations of the National College of Accountancy Jos and eventually became the Certified National Accountants (CNA's) making total number of professionally qualified staff of the Department (29).

- iii. Three Staff are undergoing accounting professional training at the Institute of Chartered Accountant of Nigeria (ICAN) while one staff is at the National College of Accountancy, Jos.
- iv. Three (3) Staff are undergoing M.Sc degree in Business administration while Two (2) staff are undergoing M.Sc. degree in Accounting.

E) Staff Promotion

Twenty-five (25) staff were promoted during the year under review to various positions in the Department, which include Two (2) Deputy Bursars, Two (2) Chief Accountants. Three (3) Assistant Chief Accountants, Two (2) Senior Accountants, One(1) Chief Programmer, Two (2) Principal Store officers and other executive and clerical cadre positions

Planned Activities in 2021

- a) The Department will pay attention to staff training and development particularly on-the-Job and In-House Trainings.
- b) To continue in the engagement of all senior and middle management staff in the Department to ensure understanding of the application of IPSAS, Remita & GIFMIS platforms operations.
- c) To fully implement the Accounting software (Pliny-E) to ensure real-time financial operations and production of effective and efficient financial statements of the University.
- d) To ensure audited accounts are produced as at when due.

Recommendations

Based on the challenges facing the Department and the planned activities for year 2021 the following recommendations are given:

- a) There is need to put in place the Directorate system for the Bursary Department as required by the Treasury circular Ref: No. A7 & B7 /2018, OAGF/CAD/026/V.111/188 dated 3rd July 2018. Titled: Restructuring of Finance and Accounts Department of Ministries, Departments and Agencies (MDA) and Approved Formats of

Books of Accounts/Other Accounting Records in Line with Accrual Basis of Accounting. This will improve the performance of the Unit as well as the staff.

- b) There is need to provide adequate funding for training of staff in relevant professional training.
- c) There is need to provide more funding for the training of staff on ICT and procurement of necessary ICT gadgets for the smooth transition to full automation.
- d) There is need to improve the rewards system of the University by giving extra-incentives/honourarium to staff for outstanding performance and recognising the outstanding performance through Merit award or certificate, these will serve as morale booster to efficient staff.





CENTRE FOR INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (CIT)



DIRECTOR

Dr. Bashir Galadanci
B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph. D (Boston)

**Deputy Director
(Admin & Services):**

Umar SaniHanga,
B. Tech (FUTY), M.Sc (ARU)

Deputy Director (Research):

Dr. Faruku Umar Ambursa,
B. Sc (UDUS), M. Sc, PHD (UPM)

Background

The Centre for Information Technology (CIT) was established with the mandate of promoting Information Technology into teaching and learning, providing management decision support and deploying and maintaining IT infrastructure in Bayero University Kano. Other mandates of the CIT include:

- A. Providing computing and other IT services to the University community, including:
 - Provision and support of high quality computing facilities
 - Provision and maintenance of internet and intranet services
 - Development and administration of University websites
 - Development and promotion of software/applications for use by different units and by students
 - Maintenance of ICT infrastructure
 - Provision of ICT consultancy services, and
 - Other information services to the University
- B. Conducting cutting-edge research on ICT and pursuing excellence through innovations, creations and provision/dissemination of ICT knowledge.

The Centre, which serves over forty thousand (40,000) students together with more than five thousand staff is the nucleus of the on-going IT-driven transformation of the University.

In its bid to improve on the provision of frontline services to the University community, the Centre established e-learning support clusters, in each of the two main campuses of the University to among other things, to support:

- The provision of flexible-access desktops PCs for students' use
- The provision of software (including assistive software) for students/staff use
- Internet access using students' active domain usernames and passwords
- The use by instructors to administer CIT short courses

- The conduct of e-Examinations, etc.

The Various Units of CIT

The CIT is structured to have two main divisions namely Administration & Services and Research & Development. Each of the divisions is headed by a Deputy Director.

The Administration & Services Division is further divided into two units viz:

- Network Administration Unit (NAU)
- Maintenance and Support Services (MS&S) Unit

The Research & Development Division comprises three units;

- Research Unit
- Information Services and Web Development (IS & WD) Unit
- Software development(SD) Unit

In addition, there is also the Accounts Unit and the General Administration Unit, which directly report to the Director.

The heads of the various units are as follows:

1. Mustapha Sani – Head, Network Administration Unit
2. Suleiman Bashir Sunusi – Head, Software Development Unit
2. Hafsat Musa Abdullahi – Head, Information Services and Web Development UnitS
3. Fatima BintaSanusi – Head, Maintenance and Support Services Unit
4. Dr. Faruk Umar Ambursa – Head, Research Unit
5. Abdurrahman Nasir Ahlan – Head, Accounts and Finance Unit
6. Yusuf Suleiman – Head, General Administrative Unit.

There are a total of 20 senior staff and 12 junior staff working in the seven different units of the Centre.

Information Services and Web Development Unit (IS&WD)

A university website affects the overall image and reputation of the university. It should primarily provide timely, engaging, and current information to parents, students, staff, and community; attract new students and also to recruit quality staff. It is therefore very important to deliver a good user experience for its regular users, including staff and students.

The Information Services and Web Development (IS&WD) Unit was initially created in May, 2012 with a mandate to provide electronic information and develop software applications needed by units/departments in the University. In 2020, the Unit was further divided to separate the web development team from the software development group. The new IS & WD Unit thus provides website development, content creation, and maintenance for academic and administrative units of the University. The Unit's core responsibility is to design, build and maintain the official BUK homepage, including those of official academic and administrative units. It comprises five members divided into two units namely:

The Information Services (IS) Unit and the Web Development (WD) Unit.

Information Services (IS) Unit

The information Services Unit is responsible for:

- Updating contents of the homepage
- Training the faculty/unit IT representatives with regards to uploading contents on their individual sites of the University website
- Offering support services across the University in updating contents of the various sites

Web Development (WD) Unit

The Web Development Unit is responsible for:

- Ensuring the CMS is current and performing migrations when required
- Changing themes

- Designing additional components to the homepage such as programmes site, staff portal, search button, FAQs area etc.
- Building of websites for new units.

Achievements

Over the past year, the IS & WD Unit has been involved in the continuous enrichment of the University Website through:

Website Content Improvement

The team has been managing the individual sites for the Colleges, Schools, Faculties, Departments and Centres.

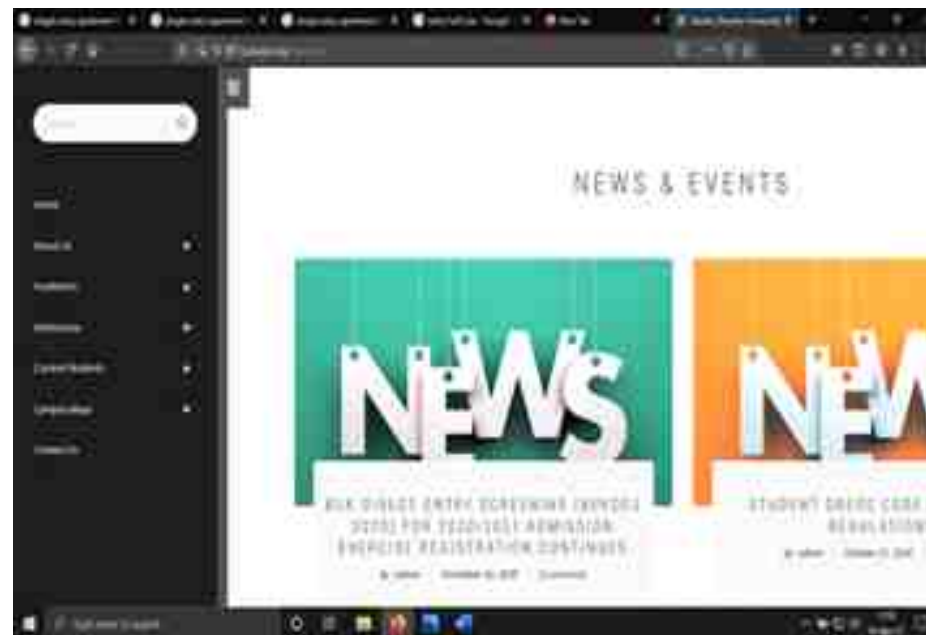
Migration to a Higher Content Management System

There has been a successful migration from Drupal 7 to Drupal 8.

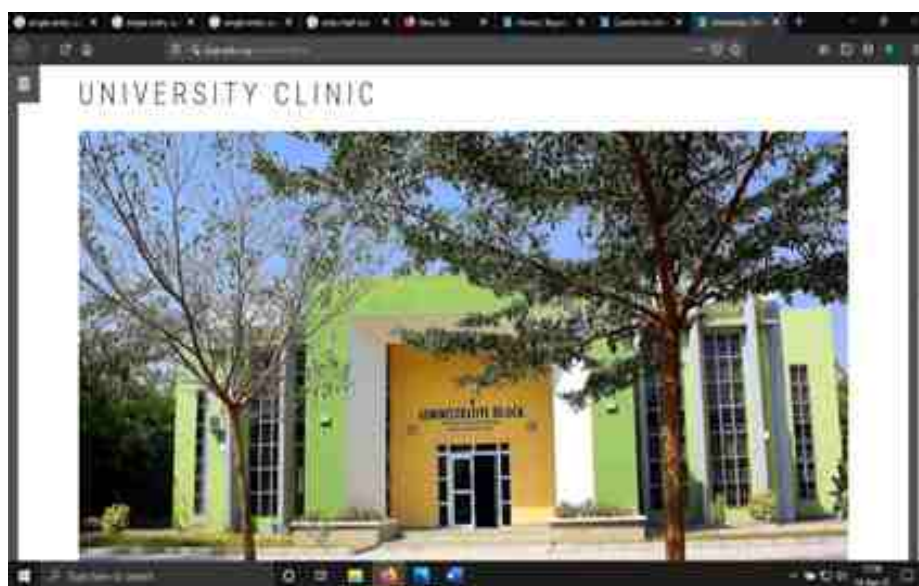
Design of a New Website

- Redesigning of the University homepage to a top-notch website to effectively project BUK to the world
- Reconfiguring of newly purchased theme for the various units of the University. Capturing pictures of Faculties, Colleges and Departments for the website.

Redesigning of newly purchased theme for the University Homepage. *(Status: Completed)*



Capturing pictures of Faculties, Colleges and Departments for the newly developed theme respectively. *(Status: Completed)*



Redesigning of newly purchased theme for 17 faculty websites. *(Status: Completed)*



Redesigning of newly purchased theme for the two College websites. *(Status: Ongoing)*.

Other Achievements included:

- Highlighting major events in the University on the homepage of the website
- The provision of relevant information to the University community by uploading an electronic copy of the *University Weekly Bulletin*, *BUK Today Magazine*, *SCE Bulletin* and *University Annual Reports*. This significantly increased the reach of these publications to almost the entire community including those studying abroad.
- The University homepage was redesigned to show a site banner with the Coronavirus (Covid-19) information. A brief pictorial explanation was provided about the Covid-19 pandemic, how it is spread, who are more at risk of contracting the infection and its basic symptoms.

- A link to useful online educational resources was provided for both staff and students during the lock-down period.
- A staff portal was developed for creating and updating staff CVs (work-in-progress).

Challenges

Some of the challenges of this Unit are the following:

- Lack of relevant data from various Faculties, Departments and Centres to enrich the University website.
- Lack of synchronization with other parts of the University in order to obtain news and other developments in a timely manner to be published on the website.
- Lack of high speed computers to make server uploads faster.

Strategic Directions

- Publish set of static templates for use on websites hosted off-campus
- Develop quality control checklist for each new and existing site in terms of
 - User experience
 - Mobile experience
 - Accessibility
- Develop regular schedule of website content audits
- Update map website with current building descriptions and photos

Software Development Unit

The Software Development Unit (SDU) which was created in 2020 with a mandate to develop software applications needed by units/departments in the University. Over the past year, the Unit has being involved in several projects namely:

- Enhancing the Staff Audit Application.
- Implementing Online Courses using Content Management System Module.
- Enhancing the Result Processing Engine to accommodate new changes.

- Serves as the secretariat to **myBUK Project** which is responsible for developing and maintaining the Post UTME Portal, Direct Entry Portal, Online Application Portal (For Postgraduate School, Bayero Business School and School of Continuing Education), Online Registration Portal (For DEAR, School of Continuing Education, Bayero Business School and Postgraduate School), Staff Audit Application (For Directorate of Establishment Matters), Hostel Management (For Student Affairs), and Result Processing Engine (BUKRES).

Some of the milestones achieved so far include:

1. A platform for launching numerous portals developed by myBuk Project Team.
2. Implementing Online Courses using Content Management System Module.

Staff Audit Application

The Unit is currently enhancing the staff audit application used in collecting staff information, to include more features and reports.

myBUK Project

The Unit serves as the secretariat for the myBuk project team; which is responsible for the design, implementation and hosting of all portals.



School of Postgraduate Studies Application Portal

Post UTME/Direct Screening Portal

The portal was used to register and screen applicants for the post-UTME screening. Some of the achievements recorded during the exercise included:

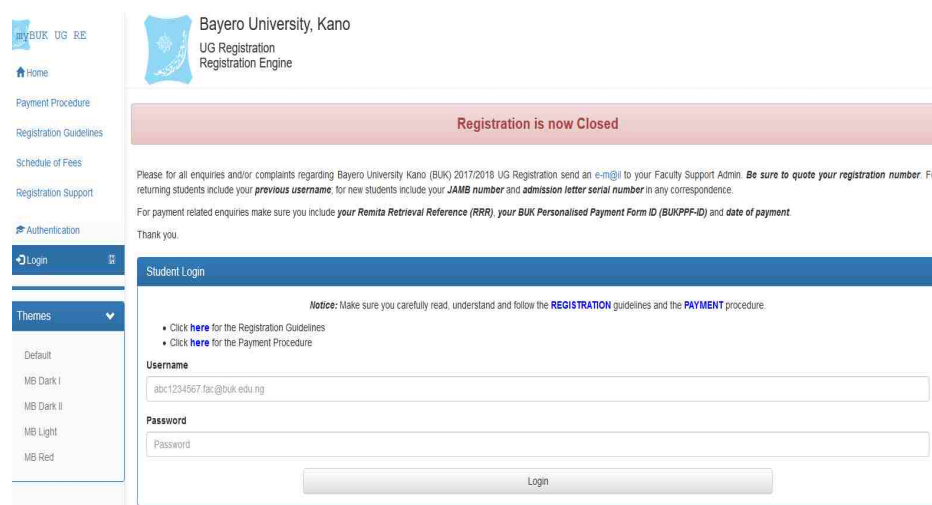
1. Developing and hosting the portal locally on campus.
2. Electronic registers for applicant verification during the examination.
3. A comprehensive database of applicants entering the University.
4. Production of admission letters with security features at a significantly reduced cost.

Online Application Portal

These portals are used to collect applicants' application data for Bayero Business School, School of Postgraduate Studies and School of Continuing Education.

Online Registration Portal

Online registration portal are used to register both new and returning part-time, undergraduate and postgraduate students.



The registration portal was used to acknowledge payment from students and subsequently allow them to commence course registration. Achievements in this area are as follows:

1. Developing and hosting the portal locally on campus.
2. Implementing a comprehensive database of students in the University.
3. Generating data for the production of Students' ID Cards.

Hostel Management

This portal helps in the allocation of hostel spaces to both undergraduate and postgraduate students.

Result Processing Engine

This portal helps with the centralized processing of students' results.

Challenges

Some of the challenges of this Unit include the following:

1. Insufficient staff strength
2. Inadequate equipment

Research Unit

The Research Unit is one of the units under the Research and Development (R&D) Division of the Centre. The mandates of the unit are the following:

- Conducting ICT-related researches
- Research management and administration
- Creation and coordination of research groups within the Centre.
- Stimulate inter-disciplinary and inter-departmental research within the University.
- Establish ICT-related research collaboration with internal and external research centres.
- Securing internal and external research grants
- Patenting of products
- Organising research-related seminars and workshops in the Centre.

During the year under review, the Unit achieved the following:

- **Created research groups and projects:** A number of research projects, under different research groups were initiated and are currently on-going. This includes Network Traffic Analysis under the Network Research Group, Modelling and Simulation of COVID-19 Pandemic and Developing Strategies for Working-from-home.
- **Applied for Tetfund Grant:** The Centre, through the Research Unit, developed a proposal and applied for a Tetfund Grant during the year under review. Although the application was unsuccessful, the Unit shall re-apply.

Challenges

The main challenge of the Unit is lack of skilful staff.

Future Plans

The Unit plans to carry out the following:

- Complete current projects and initiate new ones
- Create Artificial Intelligence Research Group
- Synergize with other units of the University to initiate and carry out cross-disciplinary research projects
- Apply for local and international research grants
- Organize research related seminars and workshops in the Centre.

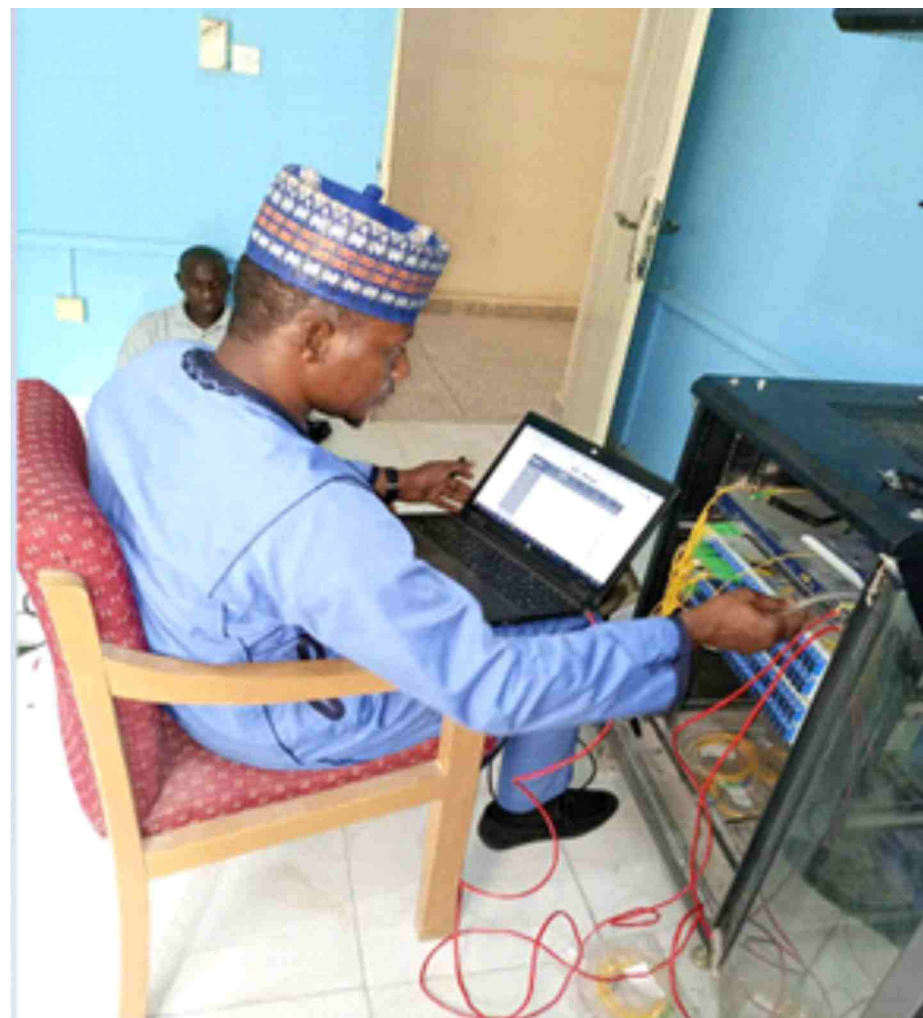
Network Administration Unit (NAU)

The Network Administration Unit (NAU) formerly known as the Network Team under the Centre for Information Technology (CIT) was created with the mandate to design, implement, expand and maintain the University network infrastructure and its underlying network services such as the University email services for staff and students.

Below are some of the various activities the Unit has been involved in:

1. Late 2019, an installation of a fibre optic ring was started and it was based on two categories; the 96-core (backbone) and 4-core fibre optic cabling covering up to 9KM within the New Campus. This was

successfully completed with 34 points terminated. The Unit has succeeded in the installation and configuration of 32 out of the 34 terminated points using Wireless Access Points called Optical Network Terminal (ONT) devices.



A Unit member troubleshooting Fibre Optic Points in the Server Room on New Campus

2. The renovation of New Campus' Server Room with standard network racks and other network facilities.
3. Newly established Control Room at CIT equipped with flat screens for network monitoring and troubleshooting of all the campus links as well a dedicated screen for the CCTV surveillance cameras.
4. Newly established Battery Room at CIT, New Campus.
5. Restoration of the network infrastructure was carried out in the following places of the New Campus:
 - a. Extending network access point using Point-to-Point Wireless Bridge and hotspotting the VC's floor and Council Chambers.
 - b. Re-establishing the Point-to-Point Wireless Bridge and hotspotting the VC's Lodge.
 - c. Replacement of Point-to-point Wireless Bridge (2.4GHz) of Centre for Qur'anic Studies.
 - d. Upgrading of Point-to-point Wireless Bridge from 2.4GHz to 5GHz and creation of additional hotspot in the e-library of Centre for Renewable Energy and Research.
 - e. Re-established the point-to-point Wireless Bridge of School of Postgraduate Studies.
 - f. Replacement of faulty point-to-point Wireless Bridge of Centre for Gender Studies.
 - g. Replacement of faulty point-to-point Wireless Bridge of Maintenance Service Department (MSD).
 - h. Re-configuration and troubleshooting of University Library's point-to-point Wireless Bridge.
 - i. Department of Agriculture and Environmental Engineering had their link converted to Wireless Bridge using Ubiquiti 2.4GHz radio as a result of damaged uplink cable.
 - j. Creation of additional wireless access points in the Department of Electrical Engineering.
 - k. Re-cabling of Point-to-Point Wireless Bridge of New Campus' link.

1. Creating an Intranet network connection between the Data Unit, Establishment, Junior Office and the Registrar
- m. Migrating the Cloud Mikrotik Router to a high-performance Server to handle bandwidth monitoring and captive portal for users.
- n. Maintenance of myBUK Server for continued successful hosting of all the University registration and application services.



Members of Network Administration Unit in Data Centre and Server Room

6. With the creation of Fibre Optic Points, the Unit was mandated to expand the network. This was done with the creation of additional hotspots within and around the following buildings:
 - Faculty of Computer and Information Technology (FCIT)

- School of Postgraduate Studies
 - Directorate of Research, Innovation and Partnerships (DRIP)
 - Directorate for Examinations, Admissions and Records (DEAR)
 - Faculty of Communication (Deanery Block, Departmental Block and BUK FM Studio Block).
7. The following are the successful achievements of the Power Section (PS) of the Network Administration Unit:
- The Unit facilitated the purchase of twelve batteries to serve as power backups for the University Data Centre (DC) (Old Campus) and Server Room (New Campus)
 - The replacement of two power backup batteries in the IT Unit of the Office of the Provost in the College of Health Sciences (AKTH)
 - The Unit also embarked on seamless monitoring of all the newly installed batteries at both CIT and AKTH and other network hubs.
8. In the Old Campus, the following Units and Departments had various infrastructural repair works carried out:
- Department of Physics
 - Centre for Biotechnology and Research
 - CIT PTDF Laboratory/Department of Biochemistry
 - College of Natural and Pharmaceutical Sciences
 - ASUU Secretariat.
9. Furthermore, in the Old Campus, a newly created Point-to-Point Wireless Bridge and hotspots for network access was done in the following buildings:
- Amina Namadi Sambo (Postgraduate Female Hostel)
 - Muhammadu Rumfa, Block M (Postgraduate Male hostel)



A NAU member performing restoration of a Wireless Access at the ASUU Secretariat

10. Installation and configuration of Ubuntu Server that is hosting applications for Department of Physics.
11. Renewal of the global identity of BUK's IP address lease from AFRINIC
12. Renewal and configuration of the Security (SSL) Certificate of the University domain (buk.edu.ng).

Future Plan

- Reviving the vandalized fibre optic cable that runs from New Campus to Old Campus and this will solve the bridging challenges currently being faced. Also, we hope to repair badly damaged fibre link between Old Campus and College of Health Sciences (AKTH).
- Install additional internet bandwidth for effective fast internet services.
- Reviving the Voice Over IP Phone system.

Work in Progress

- With the creation of fibre optic connections, the Unit has started network expansion to those terminated fibre optic points.
- Extending network connection to Abubakar Rasheed Senate Building.
- Establishing point-to-point bridge of University network to the Internet Exchange Point Provider at Murtala Muhammad Library.

Maintenance and Support Services Unit

The Maintenance and Support Services Unit (M&SS) of the Centre for Information Technology, Bayero University, Kano has recorded various achievements within the year 2020, that were exclusively targeted at supporting the University's drive in boosting the ICT skills of its staff, students, and staff wards and improving the general cleanliness of the Centre and its environment.

Achievements

The achievements recorded in the year 2020 include the following:

Support Services Sub Unit

The support services sub unit is charged with the responsibility of providing ICT training and other support services to the University community. The unit recorded the following in the year 2020:

SIWES Training: The unit provides SIWES industrial training to over 100 students from various universities within and outside the country that include:

- BUK
- MAUTECH Yola
- ATBU Bauchi
- FCE Kano
- MAAUN Niger



SIWES students on field work

Maintenance Sub-Unit

The Maintenance Sub-unit of the MS&S Unit is responsible for troubleshooting and repair of computer systems and other IT materials as well as the general cleanliness of the centre. The

The Unit carried out the following activities for the 2020 Academic year:

- Repair of 40 computer systems in the Department of Architecture, Faculty of Earth and Environmental Sciences.
- Inspection and repair of five computer systems at the History Department.
- Assessment, troubleshooting and repair of 40 computer systems at Department of accounting
- Repair of computer systems of many students
- Setting up maintenance lab that was earlier dismantled
- During the lockdown the Head of Unit distributed 4 laptops to the NAU, and 3 laptops.

IS&WD Unit

- New carpets were laid in all the senior staff offices, the offices of the Deputy Directors and the Head IS&WD had new curtains. Two sets of sofas were also repaired and placed in these offices.
- Three new rooms were renovated, equipped and furnished. They include:
 - Battery room,
 - Monitoring room,
 - Server room.

Future Plans

1. Continuation of training of academic staff on the usage of electronic boards and all other requested training.
2. Repair of numerous numbers of chairs to be deployed at Nura Imam Lab for SIWES Students and other training needs.
3. Proper Landscaping of PTDF Lab Old Campus.

4. Deployment of public address systems as well as provision and installation of curtains at both PTDF and Julius Berger Learning Centres.
5. Mounting of projector and screen at IGR Learning Centre.
6. Increasing the capacity of Julius Berger Learning Centre.
7. Acquisition of institutional licenses for the various software packages being used at CIT in particular and the University at large.



DIRECTORATE OF LABORATORY MANAGEMENT (DLM)



DIRECTOR

Dr. Ahmed Yakasai

B.Sc (BUK), M.Sc (BUK), PhD (Bristol), MRSC

Deputy Director I:

Rufai Yusuf Ahmad,
*BSc (BUK), MSc (Southampton),
PhD (Southampton)*

Deputy Director II:

Salisu Abdulhamid,
HND (KadPoly), M.Eng. Mechanical (BUK)

Background

During the last nine years, the University Management embarked on expansion of access program, which resulted in an unprecedented growth in terms of infrastructure, teaching and learning as well as research facilities. This development is largely in the area of science and technology. This is evident from the expansion of existing degree programs and diversification to new ones; creation of new departments, faculties and colleges; establishment of interdisciplinary research centres; and increased PhD-level manpower. Within the period of 2011/2012 to 2017/2018 session, the number of science-based academic departments has increased from 35 – 57; while the cumulative number of undergraduate and postgraduate degree programs roused from 79 to 218. Likewise, the science student enrolment has increased by 198% and the Art- Science ratio has narrowed to 52:48 as at 2016/2017 session.

These indices are further matched by increased proportion of laboratory/workshop/studio and related resources. The current holding of structures dedicated as laboratory/workshop/studio of Bayero University stands at 238. 144 of these laboratories were constructed during the period of the last eight years. This investment is worth billions of Naira and hence requires special attention in order to properly anchor the burgeoning of science and technology programs. The concept for establishing a unit dedicated to management of laboratory resources was conceived towards the end of the tenure of immediate past Vice Chancellor, Professor Abubakar Adamu Rasheed. The concept note was developed by the current administration of Professor Muhammad Yahuza Bello and presented to the University Management Committee and the Senate for input and approval. The establishment of the Directorate of Laboratory Management followed the final endorsement of the concept note by the Council of Bayero University Kano. The pioneer Director and two Deputy Directors were formally appointed to steer the activities of the new Directorate in January 2016. The Equipment Maintenance Unit and the Central Laboratory Complex are currently under the control of the Directorate.

Staff of Central Laboratory

1. Musa Garba Beli	Chief Technologist (Coordinator)
2. Muhammad Buhari Umar	Technologist
3. Umar Ahmad Bello	Technologist
4. Sulaiman Umar	Technologist
5. Aminu Sadiq Shuaibu	Senior Laboratory Assistant

Staff of Equipment Maintenance Unit

1. Bashir Sa'ad Yakasai	Chief Technologist (Coordinator)
2. Alassan Umar	Higher Technical Officer
3. Haruna Liman	Higher Technical Officer
4. Bello Ahmed Diso	Higher Technical Officer
5. Abdul Bukar	Caretaker/Cleaner

Vision

To make Bayero University a leader in experimental research and scientific innovation.

Mission

To effectively manage and maintain laboratory resources and improve its efficiency and access to researchers and students.

Objectives

- i. Develop a comprehensive policy on teaching and research equipment acquisition, utilization, maintenance and decommissioning for the University.
- ii. Develop a policy on ethics, health and safety in the conduct of scientific experiment and research in-line with the standard practice.
- iii. To develop a general framework of designing comprehensive and continuous training modules for academic and technical staff to ensure proper utilization and maintenance of existing university equipment holding and others to be procured in future.

- iv. Develop and maintain an online Bayero University Scientific Equipment Inventory Database for the following purposes:
 - (a) staff and students have access to information on availability of specific equipment, its location and state of function.
 - (b) enable assessment of departmental and general university equipment needs for planning purposes.
 - (c) evaluation of functional equipment and those requiring repairs.
 - (d) validation of departmental requests for equipment purchase to avoid undue duplications.
 - (e) identification of underutilised equipment or those new uninstalled kept in stores for a long time for possible reallocation to the departments in need.
 - (f) identification of equipment models with high frequency of breakdown in order to guide future procurement.
 - (g) determination of equipment due for decommissioning.
- v. Development of a database that can at all-time facilitate objective monitoring and evaluation of structures dedicated to practical and experimental research across the university towards effective planning and development of strategies for attaining international best practice.
- vi. Improvement in the quality and standard of experimental instruction towards production of graduates with enhanced skills and ability to translate theory into practice.

Infrastructure

The secretariat of the directorate is located at the New Campus in the Strategic Planning building. It houses the Office of the Director, two Deputy Directors and Directorate Secretary. The Equipment Maintenance Unit has two workshops all located in the New Campus. The Central Laboratory is accommodated in a block of building comprising of four offices, a conference room and five laboratories in the Old Campus. The building has power backup facilities involving 10 KVA Inverter and 100 KVA electric generator.

Equipment Maintenance Center and Central Laboratory

S/N	Type	Name	Remarks
1	Workshop	EMC Workshop I	Accommodate EMC technologist and equipment repair tools and machinery
2	Workshop	EMC Workshop II	Spacious workshop recently allocated to the directorate. Plan for equipping in progress
3	Laboratory	Spectroscopy Laboratory	Houses UV Visible Spectrophotometer, HPLC and GC in the Central Lab
4	Laboratory	Atomic spectroscopy Lab	Houses Atomic Absorption Spectrometer and Flame Photometer in the Central Lab
5	Laboratory	SEM Lab	Houses Scanning Electron Microscope in the Central Lab
6	Laboratory	Biology Lab	Houses Microscopes, cooled incubator, giant autoclave etc in the Central Lab
7	Laboratory	General Lab	Houses Freeze Dryer, Hot Air Oven, Vacuum Oven, -45°C Freezer.

Major Responsibilities

- i. In collaboration with Directorate of Academic Planning, determine the equipment accreditation/resource verification needs of academic programs and other issues related to quality assurance on laboratory conditions, practical instructions and research.
- ii. Conducting a periodic review of the university research equipment needs vis-a-vis the research direction of the university (in collaboration with DRIP) and write a report to the University Management.
- iii. Advise the PPU in developing suitable architectural design for construction of laboratories and workshops or remodeling of existing ones.
- iv. Act on behalf of the university on legally binding commitments related to equipment warranty, service contract and insurance in

conjunction with Legal Services Unit.

- v. Receiving equipment request from various units of the university, determine the validity of the need, conduct selection (based on set guidelines), determine correct pricing and advise the University Management.
- vi. Receiving (in conjunction with user Department and Central Stores) the supplied equipment and ensure that the product complies with standard prescribed in the purchase order.
- vii. Supervising the installation and training of new equipment.
- viii. Repair of broken-down equipment and tools as well as laboratory renovations utilizing staff and external consultants.
- ix. Conducting a periodic physical inventory of all research equipment in the University.
- x. Coordinating the procurement of special equipment accessories, spare-parts, consumables, and payment of annual software licenses among others.
- xi. Acquainting the university research community of developments in equipment technology and new applications.

Major Achievements in 2020

- i. Submitted report of retirement of 2016/2017 teaching materials fees from Departments, Faculties and Centers for audit
- ii. Provision of laboratory consumables to multipurpose laboratories located at the Faculties of Science, Agriculture and Engineering
- iii. Establishment of COVID-19 Laboratory at Center for Infectious Diseases

Major Challenges

- i. Preparations for accreditation of programs
- ii. Furnishing and equipping newly constructed laboratories in Departments of Microbiology, Geology and Mechatronics and rehabilitation of old laboratories across the University.
- iii. Construction of new laboratories for Departments of Soil Sciences, Crop Protection, Petrochemical Engineering, Environmental

- Management, Architecture, Medical Microbiology, Physiotherapy and Medical Laboratory Science and Faculty of Clinical Sciences.
- iii. Construction of Multipurpose Laboratories for Faculty of Earth and Environmental Sciences and Faculty of Education
 - iv. Provision of additional Laboratories for the Faculty of Life Science and Workshop/Laboratory for the Department of Science and Technical Education.
 - v. Equipping of Centre for Renewable Energy Research, Centre for Infectious Diseases, Centre for Advanced Medical Research as well as the Department of Science and Technical Education.
 - vi. Provision of Tissue Typing facilities for the Faculty of Clinical Sciences
 - vi. Upgrade of facilities in Central Laboratory, Equipment maintenance Unit and Glassblowing Unit.
 - vii. Disposing obsolete and decommissioned equipment.

Recommendations

- i. The University should dedicate future capital funds from TETFund Regular Intervention and NEEDS Assessment to address critical challenges of laboratories and related resources.
- ii. The need for evaluating the general consumable requirement practical classes for the purpose of determining the cost, bulk procurement from a recognised suppliers and possible upward review of Teaching Material Fees.
- iii. Bayero University investment in laboratory resources is skewed in favour of Life Science Research as against Material Science and Nano-technology. Future plans should consider a balance.
- iv. There is the need for interactive session between the leadership of science-based interdisciplinary research centres and the Directorate of Laboratory Management in order to straighten out issues related to their equipment requirement and utilization and maintenance of existing ones.

Distribution of Laboratories/Workshops/Studios of Bayero University

Faculty	Number of laboratories
Science	56
Engineering	32
Agriculture	28
Earth and Environmental Science	23
Basic Medical Sciences	17
Allied Health Sciences	15
Pharmaceutical sciences	7
Communication	7
Compt. Science & Information Technology	7
Education	7
Central Laboratory	5
C/Biotechnology Research	5
C/Advanced Medical Research	5
C/Information Technology	5
C/Dryland Agriculture	4
C/Renewable Energy Research	3
Clinical Sciences	3
Dentistry	2
Equipment Maintenance	2
SCE	2
FAIS	2
Animal House	1
TOTAL	238



DIRECTORATE OF PROCUREMENT



DIRECTOR

Alh. Rabiu Hussain Sagagi
HND, PGD (M), MBA

Other senior staff:

Abubakar Zangina - *Assistant Chief Officer*
Engr. Hamza Kadir - *Snr. Procurement Officer*
Sani Sani - *Senior Procurement Officer*
Usman Muhammad Usman - *Admin. Sec.*
Aliyu Waziri - *Computer Analyst*

Adhoc staff:

Rabiu Dauda - *Deputy Bursar*
Bar. Yusuf Mustapha - *Legal Officer*
Aliyu Shehu - *Senior Exec. Officer (Accounts)*
Nasiru Saad Hamza - *Clerical Officer*

Background

The Bayero University Procurement Unit was established in line with the directives of the Federal Government of Nigeria to establish such units across all Ministries, Departments and Agencies (MDAs) of the Federation. The Unit drives the procurement policies of the University and executes procurement obligations of the University in line with the provisions of the Public Procurement Act (2007). The Unit was commissioned in 2017 with temporary offices at the Faculty of Law Complex, New Campus. The Unit currently operates from its permanent office at the recently commissioned Abubakar Rasheed Senate Building, New Campus.

Objectives

The Procurement Unit aims to provide strategic University-wide procurement function to save time and money while achieving best value in all procurements. The functions of the Unit are covered under section 19 of the Public Procurement Act, 2007. They are as follows:

- Advertise and solicit for bids
- Receive, evaluate, and make selection of the bids received
- Obtain approval of the approving authority
- Debrief the losers on request
- Resolve complaints
- Obtain and confirm the validity of any performance guarantee
- Obtain "Certificate of 'No Objection' to contract award" from the BPP
- Execute all contract agreements, and
- Announce and publicise all contract awards

Major Activities in 2020

Despite the unprecedented challenges of the novel Coronavirus pandemic, the Procurement Unit conducted several key procurement proceedings culminating in seven Tenders Board Meetings and aiding the University in meeting her targets as well as combating Covid-19. Some of the major

DIRECTORATE OF PROCUREMENT

projects awarded by the Tenders Board in 2020 are presented in the Table below:

SN	PROJECTS	FUND	AMOUNT (N)	STATUS
131st Tenders Board Meeting held on the 5th of May 2020				
01	Lot 1: Supply of Books and Journals for Programmes in Engineering and Earth/Environmental Sciences	2014 - 2017 TETFund Intervention In Library Development	43,567,556.37	Completed
02	Lot 2: Supply of Books and Journals for Programmes in Education and Humanities	2014 - 2017 TETFund Intervention In Library Development	46,514,172.22	Completed
03	Lot 3: Supply of Books and Journals for Programmes in Life Sciences and Social/Management Sciences	2014 - 2017 TETFund Intervention In Library Development	37,500,675.00	Completed
04	Lot 4: Supply of Ebscohost E-Content	2014 - 2017 TETFund Intervention In Library Development	7,627,906.98	Completed
05	Lot 5: Supply and Installation of Computers and Accessories to the University Library	2014 - 2017 TETFund Intervention In Library Development	28,704,060.00	Completed
06	Lot 6: Supply and Installation of Various types of Library Furniture	2014 - 2017 TETFund Intervention In Library Development	26,036,500.00	Ongoing
07	Lot 1: Remodelling and Expansion of Chemistry I Laboratory	2017 – 2019 Merged TETFund Annual Intervention	135,656,610.18	Ongoing
08	Lot 2: Remodelling and Expansion of Chemistry II Laboratory	2017 – 2019 Merged TETFund Annual Intervention	90,172,655.50	Ongoing
09	Lot 3: Remodelling and Expansion of Biological Sciences Laboratory	2017 – 2019 Merged TETFund Annual Intervention	134,810,170.75	Ongoing
10	Lot 4: Furnishing of Chemistry I Laboratory	2017 – 2019 Merged TETFund Annual Intervention	47,888,645.28	Ongoing
11	Lot 5: Furnishing of Chemistry II Laboratory	2017 – 2019 Merged TETFund Annual Intervention	44,345,529.13	Ongoing
12	Lot 6: Furnishing of Biological Sciences Laboratory	2017 – 2019 Merged TETFund Annual Intervention	38,201,941.64	Ongoing
13	Lot 7: Supply and Installation of Fumehoods for Various Laboratories	2017 – 2019 Merged TETFund Annual Intervention	48,770,000.00	Ongoing
14	Lot 8: Furnishing of Inorganic Laboratory Complex	2017 – 2019 Merged TETFund Annual Intervention	49,975,537.42	Ongoing
15	Lot: 12 External Works for the International Conference Centre (ICC)	2017 – 2019 Merged TETFund Annual Intervention	221,797,994.00	Ongoing
16	Lot 13: Proposed Completion of International Conference Centre (Main Building)	2017 – 2019 Merged TETFund Annual Intervention	128,586,415.25	Ongoing
132nd Tenders Board Meeting held on the 3rd June 2020				
17	Lot 1: Supply and Installation of Theatre Seats at Professor Sani Zaharadeen Theatre	2019 TETFund Zonal Intervention	46,478,753.75	Completed

DIRECTORATE OF PROCUREMENT

SN	PROJECTS	FUND	AMOUNT (N)	STATUS
18	Lot 2: Supply and Installation of Theatre Seats at Professor J.O.C Ezeilo Theatre	2019 Tetfund Zonal Intervention	21,406,905.00	Completed
19	Lot 3: Supply and Installation of Theatre Seats at Faculty of Agriculture Theatre	2019 Tetfund Zonal Intervention	28,616,500.00	Completed
20	Lot 4: Supply and Installation of Seats at the Faculty of Computer Science Classrooms	2019 Tetfund Zonal Intervention	28,573,500.00	Completed
21	Reconstruction of Gidan Ladan – AB1 – Tafawa Balewa – Arochukwu Road at the Old Campus	2020 Internal Development Fund Projects	197,870,552.92	Completed
22	Provision of 11KVA Overhead HT and LT Power Line for Power Supply to the North-Western Development Zone at New Campus	2020 Internal Development Fund Projects	47,048,503.75	Completed
133rd Tenders Board Meeting held on the 7th July 2020				
23	Construction of Centre for Reading, Research and Development	2020 Capital Appropriation Fund	165,163,427.31	Ongoing
24	Supply and Installation of Library Furniture for the Centre for Reading, Research and Development at New Campus	2020 Capital Appropriation Fund	44,171,202.44	Completed
134th Tenders Board Meeting held on the 13th August 2020				
25	Proposed Renovation of Faculty of Sciences Laboratories at Old Campus	2020 Capital Appropriation Fund	137,243,031.68	Ongoing
26	Lot 2: Supply and Installation of Fume Hoods to Chemistry and Biology Buildings at the Old Campus	2020 Capital Appropriation Fund	39,300,000.00	Ongoing
27	Lot 3: Furnishing of Teaching and Research Laboratories in the Chemistry Laboratories Building at Old Campus	2020 Capital Appropriation Fund	33,473,995.00	Ongoing
28	Lot 4: Furnishing of Teaching and Research Laboratories in the Biological Sciences Laboratories Building at the Old Campus	2020 Capital Appropriation Fund	38,510,853.75	Ongoing
29	Lot 1: Supply and Installation of Generic and Safety Equipment to the Centre for Infectious Disease Research at AKTH	Tetfund Presidential Intervention on Covid-19	49,285,383.39	Completed
30	Lot 2: Supply and Installation of Infectious Disease Molecular Diagnostic Equipment to Centre for Infectious Diseases Research	Tetfund Presidential Intervention on Covid-19	49,285,383.39	Completed
135th Tenders Board Meeting held on the 13th November 2020				
31	Proposed Renovation of the Vice Chancellor's Residence at New Campus, Bayero University Kano	2020 Internal Development Fund Projects	35,656,334.00	Completed
136th Tenders Board Meeting held on the 7th December 2020				
32	Lot V01 Furnishing of Faculty of Veterinary Medicine: Deanery and Physiology Department Building	2020 Capital Appropriation Fund	49,594,372.00	Completed
33	Lot V02 Furnishing of Faculty of Veterinary Medicine: Pathobiology Department Building	2020 Capital Appropriation Fund	33,986,017.50	Completed
34	Lot V03 Supply and Installation of Lecture Seats for Faculty of Veterinary Medicine	2020 Capital Appropriation Fund	41,370,300.00	Completed

The Unit has continued to conduct its affair in a fair and transparent manner drawing commendations from contractors and observers during bid opening exercises. The Unit has, also, continued to drive positive change in the manner contractors participate in the procurement activities of the University.



DIRECTORATE OF RESEARCH, INNOVATION & PARTNERSHIP (DRIP) (Intellectual Property & Technology Transfer Office)



DIRECTOR

Prof. Ibrahim Ahmad Rufa'i
PhD, BSc. & MSc. (Moscow), MNSE,
R-Engineer (COREN)

Deputy Director (Research & Publication)

Prof. Sulaiman Arabi Abdullahi;
PhD. (ABU), M.Sc. (FUTY), B. Sc. (UNIMAID), MNMGS

Deputy Director (Innovation & Technology Transfer)

Prof. Ibrahim Adamu Yakasai;
PhD, M. Sc. B. Pharm. (ABU)

Deputy Director (Partnership)

Dr. M. M. Maina, PhD (UPM), M. Eng. (FUTMINNA),
B.Eng (UNIMAID), PGDE (NTI), MNSE, MNIAE,
MGEOSON, ASABE, MNICOLD, MGRSM.

Administrative Secretary

Mal. Adamu Saleh; BSc., M.Sc., (BUK)

Introduction

Purpose of the Directorate

Established in February 2014, the Directorate of Research, Innovation and Partnership (DRIP), Bayero University, Kano, was established to drive the research agenda of the University. The Directorate acquired the status of an Intellectual Property and Technology Transfer Office (IPTTO) and was commissioned by the National Office for Technology Acquisition and Promotion (NOTAP) in July 2019. It is mandated to coordinate all the affairs of research, innovation, and partnership on behalf of the University. The Directorate was established to achieve the following objectives:

- i. To promote high-impact and focused research in evolving thematic areas to transform the University into a credible knowledge-hub of international standing.
- ii. To establish a mechanism for technology/knowledge transfer and product development with the aim of generating spin-offs and Intellectual Property (IP) rights to make research truly functional.
- iii. To act as a link with national and international organisations/institutions and establish a databank for all partnerships and externally funded research and development projects to ensure effective coordination.
- iv. To be a repository of resources by establishing a database that will collate, collect, store, process and disseminate information on research, publications, innovation, and networks for the benefit of the University community and others; and
- v. To coordinate all aspects of research, innovation and critical partnerships and advise Senate and the Management on priorities, resources, and other related issues to ensure effective monitoring, evaluation, and feedback.

Responsibilities

The responsibilities of the Directorate include:

- i. Defining the research focus of the University in different disciplines.

- ii. Initiating and supporting degree and non-degree-oriented research endeavours.
- iii. Sourcing and management of research funds.
- iv. Provision of guidelines and facilities for researchers.
- v. Generation and management of intellectual property assets.
- vi. Commercialisation of intellectual property generated in the University.

Administrative Structure of the Directorate

To effectively discharge its responsibilities, the Directorate has an administrative structure as presented in Figure 1.

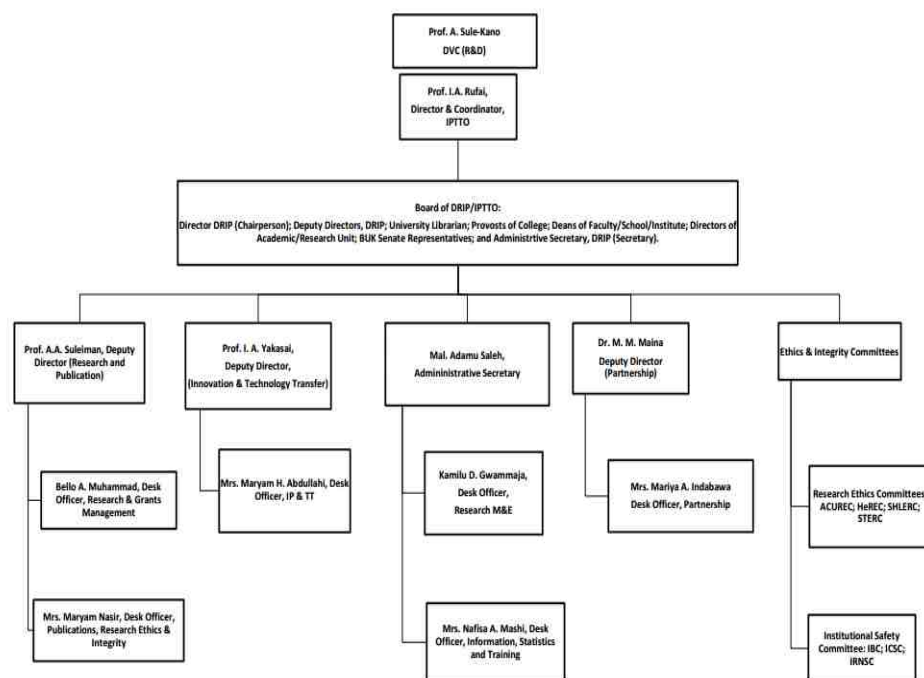


Figure 1: Administrative Structure of DRIP/IPTTO

The Directorate has three divisions, each headed by a Deputy Director, as follows:

- i. Division of Research and Publication
- ii. Division of Innovation and Technology Transfer; and
- iii. Division of Partnership

Division of Research and Publications

The Division performs the following functions:

- i. To oversee the implementation of the University's research policy framework and guide towards generating new knowledge in the thematic areas identified in this policy.
- ii. To strengthen general research activities of the University by providing benchmarks, training of researchers and research administrators.
- iii. To provide a climate for collaborative and interdisciplinary high impact research.
- iv. To support indexed publications among staff and upgrade local publication outlets for international listings and indexing.
- v. To vet and recommend to the Vice-Chancellor applications for research grants from the University research funds.
- vi. To act as clearing house for, and disseminator of, information on research issues and activities in the University.
- vii. To facilitate the publications of research outputs; and
- viii. To be responsible for organisation and conduct of inaugural lectures.

Division of Innovation and Technology Transfer

The Division shall perform the following functions:

- i. To identify research and projects across the University that demonstrate clear commercial and/or social value.
- ii. To identify potential users (investors, industry, government, and entrepreneurs) of University's research outputs with the aim of knowledge/technology transfer.

- iii. To facilitate the creation of new techniques, technologies, products, and new businesses for generating licenses and spin-offs emanating from the University's original research projects.
- iv. To provide technical and logistic support in the thematic and non-thematic research areas to generate Intellectual Property (IP).
- v. To provide incentives and challenge departments, faculties, colleges, and centres to generate IP from their original research works and showcase all the IPs generated locally and internationally.
- vi. To develop the capacity of researchers/research groups in IP-generating research.
- vii. To create a stock of commercially viable knowledge-based products for the University.
- viii. To attract contract research(es) between the University and corporations, governments, and others.
- ix. To stimulate technology transfer of new inventions.
- x. To organise periodically exhibitions of research output from the University.

Division of Partnership

The Division shall perform the following functions:

- i. To coordinate partnership entered with other institutions, organisations, and individuals.
- ii. To serve as a one-stop-shop for information, logistics, funding and support for all partnership and networks locally and internationally.
- iii. To ensure the execution of the deliverables and terms of all linkages, partnership and externally generated funding.
- iv. To identify mutually beneficial partnership and ensure the sustainability of existing networks; and
- v. To continually follow-up on all partnerships and ensure that they are mutually beneficial.

- vi. To improve the position of the University in the global knowledge production/supply-chain networks.

Board of DRIP

The Board of the Directorate of Research Innovation and Partnership is the governing body of the directorate and is responsible to the Vice-Chancellor and Senate for the regulation of research activities in the University. The Board shall provide guidelines relating to research work, innovation, and partnership. The Board occupies a prominent position in the hierarchy of research administration in the University as shown in Figure 2.

Functions of the Board

The Board of DRIP is a policy making organ and performs the following functions:

- i. Scrutinise all research proposals - degree and non-degree oriented and ensure that such proposals conform with the University's research policy and guidelines.
- ii. Approve/disapprove research proposals as well as the quantum of funding and recommendations to the Vice-Chancellor.
- iii. Advise the Vice-Chancellor/Senate on research activities, innovation, and partnership in the University.
- iv. Recommend to the Senate, revised University policy or guidelines on the conduct of research, innovation, and partnership from time to time.
- v. Consider research progress reports from researchers and approve release of funds to researchers; and
- vi. Oversee the implementation of the University research agenda and submit an annual report to the Vice-Chancellor.

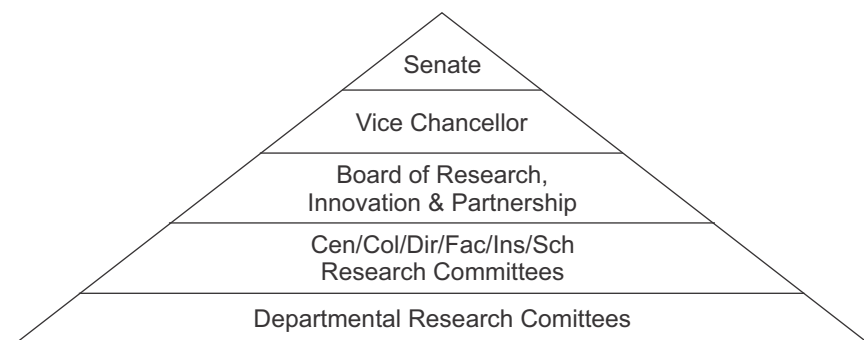


Figure 2: Hierarchy of research administration

Membership of the Board

The membership of the Board of Directorate of Research, Innovation and Partnership shall include the following:

- i. Director, DRIP (Chairperson).
- ii. The three Deputy Directors, DRIP.
- iii. Provosts of College.
- iv. Deans representing each of the faculties in the University.
- v. One member representing each of the institutes, directorates, schools, and centres (the person so selected must not be below the rank of Senior Lecturer).
- vi. Two **Professors** elected by Senate as its representatives.
- vii. Dean, School of Postgraduate Studies.
- viii. Director of Academic Planning.
- ix. Representative of University Librarian; and
- x. Administrative Secretary, DRIP/IPTTO (Secretary).

Standing Committees

The Board consists of following Standing Committees:

- i. Standing committee on Research and Publication
- ii. Standing Committee on Innovation and Technology Transfer
- iii. Standing Committee on Partnership
- iv. Standing Committee on Research Ethics and Integrity

Achievements in 2020

- a) Coordinated proposal writing for the projects:
 - Protection of Women Against Violence in North West Nigeria through Legal, Socio-economic and Religious Interventions. Submitted to the Sexual Violence Research Initiative, SVRI, USA. *Assessment in progress.*
 - Application of Anaerobic Digestion Technology for the Treatment of Tannery Effluent in GB Tannery Limited, Kano. Submitted to the Royal Academy of Engineering, UK. *The application was successful.*
- b) Mobilised BUK researchers to respond to the TETFund NRF 2020 call for proposals. About 106 concept notes were submitted of which 37 were invited to submit full proposals.
- c) Conducted a training workshop on Research Project Proposal Writing Using the Logical Framework Approach for BUK researchers invited to submit full proposals for the NRF 2020 grant cycle.
- d) Developed Template Research Monitoring and Evaluation System in the University.
- e) Participated in Capacity Building Workshop organised by TETFund on Effective Research Administration held on 6th -10th January, 2020, Dubai, United Arab Emirate .
- f) Participated in the consultative forum organised by TETFund on the promotion of Quadruple Helix Research and Innovation Model held at Bristol Hotel, Kano.

Work in Progress

- a) Implementation of Research, Intellectual Property and Authorship Policies.
- b) Implementation of University Journals Publishing Policy.
- c) Guidelines for exhibition of research output in the University.
- d) Implementation of Research M & E System.

- e) Development of Bayero University Research Ethics and Integrity Policy. Awaiting the consideration and recommendation of the Board of DRIP for subsequent submission to the Vice-Chancellor.
- f) Establishment of Institutional Safety Committee - consisting of Sub-Committees on Biosafety, Chemical Safety as well as Radiation and Nuclear Safety.
- g) Development of operational guidelines for Research Ethics and specialised RECs in the University.
- h) Introduction of a monthly/quarterly periodical, “Research and Innovation Bulletin” in the University. Draft Publication Policy developed, awaiting consideration and approval of the Board of DRIP.
- i) Oversight of the implementation of:
 - NCC Professorial Chair
 - Development of Emergency Ventilator
 - 2 TETFund NRF 2016 research grants
 - 12 TETFund NRF 2019 research grants
 - 6 TETFund IBR 2019 research grants
- j) Participation in the implementation of the CDA's Institutional Capacity Building Grant titled: Initiatives for Sustainable Food Security Innovations in the Drylands under the Partnership for Applied Science, Engineering and Technology (PASET).
- k) Close-door Interaction with internal research stakeholders.

Projections for the Year 2021

Research and Publication Division:

- i. To develop research administration process
- ii. To develop institutional research data management template
- iii. To define roles and responsibilities of research administrators/managers
- iv. To develop research monitoring and evaluation template
- v. To develop grant management process

- vi. Continuation with the sensitization workshops on the activities of DRIP/IPTTO and the development of capacity for high impact research
- vii. Develop guidelines on Ethical Issues in Grants Management
- viii. Facilitate hoisting of University journals on the Emerald Journal Management Platform
- ix. Provision of enabling environment for the operation of Research Ethics Committees in the Universities
- x. Endowment and Professorial Chair Administration Policy

Innovation and Technology Transfer Division

- i. To establish records of background IP in the University
- ii. To facilitate innovation and creativity in research
- iii. To coordinate IP (Patents, Copyrights, Trademarks etc) search
- iv. To submit applications for IP protection
- v. To develop guidelines on commercialisation of research output
- vi. To develop template for licensing agreement
- vii. To organise exhibition of research output in the University
- viii. To develop guidelines on ethics in handling confidential information

Partnership Division

- i. Guidelines for engagement with stakeholders/partners
- ii. Guidelines for establishing strategic national and international collaborations
- iii. Templates for MoU with institutional, industry and sectoral partners
- iv. Guidelines for formation and operation of research groups
- v. Template for special research agreements (or contracts)
- vi. Template for M & E of MoUs implementation
- vii. Guidelines on partnership with communities.

Challenges

- i. Difficulty in re-alignment to a new paradigm by members of the University community.
- ii. Inadequate competencies in research and innovation administration.
- iii. Inadequate capacity for high-impact research and innovation.
- iv. Difficulty in accessing external research funds.
- v. Ineffective and inadequate collaborations among academic and research units in the University.
- vi. Difficulty in establishing effective collaborations with industry and sectoral R&D stakeholders.
- vii. Difficulty in raising institutional research productivity and visibility.
- viii. Researchers not willing to disclose their inventions and innovations to the University.
- ix. Ineffectiveness of University Journals Coordinating Committee (UJCC).

Recommendations

- i. Members of the University community should recognise Bayero University, Kano as a research University.
- ii. The University should intensify staff training in the areas of research and innovation management and administration.
- iii. Build capacity of researchers and research administrations for accessing competitive research grants.
- iv. Build capacity for sustainable partnerships with strategic research stakeholders.
- v. Researchers should have confidence in the University in relation to effectively handling and managing their intellectual property.



Front view of the Directorate of Research, Innovation and Partnership (Intellectual Property and Technology Transfer Office)



Internal view of the Directorate



INTERNAL AUDIT



HEAD

Alh. Mohammed Kabiru Shittu
B.Sc. (BUK), MBA (ABU) CNA

Background

The Internal Audit is a unit under the office of the Vice-Chancellor as established by law (Decree 43 of 1988) to assist the Vice-Chancellor and University Management. The Unit ensures accountability and internal control in all financial dealings in the University to improve Management efficiency. Internal Audit has promoted the establishment of effective internal control that ensures compliance with policies and procedures as set out by the Federal Government regulatory organs.

Objectives

- i. To assist the University in achieving set objectives.
- ii. To design and develop risk management and control measures in the system.
- iii. To add value and improve the University operations.

Structure of Internal Audit

For effective operations, it has the following sections:

i. Pre-payment/System Audit:

This unit is responsible for treating payments that cover activities related to Invoices Section, University Central Stores, College of Health Sciences, University's Fixed Asset Register, Data Section, Reconciliation Section, Mambayya House, Aminu Kano Centre For Democratic Studies, E-payment System, Mails, Contract and Services, DTLC Unit, Centre for Information Technology (CIT), Centre for Dryland Agriculture (CDA), Price Database, Internally Developed Funds and activities covering Faculty of Agriculture. The section also takes care of all the retirement of advances granted to staff on different assignments on behalf of the University.

ii. Budget Monitoring/Forensic Audit Unit:

The operations under this section include: Payroll, Fraud Investigation and Visitation, Budget and Planning, TETFund and Special Fund, Consultancy Services, Loans & Advances, Student Account, Guest House, Library, School of Continuing Education (SCE), University Health Services Department, University Staff Primary & Secondary Schools, Pension and Insurance Section, Student Affairs Division, Sports Directorate, Visitation and the

treatment of overtime claims for both junior and senior staff respectively.

Strategic Operations

In order to achieve the aims and objectives mentioned above, we perform some activities in the areas of:

- Providing an assurance in risk management and control.
- Enforcement of compliance with applicable financial regulations
- Ensuring efficient and effective financial prudence with accountability.
- Financial consultations with regards to University finances generally.
- Follow up on all outstanding queries not responded from Bursary Department and other individuals who benefited from staff training.
- The unit was able to cover 90% on visitations to various places all over the campuses and outreach, based on the work plan already approved by Management in 2020. Areas covered are those generating revenue to the University. These include: Bayero University Consultancy Services Ltd, Student Affairs Division, College of Health Sciences, University Health Services Department, Centre For Gender Studies, Civil Engineering Department, University Security Unit and Certificate Office of Registry Department and Student Affairs Department as well.
- The Unit also ensured that statutory deductions like taxes are remitted as at when due.

We appreciate Management efforts by sponsoring at least one third of our staff to attend professional workshops within the period under review, which really enhanced staff capacity building. The Unit therefore, appeals to the Management to consider more of our requests on staff training in the year ahead to include international sponsorship.

Staffing

There has been an improvement on the staffing in the Unit with the employment of additional graduates. Also, a staff has qualified by passing professions exams with ANAN while two others are about to be qualified for ICAN and ANAN. This has no doubt increase productivity and efficiency in the Unit.

Challenges

However, more members of the Unit need to get professional qualification to meet the challenges in the Unit.

There is also need for training and retraining of staff, not only locally but internationally in the areas of risks management, control in the public sector organizations for future capacity building in order to meet global challenges.

Another challenge faced by the Unit is non-availability of circulars from Federal Ministries, Commissions and other Federal agencies and/or internally domesticated documents by the Council that may guide Audit operations in offering quality advise to Management. Lack of these circulars makes our operations difficult.

- The unit processes payments on post-Audit exercise and discover most of these payments were done wrongly (short or over) at the point of making the payment and such errors can cause problem of reconciliation and in preparing our final account
- The Pliny-e software is still having problems as highlighted in our last year's report. We therefore urge Management to assist in surmounting these identified problem areas.
- Some obsolete equipment like photocopiers in the Unit need to be replaced.

Projection for the Year 2021

- Re-design an annual work plan that will cover all the revenue generating outfits of the University with emphases on risk elements that hinder efficiency.
- Assessment of the 2020 performance workplan thereby improving on deviations and on areas of success.
- Enhancement of staff development for effectiveness and efficiency to meet the challenges of expansion in the University.
- Intensify efforts to make sure all the senior staff members acquaint themselves with the current software on accounting system to keep-up with current developments.
- Ensuring the University operates a fraud free environment.
- Focusing attention on revenue generating units in the University and also identifying new sources of revenue.
- Ensuring proper record keeping and coordinating stakeholders to keep proper financial records as provided in the financial regulations.



MAINTENANCE SERVICES DEPARTMENT (MSD)



DIRECTOR

Arc. Abdulmalik Dikko Aliyu

ND, HND Architecture (SOT), PGD Env. Mngt (BUK),
M.Sc. Const. Project Mngt. (Wolver Hampton UK)

Secretary

Maimuna Yusuf
B.Sc. (BUK), PGDM (BUK), MBA (BUK)

Maryam Jamila Muhammad
*B.Sc. Economics / Pol. Science, MBA –
Human Resource Management (BUK)*

Background

The University Management at its 22nd Enlarged Committee Meeting held on 8th July, 2010 constituted a committee to carry out the assignment of splitting PPD&MS, as a result of the Council's decision to restructure the Physical Planning Development and Maintenance Services (PPD& MS) for efficient service delivery. The report of the committee recommended splitting the PPD&MS into two new departments, namely: Maintenance Services Department (MSD) and Physical Planning Unit (PPU). The Maintenance Services Department was thus established and it took-off in December 2012 with three Divisions each headed by a Deputy Director, they are:

- Utilities Division
- Building Division
- Environmental Management Division

Vision

To lift University infrastructure to world-class standard

Mission

To provide efficient service delivery

Objectives

The Maintenance Services Department (MSD) is responsible for the maintenance of all physical facilities and infrastructure on all the campuses and associated estates of the University. The specific responsibilities of the MSD are as follows:

- Routine maintenance and repair of all buildings including re-decoration/painting, roofing and ceiling, plumbing for water supply/sewerage, electrical & telecommunication services, and furniture.
- Routine maintenance and repair of roads, drainages, main water supply lines/facilities, boreholes, main sewers and sewage treatment plants, environmental management and horticulture.
- Routine maintenance and repair of plants and equipment including

electricity generating plants, distribution transformers, high and low tension transmission lines, meters, PABX, vehicles, air conditioners, refrigerators and other similar facilities.

- These responsibilities were carried out under the general direction of the Policy Guidelines.
- The Maintenance Request Form (MRF) was introduced in order to facilitate the successful execution of the above-named mandates.
- The MRF form was published in the *University Bulletin* and redistributed to the Faculties, Departments and units in soft and hard copies.

Major Activities and Accomplishment in 2020

Despite the strike embarked by Academic Staff Union of Universities (ASUU) in March, 2020 and Covid-19 pandemic that enforced lockdown, the Maintenance Services Department was able to achieve the following:

Utilities Division

Roads and Drainages Unit

Some of the activities executed by this section in the year 2020 include the following:

- Drainage desalting at School of Continuing Education (SCE) including reconstruction of collapsed section.
- Upgrading of University wall fence at Old Campus which includes reinforcing existing fence to curtail discharging of drainage water from Bakin Bulo to staff quarters at Kusugu Street.
- Drainage desalting around the Admin Block
- Reconstruction of collapsed wall due to heavy rainfall at School of Continuing Education (SCE) (see attached picture).
- Drum fencing to obstruct unauthorised access behind solar power station and CDA farm at New Campus. (see attached picture).
- Construction of 1.5meter high concrete wall and additional block work at Kusugu street fence wall at Old Campus.
- Repair of collapsed stone pitch drainage along Faculty of Law, New Campus.

- Repair works on eroded Ring Road, using concrete mixture to safeguard the road and stone pitch drainage before the repairs.



Drainage desalting at SCE



Drainage desalting and reconstruction of collapsed wall section



Construction of 1.5 high concrete wall and additional three coarse block wall at KUSUGU Crescent wall fence, Old Campus



Increasing the wall height of the University fence at Old Campus along PAP-JAL Quarters, Yamadawa axis



Reconstruction work of collapsed wall at SCE

Electrical and Mechanical Unit

Some of the activities executed by this Unit in year 2020 include the following:

- Repairs of underground HT armoured cable at Substation B control panel, New Campus.
- Repairs of electrical fault on overhead electrical network and underground cable at Old Campus.

MAINTENANCE SERVICES DEPARTMENT (MSD)

- Presentation of present value of *Toyota Avensis* model 2015 at Deputy Vice-Chancellor Academic's office (Salvage value of 25%, 15% and 10% respectively).
- Termination of Yellow Phase Incomer to the Substation at Old Campus.
- Electrical works at Centre for Infectious Diseases, College of Health Sciences (AKTH).
- Repairs of electrical fault on 2.5MVA, 33/11KVA transformer at Old Campus.
- Carried out top overhauling work on Perkins 350KVA generating set at AKCDRT Mambayya House.
- Repairs of electrical fault on 33KV KEDCO metering panel at Old Campus.
- During the year 2016 a total of 26-trucks of A.G.O (diesel) of 40,000litres in each supply were received from the Procurement Unit. (See Table below).
- This fuel received was also distributed and consumed by the generating sets approved by the University, available water tankers and Student Affairs Division.

Diesel Procurement During the Year 2020

S/N	DATE	QTY SUPPLIED AT OLD CAMPUS(Ltrs)	QTY SUPPLIED AT NEW CAMPUS(LTRS)	TOTAL QUANTITY SUPPLIED (LTRS)	REMARKS
1	15-01-2020	12,575	27,425	40,000	70days
2	31-01-2020	12,000	28,000	40,000	16days
3	12-02-2020	13,000	27,000	40,000	12 days
4	24-02-2020	4,000	36,000	40,000	12 days
5	04-03-2020	Nil	40,000	40,000	9 days
6	12-03-2020	6,000	34,000	40,000	8 days
7	20-03-2020	6,500	33,500	40,000	8 days
8	26-03-2020	6,175	33,825	40,000	6 days
9	07-04-2020	4,600	35,400	40,000	12 days
10	16-04-2020	5,000	35,000	40,000	9 days
11	27-04-2020	5,500	34,500	40,000	11 days
12	11-05-2020	8,075	31,925	40,000	14 days
13	19-05-2020	5,650	34,350	40,000	8 days
14	30-05-2020	2,275	37,725	40,000	11 days

15	13-06-2020	5,000	35,000	40,000	14days
16	26-06-2020	6,500	33,500	40,000	13 days
17	09-07-2020	8,375	31,625	40,000	13 days
18	23-07-2020	7,300	32,700	40,000	14 days
19	05-08-2020	6,475	33,525	40,000	13 days
20	18-08-2020	4,825	35,175	40,000	13 days
21	03-09-2020	3,150	36,850	40,000	16 days
22	19-09-2020	4,500	35,500	40,000	16 days
23	09-10-2020	5,000	35,000	40,000	20 days
24	28-10-2020	5,550	34,450	40,000	19 days
25	20-11-2020	5,325	34,675	40,000	23 days
26	18-12-2020	5,275	34,725	40,000	28 days
TOTAL				1,040,000	

Preparation and processing of electricity bills for payment (Old and New campuses) Year 2020

S/NO	MONTH	AMOUNT
1	JANUARY	N11,057,228.91
2	FEBRUARY	N1,987,807.28
3	MARCH	N3,948,665.33
4	APRIL	N7,095,883.12
5	MAY	N6,782,878.05
6	JUNE	N6,518,163.60
7	JULY	N6,730,278.85
8	AUGUST	N5,843,313.2
9	SEPTEMBER	N5,262,660.78
10	OCTOBER	N7,417,505.16
11	NOVEMBER	N5,262,660.00
12	DECEMBER	N6,328,845.14
	TOTAL	N74,235,889.42

MAINTENANCE SERVICES DEPARTMENT (MSD)

Preparation and processing of electricity bills payment for College of Health Sciences, AKTH during the year 2020

S/NO	MONTH	AMOUNT
1	JANUARY	N1,933,814.61
2	FEBRUARY	N2,232,667.71
3	MARCH	N2,482,815.27
4	APRIL	N3,500,418.87
5	MAY	N2,981,647.31
6	JUNE	N2,432,966.45
7	JULY	N707,853.32
8	AUGUST	N903,466.98
9	SEPTEMBER	N1,227,848.85
10	OCTOBER	N1,311,883.56
11	NOVEMBER	N1,227,848.85
12	DECEMBER	N1,633,642.46
	TOTAL	N22,576,873.78

Preparation and processing of electricity bills payment for Zoo Road Quarters

S/NO	MONTH	AMOUNT
1	JANUARY	N199,123.47
2	FEBRUARY	N216,248.76
3	MARCH	N199,795.05
4	APRIL	N133,732.37
5	MAY	N438,569.66
6	JUNE	N421,136.63
7	JULY	N252,338.19
8	AUGUST	N201,801.80
9	SEPTEMBER	N301,155.66
10	OCTOBER	N584,958.89
11	NOVEMBER	N344,472.57
12	DECEMBER	N434,637.66
	TOTAL	N3,727,970.71

Preparation and processing of electricity bills payment for SCE and AKDCRT Mambayya House

S/NO	MONTH	AMOUNT
1	JANUARY	N99,863.94
2	FEBRUARY	N156,746.77
3	MARCH	N142,602.02
4	APRIL	N133,732.37
5	MAY	N180,659.03
6	JUNE	N167,732.7
7	JULY	N250,722.4
8	AUGUST	N366,956.11
9	SEPTEMBER	N301,155.66
10	OCTOBER	N90,002.92
11	NOVEMBER	N201,045.47
12	DECEMBER	N211,429.91
	TOTAL	N2,302,649.3

Water Supply Unit

Some of the activities executed by this unit in the year 2020 include among others, the following:

- Construction of 2 nos. boreholes and underground reservoir with additional surface tanks (4000ltrs) and base at Faculty of Law.
- Re-routing of 150mm and 75mm mainline pipe within the vicinity of Abubakar Rasheed Senate Building.
- Repairs of overhead water tank behind Abdulhamid Isa Dutse Hall (Block D) AKTH.
- Construction of 10,000 ltrs underground reservoir at Microbiology, Old Campus.
- Repairs of overhead tank by complete replacement of bottom plate, angle iron bracing and general piping work.
- Repairs of overhead tank at I&J Quarters Old Campus.
- Construction of overhead tank stand (6m height) at Dean's Office, Physical Sciences, Old Campus.

- Repairs of overhead tank at Pharmaceutical Sciences, Old Campus.



Construction of two nos. boreholes at tractor shed for Faculty of Law

Preparation and Processing of Water Bills for Approval and Payment

Bayero University operates 5 accounts with the Kano State Water Board namely:

- SCE
- PTF water Project
- Challawa Road
- Gwarzo Road
- Medical College AKTH

Available Boreholes on the two campuses of the University as at December 2020

s/n	location	Functional borehole	Non functional	Total
1	BOT Water station new campus	9	6	15
2	Staff Secondary School water station new campus	4	1	5
3	Rimin gata gate water station new campus	2	1	3
4	Vice chancellor's lodge new campus	1	-	1
5	Central mosque new campus	1	-	1
6	PTF Water station old campus	3	-	3
7	Sport complex water station at old campus	5	1	6
8	Old Yan kosai water sration old campus	3	-	3
9	Nana hall old campus	1	-	1
10	I & J Quarters old campus motorized solar borehole	1	3	4
	Total no. of boreholes under supervision of MSD	30	12	42

Water Board bills paid during the year 2020 in respect of all University accounts

S/NO	MONTH	AMOUNT PAID	REMARKS
1	JANUARY	N1,263,700	5no accounts
2	FEBRUARY	N2,323,900	5no accounts
3	MARCH	N2,200,100	Ditto.
4	APRIL	N2,239,200	Ditto.
5	MAY	N2,491,500	Ditto.
6	JUNE	N1,500,800	Ditto.
7	JULY	N2,031,200	Ditto.
8	AUGUST	N936,400	Ditto.
9	SEPTEMBER	N1,593,200	Ditto.
10	OCTOBER	N1,855,600	Ditto.
11	NOVEMBER	N1,932,800	Ditto.
12	DECEMBER	N2,066,200	Ditto.
	TOTAL	N22,434,600	

Building Maintenance Division

Some of the activities of Building Maintenance Division include among others, the rehabilitation/repairs and renovation of University structures as follows:

- Repairs of roofing (cap) at Gambo Sawaba Female Hostel, New Campus
- Replacement of damaged doors at University Health services
- Repairs of blown-off roofing at Faculty of Law New Campus
- Repairs of blown-up roofing at Umar Musa Yar'Adua Hall
- Construction of soak-away at University Bursar's house
- Repairs of roof leakage at Admin Block of University Health Services
- Repairs of roof leakage at Centre for Renewable Energy Research, New Campus
- Rehabilitation work of Faculty of Education, New Campus
- Repairs and replacement of roof leakages at Faculty of Dentistry, College of Health Sciences, AKTH

Environmental Management Division

This Division is charged with the responsibilities of upgrading the environmental quality of both campuses including parks, gardens, recreational areas, horticulture, trimming of trees and landscaping.

- Raising of 1,750 seedlings of different species of plants, including fruits and shade bearing seedling which was announced in the *University Bulletin* and distributed to the Faculties, Departments and Residential quarters as well as neighbouring communities.
- Supply of water to the University community in areas where there is shortage of water (Departments, Faculties, Residential quarters and Aminu Kano Teaching Hospital, etc)
- General clearing exercise, the unit attended were about 39nos. of requests at both campuses, including Zoo-Road quarters and SCE for clearing of shrubs and trimming of trees.
- Cleaning of Convocation Arena surrounding for preparation of any events.

Planned Activities in 2021

- Urgent need to replace all the obsolete equipment, panels, ring main units and all aged armoured cables.
- Upgrading of 11KVA of electricity distribution network on both campuses.
- Construction of two nos 25,000ltrs capacity diesel reservoir at 3MW Solar Power Plant, New Campus for their generators' usage.
- Need to update the utility master plan on both campuses.
- Maintenance policy should be reviewed to capture all structures, equipment and facilities in line with preventive maintenance practice.
- To improve the generation of the water supply to the University community there is need for:
 - i. Upgrading of the existing facilities
 - ii. Expansion of the water supply facilities
 - iii. Provision of operational and maintenance tools with addition of personnel
- Construction of additional water scheme, to cater for the current growth and development registered in the University
- Inadequate junior and senior technical staff to fill existing vacancies.

- Sensitisation of members of the University community on having maintenance culture.
- Provision of a functional tractor coupled with other implements and slashes to ease environmental management activities.
- Construction of additional water sources to cater for recent structural development in the University coupled with newly landscaped environment.
- Provision of light duty tractors with slashers to ease cleaning and clearing of grasses and to complement the use of hand brush cutting machine which spare parts are difficult to get.
- The University community should be fully sensitised on how to clean, protect and maintain their environment through quarterly or monthly environmental sanitation exercise.
- Need for additional provision of children play materials at children's park in order to improve patronage.



Prof. Hafiz Miko Yakasai presenting a souvenir to visiting Polish scholar, Prof. Nina Pawlak

**INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE IN HONOUR OF
PROF. NINA PAWLAK (TUESDAY, 7TH JANUARY, 2020)**



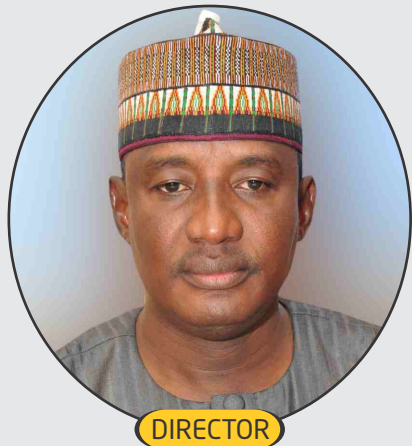
Director CN, T&F, Prof. Aliyu Mu'azu (1st right) discussing with Polish Ambassador to Nigeria, Her Excellency, Joanna Tarnawska



VC, Prof. M. Y. Bello in a group photograph with the celebrant and other participants



PHYSICAL PLANNING UNIT (PPU)



DIRECTOR

Qs. Muhammad Gazzali Munir

ND, HND (QS), PGD Civil Eng., Masters Degree
Env. Mngt., BUK (MNIQS) (R.Q.S) Reg.

Introduction

The Physical Planning Unit (PPU) was created from the former Physical Planning Development and Maintenance Services (PPD&MS) in 2012. It is charged with the responsibility of handling all the planning, designing and supervision of new projects as well as major rehabilitation works for the University. The Unit consists of three divisions: Architecture/ Planning, Engineering and Quantity Surveying.

Staff of the PPU

- Fifteen (15) Senior Professional Staff
- Four (4) Senior Registry Staff
- Two (2) Junior Registry Staff

Mandate of the Unit

- Planning and siting of new development projects in the University campuses
- Design, construction and supervision of all buildings; landscaping, roads, drainages, sewage lines, water supply, electrical works and other related facilities.
- Preparation of cost plans, preliminary estimates, Bill of Engineering Measurements and Evaluations (BEME) and Bill of Quantities for new projects and remodelling works.
- Planning and budget development for new projects and funding.
- Preparation of documents in respect of requests for Approval in Principle (AIP) and request for the release of first, second and final trenches in respect of TETFund sponsored projects.

Some Achievements Recorded by the Unit

- Facilitated the modification of the Penthouse to Senate chamber at the sixth floor of the new Senate Building.
- General external works for academic and Professorial Office Building Block B & C at AKTH.

- Construction of the Centre for Economic Social and Population Research (CESPOR) Lot-5.
- Revised external works for Faculty of Veterinary Medicine.
- Remodelling of Block B, Professorial Offices at College of Health Sciences, AKTH.
- Remodelling of Block C, Academic Offices at College of Health Sciences, AKTH.
- Furnishing of Faculty of Veterinary Medicine, Deanery and Physiology Department Building (Lot-1).
- Furnishing of Faculty of Veterinary Medicine, Pathology Department Building (Lot-02).
- Supply and installation of lecture seats for Faculty of Veterinary Medicine.
- Procurement of teaching and research equipment for central use Lot-8.

Staff Development

For the period under review, the University approved the study, fellowship and conference attendance for some staff of the Unit. These are as follows:

S/N	Name	Course Titles
1	Engr. Babangida Najume	Approval to study M.Sc Engineering Management at Ahmadu Bello University Zaria (ABU)
2	Muhammad A. Danmaraya (Architect)	Approval by the University Management to study M.Sc Architecture at Ahmadu Bello University Zaria (ABU)
3	Abba W. Abdullahi (Architect)	Approval by the University Management to study M.Sc Architecture at Bayero University, Kano
4	Muhammad R. Samau (Civil Engineer)	Approval by the University Management to study M.Sc Civil Engineering (Structures) at Bayero University Kano
5	Balarabe U. Waziri (Principal Computer Operator)	Approval by the University Management to study (MCA) Master in Computer Application at Bayero University, Kano

Overview Of Projects In The Year Under Review

A. STATUS OF 2018/2019 CAPITAL PROJECTS

- Construction of Classroom and Office Complex at School of Continuing Education Dala.
- Conversion/ Alteration of Office Block to Faculty of Life Sciences, Old Campus.
- Construction of Faculty of Veterinary Medicine Deanery, Departments of Physiology and Pharmacology.
- Construction of Faculty of Veterinary Medicine, Department of Pathology.
- Construction of Centre for Economic Social and Population Research (CESPOR).
- Remodelling of Professorial Office Block B, at AKTH.
- Remodelling of Academic Building Block C, at AKTH.
- Construction of International Conference Centre.
- Construction of Library at School of Continuing Education, (SCE) Dala.

B. STATUS OF TETFUND SPECIAL PROJECT

- Completion of University Senate Building (Concrete, Masonry, Roof and Metal Work).
- Completion of Senate Building (Finishing and Service Works).
- Establishment of Endourology and Urology Surgery Facility at BUK (Lot-1).
- Establishment of Peritoneal Dialysis Facility at BUK (Lot-4).
- Establishment of Kidney Transplant Facility at BUK (Lot-2).
- Establishment of Haemodialysis Facility at BUK (Lot-3).
- Supply of One Unit of Toyota Landcruiser Prado TXL (2020) Model and 3-Units of Toyota Avenis (2019/2020) Model.
- Supply of Sanitary Materials to Student Affairs Division.
- Procurement and installation of television and transmission equipment for the BUK Television Studio, Faculty of Communication.



REGISTRY DEPARTMENT



REGISTRAR

Hajiya Fatima Binta Mohammed
B.A, MPPA (BUK), FIICAN, MNIM

Background

The Registry Department, which was established in 1977 as the administrative organ of the University, is currently headed by the Registrar, Fatima Binta Mohammed, FIICAN, MNIM. It is the central nerve organ of the University that serves as the secretariat of all statutory organs, namely Council, Congregation, Convocation and Senate. The Registrar, who is the chief administrative officer of the University, is represented in almost all the committees of the University where Registry staff serve as secretaries or members.

Staff Statistics

The Registry as at December 2020 has a total number of 2951 tenure staff 2448 Males and 503 females. A breakdown of their cadre is found below in the submission of the Director, Establishment Matters.

Directorates in the Registry and their Functions

The Registry operates the Directorate System of administration. It has the Registrar's Office at the top and the following four directorates:

a. Directorate of Establishment Matters

This Directorate, essentially, deals with staff matters, such as appointments, promotion, discipline and welfare, including housing and pension matters. It is the secretariat of a number of committees, including the University Management Committee (UMC), the Committee of Deans and Directors (CDD), the Budget Monitoring Committee (BMC), the Central Appointments and Promotions Committee (A&PC) and the Senior Staff Disciplinary Committee (SSDC), the last three being Council sub-committees.

b. Directorate of Examinations, Admissions & Records (DEAR)

This Directorate, as the name implies, primarily takes care of examinations, admissions and students' records. The Directorate is headed by a Director. The Directorate serves as secretariat to a

number of committees including Senate Business Committee (SBC), Academic Development Committee (ADC), Professorial Inaugural Lecture Committee, Fees and Charges Committee, Admissions Committee, Entry Irregularities Committee, Central Scheduling Committee and Examinations Misconduct Committee.

c. Directorate of General Administration

This Directorate deals with Council matters and has Desk Officers in all Faculties, Directorates, Units, Colleges, School of Continuing Education (SCE) and Centres.

In addition, the Directorate takes care of the Archives, Documentation and Records Unit (ADR) partly responsible for assigning ISSN and ISBN and submission of legal deposit and other University publications to the National Library.

Also, the Records Office is under the Directorate. It is in charge of all records of teaching and senior non-teaching staff as well as Subject and General Files. The office is responsible for verification of students' results and transcripts.

During the year under review, a total of 3,281 certificates were issued as their owners turn-up to collect.

Detailed information regarding Council Affairs, Faculties and Units is presented below under General Administration.

d. Directorate Public Affairs

The Directorate handles the University's corporate image through the publication of weekly bulletin and monthly *BUK Today Magazine*. It is headed by a Director. The Directorate takes care of all protocol activities of the University, events and acts as the Vice-Chancellor's Office Coordinating Unit. The Directorate also serves as secretariat of the Congregation on behalf of the Registrar. The Director would make a submission on the detailed activities of the Directorate.

Achievements

In 2019, the Registry doubled its efforts in the coordination of key statutory roles that comprised Admissions, Graduation, Matriculation and Examination Misconduct, Certificates, ID Cards and issuance of transcripts. It also successfully handled Capacity-building and other duties as follows:

Certificate, ID Cards and Transcripts

- a. A total of 11,868 certificates were produced during the period under review which comprised 3,789 post-graduates, 6, 969 undergraduates and 101 backlog of sub-degree certificates. Others included 512 certificates of affiliated institutions and 497 corrections/loss of certificates.
- b. A total of 13,782 ID cards were produced for undergraduate and post-graduate fresh students, School of Continuing Education, School of Postgraduate Studies and Dangote Business School.
- c. Many verifications of entry examination results were done, and about 110 students were found to have entered the University with fake results. The Senate, at its various meeting, approved their expulsion. It should be noted that the O' Level results were verified by the use of the result checker cards, while those of the Direct Entry (DE) were verified from the issuing institutions spread across the North-West and North-Central, comprising 48 institutions. For the verification of School of Continuing Education (SCE) part-time students' results, verification was carried out in 48 institutions throughout the country.

Capacity Building

As of November 2020, a total of 49 teaching staff across Faculties, Colleges, Units, Centres and School of Continuing Education (SCE) were sponsored for conferences both at home and abroad amounting to N16,764,064 including TETFund. A total of 27 non-teaching staff were sponsored for local conferences/workshops amounting to N4,777,850.00.

Fellowship

A total of 489 teaching staff were approved for study fellowship both within and outside the country in 2020, while 106 non-teaching staff were sponsored for additional qualifications locally.

Promotion

As of December 2020 a total of 546 staff ranging from teaching, senior non-teaching, technical and junior staff were promoted. A total of 108 assessments are being awaited for 35 Professors and 73 Associate Professors.

Staff Training Meeting

The Non-Teaching Staff Training Committee meetings were conducted monthly all through the year under review. This development helped a great deal in improving capacity building in the University and other related staff matters, such as sabbatical leave where non-teaching staff have enjoyed the facility.

Pensions

The Pension Nominal Roll as at December 2020 a total of Three Thousand, Four Hundred and Eighty (**3,480**) employees of the University have registered with various Pension Fund Administrators, PFAs, of their own choice to the National Pension Commission (NPC) as at July, 2020 for remittance of pension contributions. The 2nd submission in the year is being prepared for submission to NPC in December, 2020.

Housing

The Staff Housing Allocation and Maintenance Committee handles the allocation of University Houses to staff. The University has a total of **494** houses occupied by staff in all the campuses (New and Old Campuses, Zoo Road and School of Continuing Education, Dala). Due to COVID 19 and ASUU strike, the Staff Housing Allocation and Maintenance

Committee carried out only Emergency Renovation of seventy-five (**75**) University houses.

Legal Affairs

The Legal Unit, from January to December 2020, has been monitoring 11 pending cases ranging from Magistrate and Shari'ah courts, to the Supreme Court of Nigeria. They provide legal advice as well as draft legal documents including MOUs. They also serve as secretaries to many committees, especially those that require legal interpretations like appeal cases, land disputes, disciplinary issues, etc.

Information and Publications

The University has continued to showcase its activities to the world through its Weekly Bulletin and *BUK Today* monthly magazine. It is worth noting that these two publications have been successfully printed and copies distributed during the year consistently and without interruption. Indeed, copies of the bulletin and magazine are not only distributed locally, but also to sister universities and other tertiary institutions, including foreign acquaintances. These publications are also available online. We are proud to note that while a few universities across the federation 'manage' to publish quarterly magazines, BUK is publishing *BUK Today* monthly since its inception five years ago. The role of the VC in this accomplishment cannot be overemphasized. The Registry, through the Publications Division has covered a lot of events for the University during the year under review.

Protocol Passages Unit

The Protocol and Passage Unit under the Directorate of Public Affairs takes care of international travels of staff, processing of residence permit of expatriate staff and airport reception. It also takes care of accommodation of visitors to the University, especially during accreditation exercises.

Advancement Office

This office handles the issue of alumni.

Plans for 2021

The Registry Department intends to, as part of its responsibilities, carry out the following additional tasks in 2020:

- i. consolidate plans and continue to improve upon the successes recorded in 2020.
- ii. To pursue more activities that will be beneficial to staff such as continued training and re-training for the benefit of the University system. A good number of staff members who were previously, finding it difficult to pull through have, after attending workshops and training programmes, improved tremendously in their performances. The Registry is doing its best to ensure that a good number of non-teaching staff benefit from the training programmes.
- iii. Due to COVID 19 pandemic, there was no training in 2020. The plan for staff training on computer knowledge would be intensified in 2021. In 2019, quite a good number of non-teaching staff underwent training and that had helped significantly.
- iv. To adopt the method of mentoring by seasoned administrators so that Registry and ANUPA Chapter will have a strong, knowledgeable, experienced and reliable administrative staff.
- v. To reshuffle the staff according to their qualifications and experiences for better service delivery.
- vi. To ensure promptness in the discharge of duties among administrative staff.

ORIENTATION OF NEW STAFF AT MUSA ABDULLAHI AUDITORIUM (WEDNESDAY, 16TH DECEMBER, 2020)



Malam Jamil A. Salim, Director Establishment delivering his welcome address



The Registrar, Fatima Binta Mohammed presenting her paper



Sani Ibrahim Amin, Director, SAVICOM



Muhammad Danlami Nasir, Director, College of Health Sciences



A cross section of the new staff during the orientation programme



DIRECTORATE OF ESTABLISHMENT MATTERS (DEM)



DIRECTOR

Alh. Sabo Mijinyawa
B.Sc. (Political Science)

Background

The Directorate of Establishment Matters oversees and manages personnel matters such as recruitment, placement, promotion, welfare, training and discipline of all staff in the University. It has the following Divisions, namely:

- i. Establishment Matters
- ii. Human Resource Development
- iii. Junior Staff Matters
- iv. Data Unit and
- v. Welfare Divisions (Housing & Pension).

The Director is responsible to the Registrar in coordinating the affairs of the Directorate. As Committees are an integral part of the University administration, the Directorate is the Secretariat of the following important University Committees, among others:

- The University Management Committee
- The Committee of Deans and Directors
- The Central Appointments and Promotions Committee
- The Senior Staff Disciplinary Committee
- The Junior Staff Disciplinary Committee
- The Non-Teaching Staff Training Committee
- The University Budget Monitoring Committee
- Housing Allocation and Maintenance Committee
- Pensions Board

Major Activities In The Year 2020

Current Staff Statistics

Appointment of staff, both academic and non-teaching was approved by the Vice-Chancellor on behalf of the Council on the recommendations and in consultations with the Heads of Department after conducting appointment interviews or screening. The following is the statistics of staff as at December, 2020:

DIRECTORATE OF ESTABLISHMENT MATTERS (DEM)

S/N	CADRE	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL
1.	Academic Staff	1457	314	1771
2.	Senior Non-Teaching Staff	1203	361	1564
3.	Junior Staff	1307	151	1458
GRAND TOTAL				4793

- BUK academic staff on sabbatical to other universities - 16
- BUK academic staff on visiting appointment to other universities - 23
- Academic Staff from other universities on sabbatical in BUK - 8
- Academic staff on visiting lecturing in BUK from other institutions - 13
- LOCUM - 10

Between January-December, 2020 a total of thirty-seven (37) senior and junior staff left the services of the University as follows:

- i. Death –Fifteen (15)
- ii. Voluntary resignation - Three (3)
- iii. Transfer of Service - Two (2)
- iv. Retirement – Eighteen (18)
- v. Withdrawal of service - Four (4)
- vi. Dismissal/Termination of Appointment -Nill

Staff Training and Development

The Committee of Deans and Directors chaired by the DVC (Academics) is responsible to the Vice-Chancellor on all aspects of academic staff training and development; while the Non-Teaching Staff Training Committee, chaired by the Registrar, is also responsible to the Vice-Chancellor for the training of non-teaching staff.

The following are the records of staff development approved in the year 2020:

A. Academic Staff Conference Attendance For 2020

MONTH	NIGERIA	ABROAD	TOTAL	TOTAL COST
January	9	16	26	₦12,304,200
February	20	3	23	₦4,460,440
March	-	-	-	-

MONTH	NIGERIA	ABROAD	TOTAL	TOTAL COST
April	-	-	-	-
May	-	-	-	-
June	-	-	-	-
July**	-	-	-	-
August	-	-	-	-
September	-	-	-	-
October**	-	-	-	-
November	-	-	-	-
December	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	29	19	49	₦16,764,064

** TETFUND sponsorship inclusive

B. Non-Teaching Staff Workshop/Conference Attendance in 2020

MONTH	NIGERIA	ABROAD	TOTAL	TOTAL COST ₦
January	7	-	7	1,311,550.00
February	13	-	13	2,178,560.00
March	7	-	7	1,287,740.00
April	-	-	-	-
May	-	-	-	-
June	-	-	-	-
July	-	-	-	-
August	-	-	-	-
September	-	-	-	-
October	-	-	-	-
November	-	-	-	-
December	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	27	-	27	₦4,777,850.00

The Table below gives the distribution by Faculty as well as the programme of study. From the Table, a total of 496 academic staff were on study fellowship during the period under review. This is made up of 434 staff for PhD and 55 staff for Masters degree. Also, a total of 28 staff completed their programmes of study and had returned to work in the University out of which 27 are PhD and 1 for Masters Degree.

DIRECTORATE OF ESTABLISHMENT MATTERS (DEM)

C. Academic Staff on Study Fellowship as at December, 2020

Faculty	BUK		Other Nigerian Varsities		Abroad		Total		Grand Total
	Ph.D	Masters	Ph.D	Masters	Ph.D	Masters	Ph.D	Masters	
Agriculture	13	3	10	0	10	0	33	3	36
Allied Health	6	2	10	0	5	1	21	3	24
FAIS	20	4	8	0	4	0	32	4	36
BMS	8	2	9	0	4	0	21	2	23
Clinical Sciences	4	4	0	0	6	2	10	6	16
FCSIT	4	0	3	0	8	0	23	0	23
Communication	2	0	1	0	0	0	3	0	3
Dentistry	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	2	2
FEES	6	2	3	0	13	0	32	2	34
Education	29	4	7	0	4	0	41	4	45
Engineering	15	1	4	0	31	0	50	1	51
Law	7	2	2	0	3	0	12	2	14
Life Sciences	10	3	9	0	7	0	26	3	29
Management Science	9	0	4	0	1	0	14	0	14
Physical Science	13	4	8	0	11	0	32	4	36
Social Science	14	2	4	0	5	0	23	2	25
Vet. Medicine	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
University Library	10	7	3	0	1	0	14	7	21
SCE	23	6	9	0	4	0	36	6	42
CRNLF	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
CDA	1	0	0	0	5	0	6	0	6
IIIBF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CBR	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1
CAERT	1	2	0	0	0	0	1	2	3
CRER	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
AKCDR	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1
Pharmaceutical Sciences	0	0	1	2	0	0	1	2	3
TOTALS	196	49	97	2	122	4	434	55	489

Note that a total of twenty-eight (28) academic staff have completed their fellowships and returned to their posts in the year under review as follows:

* Ph.D	-	27
* Masters	-	01
TOTAL	=	28

Non-Teaching Staff

The Table below shows a total of **106** non-teaching staff members on study fellowship as at December, 2020. The Table gives their distribution by programme of study.

DIRECTORATE OF ESTABLISHMENT MATTERS (DEM)

Programme	Study Fellowship	Part Sponsorship	Self Sponsorship	Study Leave	Total
Ph.D	-	-	-	-	-
Masters(Academic and Professional)	17	9	1	-	27
PGD	-	-	7	-	7
First Degree (Bachelor)	12	15	4	-	31
HND	15	4	-	-	19
ND/NCE	3	16	1	-	20
Certificate	-	-	2	-	2
Total	47	44	15	-	106

- Staff granted extension of study to complete their programmes: 8
- Staff awarded sabbatical: 1

2020 Promotion

The Central Appointments and Promotions Committee at its meeting held on Monday 8th to Friday 12th March, 2021 considered recommendations from Departments, Faculties and Units and approved the following promotions with effect from 1st October, 2020:

- Academic staff recommended for assessment to Professors - **35**
- Academic staff recommended for assessment to Associate Professors-**73**
- Academic staff promoted to various levels in the Lecturer cadre - **218**
- Senior non-teaching staff to promoted to various cadres - **228**
- Technical staff promoted to various cadres - **78**
- Transition from junior to senior staff positions –**22**

The Data Unit

The Data Unit was established on 31st December, 2013 following the dissolution by the University Management of the former Management Information System (MIS) Unit. The students' records function of the MIS

was transferred to the Directorate of Examinations, Admissions and Records (DEAR). Its staff records function was similarly moved to the then Directorate of Personnel Affairs (DPA), later renamed Directorate of Establishment Matters (DEM). The Data Unit took off with one pioneer staff and subsequently, two more staff were added. By December 2020, the staff strength was boosted to eight, with transfer of four more staff and a Deputy Registrar as Head of the Unit.

The mandate of the unit included but was not limited to the following:

- To provide accurate, timely and relevant information needed at any given time by the Directorate and University Management.
- To keep record of all staff up to date in a secure database; and
- Assess and develop technological solutions that improves effectiveness and efficiency of the Directorate.

The Unit routinely updates staff records, maintains the Nominal Roll, issues staff ID card and handles all IPPIS related issues, while providing statistical data on demand. In addition, there are two main software solutions deployed to aid efficient administration:

- Personnel Database Management System (PDMS)
- File Tracking Management System (FTS)

The main objective of PDMS was to have a tool that aids quick decision making by management in line with global best administrative practices. The current system allows the creation, updating and querying of staff records, as well as automatic generation of routine administrative letters and red flags for critical dates such as time of leave and approaching retirement.

The File Tracking System (FTS) is a web-based application which helps in tracking the movement of incoming and outgoing files within the Directorates as well as the Registrar's Office in the Registry Department. The application enables schedule officers to maintain a consistent watch over the movement of various important documents in the process of decision making. This ensures timely access to relevant documents.

Expanded Mandate

The Professor Sagir Adamu Abbas administration has mandated the Data Unit to be a repository of all university information, working closely with relevant organs such as Departments, Faculties, Academic Research Centres, Schools, other units as well as specialised organs such as Directorate of Academic Planning (DAP), Public Affairs Directorate (PAD) and the Centre for Information Technology (CIT). Its output may soon include Staff Contact List, Academic Calendar and various information leaflets on research and other activities within and about the University. On the medium term, once an Intranet interface is provided, senior officers across the University would be able to access most common information demanded to facilitate work. On the long term, this access may be expanded to strategically locate information kiosks across the campuses, for visitors, students and other staff to have answers to most commonly asked questions and enquiries.

Staff Welfare

(a) Housing

The Staff Housing Allocation and Maintenance Committee handles the allocation of University houses to staff. The University has a total of **494** houses occupied by staff in all the campuses - New and Old Campuses, Zoo Road and School of Continuing Education, Dala. The number of houses in each campus are as follows:

- Old Campus - **231** Houses (for senior & junior staff)
- New Campus - **209** Houses (for senior & junior staff)
- Zoo Road - **48** Houses (for senior staff) only
- SCE, Dala - **6** Houses (for senior staff) only

The Committee has recorded some achievements in the year under review as follows:

- Due to COVID 19 and ASUU strike the Staff Housing Allocation and Maintenance Committee carried out only emergency renovation of seventy-five (**75**) University houses.
- Allocation and re-allocation of University houses from across the four campuses of the University:

Fresh Allocation	-	40
Re-Allocation	-	<u>17</u>
Total	-	57

(b) Pension

The Pension Nominal Roll as at December 2020 has a total of Three Thousand, Four Hundred and Eighty (**3,480**) employees (staff) of the University registered with various Pension Fund Administrators, PFAs, of their choice. The Unit has submitted to the Pension Commission data for employee due for retirement between January and December 2021.

A total of 35 staff comprising senior and 15 junior staff and 7 Professors are due to retire.

Follow-up of retirement benefits with National Pension Commission and payments, have been effected as at March 2020, same has been done with follow-up payment of death benefits.

Follow-up and receipt of cheques for payment of Group Life insurance from the Federal Ministry of Education Abuja for next of kin of the under-listed delayed employees totalling Four Million Seven Thousand, Four Hundred and Fifty-one Naira, Fifty-seven Kobo (N4,007,451.57).

1. Late Muhammad Bature Danlami – *Bursary Department*
2. Late Sylvester Adah – *Bursary Department*
3. Late Shehu Bala – *Registry Department*
4. Late Sule Amadu Mangu – *Registry Department*
5. Late Hadiza Mukhtar Sadiq – *Registry Department*
6. Late Aishatu Hamza Imam – *Registry Department*
7. Late adamu Muhammed Maje – *Mech. Eng. Department*
8. Late Dr. Ochicha Ochicha – *Chemical Pathology*
9. Late Prof. Babatunde Bidmus – *Arabic Department*
10. Late Haruna Muhd Salihi – *Political Science*
11. Bala Umar Diso – *UHS*

Major Achievements

- i. Prompt release of all 2020 promotion letters.
- ii. Followed up payment of retirement benefits of employees with

National Pension Commission and payment effected up to (March 2020).

- iii. Followed up to ensure the payment of death benefits with National Pension Commission for employees who in various years.
- iv. Followed up and receipt of cheques for payment of Group Life Insurance from the Federal Ministry of Education, Abuja for the next-of-kin of eleven (11) employees who died in active service.
- v. The successful enrolment/verification of employees due to retire between January and December, 2020 (13 Senior and 15 Junior Staff) under the contributory pension scheme
- vi. The Unit had submitted the Nominal Roll to the National Pension Commission NPC, Abuja as at July, 2020 also submitted data for employees due for retirement between January and December, 2021.

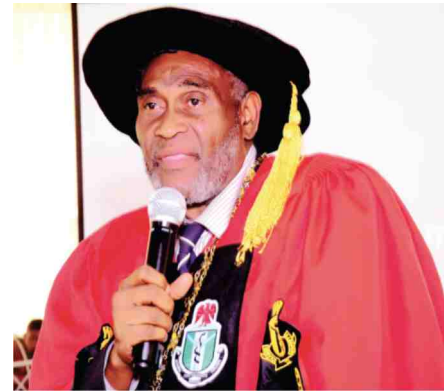
Challenges

- i. Inadequate secretarial and messenger/cleaners for posting to places of need.
- ii. Inadequate desktop/laptop computers and scanners.

Future Plans

- i. Training and re-training of staff.
- ii. Availability and distribution of University policies/guidelines

COLLOQUIUM IN HONOUR OF PROF. MUSA BORODO (14TH MARCH, 2020)



Prof. Musa Borodo speaking



Commissioner of Environment, Kano State, Dr. Kabir Ibrahim Getso



Prof. Musa Borodo, being celebrated by medical colleagues at a Colloquium to honour his appointment as President West Africa College of Surgeons



DIRECTORATE OF EXAMINATIONS, ADMISSIONS AND RECORDS (DEAR)



REGISTRAR

Hajiya Amina Umar Abdullahi
B.A., M.A (BUK)

Background

The Directorate is headed by a Director who is responsible to the Registrar for the day-to-day running and administrative coordination of the activities of units in the Directorate. The Directorate assists the Registrar in dealing with matters of Senate, undergraduate admissions and examinations. It also handles matters concerning students' records, ID card and transcripts.

The Directorate has three units under it namely:

- i) Examinations
 - Certificate Unit
- ii) Admissions
- iii) Records
 - Verification Unit
 - Transcript and ID Card Unit

The Directorate has Forty-five (45) staff members;

- i) Thirty-nine (39) senior staff
- ii) Six (6) junior staff

The Directorate serves as the secretariat for the following committees:

- i) Senate Committee
- ii) Senate Business Committee (SBC)
- iii) Academic Development Committee (ADC)
- iv) Professorial Inaugural Lecture Committee
- v) Central Scheduling and Examinations Timetable Committee
- vi) Examinations Misconduct and Leakages Committee
- vii) Central Admissions Committee
- viii) Entry Qualification & Irregularities Committee
- ix) Awards and Prizes Committee
- x) Fees and Charges Committee

In addition, the Directorate also acts as the Secretariat for:

- i) PUTME
- ii) Matriculation

iii) Convocation

Staff members of the Directorate serve as secretaries to the following committees:

- a. Staff Housing Loan Committee
- b. Theatre Management Committee
- c. Editorial Board - *Kano Studies, Journal of Savannah and Sudanic Research*
- d. National Health Insurance Scheme (NHIS) Management Committee
- e. University Environmental Committee
- f. Board of Trustees on Student Scholarship Scheme
- g. Bayero University Muslim Forum
- h. ICT Development Committee

The Director also serves as a member in the following committees:

- a. University Management Committee (UMC)
- b. Registry Appointments and Promotions Committee
- c. Non-Teaching Staff Training Committee
- d. Students Disciplinary Committee
- e. School of Postgraduate Studies Board
- f. Quality Assurance Committee
- g. Procurement Planning Committee

Examinations Unit

The Examinations Unit deals with the conduct of the examination and its administration in the University. The Unit handles the sourcing of examination materials through the Registrar's Office and their distribution to Faculties and Schools. The Unit coordinates the preparation of semester examinations by harmonizing lectures and examinations timetables as well as serving as the Secretariat for Senate Business Committee, Senate Committee on Examinations Misconduct and Leakages and Central Scheduling and Examinations Timetable Committee. It handles all issues

of External Examiners' appointments and claims. It handles the preparation and signing of undergraduate Statement of Results on successful completion of their studies including those of affiliated institutions. The Unit also prepares the list of graduating students for convocation and certification including undergraduates, postgraduates, affiliated colleges and backlog of sub-degree certificates.

Total Number of Students in the University from January, 2019 to Date

Below is the breakdown of number of students, suspension of studies, reinstated, withdrawn, graded incomplete, expelled and rusticated cases:

S/N	Activity/Item	Number
1	Total Number of Undergraduate Students(Including SCE part-time students)	38,902
2	Suspension of Studies (Including SCE)	288
3	Reinstated	1
4	Withdrawn	298
5	Graded Incomplete	63
6	Expelled (Misconduct)	42
7	Expelled (Entry Qualification Irregularities)	310
8	Rusticated	8
9	Warned	60
10	Exoneration	6

Statistics of Graduating Students 2018/2019 Session

Below is the breakdown of graduating students by programmes:

S/N	Faculty/Dept	1 st Class	2.1	2.2	3 rd Class	Pass	Total
1	B. Food Science & Tech.	0	6	2	0	0	8
2	B. LLB	0	56	106	25	4	191
3	B. Urban and Regional Planning	2	11	5	0	0	18
4	B.A. English	0	11	36	8	0	55
5	B.A. (Education)	2	136	304	81	2	525
6	B.A. Adult Education	1	57	121	18	0	197
7	B.A. Arabic	1	50	84	27	1	163

DIRECTORATE OF EXAMINATIONS, ADMISSIONS AND RECORDS (DEAR)

S/N	Faculty/Dept	1 st Class	2.1	2.2	3 rd Class	Pass	Total
8	B.A. Arabic (Combined)	0	2	6	7	1	16
9	B.A. French	1	1	1	0	0	3
10	B.A. Hausa	1	10	35	17	1	64
11	B.A. History	0	19	52	28	1	100
12	B.A. Islamic Studies	0	98	155	14	0	267
13	B.A. Islamic Studies (Combined)	0	12	55	10	0	77
14	B.A. Linguistics	0	11	51	5	0	67
15	B.A. Linguistics (Combined)	0	0	2	0	0	2
16	B.A. Theatre & Performing Arts	0	6	15	5	0	26
17	B.A./B.Sc. Lib Sci	0	52	156	34	0	242
18	B.Eng. Agricultural	1	15	8	3	0	27
19	B.Eng. Civil	8	37	26	12	2	85
20	B.Eng. Computer	3	22	29	6	0	60
21	B.Eng. Electrical	4	38	45	19	3	109
22	B.Eng. Mechanical	5	18	22	6	0	51
23	B.Eng. Mechatronics	3	8	10	2	0	23
24	B.Sc. (Ed) PHE	0	36	91	28	1	156
25	B.Sc. (Ed) Science/Technology	12	185	244	68	0	509
26	B.Sc. (Ed) Special Education	0	15	52	19	0	86
27	B.Sc. Accounting	7	107	90	39	3	246
28	B.Sc. Agricultural Extension	0	5	11	2	1	19
29	B. Agriculture	6	93	118	20	0	237
30	B.Sc. Anatomy	0	15	12	3	0	30
31	B.Sc. Applied Biology	4	51	74	17	0	146
32	B.Sc. Architecture	3	15	18	2	0	38
33	B.Sc. Banking and Finance	1	15	25	11	0	52
34	MBBS	Unclassified (68)					
35	B. Physiotherapy	Unclassified (72)					
36	B. Med. Lab. Science	Unclassified (93)					396

S/N	Faculty/Dept	1 st Class	2.1	2.2	3 rd Class	Pass	Total
37	B. Nursing Science	Unclassified (97)					
38	B. Radiography	Unclassified (61)					
39	B. Dentistry	Unclassified (05)					
40	B.Sc. Biochemistry	2	40	87	40	0	169
41	B.Sc. Botany	2	24	39	17	0	82
42	B.Sc. Business Admin.	4	45	63	22	0	134
43	B.Sc. Chemistry	11	27	42	24	0	104
44	B.Sc. Computer Sci/Economics	1	24	18	13	1	57
45	B.Sc. Computer Science	16	103	73	40	3	235
46	B.Sc. Criminology	0	12	60	8	1	81
47	B.Sc. Economics	0	50	130	56	1	237

48	B.Sc. Electronics	2	3	17	18	0	40
49	B.Sc. Entrepreneurship	0	3	8	12	0	23
50	B.Sc. Environmental Mgt.	0	2	1	0	0	3
51	B.Sc. Estate Management	0	8	4	0	0	12
52	B.Sc. Geography	0	19	35	16	0	70
53	B.Sc. Geology	0	8	10	0	0	18
54	B.Sc. Human Physiology	0	21	31	12	0	64
55	B.Sc. Industrial Chemistry	6	28	39	36	0	109
56	B.Sc. International Rel.	0	31	39	9	0	79
57	B.Sc. Mass Comm.	1	47	111	34	0	193
58	B.Sc. Mathematics	1	3	11	12	0	27
59	B.Sc. Microbiology	8	48	69	25	0	150
60	B.Sc. Nutrition and Dietetics	0	16	28	6	0	50
61	B.Sc. Physics	1	17	15	7	1	41
62	B.Sc. Political Science	1	32	100	33	0	166
63	B.Sc. Public Admin.	1	40	102	12	0	155
64	B.Sc. Quantity Survey	2	12	14	1	0	29
65	B.Sc. Sociology	0	20	68	20	0	108
66	B.Sc. Zoology	3	26	44	12	0	85
	Total	127	1,922	3,319	1021	27	6,812

Affiliated Colleges							
S/N	Faculty/Dept	1st Class	2.1	2.2	3rd Class	Pass	Total
1	Education (Sci)	2	62	80	12	0	156
2	Education (Arts)	0	55	137	20	0	212
4	B.A. Islamic Studies	1	25	10	0	0	36
5	B.A. Arabic	0	15	11	0	0	26
6	PHE	0	4	5	1	0	10
	Total	3	161	243	33	0	440

Certificate Unit

The Certificate Unit is part of the Examinations Unit of the Directorate. The office is responsible for:

- 1) Printing certificates of all degrees awarded by the University and affiliate institutes, based on Senate approved results.
- 2) Effected all corrections pointed out by the students at the point of collection.

During the year under review, the office printed a total **11, 868** certificates. The breakdown is as follows:

Postgraduate

1.	Ph.D	123
2.	Masters	2,448
3.	Postgraduate Diploma	1,218
	Sub-Total	3,789

Undergraduate

1. Degree:

1.	Degree Programme	6,969
	Sub Total	6,969

2. Sub Degree (Backlog/Omission)

1.	Advanced Diploma	24
2.	Diploma	77
	Sub Total	101

3. Correction/Omission of Certificates

1.	Undergraduate	437
2.	Postgraduate	60
	Sub Total	497

4. Certificates of Affiliated Colleges

1.	Undergraduate	512
	Sub Total	512

Professorial Inaugural Lecture

The Professorial Inaugural Lecture Committee did not conduct any lecture due to the ASUU strike and Covid-19 pandemic.

Admissions

The 2020/2021 admissions exercise started in February 2021 after a long delay due to the Covid-19 pandemic. Meetings were conducted to arrange for the conduct of Aptitude Test for all UTME candidates and for some DE candidates with unclassified diploma certificates in the Allied Health Sciences programmes. The University conducted two admissions within the year in order to bridge the gap caused by the Covid-19 pandemic. It therefore, admitted 60% of the total quota in the 2020/2021 academic year and another 60% in the 2021/2022 academic session. These candidates will be in the same class with different years of entry.

The activities conducted include the following:

1. Candidates who chose Bayero University as first (UTME and DE) were requested to do the online screening at the rate of Two Thousand Naira only (N2, 000.00). This lasted for more than nine months (March 2020 – January 2021).
2. Bayero University, Kano Aptitude Test (BUKAT): The cut-off mark for each Faculty was determined and communicated to the general public indicating eligibility (see Table A). The aptitude test was conducted on Saturday, 20th March, 2021 in two streams; morning and afternoon about Ten Thousand Three Hundred

(10,300) candidates sat for the test. The result of the test was released shortly after and candidates were notified and requested to print their results from the BUK portal.

3. UTME Admissions: Sixty percent (60%) of the Institutional quota of 9,891 was distributed across the Faculties in order to guide the conduct of the admission exercise (see Table B). The UTME admissions were conducted by Faculties and presented at the University Central Admissions Committee (CAC). The first admission was approved and is being compiled by the Secretariat of CAC.
4. Direct Entry Admissions: The list of applicants for the DE was also forwarded to the Faculties for recommendations and the date for submission was slated for 12th to 13th April, 2021.

Table A: Cut-Off Points

S/N	Courses in the Faculties	Cut-Off Point
1	Clinical Sciences (MBBS)	220 and above
2	Pharmaceutical Sciences	
3	Allied Health Sciences	200 and above
4	Law	
5	Dentistry	
6	Agriculture	180 and above
7	Arts and Islamic Studies	
8	Basic Medical Sciences	
9	Communication (Except Mass Communication)	
10	Computer Science and Information Technology	
11	Earth and Environmental Sciences	
12	Education	
13	Engineering	
14	Life Sciences	190
15	Physical Sciences	
16	Management Sciences	
17	Social Sciences	

Table B: Quota Allocation (60%)

S/N	Faculty/Programme	2020 / 2021	60% of 2021	UTME 80%	DE 20%
AGRICULTURE					
1	B. Agriculture	250	150	120	30
2	B. Fisheries & Aquaculture	50	30	24	6
3	B. Food Science and Technology	100	60	48	12
4	B. Forestry and Wildlife Management	50	30	24	6
ALLIED HEALTH SCIENCES					
5	B.Sc. Environmental Health Science	100	30	24	6
6	B. Medical Laboratory Science	100	60	48	12
7	B. Nursing Science	100	72	58	14
8	B. Physiotherapy	70	42	34	8
9	B. Radiography	60	36	29	7
10	Doctor of Optometry	60	36	29	7
ARTS & ISLAMIC STUDIES					
11	B.A. Arabic	205	123	98	25
12	B.A. English	150	90	72	18
13	B.A. French	20	12	10	2
14	B.A. Hausa	100	60	48	12
15	B.A. History	100	60	48	12
16	B.A. Islamic Studies	215	129	103	26
17	B.A. Linguistics	70	42	34	8
BASIC MEDICAL SCIENCES					
18	B.Sc. Anatomy	80	48	38	10
19	B.Sc. Biochemistry	200	120	96	24
20	B.Sc. Nutrition and Dietetics	150	90	72	18
21	B.Sc. Human Physiology	80	48	38	10

DIRECTORATE OF EXAMINATIONS, ADMISSIONS AND RECORDS (DEAR)

S/N	Faculty/Programme	2020 / 2021	60% of 2021	UTME 80%	DE 20%
CLINICAL SCIENCES					
22	MBBS	150	90	81	9
COMMUNICATION					
23	B.A. Theatre and Performing Arts	86	52	41	10
24	B.Sc. Information and Media Studies	85	51	41	10
25	B.Sc. Mass Communication	150	90	72	18
COMPUTER SCIENCE & INFOR TECH					
26	B.Sc. Computer Science	120	72	58	14
27	B.Sc. Cyber Security	80	48	38	10
28	B.Sc. Information Technology	80	48	38	10
29	B.Sc. Software Engineering	80	48	38	10
DENTISTRY					
30	B. Dentistry/Dental Surgery	20	12	10	2
EARTH & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES					
31	B. Architecture	100	60	48	12
32	B. Environmental Management	60	36	29	7
33	B. Estate Management	60	36	29	7
34	B.Sc. Geography	100	60	48	12
35	B.Sc. Geology	60	36	29	7
36	B.Sc. Quantity Surveying	60	36	29	7
37	B.Sc. Urban & Regional Planning	60	36	29	7
38	B.Sc. Meteorology	60	0	0	0
EDUCATION					
39	B.A. (Ed) Adult Education	200	120	96	24

S/N	Faculty/Programme	2020 / 2021	60% of 2021	UTME 80%	DE 20%
40	B.A. (Ed) Arabic	50	30	24	6
41	B.A. (Ed) Economics	120	72	58	14
42	B.A. (Ed) English	120	72	58	14
43	B.A. (Ed) French	5	3	2	1
44	B.A. (Ed) Hausa	110	66	53	13
45	B.A. (Ed) History	80	48	38	10
46	B.A. (Ed) Islamic Studies	150	90	72	18
47	B.Sc. (Ed) Geography	60	36	29	7
48	B.A. (Ed) Special Education	150	90	72	18
49	B.A/B.Sc Library & Information Science	200	120	96	24
50	B.Sc. (Ed) Agriculture	60	36	29	7
51	B.Sc. (Ed) Biology	150	90	72	18
52	B.Sc. (Ed) Chemistry	120	72	58	14
53	B.Sc. (Ed) Geography (STE)	60	36	29	7
54	B.Sc. (Ed) Health Education	120	72	58	14
55	B.Sc. (Ed) Physical Education	100	60	48	12
56	B.A. (Ed) Early Childhood Education	50	30	24	6
57	B.A. (Ed) Primary Education	50	30	24	6
58	B.Sc. (Ed) Mathematics	50	30	24	6
59	B.Sc. (Ed) Physics	50	30	24	6
60	B. Technology Education	80	48	38	10
ENGINEERING					
61	B. Eng. Telecommunication Engineering	50	30	24	6
62	B. Eng. Agricultural Engineering	80	48	38	10
63	B. Eng. Automotive Engineering	50	30	24	6
64	B. Eng. Chemical Engineering	80	48	38	10
65	B. Eng. Civil Engineering	120	72	58	14
66	B. Eng. Computer Engineering	100	60	48	12
67	B. Eng. Electrical Engineering	100	60	48	12

S/N	Faculty/Programme	2020 / 2021	60% of 2021	UTME 80%	DE 20%
68	B. Eng. Mechanical Engineering	100	60	48	12
69	B. Eng. Mechatronics Engineering	60	36	29	7
70	B. Eng. Petroleum Engineering	60	36	29	7
	LIFE SCIENCES				
72	B.Sc. Applied Biology	120	72	58	14
73	B.Sc. Botany	100	60	48	12
74	B.Sc. Microbiology	200	120	96	24
75	B.Sc. Zoology	100	60	48	12
	PHARMACEUTICAL SCIENCES				
76	Doctor of Pharmacy	100	38	29	7
	PHYSICAL SCIENCES				
77	B.Sc. Chemistry	150	90	72	18
78	B.Sc. Forensic Science	100	30	24	6
79	B.Sc. Industrial Chemistry	100	60	48	12
80	B.Sc. Mathematics	100	60	48	12
81	B.Sc. Physics	100	60	48	12
82	B.Sc. Electronics with Physics	50	30	24	6
83	B.Sc. Statistics	90	54	43	11
	MANAGEMENT SCIENCES				
84	B.Sc. Accounting	250	150	120	30
85	B.Sc. Banking and Finance	100	60	48	12
86	B.Sc. Business Administration	150	90	72	18
87	B.Sc. Entrepreneurship	80	48	38	10
88	B.Sc. Public Administration	150	90	72	18
89	B.Sc. Taxation	80	48	38	10

S/N	Faculty/Programme	2020 / 2021	60% of 2021	UTME 80%	DE 20%
	SOCIAL SCIENCES				
90	B.Sc. Criminology	200	120	96	24
91	B.Sc. Economics	250	150	120	30
92	B.Sc. International Relations	200	120	96	24
93	B.Sc. Political Science	200	120	96	24
94	B.Sc. Sociology	200	120	96	24
	TOTAL	9956	5974	4779	1195

Records

The Records and Verification Unit is responsible for the screening of newly admitted students. It generates and issues matriculation numbers to students and coordinates the conduct of matriculation exercise. It serves as the custodian of students' academic records as well as academic gowns. In addition, the Unit is also responsible for verification of students' entry qualification.

Objectives

- i) To provide an effective and efficient electronic platform for students record management system in line with global best practices.
- ii) To conduct successful matriculation exercise for newly admitted students.
- iii) Verification of entry qualifications.

Major Activities

2020 Matriculation Exercise (2019/2020 Academic Session)

A total number of 7,343 (both UTME and DE) were matriculated in the 2019/2020 academic session. Out of the total number, 4,773 were male and 2,570 were female and with a 68% to 32% science – art ratio for both genders.

Below is the summary of matriculated students by Faculty and gender:

Summary

S/N	Faculty	Male	Female	Total
1.	Agriculture	189	138	327
2.	Allied Health Sciences	218	163	381
3.	Arts & Islamic Studies	519	232	751
4.	Basic Medical Sciences	219	228	447
5.	Clinical Sciences	121	47	168
6.	Communication	122	160	282
7.	Computer Science & Inform. Technology	262	39	301
8.	Dentistry	15	11	26
9.	Education	963	532	1495
10.	Earth and Environmental Sciences	218	33	251
11.	Engineering	469	38	507
12.	Law	195	110	305
13.	Life Sciences	139	230	369
14.	Management Sciences	351	204	555
15.	Pharmaceutical Sciences	34	14	48
16.	Physical Sciences	210	140	350
17.	Social Sciences	529	251	780
	TOTAL	4,773	2,570	7,343

Science-Art Based Ratio

S/N	Category	No. of Students	Percentage Ratio
1	S Science Based	4,992	68%
2	Art Based	2,351	32%
	Total	7,343	100%

Verification of Entry Qualifications

The O' level results of students were verified by the use of result checker or Token Cards presented by the students at the point of screening. The A-Level results of Direct Entry students were also verified. A-Level results

were compiled according to institutions and forwarded to the issuing institutions for verification. Cases of irregularities were reported to the Senate Committee on Entry Qualification Irregularities. The Committee invites the students concerned for fair hearing and makes appropriate recommendations to the Senate in accordance with the provisions of the General Examinations and Academic Regulations (GEAR).

Activities

- i) Generation of Registration numbers for fresh UG students, Re-admitted students, Inter University Transfer students, Occasional & SAFE students.
- ii) Online screening of newly admitted students.
- iii) Compilation of matriculation list.
- iv) Verification of entry qualification of UG students (O-Level and A-Level results).

Transcript and ID Card Unit

The Transcript and ID Card Unit is part of the Record Unit of the Directorate. The office is responsible for production of academic transcripts and ID Card. Production of transcripts had always been a major challenge. Application/Request for transcripts takes a long period of time before it is processed. The request goes through the Faculty when prepared, it is then forwarded to the Transcript Unit in DEAR for generation. When generated and printed, the file goes back to the Faculty for confirmation and endorsement of the Dean and back to the Director DEAR for final endorsement.

The delay in the production of transcript warranted the University Management to approve the constitution of taskforce to clear the backlog of transcript request. The taskforce committees were able to handle the task assign to them in three weeks. Below is the breakdown of the work

- i. Total Number of transcripts requested at that time: 901
- ii. Total number of transcripts completed and printed: 586
- iii. Total number of transcripts processed but not printed: 242
- iv. Total number of outstanding transcripts: 67
- v. Total number of transcripts for reprinting: 4

Planned Activities

With the BUKRES in use, the challenges encountered in issuing transcripts will be history in the University.

Achievements of the Unit

Production of ID Cards

ID Card Unit was able to produce and distribute students' ID Card in the midst of Covid-19 lockdown. Both the Undergraduate and Postgraduate ID cards were produced during the period. After the lockdown, ID cards for the remaining programmes like DBS were produced and forwarded for onward distribution to the students.

Achievements of the Directorate

1. Developed Senate Repository where all Senate papers are deposited to conduct paperless Senate meetings and future reference.
2. The Senate Business Committee (SBC) Secretariat was able to prepare minutes and other work schedules as at when due.
3. Commendations received by the Senate for prompt preparation of reports and recommendations to Senate with minimal error.
4. Timely disposal of cases of examination misconduct and leakages and entry qualification irregularities.
5. Timely processing of Statement of Results and Certificates for issuance to graduating students.
6. Digitalized system in determining the status of students with approved suspension of studies, withdrawal, expulsion and exoneration as the case may be.
7. The Admissions Unit contributed immensely to the successful conduct of the Bayero University Kano Aptitude Test as scheduled.
8. Shortlisted candidates for admissions were proposed to JAMB through the CAPS.
9. Production of four thousand, one hundred (4,100) new sets of academic robes for undergraduates, Masters and Ph. D

10. The admission exercise was conducted within the stipulated time.
11. Reviving the institutional verification of A-Level results for full-time and part-time students has yielded positive results.
12. Introduction of sales of academic robes to Masters' graduands during and after convocation ceremony.
13. Successful and hitch-free screening and registration of fresh undergraduate students in the sessions under review.
14. Successful conduct of matriculation exercise for all the sessions.
15. Additional ID card printer has been provided to the Unit for efficient and timely production of Students' ID cards.
16. The ID card unit was able to capture the list of the newly admitted undergraduate, School of Continuing Education, School Postgraduate Studies and Dangote Business School-BUK students for ID card production in good time.

Future Plans of the Directorate

1. There are plans to enable candidates to print their admission letters online.
2. Online screening of admitted students with software developed to achieve the goal.
3. Digitization of students' records.
4. Automated booking of academic gowns during convocation and matriculation exercises.
5. All payments of administrative charges to be verified by the Bursary Department.
6. Actualize the results processing software to facilitate the production of academic transcripts.
7. All transcripts request should be channelled through the Office of the Director, DEAR.



DIRECTORATE OF GENERAL ADMINISTRATION (DGA)



DIRECTOR

Alh. Jamilu Ahmad Salim
B.A, PGDPPA, MBCL

Background

The Directorate of General Administration is one of the four Directorates established by the University in 2012 under the supervision of the Registrar. It is headed by a Director who is responsible to the Registrar. The Director assists the Registrar in the General Administration of the University.

The Directorate is the Secretariat of the Governing Council of the University. It has three main Divisions and three Sub-Units as follows:

Divisions

- i. Council Affairs Division
- ii. Faculties and Units Division
- iii. Legal Affairs Division

Sub-Units

- i. Archives and Documentation
- ii. Records Office
- iii. Certificate Office

The Council is the apex policy making body of the University, and it conducts its activities through a number of committees, including Appointments and Promotions Committee (A&PC), the Budget Monitoring Committee (BMC), Senior Staff Disciplinary Committee (SSDC), and the Finance & General Purposes Committee (F&GPC), which is the financial affairs clearing house of the Governing Council of the University. The Governing Council is currently chaired by the Pro-Chancellor, Professor Ibrahim Agboola Gambari, CFR, OCORT.

Staff Statistics

The Directorate has 22 staff: 15 senior staff and 7 junior staff.

Table 1: *Distribution of senior & junior staff*

S/N	Directorate / Unit	Gender		Total
		Female	Male	
1.	Senior Staff	1	14	15
2.	Junior Staff	1	7	7
3.	Total	1	21	22

Activities of the Directorate

Council Affairs Division

The Registrar is the Secretary to Council, and most of the secretarial activities are carried out in the office of the Director, General Administration. The Council Affairs Division is saddled with the following responsibilities:

- Preparing Notices and Agenda for Council meetings.
- Booking of hotel accommodation for external Council Members.
- Liaising with Protocol Office to pick up external Members of Council from the airport and/or hotels to and from the venue of Council meetings.
- Preparing attendance list for Council.
- Compiling minutes of meetings and dispatching them to members.
- Liaising with courier agencies for effective delivery of notices/messages.
- Provision of refreshments during Council meetings.
- Preparing the venue for Council meetings.
- Preparing papers for the payment of allowances to external Council members.
- Communicating Council decisions to the appropriate body for implementation immediately after Council meetings.

Council Meetings

The 13th Governing Council of the University and its Committees as a result of the lockdown due to COVID – 19 pandemic, Council meetings were limited to only two.

1. Thursday, 27th February, 2020
2. Saturday, 8th August, 2020

It should be noted that the Governing Council holds a maximum of four (4) meetings in a year.

There are eight staff members in the Council Affairs Division: four senior staff and four junior.

Composition of the Governing Council

By the statute establishing the University, the Governing Council is made up of the following sixteen (16) members:

1. The Pro-Chancellor, who is the Chairman of Council
2. The Vice Chancellor
3. The Deputy Vice Chancellor (Academics)
4. The Deputy Vice Chancellor (Administration)
5. A Representative from the Federal Ministry of Education
6. Three (3) members appointed by the Federal Government
7. Four (4) members representing the Senate of the University
8. Two (2) members representing the Congregation, and
9. The Registrar, who is Secretary to the Governing Council

The Bursar and the University Librarian, two other Principal Officers, are in attendance during Council meetings.

Apart from the Vice Chancellor and the Registrar, all other Council Members have four-year tenure.

Faculties & Units Division

The College/Faculties and Units/Divisions support the Provost, Deans and Directors of Centres and Units in routine administration. It does this through the administrative staff posted all over the University from the Registry. These members of staff serve as secretaries to all Faculty Statutory Committees like Faculty Board/Academic Board Meetings, Faculty Admissions and Promotions Committee. They also serve as custodians of the records of students. They handle welfare matters and

assist the Deans in the administration of the Faculties. The Principal Assistant Registrar (Faculties and Units) supervises the activities of the Faculty Officers and Administrative Officers and reports to the Director.

The Records Office

The Records Office keeps records of all teaching and non-teaching staff of the University as well as all communication between the University and the outside world.

The primary function of the Records Office is keeping records of the University. It is the nerve centre of the Registry. The Records Office is divided into two main units – Personal Files Unit and Subject Files Unit. Personal Files deal with individuals, their employment and academic records. Personal Files are arranged numerically in the Records Office.

The Subject Files are the working files which record the day-to-day activities of the University. They are general files that keep records of all activities with the University. The general files are identified according to subject or title. There are, also, classified files kept confidentially and could be retrieved on request from the Registrar. These include the files of Principal Officers of the University.

The Unit also provides verification of the certificates of BUK graduates to outside organizations. In the year under review, a number of requests were received both locally and internationally.

Certificate Room

Like the Records Office, there is also a Certificate Room where all certificates are collected and letters in lieu issued to graduates whose certificates are not ready, for one reason or the other. During the year under review, **3,281** certificates were issued as their owners turn up to collect.

By October, 2020 towards the end of the year under review a total of **11,111** had received out of which **3,342** was for postgraduate, **376** for Dangote Business School, 44 for correction, **1,333** for First Semester and **6,016** for Second Semester for undergraduate studies.

In the year under review, a total of **389** requests for omitted certificates were received and about 85% were processed and returned for sealing and

issuance. While only **87** graduands complained of either wrong spelling in their names or printing of wrong course combination or titles. About 89% of these requests were processed.

Processing of In-lieu of certificate

During the year under review, a total of **411** requests for in-lieu of certificate were received and processed.

The Legal Affairs Division

The Legal Services Unit of the University is a unit under the Directorate of General Administration with its head reporting to the Director, General Administration.

The primary functions of the Unit, *inter alia* are to provide legal advice to the University draft legal documents, and to manage the University's litigation in courts of law ranging from Magistrate and Shari'ah Courts, to the Supreme Court of Nigeria.

The Unit also provides secretarial services to and serves as members in various committees within the University such as, Board of Directors of Bayero University Microfinance Bank Limited, Board of Directors of University Guest House Limited, Board of University Crèche, Junior Staff Appointments and Promotion Committee, Centre for Dryland Agriculture Procurement Planning Committee, University Tenders Board, University Procurement Planning Committee, Senate Standing Committee on Examination, Admission and Reporting, Senate Committee on Appeals from Students Expelled or Rusticated on Grounds of Examination Misconduct and Admission Irregularities, the University Land Management Committee, University Security Committee, University Board of Survey, University Committee on Direct Teaching and Laboratory Consumables (DTLC), University Business Premises Management Committees, and numerous ad hoc and Investigation Committee.

The Unit had within the year (2020) monitored the following cases:

- i. Mohammed Dahir Idris vs Bayero University
FHC/KN/CS/290/2020.

- ii. Muhammad Nuhu Liman vs Bayero University K/457/2020
- iii. Lawrence Azenabor vs Bayero University S. C293/2009
- iv. Abdulmumin Yakubu vs Bayero University NICN/KN/38/2020
- v. Fatima B. Mohammed & 1 vs Hamisu Muhammad and other Appeal No. CA/K/2017 (Court of Appeal Kaduna Division).
- vi. Bashir Ahmad and 10 Others vs BUK SUIT No. K/213/2014 (Kano State High Court, Sitting at Ungogo Local Government).
- vii. BUK V Hamisu Mohammad CA/K/480/2017 & BUK vs Tijjani Gaya CA/K/481/2017
- viii. Dr. Badamasi vs Bayero University, Kano NICN/KN/05/2017
- ix. Hajiya Zaharau Mukhtar vs Mai Miya Maianguwa Suit No. K/152/2018.
- x. COP vs Alhaji Labaran & Ors KA/2564/2019.
- xi. Dr. David Airehrour vs Bayero University, Kano FHC/KN/155/2019.

Archives and Documentation

The Unit maintains and keeps all University documents and information safe which include the following:

1. To keep and manage all the University archives and records.
2. Assigning Information Standard Serial Book Number (ISSN).
3. Assigning Information Standard Book Number (ISBN).
4. Submission of legal deposit to the National Library.
5. Record keeping and record management.

Performance /Achievements

- Council decisions are usually communicated to the appropriate bodies for implementation immediately after Council Meetings.
- In the year under review, the Directorate, with the approval of the Registrar had organized and held a meeting of Faculty Officers and Administrative Secretaries of the Faculties/Directorates with a view to standardizing schedule of the officers.

Projections

- Need to provide adequate and conducive space to accommodate staff and the growing number of graduating students that come to collect their certificates.
- Procurement of additional fire proof cabinets to replace the ordinary metal cabinets for the safe keeping of certificates before their collection.
- Procurement of laptops for Legal Officers and law reports and other reference materials for the Legal Unit.
- Regularize the meeting of Faculty Officers/Administrative Secretaries Forum in order to allow smooth flow of information to the Management as at when due.
- Need to acquire Graduates Management Information System (GMIS) software for the verification of growing number of requests on our graduates.
- New desktop computer set, desk and table for the Record Room
- Procurement of additional cabinets for the custody of personnel files of staff in the University.

50TH ANNIVERSARY OF BUK's STAFF MODEL PRIMARY SCHOOL (TUESDAY, 29TH DECEMBER, 2020)



A group photograph of dignitaries and special guests



DIRECTORATE OF PUBLIC AFFAIRS (DPA)



DIRECTOR

Mal. Ahmad Shehu
B.Sc. (ed), M.Sc. (UNISOK)

Introduction

The Directorate of Public Affairs was established in 2014 and is headed by a Director, answerable to the Vice Chancellor of the University in coordinating the affairs of the Divisions under the Directorate. The Directorate handles the University's corporate image, media, communications, management and strategic communication. The Directorate has five (5) divisions, each of which is headed by the most senior staff in the Division.

The Divisions under the Directorate are:

- i. Information and Publications Division** - Charged with the responsibility of gathering and disseminating information to members of the University community and beyond. It also carries out some administrative functions. The Office is headed by Lamara Garba.
- ii. Protocol and Passages Division** – Responsible for processing air tickets and official passports for University staff on official functions, processing hotel accommodation for staff and also *note verbale*; planning and participating in the execution of the Vice Chancellor's official events and programmes for visitors to the University, among others. The Unit is Headed by Muna Abdulkadir.
- iii. Events Planning and Management Division** - Tasked with the responsibility of planning, executing and monitoring every element of an event on time, on budget and on schedule from conception to completion.
- iv. Advancement Office** - Responsible for the co-ordination and management of private fund raising for the University from a broad spectrum of internal and external constituencies. The Office is headed by Mustapha Zahraddeen.
- v. Coordinating Office Unit** – Coordinates the Vice-Chancellor's Office, Liaison Office Abuja and the University's property in Abuja. This office also serves as a Secretariat to the University's Principal Officers' Meeting. The Unit has the following category

of staff:

- a. Three Principal Officers i.e. the Vice Chancellor and the two Deputy Vice-Chancellors.
- b. The professional administrative staff;
 - The Director, Public Affairs, who is in charge of the general staff and administrative matters.
 - The Vice Chancellor's Personal Secretary, who is responsible for schedules and correspondences of the Vice Chancellor, among others.

Major Activities in 2020

The Directorate executed the following through its Information and Publications Division:

- Facilitated the 2019 UMC Retreat held in January 2020 at Kaduna.
- The Publications Unit maintained the coverage of Covid-19 related activities engaged by the University, publicizing of same in the official *Weekly Bulletin* and Monthly *BUK Today* Magazine.
- As the Secretariat, the Publications Unit participated in the Special Congregation(s) that were prelude to the appointment of the 11th Vice-Chancellor following the completion of the tenure of 10th Vice-Chancellor in August, 2020.

Plans for 2021

1. Presentation and possible adoption of the draft University's communication policy.
2. Introduction of periodic (quarterly) interaction between the Vice-Chancellor and media representatives and/outfits.
3. Develop and prosecute programmes for BUK FM Radio.
4. Resuscitate the national leadership of the University's Alumni Association.
5. Develop a Pre-Alumni programmes of activities for the University's students.
6. Avail the Directorate the opportunity of staff professional training.

Senior Staff List

S/N	Name	Rank
A. Information and Publication		
1.	Lamara Garba	PAR
2.	Bala G. Abdullahi	SAR I
3.	Nura Garba	SAR I
4.	Sabitu M. Jinjiri	AR
5.	Fausat A. Opayomi	AR
6.	Adamu Garba	SEO
7.	Mohammed S. Waziri	Senior Typist I
8.	Murtala Ibrahim	System Analyst II
9.	Mariam Idris	HEO
10.	Rabi'u M. Sagir	Executive Officer
11.	Sulaiman Sarki	Executive Officer
12.	Mubashir Adamu	Executive Officer
B. Advancement Office		
1.	Mustapha Zahraddeen	Deputy Registrar
2.	Kabiru Baba	PAR
C. Protocol and Passages Unit		
1.	Muna Abdulkadir Kafi	SAR II
2.	Muhammad Salisu Rabi'u	PPRPO
3.	Ibrahim Magaji Sani	Protocol Officer
4.	Bashir Abubakar Kabagiwa	Protocol Officer
D. Events Management		
1.	Memuna Falola	SAR II



SECURITY DEPARTMENT



DIRECTOR

Muhammad Babba Dan-Agundi
Captain (NN) Rtd., Adv. Dip. (SOM), MSS, MTM

Background

Security units are formed by organizations and institutions in order to supplement Police activities in the maintenance of law and order as well as safeguarding assets within the organizations' area of responsibility. Similarly, collaboration with vigilante is gradually becoming another critical element in the security framework of higher institutions. This concept of operation is also being given necessary attention in order to create and sustain robust deterrence while ensuring safety and security in BUK premises.

The structure of the security establishment in BUK is divided into five (5) functional units:

- i. The Guards Duty unit
- ii. Administrative Unit
- iii. Legal Unit
- iv. Crime Investigation & Intelligence Unit, and
- v. The Fire/Safety Unit.

Furthermore, the Security Division has two major units in the two main campuses apart from the Security Headquarters and Outpost Locations. Each unit is headed by an Officer in-charge (OIC) including Outpost Location (AKTH, SCE, Mambayya, Magajin Rumfa, Tafawa Balewa and Zoo Road Flat) with the exception of the Security Headquarters, which is headed by the Director.

The security establishment is saddled with the responsibility of enforcing some of the University's rules and regulations. In addition, it is charged with the mandate of protecting lives and properties in the University premises including the University communities located outside the two campuses. The University Security Division also supervises the security services providers engaged in providing security services at different assets/facilities of the University. The Security Division in BUK operates under the VC's Office. BUK security establishment is committed to the safety and security of students, staff and visitors through the creation of best practices that support the University's vision, mission and goals.

History

The history of security services in BUK commenced with the inception of the Institution in October, 1960 when Ahmadu Bello College was established and later renamed Abdullahi Bayero College. The composition of the Security then was made up of local guards and Tuaregs (commonly referred to as Buzaye). This was followed by combination of the local guards and Yan-tauri. Subsequently, due to high attrition and labour turnover rate of security personnel then, there was a gradual approach towards the recruitment of Ex-military and policemen combined with the Yan-tauri. The recruitment process gradually changed to the current tenure staff with minimum academic qualification of Secondary School Testimonial and ex-firemen to form the Safety Unit.

The gradual transformation of the University coupled with the dynamism of its operating environment as well as prevailing challenges in its geopolitical zone implied the need for more professionalism in security routine in the University.

Mission

Dedicated to providing a sustainable, secure, safe, crime free and conducive environment for learning, research, innovation and co-habitation in accordance with national and international best practices.

Responsibilities/Programmes

The functions and objectives of the Security Division are:

- a. Under the directives of the Management, review and implementation of the University security and safety procedures as situation dictates.
- b. To provide security coverage at all University approved events.
- c. To maintain contact and liaison with other security agencies such as the Nigeria Police, Department of State Security, FRSC, NDLEA, NSCDC in maintaining law and order.
- d. Elimination or reduction of hazards.
- e. Protecting University buildings and perimeter.
- f. Developing total asset protection programme to cover accidents prevention, work safety, fire prevention and damage control.
- g. To develop programmes to prevent theft, pilferage and vandalization of assets.

- h. To manage own security personnel and supervise other security entities providing security services to the University.
- i. To assist the University Procurement Unit in the purchase of specialized technical security items and systems.
- j. Custody and issue of security items.
- k. To perform any other duty that may be assigned by the Vice Chancellor from time to time.

This brief will discuss the activities of the Security Division under the following:

- a. Current Security Arrangement
- b. Partnership/Linkages
- c. Incidence Reports in 2020
- d. Major Achievements
- e. Challenges
- f. Projections for Jan. - Dec. 2020
- g. Conclusion
- h. Recommendations

Current Security Arrangement

The security routine in the two (2) campuses including CHS, AKTH and other facilities/assets of the University is operated in three shifts of eight hourly basis. Manguarding of fixed valuable assets is complemented with mobile patrols by day and night. Other components of the security operations include intelligence surveillance and crime investigation. The engagement of local vigilante groups in the security routine of the New Campus and the positive outcome in significant reduction of herdsmen intrusion provided the justification for sustaining this mode of security service. Also, there is deliberate proactive approach at identifying challenges, risks/ vulnerabilities and their likely effects on the University community and adopting counter measures. The Security Advisory Committee reports and Security Appraisal/Implementation Committee greatly help in risks reduction and enhancing the security operation by providing additional tasks and initiatives. The recent outsourcing of security coverage of some assets and engaging neighbouring vigilante groups (including providing logistics) with installation of security lights greatly help the system.

Approval was granted for outsourcing security coverage of the Fish Farm from the Faculty of Agriculture as well as a newly constructed gate in College of Health Sciences (CHS) in Aminu Kano Teaching Hospital (AKTH) along Zaria Road.

In addition to the foregoing arrangement, the Close User Group (CUG) mobile phones are being maintained. The CUG lines are always available for routine or distress security support needs/calls for the members of the University Community as well as the general public. Hopefully, the walkie talkie will be activated in no distant time to enhance the communication systems among the security operatives.

Partnerships/Linkages

The Security Division has keyed into the Kano State Conflict Management Alliance (SCMA) under the purview of Mambayya House, Aminu Kano Centre for Democratic Studies Bayero University Kano. The SCMA is a forum which provides opportunity to all stakeholders within Kano State to meet and discuss issues of concern particularly matters of security and related social problems. In a follow-up to this alliance, another initiative referred to as Safer Schools Initiative was established. The essence of the initiative is to foster collaboration on security and safety amongst tertiary institutions in Kano State. This initiative enables the respective security outfits of all the tertiary institutions to meet and exchange common ideas, discuss challenges and suggest way forward.

Using the Safer Schools' Initiative forum, BUK security has achieved positive impact in countering common criminals. The forum has remained an excellent avenue for creating and maintaining joint alertness in higher institutions in Kano State. However, the forum has not achieved much this year in terms of synergy amongst all the institutions due to the Covid-19 pandemic and University's strike nationwide.

In addition, the Rimin-gata and Dorayi Babba Vigilante groups have been actively involved in the University campuses' security support plans. Recently, members of the University community have embarked on employment of local guards screened and vetted by the Security Division through the support of the local village heads and heads of families. This security arrangement has increased the potency of deterrence in the

campus environment where such arrangements are enforced.

There is a cordial working relationship with other security agencies such as the Nigeria Police, the Department of State Security (DSS), Nigeria Security and Civil Defence Corps (NSCDC) and the National Drugs Law Enforcement Agency (NDLEA). The University requires the cooperation of the law enforcement agencies as well as the community outreach and effective communication links to sustain this rapport. Through liaison with the Nigeria Police of Rijiyar Zaki and Dorayi Babba Divisions, fourteen (14) convictions were awarded at Magistrate Courts against criminals operating in the University premises. Several other issues especially theft cases involving underaged culprits were lost due to unwillingness of victims to testify at the stage of police investigation or during court proceedings. Nevertheless, during the period under review, BUK security recovered up to twelve (12) stolen or vandalized items through the effort of its staff and other supporting security outfits.

Incident Reports

The University Security recorded a total of one hundred and fifty-four (154) incident reports from January to December 2020. These reports comprised road traffic accidents (RTA), Fire outbreaks, impersonation, recovery of stolen items, criminal trespass, herdsmen intrusion, burglary and vandalization. Others include thefts of different valuables such as handsets, laptops, money and personal effects in the student's living area, academic offices as well as residential quarters. Annexes A, B, and C attached to this brief are incident reports highlighting various issues reported from the two (2) campuses, College of Health Sciences (CHS) AKTH and other outsourced locations during the year (2020) under review.

Compared with incident reports of the preceding year (2019 which recorded 178 incidents, there is a remarkable drop in crime related incidents mainly in the New and Old Campuses. This is attributed to the following responses:

- a. Outsourcing of more assets/facilities by Management where man-guarding was lacking.
- b. Installation of CCTV cameras in some susceptible locations such as female hostel and borehole area and activation of CCTV at CIT (IGR) at Old Campus.

- c. Engagement of privately hired local guardsmen by members of University community in the New Campus.

Major Achievements

The support provided to the Security Division by the University Management, resulted in recording the following major achievements during the year under review:

- a. Significant drop in crime incidence in the campus premises.
- b. Conduct of training on security operations and management.
- c. Establishment of Federal Fire Service office in both campuses with a total number of fourteen (14) officers to assist the Safety Unit of the Division and the University at large.
- d. Maintaining of local vigilante to enhance campus security.
- e. Sustaining pre-deployment brief on security and safety details to enhance security personnel effectiveness on their respective duty posts.
- f. Recovery of twelve (12) University/personal stolen, abandoned and vandalized items.
- g. Successful prosecution of criminal cases with judgements favourable to the University community (14 prosecutions).
- h. Promotion of twenty-six (26) security personnel to various ranks in the security cadre.
- i. Several dispute resolution involving students, staff and other non-members of University community.
- j. Herdsmen intrusion drastically reduced. The Centre for Dryland Agriculture (CDA) and other staff continue to have their farms protected.
- k. Increase of outsourcing security services of some assets/facilities by Management where man-guarding was lacking.
- l. Retaining of ten (10) contract security personnel.

Projections for January to December, 2021

In this year 2021 the Security Division will continue to pursue its statutory objectives as defined in its establishment. Other issues in the 2021

projection includes the following:

- a. **Capacity Building:** Capacity building of Security personnel in Jan – Dec 2021 projection will comprise security awareness refresher course (to security personnel), basic intelligence course and communication (including) voice procedure in-house training. Others include firefighting and damage control training.
- b. **Security Awareness Education:** Security briefings will continue to be published in the Bulletin while security orientation lectures will be sustained to new comers especially students during matriculation/orientation.
- c. **Rapid Reaction Team (RRT):** Following an increase in the acquisition of Electronic Surveillance system (CCTV) in the University premises, there will be need for creating rapid reaction teams for the 2 major campuses. This is contrary to the belief that the acquisition of CCTV would necessarily translate to immediate drop in manpower need in the security structure of the University. The RRT will cater for swift response to violation of stable environment in the residential areas and the remotely sited assets such as the borehole and Solar Power Plants. The RRT will also assist greatly in countering threats against individuals and other University assets.
- d. **Reactivation of the University Very High Frequency (VHF) Communication Network:** The VHF communication network of the University is currently unserviceable. However, since its inception, the system has served the University effectively and even with the current trend of development in technology it is still a veritable tool/asset for real time communication. The Security Appraisal Implementation Committee has taken out assessment of the system with a view to reactivating it. Therefore, the Division is awaiting the reactivation of the VHF.
- e. **Improvement in Visual Surveillance:** Construction of observation towers in selected key and vulnerable points along the University perimeter walls would greatly enhance early warning signs/alert and response capacity when matched with security deployment. Construction of observation towers therefore should be given priority in the University's security plan in year 2021. The

Security Appraisal and Implementation Committee recommended to the Management for the construction of the observational towers and the Division will continue to follow it up.

Conclusion

The University Security Division is committed to the safety and security of students, staff and visitors in line with its objectives while adopting best practices which support the University's vision mission and goals. The structure of the Division has transformed from few security guards to five (5) distinct units. The manning deficiency based on March, 2020 projection was (201.) There is also a depletion in strength of about fifty-one (51) security personnel for various reasons aforementioned since 2016.

In the current security arrangement, the Division has introduced Update on Security Survey to be periodically conducted in the University premises with a view to lowering risks/vulnerabilities. The intervention of the Security Advisory Committee and the Security Appraisal Report Implementation Committee in the management of security has greatly improved security operations in the University premises. The outsourcing of some facilities has reduced security deployment demand pressure. However, it has not significantly altered the manning deficiency.

The Security Division has recovered some University stolen and vandalized assets through joint effort with neighbouring Vigilante Group. Our partnership and linkages with the SCMA will continue to be pursued in order to derive more robust capacity and ensure safer institutions for study and co-habitation. The challenges faced by the Security Division during the period under review includes shortage of manpower, deficiency in professional skills and low surveillance capacity. Others include prevalence of insider connivances on common crimes as well as proliferation of underaged criminal activities inside campus premises.

Also other persistent challenges encountered in the University community includes University land encroachment, non-reinforced low wall fence highly susceptible to trespass, employment of child labour and absence of Rapid Response Team to effectively counter security breaches spontaneously. The rise in the caliber of staff due to promotion in the

preceding years (2016-2019) has gradually begun to assert pressure on office space accommodation for the newly promoted officers. Lack of changing room for the junior staff also impedes speedy response which negates smooth security operations.

Also, lack of store for keeping items has compelled the security units to convert offices to store thereby negatively affecting availability of office spaces. It is expected that year 2021 will witness a rise in accomplishment of security objectives and reduction in crime and related issues.

Finally, it is envisaged that the gradual transformation of the University will carry along a robust security structure consistent with the growth phenomenon in terms of size, capacity and wherewithal to cope with the dynamism of its operating environment.

Recommendations

It is recommended that:

- a. Replacement of fifty one (51) vacancies created due to depleted strength should be considered for recruitment.
- b. Acquisition of Electronic Surveillance Equipment (CCTV) be harmonized and articulated into common switch and linked to the University Security to attain optimum response and value for resources.
- c. Future recruitment of security personnel to prioritize those with security background in order to have manpower with capacity to readily appreciate threat perception and response readiness in safeguarding lives and properties in the University.
- d. Future recruitment of security personnel to prioritize addressing the imbalance of female security manpower.
- e. University to consider construction of observation towers in key and vulnerable locations along its perimeter fence and internal area.
- f. University Management to consider engaging the services of the neighbouring community vigilante groups to enhance security.
- g. Renovation and additional construction of offices accommodation, store and changing room be considered in the Security Division.



SPORTS DIRECTORATE



DIRECTOR

Alh. Salihu A. Usman
B.Sc. PHE (ABU)

Background

The Sports Directorate was formerly a unit under the Deanery of Student Affairs but was later transformed into a full-fledged Directorate by the then Vice Chancellor, Professor Attahiru Jega in 2007. The Directorate is headed by Director of Sports with an advisory committee (Sports Consultative Committee) whose composition is drawn from various University organs.

Since its creation, the Directorate was headed by four Directors of Sports namely; Alhaji Isyaku Ibrahim, Professor Musa Garba Yakasai, Malam Tijjani Salisu Sa'id, Professor Rabiu Muhammad and Usman Alhaji Salihu.

Essentially, the Sports Directorate was created for the enhancement of an effective organizational pattern of intra-mural and extra-mural sporting activities and should provide a conducive atmosphere for students' and staff pursuit of minimal fitness and enjoyment of good health.

Vision & Mission

Vision

To lead in producing avenue for more sports participation in Nigeria

Mission

Committed in producing outstanding athletes and encouraging active lifestyle of the populace

Objectives

- a) General sports development in the University
- b) Encourage participation in NUGA, NUSSA, WAUG, and FISU Sports, etc.
- c) Recommend in the improvement of standard of coaching education in all forms of sports.
- d) Organize intra-mural and extra-mural sports activities among students, University staff and other tertiary institutions in the country.
- e) Assist technically to any students association or club for the purpose of encouraging participation in all forms of sports;

- f) Maintenance of playing fields, courts and premises for practice or holding of matches, competitions or contests by students and staff.
- g) Supervise, control, and manage the affairs of all sporting activities within the University.

Major Activities in 2020

- Promotion of 5 junior staff
- Fellowship grant of 4 senior staff
- Sensitization programme on enlightening the staff on measures for preventing the spread of Covid-19.
- Olympic Value Education Programme (OVEP)

Planned Activities in 2021

- Sport Exchange Programme in selected events between Kwara State University, Malete.
- Higher Institution Football League (HILF)
- MALTINA Inter-Secondary School Athletics Competition
- LALIGA Fans Football Competition
- Inter-Union Competition
- Inter-Faculty Games
- Inter-Union Football Championship
- Old site Vs New Campus in selected sport
- NUGA Preliminaries
- NUGA Proper

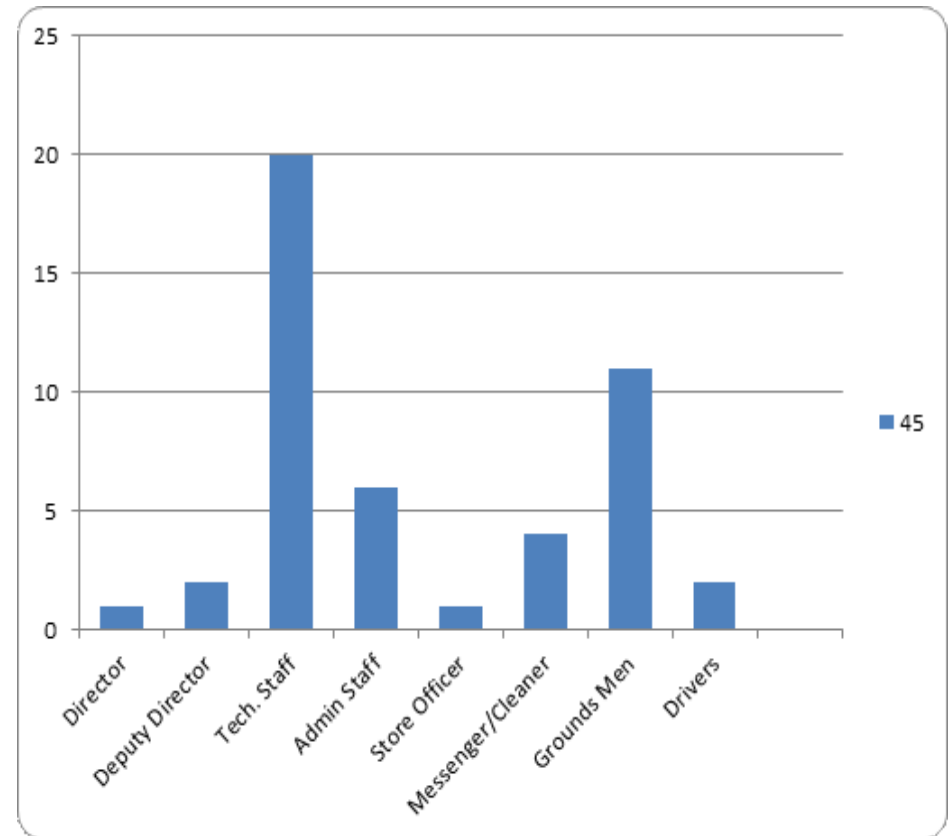
Human Resource

Basically the Directorate is led and equipped with vibrant technocrats that have made tremendous contribution of uplifting the image of the University as well as creating innovative programmes for the overall development and well-being of the University community. Initially there were thirty (30) staff in the Directorate, which was later reinforced with additional technical as well as administrative staff bringing the total number of staff in the Directorate to 45 as indicated below:

Director of Sports = 1
 Deputy Directors of Sport = 2

Technical staff = 20
 Administrative staff = 6
 Store Officer = 1
 Messengers/Cleaners = 4
 Grounds men = 11
 Drivers = 2
Total = 45 staff

Staff Chart





DEANERY OF STUDENT AFFAIRS



DIRECTOR

Dr. Shamsuddeen Umar
B.Sc., M.Sc., PhD (BUK)

Background

The Student Affairs is a Unit under the Vice-Chancellor's office. It handles non-core academic matters of students. Currently, the Division has a staff strength of 249 ranging from cleaners, Hall Supervisors, Hall Administrators and other senior and junior administrative staff. The Division is headed by a Dean and three Deputy Deans. There is also a Secretary to the Division that performs administrative functions. Others include NYSC Liaison Officer, Student Welfare Officer, Guidance and Counseling Officer, Identity Card Officer. The Secretary to the Division serves as the Secretary to the Students Disciplinary Committee, Dress Code and Students Welfare Board.

Basic Staff Statistics

The Division has a total of 249 staff. The basic statistics is indicated below:

Table 1: Total Number of Personnel

S/N	Category	Number
1	Senior Staff	89
2	Junior Staff	222
	Total	311

Table 2: Gender Distribution of Senior Staff

S/N	Category	Male	Female	Total
1	Administrative Cadre	10	4	14
2	Executive Officer Cadre	24	11	35
3	Technical Officers	15	0	15
4	Secretarial	0	1	1
6	Environmental Officer	0	1	1
7	Senior Computer operator	2	0	2
8	Chief Typist	0	0	0
	Total	51	17	68

Table 2.3: Gender Distribution of Junior Staff

S/N	Category	Male	Female	Total
1	Plumbers	12	0	12
2	Drivers/Motor Mate	15	0	15
3	Messenger/Porter/Cleaner	175	48	223
	Total	202	48	250

Staff Development

Promotion

Some of the staff members have been promoted to the next rank as follows:

Table 3: Promotion of Staff

S/N	Category	No. of Staff Promoted
1	Senior Assistant Registrar I (SARI)	1
2	Senior Assistant Registrar II (SAR II)	0
3	Assistant Registrar	4
4	Administration Officer	7
5	Principal Executive Officer II	6
6	Senior Executive Officer	2
7	Executive Officer	24
8	Assistant Environment Officer	1
9	Technical Officers	12
10	Artisan I	7
11	Senior Messenger/cleaner	131
	Total	195

Conference/Workshop/Seminar

during the year under review, a number of the Student Affairs staff were to attend different conferences, workshops and seminar but could not due mainly to Covid-19 pandemic as follows:

Table 4: Conference/Workshop/Seminar

S/N	Category	No. of Staff Attended
1.	Conference	00
2.	Workshop	00
4.	University Sponsored Study	00
	Total	00

Activities of Student Affairs

NYSC Mobilization

Students that graduated from the University are presented for NYSC Mobilization; the mobilization exercise is conducted in 3 batches A, B and C annually. Those that are 29 years and below are mobilized to undergo one-year NYSC Service; those that are 30 and above years are exempted from the NYSC scheme. In 2019, 6534 graduates were uploaded to the NYSC portal, out of the total only 542 prospective corps members had problems with either their names or JAMB numbers.

Table 4.1: NYSC Mobilization

Category	Batch A	Batch B	Batch C	Total
Mobilized	5138			5138
Problem Cases	56			56
Total	5194			5194

In 2020, we uploaded five thousand one hundred and ninety four (5194) to NYSC portal. Out of the total, only seven prospective corps members had problem with either their JAMB numbers or their names.

Guidance and Counseling Unit

This Unit is responsible for guiding and counselling students on issues related to academic, social and personal matters. They also engage in general administration of the Division. The Division's development can be summarized as follows:

Students' Handbook and Identification Card

Student I. D. cards are produced by the DEAR. The cards when produced are usually sent to Student Affairs for onward distribution to students through their Faculties. We usually send the I. D. cards along with Student Hand Book to Faculties. I D cards for Tertiary Institution Health Insurance Programme (T-SHIP) are also sent to Student Affairs by Health Maintenance Organizations (HMOs) for onward distribution to Faculties.

Fresh Students' Orientation

The Division organizes and conducts orientation for fresh students annually. The orientation educates fresh students on existing University regulations, functions of various offices, examination regulations, dress code, uses of University Library, Security Division, the University Health Services and other important issues related to their studentship. In addition, workshops are organized for the students' union executives, Student Representative Assembly, leadership of other associations on leadership and training.

Students' Welfare

Students' Union and other Student Clubs and Associations

The activities of the Students' Union and other students' clubs and associations are handled at Student Affairs Division. The Deputy Dean, Old Campus supervises activities of Students' Union. Other student clubs and associations are registered by the Deanery, so also their annual renewals. Currently, there are about two hundred registered associations and clubs. The programmes and activities of the students' associations/clubs are approved at Student Affairs before they are conducted.

Students' Union Election

The University has a vibrant Students' Union. Usually and also in accordance with the Constitution of the Union, six weeks into the Second Semester, the leadership is dissolved and a caretaker committee is constituted. Electoral Committee is also set-up by selecting representatives from each Faculty. The Electoral Committee is called Bayero University Kano Independent Electoral Committee (BUKIECO). BUKIECO conducts elections and hands over power to elected officials.

The Union has three arms, the Executive, the Students Representative Assembly (SRA) and the Union Court. The leaders are democratically elected. At present, the election of the new union leadership has been successfully conducted and sworn into office. The Students' Union usually executes projects in their capital expenditure and also runs recurrent expenditures from their budgets.

The election of student leaders is closely monitored by Student Affairs. We have put in place mechanisms to ensure free, fair and credible elections. In each polling unit, a staff from Student Affairs is sent to monitor the election. This has really brought sanity to the whole electioneering processes and students are happy with the outcome of the election.

Election was not conducted during the year under review (2020) as a result of lockdown due to Covid-19 pandemic.

Common Rooms Services

There are eleven (11) Common Rooms in students' halls of residence that are provided with enough seats, television sets and DSTV services to make them functional. The daily cleaning services are provided by hostel cleaners that operate two shifts. Hall Administrators, together with Students' Union executives oversee the affairs of the common rooms. DSTV subscription is usually updated to maintain constant services for the teaming viewers. The University paid for full DSTV subscription for all the common rooms in students' halls of residence.



One of the viewing rooms at students' halls of residence

Hostel Accommodation

There are 14 commands in student's halls of residence comprising 34 blocks for male and female students that spread across three locations namely: New Campus, Old Campus and Aminu Kano Teaching Hospitals.

Table 4.2: Bed Capacity of the Halls of Residence

S/N	Name of Hall	No of Rooms	Bed Spaces
1.	Stella Adedevoh female hall AKTH	90	360
2.	Blocks M, S and D for male AKTH	120	364
3.	Nana	118	487
4.	Amina Namadi Sambo	30	60
5.	Male Area A (Old Campus)	240	979
6.	Male Area B (Old Campus)	288	954
7.	Hasiya female hall (New campus)	69	583
8.	Ramat female hall (New campus)	207	811
9.	Gambo Sawaba Hall female hall (New campus)	91	542
10.	Sa'adu Zungur	270	966
11.	Idris Garba/El Kanemi	180	613
12.	Dantata/Dangote	190	835
13.	Umar Musa Yar'adua hall	91	542
14.	New Female Block behind Nana	42	168
	Total	2025	8264

These hostels provide bed space accommodation for 8264 students annually that is <20% of the student population. The number of applicants usually triples the number of available bed spaces that makes the exercise highly competitive.

Cleaning Services and Care of Hostel Environment

The cleaning of conveniences in students' halls of residence is a daily routine by hostel cleaners and it is scheduled in two shifts. The morning shift (7:00am - 2:00pm) and afternoon shift (2:00pm - 9:00pm) daily. Hall Supervisors and Administrators are responsible for the supervision and administration of the hostels.

Measures are taken to ensure that the environment of the halls of residence remains clean and tidy. The report of monthly inspections

conducted by University environmental unit is very impressive and encouraging. The Unit has lawn mowers, which are used for cutting grass in the hostels. The University procures enough sanitary materials to ensure adequate cleanliness of the hostel and its environs.



New/additional lawn mowers for bush clearing around students' hostels

Electrical and Plumbing Repairs

There are resident plumbers and electricians dedicated to Student Affairs to perform the repairs and maintenance services in the students' halls of residence with satisfaction. Electrical problems like those that involve transformer or jumpers, which are beyond the capacity of the resident electricians, are usually handled by MSD.

Rehabilitation of old and construction of new open laundries at the hostels

There are open laundries where students wash their clothes. Open laundries that have been dislodged and disfigured have now been rehabilitated and new ones have been constructed. This helps greatly in reducing the accumulation of filthy and stagnant water that usually serves as breeding ground for mosquitoes.



New open Laundry at Block A & B, Nana Hall



New open Laundry at Block D, Nana Hall



New open laundry at Block C, Nana Hall



New open laundry at Block E, Nana Hall

Commuter Services

The Division runs inter-campus commuter services. The Division has fourteen buses that ply between the New and Old Campuses conveying students at subsidized rates, when compared with commercial vehicles. The buses comprise ten 18-seater buses, three long buses (Marcopolo and two TATA buses) and two 36-seater buses (Nissan Coaster and a new Toyota coaster). In the year under review (2020) one additional bus has been procured by the University, a long, modern design TATA bus and this has greatly helped in alleviating transportation challenge faced by students.



New TATA long Bus



Refurbished Marcopolo Long Bus



Refurbished Nissan Coaster Bus

Conflict Resolution

Student Affairs Division deals with non-core academic matters of the students, students' cases of misconduct, complaints and grievances are received at the Unit. Minor cases of complaints are addressed while major cases of misconducts are channeled to the students Disciplinary Committee for proper disciplinary action, 16 cases were presented in 2019. In 2018 because of the manner in which the Student Union election was handled not a single election petition was received from defeated contestants or their supporters. The Union Court will virtually be free in the coming session.

For many years there have been problems with NAKSS, NAKATS and NAJISS that is Kano, Katsina and Jigawa states Associations respectively in their transitions from one leadership dispensation to the next. But because of the measures we took last year their elections have conducted with success.

Enforcement of Regulation in Halls of Residence

The Division has constituted guidelines popularly known as 'Condition of Residency' that contains regulations governing students' residency in the hostels. Successful students allocated bed spaces in the Halls have to sign inventory forms, containing details of the facilities that are available in the room and when vacating, the same inventory has to be checked for proper accountability. Condition of residency has now been attached to the hostel allocation slip for student to read and accept before being checked into the rooms.

Scholarship Awards

The Deanery coordinates some of the scholarship awards from different organizations in Nigeria, which include:

- Scholarship awards from different organizations in Nigeria - Total, Agbami and Shell scholarships for Engineering, Medical and Science students
- PTDF scholarship for Engineering Students
- Etisalat scholarship,
- Federal scholarships.

Dress Code

To ensure compliance with the University dress code, handbills/brochures have been produced and distributed to Faculties and hall administrators. Copies are also distributed to fresh students during screening and at registration points.

A recent exercise tagged 'Operation Dress Decently' by Student Affairs has brought instant change in the mode of dressing by students in the university. We intend to continue with the exercise in the next session. It involves meeting any male or female student that dresses indecently and talking to him or her politely on the need to comply with the University dress code. And it really worked well.



Some participants of Operation Dress Decently Exercise

Students' Participation in International Programmes

Students from Bayero University, Kano have been participating in various competitions around the world and been recording success but there was no activity in 2020 due to Covid-19 pandemic.

Infrastructure and Resources

There are 18 offices in the Divisions for staff, a conference room, 3 computer rooms, one store, 18 conveniences. Some of the offices are not adequately furnished. The surrounding of the offices is well kept



Students' Affairs Complex

Financial Summary/Breakdown

Introduction

The Deanery of Student Affairs, Bayero University, Kano has two sources of income which includes budgeted income and students' bus ticket system income. The budgetary appropriation income is realized from four codes namely; Hostel Maintenance code, Cleaning Expenses code, Vehicles

Maintenance and Fuelling code and Other Operating Expenses code. On the other hand, Bus ticket system income is realized from the sales of tickets for transporting students from one campus to the other. Furthermore, the Deanery is responsible for collection, disbursement and monitoring of Students' Union fund. All financial issues are handled by Bursary staff (an accountant and a cashier) and monies are spent with approval of the Dean. The breakdown of the allocated, appropriated and expended money is presented in the following tables:

Table 1: Hostel Maintenance (January, 2020 to December, 2020)

S/N	Description	Budgetary Allocated Amount (₦)	Appropriated Amount (₦)	Expended Amount (₦)
1 st	January-March, 2020	20,000,000.00	17,115,829.03	17,115,829.03
2 nd	April, May, & June, 2020	10,000,000.00	-	-
3 rd	July-December, 2020	10,000,000.00	9,613,971.91	9,613,971.91
	Total	40,000,000.00	26,729,800.94	26,729,800.94

The sum of N40,000,000.00 was budgeted for hostel maintenance in the year 2020 while the sum of N26,729,800.94 was released as at the end of December 2020 for various works across the hostel and same amount was spent for the various works in the hostels, But due to the COVID-19.

Table 2: Cleaning Expenses (January to September, 2020)

S/N	Description	Budgetary Allocated Amount (₦)	Appropriated Amount (₦)	Expended Amount (₦)
1st	January, 2020-March, 2020	3,750,000.00	-	-
2nd	April, 2020-June, 2020	3,750,000.00	-	-
3rd	July, 2020-September, 2020	3,750,000.00	-	-
4th	October, 2020-December, 2020	3,750,000.00	-	-
	Total	15,000,000.00	-	-

STUDENT AFFAIRS DEANERY

Table 2 shows that the sum of ₦15,000,000.00 only was budgeted for cleaning services as at the end of year, 2020.

Table 3: Vehicle Maintenance and Fueling (January to September, 2020)

S/N	Description	Budgetary Allocated Amount (₦)	Appropriated Amount (₦)	Expended Amount (₦)
1st	Jan-March, 2020	100,000.00	109,000.00	109,000.00
2nd	April-May, June, 2020	100,000.00	-----	-----
3rd	July-Sept. 2020	100,000.00	454,645.00	454,645.00
4th	Oct.- Dec., 2020	100,000.00	141,500.00	141,500.00
	Total	400,000.00	705,145.00	705,145.00

The sum of N 400,000.00 was budgeted for vehicles maintenance and fueling in the year, 2020, but N705,145.00 was realized and spent September - December, 2020. Therefore, the budgeted amount was overspent with N305,145.00. The budgetary allocation with regards to this code in 2021, there is need for increase.

Table 4: Other Operating Expenses (January to September, 2019)

S/N	Description	Budgetary Allocated Amount (₦)	Appropriated Amount (₦)	Expended Amount (₦)
1st	Jan.-March, 2020	500,000.00	386,950.00	386,950.00
2nd	April-May, June, 2020	500,000.00	-----	-----
3rd	July-Sept., 2020	500,000.00	235,500.00	235,500.00
4th	October-December, 2020	500,000.00	100,000.00	100,000.00
	Total	2,000,000.00	722,450.00	722,450.00

The sum of N2,000,000.00 was allocated for Other Operating Expenses in the year 2020. The sum of N722,450.00 was released to the Deanery and same amount was spent during the year 2020. The budgeted amount was not spent totally as at the end of 4th quarter of the year due to the COVID-19 pandemic..By the year 2021, our budget for this code would be spent due to the large number of our offices, staff, and hostels.

Table 5: Students' Union (January to December, 2020)

Qrtly	Description	Received Amount (?)	Expended Amount (?)	Balances (?)
-	Cash Balance B/F			
1 st	January to March			
2 nd	April to June			
3 rd	July to September			
4 th	October to December			
-	Total			

Table 5 shows that the Students' Union did not receive money due to Covid-19 pandemic which led to a long break.

The Students' Union expenses comprise:

- the Students Union executives' capital and recurrent expenditures,
- the Student Representative Assembly (SRA) members' recurrent expenditure,
- the BUKIECO election expenditure,
- the Care Taker Committee (CTC) recurrent expenditure,
- the Union Court recurrent expenditure, and
- Independent Audit Committee recurrent expenditure.

The Students' Union sources of incomes comprises:

- Union dues (paid by students)
- Donations and
- Refund of money by some of the Student Union Leaders.

Table 6: Commuter Buses Ticket System (January to December, 2020)

S/N	Description	Generated Amount (N)	Expended Amount (N)	Net Income (Loss) (N)
	Cash Balance B/F	-----	-----	2,130,134.35
1 st	Jan.-March, 2020	2,626,000.00	2,13 3,883.49	492,116.51
2 nd	April to June, 2020	180,000.00	395,736.23	29,763.77
3 rd	July to Sept., 2020	-----	370,637.32	(350,637.32)
4 th	Oct.-Dec., 2020	-----	155,686.63	(120,686.63)
	Total	2,806,000.00	3,055,943.67	2,180,690.68

From January 2020 to December 2020, the sum of N2,806,000.00 was generated from sales of bus tickets to students, and the sum of N3,055,943.67 was expended for fuelling, repairs, spare parts and bank charges. However, the sum of N2,130,134.35 was the accrued balance of the year 2020, brought forward as at 1st January, 2020 and the balance carried down as at 31st December, 2019 is N1,644,578.12. This indicates that the total net profit/income margin for the year 2020 is N2,180,690.68.

Achievements during the year under review:

- Construction of new/rehabilitation of old open laundries in male and female hostels
- Provision of more clotheslines in halls of residence
- Provision of six open laundries in female hostel, Old Campus
- Fabrication and fixing of 200 new doors to toilets and bathrooms in male hostel, Old Campus
- Rehabilitation of all toilets in female hostel (Nana Hall), Old Campus
- Two long buses have been refurbished
- One additional bus for transportation of students
- Additional hostel accommodation for female students
- Steady supply of water in both Old and new campuses
- Timely provision of lost I.D. cards
- Sanitization of Students' Union election

Challenges

Some of the challenges are:

1. Inadequacy of bed spaces to at least accommodate 35% of the students on campus.
2. Insufficient number of beds and mattresses to improve the living conditions in the halls of residence.
3. Inadequate electricity supply.
4. Poor attitude towards environment by students.
5. Use of prohibited electrical appliances by students.
6. Inadequate office furniture.

Projections for 2021

1. As earlier noted, we have bed capacity of 8264 (including the new halls), which is only accommodates about <20 of the students. This necessitates the need for the construction of additional halls of residence in all campuses. This could be done through Public Private Partnership.
2. Provision of more beds and mattresses for the other halls of residence.
3. Rehabilitation of some blocks (hall of residence) in our campuses.
4. Provision of dedicated kitchenettes for exclusive use of high energy consuming gadgets.
5. Guidance and counselling section to be strengthened to assist students with choice of courses, career development, and even job placement, and scholarships.
6. Capacity building for Hall Administrators and Supervisors.
7. Intensification of students' sensitization on the need to have clean environment and develop more positive attitude to hygiene.
8. Provision of more office furniture.
9. e-voting for Students' Union election.
10. Provision of more open laundries to reduce water stagnation which will, in turn, reduce mosquitoes.
11. Acquisition of more buses for inter-campus shuttling.



UNIVERSITY HEALTH SERVICES



DIRECTOR

Dr. Munir Sulaiman
Doctor. of Med. (MD). Vinnitsa
Nat. Med. Univ, Vinnitsa, Ukraine

Heads of Units

Head of Medical: Dr. Hadiza Sulaiman

Head of Old Campus Health Centre:

Dr. Sullayman K. Odere

Head of SCE Health Centre: Dr. Nura Yusuf

Head of Pharmacy: Pharm. Ma'ruf Zakariya

Head of Dental: Dr. E. N Okeleke

Head of Nursing: Mrs. S. B. Ogunniyi

Head of Laboratory:

Mal. Mustapha Abdurrahman

Head of Environmental Health:

Mal. Muhammad Nasir Wada

Head of Radiology:

Mal. Usman Muhammad Yakasai

Head of Medical Records:

Mal. Muhammad Garba

Background

The University Health Services Department was established in 1967 is headed by a Director: currently Dr. Munir Sulaiman *M.D. (Vinnitsa)* and has grown to its current size of 4 Health Centres, (*New Campus Health Centre, Old Campus Health Centre, SCE Health Centre and Zoo Road Out-Post*). The Department was renamed from Clinic to Health Centre to reflect its present status in terms of expansion in its scope of services and infrastructural development.

Vision & Mission

The University Health Services is responsible for both curative and preventive healthcare provision for the University Community.

Objectives

- 1) To cater for the healthcare needs of the staff and students of the University
- 2) To prevent proliferation of diseases
- 3) To provide health education to the University Community



The Administrative Block

There are 3 health centres in the department and Zoo Road Staff Quarters Out-post.



New Campus Health Centre



Old Campus Health Centre



SCE Health Centre

Major Activities Activities of the Department Outpatient Services



Medical Officer Attending to a Patient

Inpatient Services

52 bed spaces at the three Health Centres



A Nurse Officer attending to a Patient



Amenity Ward at New Campus Health Centre



Medical Records Staff on Duty



A patient being attended to, in the Ward



A Patient being attended to, in the Ward



A nursing staff resuscitates a patient for referral

Emergency Services



An ambulance ready to take a referred patient

Diagnostic Services



A Doctor scanning a patient



A Chief X-Ray Technician taking X-ray of a patient

Pharmaceutical Services



A Doctor writing prescriptions to a patient



Laboratory Scientists Conduct Tests



Chief Pharmacist at the drug store

Vaccination

Routine and Mass Vaccination against Common Preventable Diseases



A Nursing staff administering vaccine to a child



Nursing staff attending children to be immunized

Environmental Health Unit Activities



Environmental Health Officers conducting house to house and business premises inspection



Environmental Health Staff evacuating sewage and trimming grasses

Major Achievements in 2020

- 1) Rehabilitation of in-patients wards in Old Campus
- 2) Establishment of Staff Canteen in New Campus
- 3) Sensitization lectures on COVID-19 Prevention
- 4) Decontamination of Whole Premises of the Campuses.
- 5) Provision of Wash hand facilities to Faculties, Centres and Units.
- 6) Facilitation on face masks wearing before entering University Premises.
- 7) Disinfection of tally/car pass.
- 8) Provision of Medical equipment.
- 9) Refurbishing of one ambulance (Peugeot Station Wagon).
- 10) A total of 69,586 patients' attendance was recorded in 2020 from January to December 2020.

Other details are shown on the table below:

S/N	Number of Patients	Year 2020
1.	Total No. of Patients' attendance	69,586
2.	Total No. of Out Patients' attendance	186
3.	Total No. of In-patients (admission)	1,725
4.	Total Number of Referrals	37
5.	Total Number of Deliveries	74
6.	Total Number of Death	2

Improvement on Staff Matters

- **Employment:** - 6 additional workers were engaged 2 permanent and 4 on locum basis in the year 2020. These include 1 Medical Doctor, 1 X-ray Technician and 4 Medical Records Officers.
- **Study Fellowship:-** No fellowship
- **Utilization of Speciality Clinics**

S/N	Speciality Clinic	No. of Consultations in 2019	No. of Consultations in 2020
1.	General Surgeries	37	42
2.	Internal Medicine (Diabetics & Hypertensive)	281	290
3.	Obstetrics & Gynaecology	148	190
4.	Physiotherapy	562	456
5.	Circumcision	-	121
Total		1028	1099

Projections for 2021 (January - December, 2021)

- i. Construction of separate staff clinic in New Campus
- ii. Reduction of patients' waiting time
- iii. Computerization of Medical Records
- iv. Computerization of Pharmacy
- v. Pharmacy Counselling Unit

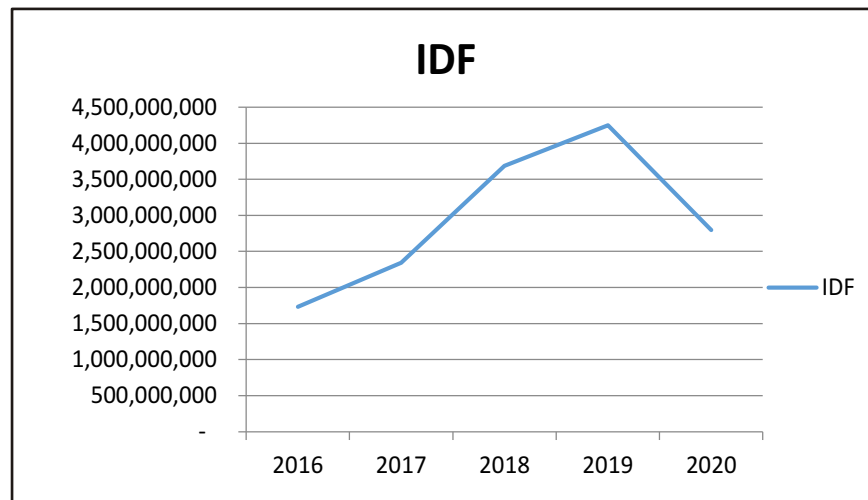
Constraints/Challenge

Inadequate Staffing - The Centre needs more clinical staff to cope with expansion of services.

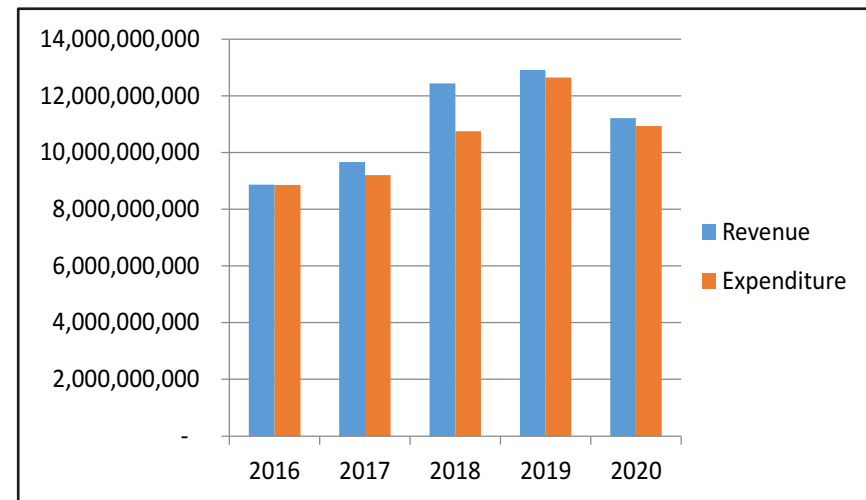
Conclusion

The Department wishes to appreciate the Vice Chancellor, Professor Sagir Adamu Abbas and the University Management for their continuous support.

a) MAJOR REVENUE SOURCES	2020	2019
	₦	₦
Federal Government Recurrent Grant	8,414,440,828	8,662,291,625
Non-Government Income (IDF)	2,794,864,249	4,249,920,898
	<u>11,209,305,077</u>	<u>12,912,212,523</u>
b) MAJOR RECURRENT EXPENDITURE SOURCES		
Personnel Cost	8,496,369,665	8,312,184,823
Overhead Cost	2,434,068,519	4,327,574,411
	<u>10,750,068,014</u>	<u>12,639,759,234</u>
INCOME AND EXPENDITURE ANALYSIS (2019 & 2020)		
<p>The Federal Government grant in 2020 decreased by 2.86% (N247,850,797.00) compared with 2019 grants. Internal Development Fund (IDF) for the year 2020 decreased by 33.62% (N1,455,056,649.00) compared with the amount generated in 2019. The personnel cost expenses increased by 2.22% (N184,184,842) when compared with the amount expended in 2019. The overhead cost expenses decreased by 43.75% (N1,893,505,892) when compared with 2019 expenses.</p>		



Internal Development Fund Trend 2016-2020



Income and Expenditure Profile 2016 to 2020

BAYERO UNIVERSITY JOURNALS

S/N	JOURNAL	EDITOR IN CHIEF	GSM	E-MAIL
1.	<i>Algaita</i> Journal of Current Research in Hausa Studies	Dr. Ibrahim Garba Satatima	08035901435	igsatatima.hau@buk.edu.ng
2.	Bayero Journal of Business Review	Prof. Aminu Kado Kurfi	08066112090	aminkurfi@gmail.com
3.	Bayero Journal of Education in Africa	Prof. Bello A. Bello	08023563413	babelozura.edu@buk.edu.ng
4.	Bayero Journal of Educational Administration and Planning	Prof Bello A. Bello	08023563413	babelozura.edu@buk.ng
5.	Bayero Journal of Engineering Technology	Dr Dahiru S. Shuiabu	08140199374	dsshuiabu.ele@buk.edu.ng
6.	Bayero Journal of Evidence-Based Physiotherapy (BAJEFA)	Dr Jibril Nuhu	08140905798	mjnuhu@yahoo.com
7	Bayero Journal of Comparative Law	Dr Usman Muhammad Shuaib	08037392195	zunnurain035@gmail.com
8	Bayero Journal of Islamic Law	Dr Mansur Isa Yelwa	08068036959	abuabdirraheem@gmail.com
9	Bayero Journal of Library and Information Science	Dr S. Gwarzo	07038360737	sanigwar@gmail.com
10	Bayero Journal of Linguistics	Dr Isah Y. Chamo	08036194156	iychamo@yahoo.com
11.	Bayero Journal of Medical Laboratory Sciences (BJMLS)	Dr A. S. Kurmurya	07032153561	bjmls.mls@buk.edu.ng
12.	Bayero Journal of Private and Commercial Law	Dr Lubabatu Bello Dankade	08036520440	lbdankadai@gmai.com
13	Bayero Journal of Physics and Mathematics Science	Prof. A.O Musa	08037190516	aomusa.phy@buk.edu.ng
14	Bayero Journal of Pure and Applied Science (BAJOPAS)	Prof. M. D. Muktar	08062248947	mukhtardaada03@gmail.com
15	Bayero Journal of Science Techn. & Mathematical Educ. BAJASTME)	Prof A. S. Abbas	08033338858	saabbas.ste@buk.edu.ng
16	Bayero International Journal of Accounting Research (BIJAR)	Prof. Aminu Isa	08037044073	ameenuesa@gmail.com
17	Bayero International Journal of Islamic Finances (BIJIF)	Prof. Binta T. Jibril	08038861847	bjibril1710@gmail.com
18	Bayero University Journal of Political Science	Prof. K. S. Fage	08036853474	ksfage1@yahoo.com
19	Bayero University Journal of Public Law	Dr Muhd Nuruddeen	08063003991	mnuruddeen.pbl@buk.edu.ng
20	Biological and Environmental Sciences Journal for the Tropics	Prof. B. S. Aliyu	08066105867	bsaliyu.bio@buk.edu.ng
21	Chemsearch Journal	Prof. A. A. Audu	07034751295	aaaudu.chm@buk.edu.ng
22	<i>Dirasat Arabiyya</i>	Prof. Yahaya I. Sule man	08035341878	arabiyyah@buk.edu.ng
23	FAIS Journal of Humanities	Prof. Aliyu Kamal	08065438300	aliyukamal@gmail.com
24	Harsunan Nijeriya- Journal of Nigerian Languages and Folklore	Professor Aliyu Muazu	08023183152	aliyum2006@yahoo.com
25	Journal of International Law and Jurisprudence	Dr Abubakar Isa		aiumar.ilj@buk.edu.ng
26.	Journal of Dry land Agriculture	Prof. M. A. Hussaini	07036941536	mahussaini.agr@buk.edu.ng
27.	Kano Journal of Multi-Disciplinary Studies	Prof. Salisu Shehu	08069693033	sshehu.edu@buk.edu.ng
28.	Kano Journal of Educational Studies (KAJOES)	Prof. Abdurrashid Garba		garba.edu@buk.edu.ng
29.	Kano Journal of History	Prof A. R. Mohammed	08037050301	Arrufai.his@buk.edu.ng
30.	<i>Kakaki</i> Journal of English Studies	Prof. Ibrahim Bello Kano	08038666720	ibrahimbellokano@gmail.com
31.	Mambayya House Journal of Democratic Studies	Prof. Habu Mohammed	08034251792	hmohammed@buk.edu.ng
32.	National Journal of Special Needs Education (NJSNE)	Prof. Danjuma A, Maiwada	08039675866	dmaiwada@yahoo.com
33.	Nigerian Journal of Basic and Clinical Sciences	Dr Anas Ismail	08039275786	ibnmalikanas@yahoo.co.uk
34.	Bayero Sociologists	Prof ISmaila Zango	08036303262	ismailazango@yahoo.com
35.	Savannah Journal of Agriculture, Bayero University, Kano	Prof A.Suleman	09060146746	aminusl@gmail.com
36.	<i>Dirasat Islamiyyah</i>	Prof. Ahmed Murtala	08032906184	murtalamansur@yahoo.com
37.	<i>Al Mahir</i> Journal of Quranic Studies	Dr Muhd B. Muhd	08035805146	abunazir73@yahoo.com
38	Kano Studies (Journal of Savannah and Sudanese Research)	Prof I.K.Abdussalam	08023113619	ikabdussalam.his@buk.edu.ng
39	Bayero Journal of Communication	Prof U. F. Jibril	08037874622	drumfaj@yahoo.com
40	Journal of Research in Health and Sports (JORHASS)	Dr A.M. Getso	08060653114	hod.phe@buk.edu.ng

MATRICULATION & ORIENTATION OF NEW STUDENTS 2019/2020 ACADEMIC SESSION (5TH - 6TH MARCH, 2020)



VC, Prof. Muhammad Yahuza Bello delivering his address



Registrar, Fatima Binta Mohammed presenting her remarks



SUG President, Comrade Sadi (right) listening to Dean, Student Affairs, Dr. Shamsuddeen Umar



A cross section of matriculated students



Director University Health Services, Dr. Munir Sulaiman



VC and other management staff observing national anthem

6TH BUK CONGREGATION PARLEY (WEDNESDAY, 5TH AUGUST, 2020)



Cross section of the Congregation members of the parley



Congregation members casting their votes



The Chairman of the Electoral Committee, Prof. Isma'il Zango counting the votes cast at the parley



The DVC (Academics), Prof. Adamu Idris Tanko who scored second highest vote and Prof. Sagir Adamu Abbas who scored the highest vote exchanging pleasantries after the congregation parley

PRESENTATION OF APPOINTMENT LETTER BY THE CHAIRMAN OF GOVERNING COUNCIL (SATURDAY, 8TH AUGUST, 2020)



The Chairman of the Governing Council, Prof. Ibrahim Gambari (right) presenting letter of appointment to the new VC, Prof. Sagir Adamu Abbas

CHANGE OF BATON AS NEW VICE CHANCELLOR TAKES OVER (TUESDAY, 18TH AUGUST, 2020)



Outgoing VC, Prof. M. Y. Bello presenting handing over documents to the new VC, Prof. Sagir Adamu Abbas

2020 AT A GLANCE

APPEALS: First Batch of 572 Completes Training

The first batch of three hundred and seventy-two (372) of Agro-Processing Productivity Enhancement and Livelihood Improvement Support Project (APPEALS) trainees from Kano State completed its training on agric value chains. The ceremony took place at the Centre for Dryland Agriculture (CDA) on Friday, 27th December, 2019.

BUK Class '89 Alumni Donates 0.5m

Bayero University, Kano Class '89 alumni donated the sum of N500,000 to the indigent scholarship scheme of the University.

BUK Gets 15 New Professors, 28 Associate Professors

The Senate at its 379th meeting held on Wednesday 24th December, 2019 noted the promotion of fifteen senior lecturers to the rank of Professors.

Retreat 2020

The Vice Chancellor, Professor Muhammad Yahuza Bello has expressed special commendation to members of the University Community for the kind support and cooperation he enjoyed from them and appealed for the extension of similar gesture to whosoever will succeed him after the expiration of his tenure in August, 2021. Speaking in Kaduna on Thursday, 9th January, 2020 at Bafra International Hotel at the opening ceremony of the 2019 University Management Retreat, Professor Bello said the yearly meeting had been very helpful to him as he got to know much about the various units and their plans for the future.

Faculty of Education Holds Maiden National Conference

Stakeholders have advocated the need for Public-Private Partnership and equal access to quality education as a way towards ensuring educational development in Nigeria. The call was made during the first National Conference organized by the Faculty of Education Bayero University, Kano on Monday, 13th January, 2020 at Convocation Arena, New Campus.

BUK Inducts 68 Medical Doctors

The College of Health Sciences, Bayero University Kano had inducted 68 Medical Doctors on Thursday 16th January 2020, at Mahmood Tukur Theatre, Old Campus just five months after graduating thirty-nine others. The new doctors comprised 47 males and 21 females from the Faculty of Clinical Sciences.

51 AGM/Scientific Confab: Paediatricians Revolutionary Group

The Vice Chancellor of Bayero University, Professor Muhammad Yahuza Bello, has described paediatricians as a revolutionary group in terms of fighting for social justice for the child. Professor Bello spoke at the opening ceremony of the 51st Annual General Meeting and Scientific Conference of Paediatric Association of Nigeria (PAN) tagged PANCONF Kano 2020 at Aficent Event Centre on Wednesday, 22nd January, 2020. He was represented by the Deputy Vice Chancellor, Academics, Professor Adamu Idris Tanko.

CDA Completes Training of 1400 Youths, Women on Agric Value Chains

The Centre for Dryland Agriculture (CDA) on Saturday, 18th January, 2020, completed the training of 1400 youths and women from Kano, Kaduna and Kogi States under the World Bank's assisted project of Agro-Processing Productivity Enhancement and Livelihood Improvement Support Project (APPEALS). The participants were trained on rice farming, fisheries and poultry value chains through intensive skills acquisition, practical and field trips that exposed them to learn the various chains. It was aimed at creating job opportunities, providing employment and eradicating poverty among youths and women.

BUK Gets Human Resource Health Learning Hub

Bayero University's Centre for Gender Studies in collaboration with **Women 4 Health** has established a multi-million-naira training hub for women health workers as part of the effort to address the growing shortage of women health personnel in rural areas. The Learning Hub, which is situated at the Centre for Gender Studies, is a DFID-funded programme to serve as a special training centre for health personnel at the primary and secondary levels of our health institutions to cater for the rural and semi-urban towns.

BUK Promotes 9 Professors, 14 Associate Professors

The Senate of Bayero University, Kano, at its 380th meeting held on Wednesday, 29th January, 2020 noted the promotion of nine new Professors and fourteen Associate Professors, according to a statement signed by the Director, Examinations, Admissions and Records (DEAR), Hajiya Amina Umar Abdullahi.

Senate to Review the Duration of Spillover to Five Semesters

The Senate of Bayero University has set up a five-man committee to look into the possibility of reviewing the duration of spillover period of five-year programmes.

SCE, DRIP Organize Workshop on Project Concept Writing

The Department of Education of the School of Continuing Education (SCE) in collaboration with the Directorate of Research Innovation and Partnership (DRIP) Bayero University has successfully organized a workshop on Writing Research Proposal to acquaint academic staff of the Department with the technicalities involved in concept writing.

Prof. Haruna Musa Emerges New ASUU-BUK Chairperson

The Academic Staff Union of Universities (ASUU), Bayero University, Kano, branch has, in a unanimous decision, elected new executive officers to run the affairs of the Union for the next two years, with Professor Haruna Musa from the Department of Pure and Industrial Chemistry emerging as the new Chairperson.

VC, Sarkin Kano Bag Distinguished Leadership Awards

The Alumni of the International Institute of Islamic Banking and Finance (IIIBF) have conferred a merit award on the Vice Chancellor, Professor Muhammad Yahuza Bello for an outstanding performance and for prudent management of resources. The award was presented to the Vice Chancellor during a courtesy call by the leadership of the association on Tuesday, 11th February, 2020 in his office.

BUK Commissions New Digital Radio Studios

Bayero University, Kano's modern digital radio studio in the Faculty of Communication was commissioned on Wednesday, 19th February, 2020 by *Chiroman Kano*, Alhaji Nasiru Ado Bayero. The digital FM Radio, which operates on 98.9 Frequency Modulation Band, is the first of its kind installed in Nigeria's tertiary institutions with equipment of international standards. It has three digital studios that can operate at different times.

BUK Inducts New Graduands

The College of Health Sciences, Bayero University, Kano, organized a harmonized induction ceremony of the 7th and 23rd sessions for Bachelors of Medical Laboratory Sciences, Medical Radiography, Nursing Sciences and Physiotherapy graduands on 19th February, 2020 at the Convocation Arena, New Campus.

BUK's Test Centre for Covid-19 World Class ...Says NCDC

The Nigeria Centre for Disease Control (NCDC) has described the Molecular Testing Centre for COVID 19 established by Bayero University, Kano as world class which can compete with any other in the world, the NCDC Team Leader, Dr. Ndodo Nnaemeka has said.

Covid-19: BUK Produces Locally-Manufactured Ventilator

A team of 13 intellectuals comprising nine members from the Faculty of Engineering and five medical experts in Bayero University, Kano produced a prototype ventilator as part of the University's effort to fight the dreaded Coronavirus pandemic which has continued to ravage the entire world.

COVID 19: BUK's 180 Daily Testing Capacity Lab Commences Operation

Bayero University's newly established centre for testing suspicious cases of Covid-19 has the capacity to test 180 samples per day which is four times that of the first testing centre in Kano. The BUK Test Centre commenced operation on Friday, 1st May, 2020 when the Vice Chancellor, Professor Muhammad Yahuza Bello commissioned it in company of the officials of NCDC, Directors of Centre for Infectious Diseases Research (CIDR), Centre for Biotechnology Research (CBR), Laboratory Management, Provosts of Colleges of Health Sciences, Natural and Pharmaceutical Sciences and other staff of the University and the media.

Pro-Chancellor, Gambari, Condoles BUK Community

The Pro-Chancellor and Chairman, Governing Council of Bayero University, Kano, Prof. Ibrahim Gambari has condoled members of the University community over the deaths of two former DVCs, Dr. Sabo Kurawa and Prof. Aliyu Umaru Dikko as well as Professor Balarabe Maikaba of the Faculty of Communication. Late Dr. Sabo Kurawa was Deputy Vice Chancellor between 1995–1999, while late Umaru Dikko also served in the same capacity between 2004–2006. The senior scholars died simultaneously within 48 hours amid strange and mass death that had ravaged Kano over the past two weeks.

BUK Congratulates Prof. Gambari over Appointment as Chief of Staff to President Buhari

Bayero University, Kano has congratulated Chairman of the 13th Governing Council, Professor Ibrahim Agboola Gambari over his recent appointment as the new Chief of Staff to President Muhammadu Buhari. The Vice Chancellor, Professor Muhammad Yahuza Bello, on behalf of the Management, staff and students said the appointment of Prof Gambari is well deserved owing to his vast experience, pedigree and commitment to service.

Distribution of Palliatives: Ganduje Lauds Prof. Yahuza Bello

Governor Abdullahi Umar Ganduje of Kano State has commended the

Professor Yahuza Bello-led Kano COVID-19 Fund Raising Committee for what he described as diligent service delivery in the conduct of the distribution of palliative materials. Speaking on Thursday, 28th May, 2020 at the launch of the second batch of the distribution exercise of the palliatives at KASCO Warehouse, Farm Centre, the Governor was particularly delighted at the high level of patriotism and transparency exhibited by the team in discharging its mandate.

COVID-19: BUK Management Salutes Frontline Health Workers

The Management of Bayero University, Kano has commended the courage, sacrifice and patriotism of the University's frontline health workers for their commitment in fighting the dreaded Coronavirus pandemic.

BUK, AKTH Collaboration Unique Model in Nigeria ...Says VC

The cordial relationship existing between Bayero University, Kano (BUK) and the Aminu Kano Teaching Hospital (AKTH) is a unique model in Nigeria worthy of emulation by any organization yearning to have maximum impact in the society, the Vice Chancellor of Bayero University, Professor Muhammad Yahuza Bello, has said.

BUK Gets GeneXpert Machine for Covid-19 Testing

Bayero University, Kano on Saturday, 30th May, 2020 launched GeneExpert Machine for Covid-19 Testing at the Centre for Infectious Diseases Research (CIDR) which was donated by Alhaji Auwalu Abdulahi (AA Rano) in conjunction with Aliko Oil Company. The GeneExpert Machine is certified by the National Agency for Food and Drug Administration and Control (NAFDAC). It is faster than the other testing machines, as it can run four samples at once.

COVID-19: Chinese Business Community Donates Medical Materials to CRNLT&F

The Chinese Business Community Association in Nigeria has donated Personal Protective Equipments (PPE) to the Centre for Research in

Nigerian Languages Translation and Folklore of Bayero University, Kano. The items donated were 50 pieces of N95 face masks, 1500 pieces of surgical face mask, 10 white hazardous-material suits, 10 eye glasses and 10 face shields.

Management Awards Reconstruction of Four Roads at Old Campus

In its determined efforts to rehabilitate and reconstruct some dilapidated roads at the University's Campuses, the Management of Bayero University has awarded a contract for the reconstruction of four major roads at the Old Campus. The roads are: Gidan Liman/Ladan Road to ABC Road to Tafawa Balewa Road to extend and terminate at Arochukwu Street with a total stretch of about 2 kilometres.

Post COVID-19: DBI to Embark on Digital Skill Training ...President/CEO

As part of the strategy to adjust to the post COVID-19 new world order in line with the concept of digital and information technology, the Digital Bridge Institute (DBI), is to embark on mass training on the application of digital skills to all strata of people, the President and Chief Executive Officer of the Institute, Professor Muhammad Ajiya, has disclosed.

Chinese Firm Donates PPE, Anti Corona Therapy to BUK ...Seeks Collaboration

A Chinese firm, Chifei Tech Group, in a joint partnership with a Nigerian company, Confo Global Trading Company Limited, has donated insecticides, Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) and other preventive therapy against Coronavirus disease to Bayero University, Kano.

Mrs. Ganduje Donates Laptops, Accessories to BUK

The wife of the Governor of Kano State, Dr. Hafsat Abdullahi Umar Ganduje has donated laptop computers and its accessories to the Department of Education. A statement signed by the Head, Department of Education, Prof. Kabir Bello Dunbulum said the items donated included

five HP laptops, a printer and a Canon Photocopier.

BUK Mourns Prof. Haruna Wakili DVC (Admin) ...As VC Leads Delegation to Hadejia for Condolence

The Vice Chancellor of Bayero University, Kano, Professor Muhammad Yahuza Bello, on behalf of the Council, Senate, Management, staff and students, with deep sorrow and a heavy heart announced the death of Professor Haruna Wakili. Until his death, Professor Wakili was the Deputy Vice Chancellor (Administration). He died at the age of 60 on Saturday, 20th June, 2020 at the National Hospital, Abuja after a protracted illness. The VC led Management, staff and students to the funeral the following day at Hadejia, which was witnessed and attended by hundreds of people from all walks of life.

COVID-19: Mambayya House Conducts Safety Training on Staff

The Mambayya House, Centre for Democratic Studies has conducted a tripartite training on safety, operations and maintenance to members of its staff as part of measures to contain the spread of the Coronavirus (COVID-19) pandemic. The training was conducted by a team of professionals from the Federal Ministry of Environment, Abuja on Wednesday, 24th June, 2020, at the Abba Maikwaru Auditorium of the Centre.

CDA Director, Prof Jibrin, One Other Win PASET's Competitive Funding

The Director, Centre for Dryland Agriculture, Professor Jibrin Mohammed Jibrin and Dr. Aliyu Salisu Barau have won a competitive funding of their research proposals from the Partnership for Skills in Applied Science, Engineering and Technology (PASET).

Governor Ganduje Condoles BUK Over Prof Haruna Wakili's Death

The Kano State Governor, Dr. Abdullahi Umar Ganduje has expressed shock over the death of Bayero University, Kano's Deputy Vice Chancellor, Administration, Professor Haruna Wakili, who died on

Saturday, 20th June, 2020 at the National Hospital, Abuja.

BUK Signs MoU with Dantata Foods to Boost Dryland Farming

The Centre for Dryland Agriculture (CDA), Bayero University, Kano and the Dantata Foods and Allied Products on Friday, 26th June, 2020 signed a Memorandum of Understanding on dryland farming that would boost small-holder farmers.

Army Happy with BUK ...Pledges Stronger Ties

The Commanding Officer of the 73 Battalion, Janguza Barrack, Major Hamza Yahaya Gidado, has expressed happiness over the cordial relationship between his command and Bayero University, Kano assuring for the continued support and assistance with a view to providing additional security cover to the institution.

Covid 19: CDA Distributes Palliatives to Farmers from 22 Communities

The Centre for Dryland Agriculture (CDA), Bayero University, Kano, has distributed seed palliatives to farmers from 22 neighbouring communities of Bayero University to serve as subsidy as well as ensure that seeds become available to the farmers who no longer have money to purchase seeds for the planting season, having exhausted their savings on food during the recent lockdown due to the spread of Covid-19 pandemic. The communities include: Langel, Yarimawa, Janguza, Danguguwa, Doka, Kunyi, Gabari among others.

BUK Gets \$19m World Bank Grant for Research Development

Two research centres in Bayero University, Kano have secured \$19m grant from the World Bank for research development from 2014, the Vice Chancellor, Professor Muhammad Yahuza Bello, has said. Speaking during the signing of Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) between Bayero University's Centre for Dryland Agriculture (CDA) and Dantata Foods and Allied Products on Friday, 26th June, 2020, the Vice Chancellor

said the CDA had in 2014 got the World Bank's \$8m to be a Centre of Excellence in dryland agriculture. He added that the previous year, it won another competitive grant for Africa Centre of Excellence (ACE) for Impact Projects for which it would be given a \$5m grant.

Skyline Seeks Collaboration With BUK

The Skyline University, a privately-owned institution in Kano State has sought to collaborate with the Bayero University in the area of research development and other academic activities. In addition, it sought collaboration in the area of research and that their Mass Communication students be allowed to do their SIWES in the BUK FM Radio Station. The Vice Chancellor of the University, Dr. Sudakhar Kota, who spoke during a visit to Bayero University on Wednesday, 1st July, 2020 said the decision to seek academic collaboration with Bayero University was informed by the high quality personnel the university is endowed with.

BUK Holds Emergency Congregation Meeting, As ASUU Grants Waiver to Elect New VC

Bayero University was allowed to complete the processes leading to the appointment of a new Vice Chancellor under a waiver granted by the ASUU National Strike Coordinating Committee (NSCC). The process resumed with an Emergency Meeting of the Congregation which took place on Thursday 16th July, 2020 at the Convocation Arena, New Campus, for the purpose of electing two representatives of Congregation to the Search Team, in conformity with Section 3(2) and (3) of Act No.11 of 1993.

Two Late Kano Elder Statesmen Donate Books to BUK Posthumously

An erudite scholar, the late Professor Isa Hashim, *Jarman Kano*, and a renowned educationist, Alhaji Idris Ali, both of blessed memories, donated a combined 1,166 volumes of books covering wide range of disciplines to Bayero University Library. This was disclosed by the University Librarian, Dr. Musa A. Auyo.

New Vice Chancellor Takes Over, Vows to Move BUK Forward

Professor Sagir Adamu Abbas on Monday, 17th August, 2020 took over as the 11th Vice Chancellor of Bayero University, Kano with a vow to move the University to greater heights. Sagir, a Professor of Mathematics Education, was appointed by the University Council on Saturday, 8th August, 2020. The new Vice Chancellor, who took over from Professor Muhammad Yahuza Bello vowed to lead a transparent and an all-inclusive administration, saying that through consultation, team work and commitment, he is ready to move BUK forward.

Be Dedicated and Diligent in Discharging your Duties... VC Tells Workers

The new Vice Chancellor, Professor Sagir Adamu Abbas has charged members of staff of the University to be diligent and committed in the discharge of their responsibilities. Professor Abbas, who officially assumed office on Monday, 18th August, 2020 assured the workers of his readiness to improve on the existing welfare provisions and urged them to put in their best so as to move the University ahead. He made the call on Wednesday, 19th August, 2020 at an interactive meeting with members of staff working under the Office of the Vice Chancellor. The meeting was to formally introduce the Vice Chancellor to members of staff that are directly working in his office.

Borno Governor Congratulates Prof. Sagir...Says BUK is Nigeria's Best

The Governor of Borno State, Professor Babagana Zulum, has described Bayero University, Kano as a pace setter in academic standards and infrastructural development, thereby making it one of the foremost institutions of learning in Nigeria.

Vice Chancellor Promises to Upgrade BUK Staff Primary School

The Vice Chancellor, Professor Sagir Adamu Abbas has revealed that arrangements are in top gear for the re-absorption of workers of the BUK Staff School into the main stream services of the University.

Kano State Polytechnic Seeks BUK Support

The Rector of Kano State Polytechnic, Professor Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa, has described Bayero University, Kano as a role model and appealed for more support to his institution.

SSANU Congratulates New VC, Calls for Review of Scheme of Service

The SSANU BUK Executives under the chairmanship of Dr. Haruna Aliyu met with the new Vice Chancellor, Professor Sagir Adamu Abbas on 25th August, 2020 to congratulate him on his new appointment.

Follow the Footsteps of your Predecessors, Kano Emir Charges VC

The Emir of Kano, Alhaji Aminu Ado Bayero, has charged the Vice Chancellor of Bayero University to follow in the footsteps of his predecessors who have laid the foundation for the elevation of the institution into one of the great citadels of learning not only in Nigeria, but also in Africa. Speaking when he received the Management of the University led by the Vice Chancellor, Professor Sagir Adamu Abbas in his palace on a courtesy call on Wednesday 9th September, 2020, the Emir observed with satisfaction the level of unprecedented transformation the University underwent in the last two decades, saying that "...in order for you to write your name in the history books, just like your predecessors, you must do everything humanly possible to emulate their patriotic disposition." the emir counselled.

BUK, University of Bradford, Others to Collaborate on Pi-CREST Project

The Bayero University, Kano, in partnership with United Kingdom based Nortech Management Ltd and the University of Bradford also in the UK as well as the Rural Electrification Agency (REA) and the Kano Electricity Distribution Company (KEDCO) has entered into a collaboration under the project named Planning, Integration, and

Control of mini grids with Renewables and Energy Storage (Pi-CREST) as part of effort to finding solutions to the lingering energy crisis in the country.

Nigerian Police Pledges Support to BUK on Security Matters

The Nigerian Police Force has pledged to support Bayero University, Kano on security matters in order to have safe and peaceful learning environment just as it has reiterated its determination to continue to partner with the University in many areas. The Assistant Inspector General of Police (AIG) Zone 1 of the Nigerian Police in charge of Kano and Jigawa States, Sadik Abubakar Bello made this known on Thursday, 10th September, 2020 when the new Vice Chancellor, Professor Sagir Adamu Abbas paid him a familiarization visit along with Principal Officers.

Prof. Abbas wants BUK-Army Relationship Sustained

The Vice Chancellor of Bayero University, Professor Sagir Adamu Abbas has solicited the support and cooperation of the Nigerian Army in the areas of security and other social vices. He made the appeal when he led Management staff of the University on a courtesy call on the Brigade Commander, 33 Brigade, Nigerian Army, Kano, Brigadier-General Bamidele Ali Alabi at the Command's headquarters, Bukavu, on Wednesday 9th September, 2020.

Minister of Environment Visits CDA, Pledges Support to BUK

The Honourable Minister of Environment, Dr. Mohamed Mahmud Abubakar, visited the Centre for Dryland Agriculture (CDA) on Saturday 19th September, 2020. He was accompanied by the Director-General of the National Agency for the Great Green Wall (NAGGW), Alhaji Bukar Hassan. The Minister and his team toured the CDA Training and Research Farm, Central Laboratory, Molecular Biology Laboratory, Food Analysis Laboratory, Tissue Culture Facility and the newly-commissioned CDA Retail Outlet.

We are Proud of you! Community Honours Vice Chancellor, Professor Sagir Adamu Abbas

The Vice Chancellor of Bayero University, Professor Sagir Adamu Abbas, *FMAN*, was on Sunday, September 20, 2020 honoured by his local community, in a reception held at Mambayya House to congratulate him as the 11th Vice Chancellor of Bayero University, Kano. The honour was conferred on him by the **Kungiyar Kakakin Dala**, a community-based association of Dala Local Government, Kano State in recognition of his outstanding contributions to the development of the community.

Vice Chancellor Commissions CDA's Farm Produce Retail Outlet

A retail outlet belonging to the Centre for Dryland Agriculture (CDA) that will provide fresh vegetables and other farm produce for members of the University community and neighbouring communities was commissioned on Friday, 18th September, 2020.

BUK Wants Bond with DSSS further Fortified

As part of his acquaintance tours to relevant institutions, the Vice Chancellor, Prof. Sagir Adamu Abbas, paid a courtesy call on the Director, Kano Department of State Security Service (DSSS), at the latter's office on Monday, 21st September, 2020. The visit was targeted at further strengthening the relationship between the two institutions. The VC hinted that as an institution with teeming number of staff and student populations, Bayero University would like to continue liaising with DSSS so that the University would discharge its responsibilities more effectively and efficiently.

BUK Delighted to Mentor Azman University

Bayero University is delighted to mentor Azman University, Kano just as it mentored other newly-established federal, states and private universities, said the Vice Chancellor, Professor Sagir Adamu Abbas. Speaking on Monday, 21st September, 2020 when he received the Project Implementation Committee of Azman University, led by Professor Kabir

Isa Dandago, the Vice Chancellor expressed the University's readiness and commitment to put the new University through.

BUK Sports Directorate Partners Office of SSA Sports on Sports Development in Kano

The Sports Directorate and Office of Senior Special Adviser on Sports have initiated talks on how to design a comprehensive blueprint for developing sports especially for youths in Kano State. The duo had on Wednesday, 23rd September, 2020 agreed to work together to address the myriad challenges facing sports development in Kano by developing a workable strategy that would be effectively used to bring back the lost glory of Kano being a hub for sporting activities in the country.

BUK to Facilitate the Establishment of Spinal Cord Rehabilitation Centre ...About 5000 Cases recorded in Dala Orthopedic Hospital in 10 Months

The Management of Bayero University, Kano has expressed its readiness to support the establishment of Spinal Cord Rehabilitation Centre at Aminu Kano Teaching Hospital, the Vice Chancellor, Professor Sagir Adamu Abbas, has announced. Speaking in his office on Tuesday, 29th September, 2020 when he received members of the Spinal Cord Injury Association of Nigeria, Kano State Chapter, when they paid him a courtesy visit, Professor Sagir Abbas who noted the plight of the victims of spinal cord injury, said no amount of support and assistance is too much.

CDA Partners Seed Companies to Boost Groundnut Production in Nigeria

Centre for Dryland Agriculture (CDA) is to partner with seed companies so as to boost the production of groundnut to regain its lost glory as a component of agriculture. Nigeria used to be the highest groundnut producer and exporting country in Africa in the 50's to 60's but a combination of drought, rosette and other diseases wiped out the mass production in the mid-1970s and early 1980s.

BUK to Upgrade Sporting Facilities to Meet International Standard

Bayero University is poised to upgrade its sporting facilities to meet national and international standards. The University also plans to provide sporting equipment for staff and students in order to boost participation of exercise and other competitions organized by the relevant bodies.

VC Restates Plan to Establish University Farm

Bayero University has restated its commitment to establish a University Farm for research and commercial purposes. The Vice Chancellor, Professor Sagir Adamu Abbas said this when members of Faculty of Agriculture paid him a courtesy call. He said, Faculty of Agriculture is one of the faculties that have scholars who came from various Universities that can help the university to attain its mission and vision.

Centre for Teaching and Learning Underway in BUK ...Says VC

Plans are under way for the establishment of a Centre for Teaching and Learning in Bayero University the Vice Chancellor, Professor Sagir Adamu Abbas, has announced. He said the project is part of the deliberate effort aimed at improving skills in teachers as well as boosting the teaching profession in the country.

Mrs Ganduje Eulogises BUK VC...Promises to Support the University

The wife of the Executive Governor of Kano State, Dr. Hafsat Abdullahi Umar Ganduje, has described the new Vice Chancellor of Bayero University, Professor Sagir Adamu Abbas as a man of honour and integrity. Making her remarks as the Grand Patron of the Nigeria Association for Educational Administration and Planning, BUK Chapter, when members of the association paid him a courtesy visit at the Senate Chambers on Thursday, 8th October, 2020, said the University was lucky to have the calibre of Professor Sagir Abbas as the new helmsman, whom she said has the zeal, commitment and special interest in the development of the institution.

VC Charges CIDR, Others on Policy Framework

The Vice Chancellor, Professor Sagir Adamu Abbas has advised Research Centres in the University on the need to develop an operational policy so as to attract funding and grants from foreign donor organizations. Professor Abbas, gave the advice when he received a delegation from the University's Centre for Infectious Diseases Research (CIDR), on a congratulatory visit to him on Monday, 5th October, 2020.

We Established Sa'ad College as Part of Community Service...Says Professor Sagir Abbas

The Director of Sa'ad College, Kano, Professor Sagir Adamu Abbas has said that the College was principally established as part of community service as well as to given contribution to the development of education in the society.

KUST Seeks Collaboration with BUK

Kano University of Science and Technology (KUST), Wudil is seeking stronger ties with Bayero University in the area of academic development and other exchange services, the Chairman of the Governing Council of KUST, Alhaji A.B Mahmoud (SAN), has announced.

VC Vows to Resuscitate Centre for Entrepreneurship, Training and Research

The Vice Chancellor, Professor Sagir Adamu Abbas has vowed to resuscitate the University's African Centre for Entrepreneurship, Training and Research domiciled at the Dangote Business School (DBS), with a view to giving a boost to entrepreneurial studies for a better society.

NAPTIN to Collaborate with BUK in Training for Power Sector

The National Power Training Institute of Nigeria (NAPTIN) has sought joint collaboration with Bayero University to train students of electrical

engineering and other related fields. The call for the collaboration was made by the Director General of NAPTIN, Alhaji Ahmed Bolaji Nagode, during a courtesy visit to the Vice Chancellor, Professor Sagir Adamu Abbas, on Tuesday, September 17, 2020.

BUK Commends NCC Board, Management - Seeks Intervention on Virtual Learning

Bayero University, Kano, has commended the efforts of the board and management of the Nigerian Communications Commission (NCC) in its continuous drive to reinvigorate telecommunication industry in order to meet the challenges of global digital revolution. The University also expressed confidence that the board and management staff of the NCC had all the wherewithal and competence to lead a successful digital revolution that will place Nigeria among the ICT developed countries.

Dala Community Felicitates with VC

The Vice-Chancellor, Professor Sagir Adamu Abbas, has received a felicitation souvenir from the Makafin Dala Community Development Association (MACODA). Alhaji Rabi'u commended the Vice Chancellor for his support to Dala community and pleaded to him to double his efforts while describing him as "a good ambassador of the community". He added that Professor Sagir Abbas had made substantial contributions to the progress and development of his community.

The Vice-Chancellor was presented the gift by the MACODA on Thursday, 19th November, 2020 by members of his community, who paid him a courtesy visit to felicitate with him on his appointment as the Vice Chancellor.

TETFund Boss Eulogises BUK, FIRS ...Charges other Institutions to Emulate

The Executive Secretary of Tertiary Education Trust Fund (TETFund), Professor Suleiman Elias Bogoro, has eulogised the Management of FIRS and Bayero University Kano, respectively for their commitment and judicious utilization of the Fund's intervention over the years.

New BUK Senate Building Gladdens TETFund, Urges other Varsities to Replicate it ...Says Chairman of Board

Henceforth, any University in the country wishing to seek TETFund's intervention to construct Senate Building, such institution must be prepared to replicate BUK's new Senate Building, Chairman of the Fund's Board, Alhaji Kashim Ibrahim Imam, has disclosed. According to Alhaji Kashim Imam, with the construction of the new Senate building, Bayero University has further confirmed its leading position in quality work, which puts it ahead of others in terms of utilization of the agency's intervention. "This is another milestone and a big credit to the Management of this institution. I am highly impressed with this". Speaking when he led the Board and Management of TETFund and Federal Inland Revenue Services (FIRS) on a project tour in Bayero University on Wednesday, 25th November, 2020, he said the agency was very much impressed with the quality and the architectural design of the new Senate building which was named after the former Vice Chancellor, Professor Abubakar Adamu Rasheed.

BUK Gets N1b Grant from TETFund for Centre of Excellence in Renewable Energy

Bayero University's Centre for Renewable Energy Research, along with eleven other Research Centres, have won TETFund collective grant of 12 billion naira for elevation to TETFund Centres of Excellence in various fields. Each of the chosen research centres is to receive one billion naira. This was disclosed by the Executive Secretary of the Fund, Professor Suleiman Elias Bogoro, at the inauguration of the maiden 12 TETFund Centres of Excellence at the TETFund Board Room in Abuja on Thursday, 26th November, 2020.

BUK to Partner with Polymer Institute in Waste Management

Bayero University and the Polymer Institute of Nigeria are to collaborate in making waste management a source of economic resources and job opportunities to the community. The collaboration

will assist the University in removing wastes from its environment and using the wastes for more useful resources.

NUC Verification Teams Visit BUK to Evaluate 8 New Programmes

Resource Verification Teams from National Universities Commission (NUC) visited Bayero University, Kano last week to evaluate eight newly introduced academic programmes. The programmes are: BSc Forensic Science; BSc Meteorology, B.Eng Automotive Engineering; BSc Taxation and BSc Environmental Health Sciences. Others are B.Ed Early Childhood Education; Doctor of Veterinary Medicine and B.Ed Primary Education.

VC Charges Alumni Associations to invest in their Alma mata ... Receives 2000 BUK-FAIS Graduates

The Vice Chancellor, Professor Sagir Adamu Abbas has charged members of Bayero University Alumni Association to take a cue from their counterparts globally by investing in their Alma mata.

IMPORTANT VISITORS IN 2020

6th January, 2020, Joanna Taruawsha
 8th of January, 2020, Professor Nuuta Ibrahim,
 Paediatric Association of Nigeria
 14th January, 2020. Tpl. D. Sulaiman, Accreditation of BUK,
 URP, TOPREC, Abuja.
 20th January, 2020, Prof. Austin
 3rd of February, 2020. Mrs Karima Babangida,
 Inauguration of SIAB CDA Board
 3rd February, 2020. Muhammadu Nasiru Wada,
 Inauguration of SIAB CDA Board
 3rd of February, 2020. Muhammed Salasi Idris,
 Inauguration of SIAB CDA Board
 4th February, 2020. Prof. Ijeoma E. Kalu
 4th of February, 2020. Hajia Jaba Lawal Ammani
 11th February, 2020. Ahmad Gimba
 17th February, 2020, Confo Global Trading Company LTD.
 26th February, 2020, Haruna Aliyu, BUK SSANU Chairman
 9th April, 2020. Abubakar Kumo. Presentation of C-19 protective kits
 2nd of June, 2020, Yusuf Idris Amoke. National Volunteer Group for C-19
 1st of July, 2020. G.Y. Hamza
 1st of August, 2020 Shehudeen Yusuf
 21st of August, Prof. Dilli Dugo, Borno State High Powered
 Committee on the establishment of College of Medicine.
 24th August, 2020, Prof. Mukhtar A. Kurawa. Rector Kano State Polytechnic
 25th August, 2020, Sudhakar Kola, VC Skyline University
 25th of August, 2020. Usman Y. Kansila
 25th August, 2020. Board of the Staff Primary School, BUK.
 31st of August, 2020. Balarabe Talleh
 31st of August, 2020. NAAT Exco.
 1st of September, 2020. Ibrahim Khalil Kano.
 1st September, 2020, Dardau Yahaya, Dagacin R/Gata
 3rd of September, 2020. Abubakar Imam Galadanci
 3rd of September, 2020. Christian Community, BUK
 3rd September, 2020. MDCAN National
 13th September, 2020. Federal Fire Service Kano
 21st September, 2020 Prof. Kabiru Dandago. Azman University, Kano.
 22nd September, 2020. Lauratu Ado Diso and members of BUK class of '87
 29th September, 2020. ASMEDA BUK

29th September, 2020. Eng. Abdul D. Hami
 29th September, 2020, Dahiru Ibrahim
 29th September, 2020. Shuaibu Haliru
 29th September, 2020. Professor A. B. Muhammad
 29th September, 2020. Dr. Akinwale Efunkoya
 30th September, 2020. Moshood Oyebanji Oyewole
 30th September, 2020. Emeka Ndukuba
 30th September, 2020. S.A. Usman
 30th September, 2020. Sunusi Sani Koki
 30th September, Mustafa Mohamed Dauda. NTIC
 5th October, 2020. Ibrahim Yakubu T/wada
 8th September, 2020. Hafsatu Abdullahi Umar Ganduje
 8th September, Bello A. Bello. Chairman NAEAP, Kano Chapter
 9th October, 2020. Prof. Ismaila Zango
 11th October, 2020. Dr. Abdul
 12th October, 2020. Professor Shehu A. Musa
 12th October, 2020. Dr. Kabiru Baba
 13th October, 2020. Dr. Yahaya Isa Bunkure,
 Provost Sa'adatu Rimi College of Education.
 13th October, 2020. NYSC Anti – Corruption CDS Group, Kaduna.
 13th October, 2020. Aminu Nasir Zubair
 14th October, 2020. Harumen Adavinla
 22nd October, 2020 dr. Haliru Mamman
 28th October, 2020. Edwin Tibathan Vanderbitt. Institute for Global Health
 28th October, 2020. Bala Mohd. Tukur
 12th November, 2020. Prof. Sudhakar Kota.
 16th November, 2020. Prof. Muhammad A. Ahmed Bolaji Nagode
 19th November, 2020. Rabi Lawan Ya'u
 19th November. Prof. Adeolu Akande
 20th November, 2020. Nura Shuaibu Abdullahi
 20th November, 2020. Prof. Paul Mamza, PIN Nato President
 5th December, 2020. Eng. David
 7th December, 2020. Muhammad Lawal Aliyu
 17th December, 2020. BUK Class 1989 Forum
 21st December, 2020. BUK Staff School Old Pupils Association
 22nd December, 2020. Alhassam A. Musa
 22nd December, 2020. Abubakar Sani Inuwa
 22nd December, 2020. BUK FAIs Millenium 2000.
 29th December, 2020. BA (ED) Students 2005 sets
 31st December, 2020. BUK Class of 1991 Forum.

The year 2020 left the world with mixed feelings as the entire globe was hit with the Coronavirus pandemic; and an unprecedented lockdown was later imposed. The lockdown prevented the usual academic and sporting activities from holding. Fewer sporting activities were recorded during the year 2020.

Fitness Club Honours Director of Sports

On Saturday, 18th January, 2020 the Director of Sports, Malam Usman Salihu received outstanding award of excellence from BUK Fitness Club for his immense contribution to the development of sports in the University, Kano and Nigeria at large. The award took place inside Ahmadu Adamu Mu'uazu Stadium, New Campus.

Presenting the award to the Director, the immediate past chairman of the club, Alhaji Mu'azu Babayo, in the presence of large number of members of the club, described him as quintessential sports administrator, instrumental leader and dedicated icon whose professional expertise will forever be cherished in the sports industry.

The Director of Sports, Malam Salihu expressed commendation to the entire members of the club for finding him worthy of their prestigious award. He said that his motivating factor was the University Management which saddled him with the responsibility to steer the affairs of sports administration in the University.

The Director said he would continue to offer his services to the best of his ability to promote the sporting activities of staff and students in the University.

Closure of All Sporting Facilities in BUK

In March 2020, Bayero University released a circular informing members of the University community that all sporting activities were suspended due to the COVID-19 pandemic.

The Director of Sports, in the circular, informed members of the University community and the general public that it has closed all sporting facilities within the campuses with immediate effect. Consequently, all training and other forms of exercises were suspended forthwith.

Alhaji Usman Salihu added that the decision followed medical experts' advice and in view of the need to protect members of the University community from contracting the dreaded disease. Already, security personnel have been directed to take control of manning these facilities with a view to ensuring full compliance. It urged members to kindly cooperate and comply accordingly.

Ease of Lock Down and the Few Sporting Outings in the Year

But as the lockdown eased gradually, a few events took place:

- Handball friendly match BUK Vs Kano State Handball Team (male/fem) 15th Feb.2020.
- Five a-side Federal Civil Service Competition June 2020 - BUK participated
- BUK Grassroots Taekwondo Competition October, 2020.
- OVEP Programme was held on 11-14th Nov., 2020 at Federal University, Abuja.

A healthy town and gown relationship is a very important tool for the development of universities and societies all over the world. It is a relationship beneficial to both institutions and the society, especially the host communities. The term 'town and gown' represents two different communities of a community: 'town,' the non-academic population and 'gown' the university community.

Universities these days recognize the need for perpetual support to the local and neighbouring communities to help them socially, economically, politically, technologically, scientifically and even religiously. They serve the role of employer of labour to the communities. That was why universities are becoming an important pillar to the development of their neighbours; at the same time, the local communities reciprocate through helping universities to maintain security in the campuses while some of the people made it a duty to initiate and endow projects to the universities. It has been the policy that universities recruit majority of its junior staff from the immediate communities to ensure cordial relationship, amongst others.

Bayero University is surrounded by communities of Kabuga, Rijiyar-Zaki, Dambare, Unguwar Wambai, Dorayi, Dukawuya, neighbouring local governments, people of Kano State and on a more general note, states neighbouring Kano State. Over the years, the University had maintained a healthy town-and-gown culture and tradition thereby bringing its neighbours closer to benefit variously from admissions, employment, welfare and many aspects that are tagged University policies. The University had over the years, kindly allocated scholarship, shops and spaces for trading to the communities on its campuses.

Boosting Agricultural Skills

The University has come up with various innovative ideas in the fields of agriculture, health, science and technology, commerce, etc and in fact, was able to bring the neighbouring communities closer to benefit from such development. For instance BUK Class '89 Alumni donated 500, 000 Naira to indigent students scholarship; the University offered to connect Darul-Uloom Islamiyyah with the University's solar energy powered; the Centre

for Dryland Agriculture has received additional participants from Kano and Kogi States in the second batch of Agro-Processing Productivity Enhancement and Livelihood Improvement Support Project (APPEALS) training; the first batch of the training of 572 participants from the two states was conducted on three agricultural value chains of poultry, aquaculture and rice; the CDA organized an orientation programme for the second batch of the trainees on Tuesday, 7th January, 2020 at the Convocation Arena for Kano and Kogi trainees as well as for Kaduna participants; CDA, on Saturday, 18th January, 2020 completed the training of 1400 youths and women from Kano, Kaduna and Kogi States under the World Bank's assisted project of Agro-Processing Productivity Enhancement and Livelihood Improvement Support Project. Participants were trained on rice, farming, fisheries and poultry value chains through intensive skills acquisition, practical and field trips that exposed them to learn the various chains. It was aimed at eradicating poverty among youths and women.

Another outstanding achievement was the effort of the University through the Centre for Dryland Agriculture (CDA) to conduct an out-reach programme with 22 farming communities in Doka Town to enhance the town and gown relationship. The farmers were given improved maize seeds which they planted and which germinated faster. It enabled the farmers to reap higher yields with their profits more than doubled. The farmers were also given farming equipment that included groundnut milling machine, crusher and thresher. At the end of the harvest, the farmers were trained on how to thresh the waste products to produce animal feeds.

The CDA, jointly with the Faculty of Agriculture offer a practical farming scheme as part of students' projects. The farmers and the students are usually paired to work together in such a way that the students assist them using the scientific training they acquired in the University; they guide the farmers to implement the ideas into their farming practices. The CDA and the Faculty further educate farmers on new farming techniques through training workshops. The CDA also offered training on fish farming to womenfolk of the six neighbouring local governments. It

trained women on how to successfully conduct fish breeding in order for them to become economically self-reliant.

Water Supply Support

Also, a Malaysian firm, Diversatech Fertilizer has through the intervention of Bayero University donated mechanized boreholes to two communities in the neighbourhood of the University, Lengel Dididi and Doka villages in Tofa Local Government; the projects were commissioned on Friday, 31st January, 2020. An additional five communities were provided with boreholes and their accessories by the same Malaysian firm, Diversatech Fertilizer in conjunction with the University to curtail water shortage that faced the communities. The boreholes were commissioned on Saturday, 21st of March, 2020 at Zangon Dan Audu, Wangara and Lengel villages.

Undergraduate Scholarship and Education Intervention

The University during the year had awarded the sum of fifty thousand naira each to 187 students, amounting to 9.3 million naira under the University's Best Students Scholarship Scheme for 2018/2019 academic session.

As part of community service, the School of Continuing Education has mounted UTME degree programmes to provide flexible and liberal avenue for the teeming youths to acquire degree certificates. This is a part of affiliation with four institutions for the award of Bayero University degree. The institutions are: Federal College of Education, Katsina, Jigawa State College of Education, Gumel, Kano State College of Education, Kumbotso and A. D. Rufai College of Education, Legal and Islamic Studies, Misau.

Health Intervention

The University also provides health facilities for neighbouring communities who have been coming to the University Health Centre at Old and New Campuses to enjoy medical services at a cheaper rate. The University equally runs primary and secondary schools on both campuses

with emphasis on admitting children from the neighbouring communities.

The Bayero University in collaboration with Academic Staff Union of Universities (ASUU) Bayero University had conducted free eye and glaucoma checks to members of the University community, as part of activities to celebrate the 2020 World Glaucoma Day. The exercise was carried out jointly with Optometry and Ophthalmology Departments of Bayero University, Kano.

Also, the College of Health Sciences, located in Gyedi-Gyedi along Zaria Road conducted a series of programmes towards improved town-and-gown relationship. For instance, the Centre for Advanced Medical Research and Training (CAMRAT) conducts annual fever research, popularly known as “Maja” aimed at searching for the cause of diseases and how best to help the communities combat them.

Furthermore, the Faculty of Dentistry organises an annual outdoor event to educate school children on how to improve dental hygiene as part of the activities to celebrate the annual World Oral Health Day. Each year, a location within the vicinity of the neighbouring communities is identified for the programme; each of the participants are given both toothpaste and brush freely after practical demonstration of how to hygienically take care of their mouth.

Employment, Greater Access and Interactions

Furthermore, it has been the tradition of the University to give priority to the neighbouring communities in the employment of junior staff. The university has, over the years, employed labourers, security personnel, messengers and senior staff from within the communities. The Vice Chancellor, Professor Sagir Adamu Abbas at an interactive session with the community leaders, disclosed his intention to sustain the tempo instituted by his predecessors.

Furthermore, the University, as a policy, organizes annual *Iftar* (breaking fast) during the month of Ramadan to eat, drink and interact with members of the University community. The Vice Chancellor and Principal Officers during *Iftar* share plates with the community leaders and interact with some faces in the University administration in an effort to solidify the

existing relationship between the two parties.

The communities, however, reciprocate by always coming to share both joy and sorrow with members of the University community. The community leaders through their representatives most times commit themselves to helping the development of the University. They help in addressing the problems faced by some off-campus students at their domain, checkmating the excesses of strange and ill-intentioned people.

In fact, the neighbouring communities are benefitting immensely from the University; the demand for housing accommodation is high in Bayero University with the increase of students' population especially now the intake of postgraduate students has doubled and that new programmes are introduced. There has been massive investment of residential facilities by the communities, the system having multiplier positive economic effect on the local communities. There are also incidental social benefits on both sides from such interaction. Though no available data at hand, however, some staff and students got married from the families of the neighbouring communities.

The introduction of many programmes also especially at the Centre for Qur'anic Studies and School of Continuing Education, Centre for Gender Studies, Centre for Inter-faith Dialogue, etc provided opportunities for members of the communities to be admitted into various programmes or to attend and benefit from lectures and seminars. Various categories of certificate programmes by the Centre for Qur'anic Studies for instance were designed to provide opportunities for the local *Alarammomi* to officially come on board. The centres provide solutions to societal challenges especially at the present time when societies are bedevilled with series of new problems.

The School of Continuing Education that offers part-time programmes at Goron-Dutse Campus has 25 degree programmes; the School also proposed additional programmes in B.Sc. Computer Science, B.Sc. Cyber Security, B.Sc. Information Technology and B.Sc. Software Engineering as well as some other programmes being offered at the regular Faculties of Communication as well as Earth and Environmental Sciences. The programmes await approval of the University.

Mambayya House Interventions

The Aminu Kano Centre for Democratic Research and Training (Mambayya House) over the years is a hub of training programmes of which the neighbouring communities are beneficiaries. The year 2020 witnessed diverse trainings that benefitted the communities. The Centre organized many roundtable discussions that are beneficial to the communities.

In collaboration with the Centre for Research in Nigerian Languages, Translation and Folklore, Mambayya established the Peace Studies and Conflict Resolution Network (PSCRN) and secured registration with the Corporate Affairs Commission (CAC) as incorporated trustee. The aim of the Network is to foster linkages between academic centres of Peace and Conflict Studies as well as a platform for institutional and technical support to peace and conflict resolution initiatives among others. The membership of the Network cut across academics, legal practitioners, CSOs activists and security experts.

It also established the Inter-faith Network Against Corruption (INAC) and secured registration with the Corporate Affairs Commission (CAC). It comprises both Muslim and Christian leaders across the 19 northern states coming together as religious leaders to join in the fight against corruption using inter-faith approach.

Also, Aminu Kano Centre for Democratic Studies (Mambayya House) organized an interfaith sensitization workshop for religious leaders in the North-Central Geo-Political Zone in an effort to combat corruption from the Islamic and Christian perspectives. The symposium, with the theme: Towards Consolidating the Efforts of Religious Leaders in Combatting Corruption in Nigeria took place on Wednesday, 19th August, 2020. This initiative, supported by Catherine T. McArthur Foundation is a three-year project (2018-2020).

Students' Leadership Training and other Services to the Communities

The Student Affairs has played tremendous role in the town-and-gown relationship with students participating in community outreach programmes. There is also Active Citizens Mentorship Programme being supported by the British Council. Other programmes include P2P

Programme - a counter-extremism campaign aimed at galvanizing young people's support and interest. The aim is to form a coalition that would bring young people together as a community to join the conversation on how to stamp out hate speech. The programme is supported by Edventures Partners, a US based organization.

The University initiated the opening of the NIMC office in the New Campus. This opportunity, enables members of the University community and neighbouring communities to obtain their National Identity Cards. The communities were very happy with this development, because hitherto, it was difficult for them to possess the cards due to congestion in other centres and also because of the considerable distance.

The University Staff Recreation Club since 2015 fosters cordial relationship with the communities. The communities were allocated spaces to trade. When the University inaugurated the University Recreation Club Committee, it directed the members to be alive to their responsibilities in such a way that they provide the best services that could woo the University community and the neighbouring communities to patronise the Club.

Responding to C19 Pandemic

The year 2020 had witnessed the Covid-19 pandemic. The University's response was both measured and prompt, through the production of hand sanitizers, ventilators etc. The University, through the Department of Pure and Industrial Chemistry produced hand sanitizers and distributed across the University and neighbouring communities. The University and some staff volunteered to participate in fighting Covid-19 pandemic. Equally, a team of engineers from the Faculty of Engineering invented and produced ventilators that were used among communities of Kano State. The University also donated about 2000 bottles of hand sanitizers to Kano State Government for fighting Covid-19 pandemic. The presentation was made on 15th April, 2020; they were received by the state Commissioner for Information, Comrade Muhammad Garba on behalf of Kano State Government.

To further contribute to the nation, the University's Test Centre for suspected cases of Covid-19 processed samples from many states in the

north. The Centre for Infectious Diseases Research (CIDR) of the University sent messages to other states in the north-west geo-political zone and north-east to send samples to the laboratory in an effort to contain the spread of the virus. The University received an average of 70 samples daily and from Friday 8 May, 2020 the laboratory received about 180 samples daily.

Equally, the University also benefited from other organizations like the Chinese Business Community Association in Nigeria that donated Personal Protective Equipments (PPEs) to the Centre for Research in Nigerian Languages Translation and Folklore of the University. The items donated were 50 pieces of N95 face masks, 1500 pieces of surgical face mask, 10 white hazardous-material suits, 10 eye glasses and 10 face shields. The items were presented to the Centre on Monday, 8th June, 2020.

Equally, a Chinese firm, Chifei Tech Group, in a joint partnership with Nigerian Company, Confo Global Trading Company Limited, donated insecticides, Personal Protective Equipments (PPE) and other preventive therapy against the Coronavirus disease to Bayero University, Kano.

Tree Planting

Khairat Islamic Trust Foundation, in collaboration with Bayero University, launched tree planting campaign in Lengel village on Sunday, 12th August, 2020. The launching took place with about 200 young men and women ages between three and 17 participating in the programme. Each child had a tree dedicated to him and would be saving five naira daily for its upkeep. The programme is aimed at sowing a seed of community service, love, hardwork and self-esteem among the youth for a better society.

The University has continued to tie her town-and-gown relationship with individuals, organizations and the community at large. This is as the Managing Director of Dangana Ventures and Sons, Muhammad Dangana presented a locally crafted monument to the Vice-Chancellor, Professor Sagir Adamu Abbas in recognition of the contributions of the University towards developing local creativity. The presentation was made on Tuesday, 3rd November, 2020.



THE NATIONAL ANTHEM

Arise, O compatriots,
Nigeria's call obey
To serve our fatherland
With love and strength and faith
The labor of our heroes past
Shall never be in vain
To serve with heart and might
One nation bound in freedom,
Peace, and unity.

O God of creation,
direct our noble cause
Guide our leaders right
Help our youth the truth to know
In love and honesty to grow
And living just and true
Great lofty heights attain
To build a nation where peace
And justice shall reign.



THE NATIONAL PLEDGE

I pledge to Nigeria my country
To be faithful, loyal, and honest
To serve Nigeria with all my strength
To defend her unity
And uphold her honor and glory
So help me God.

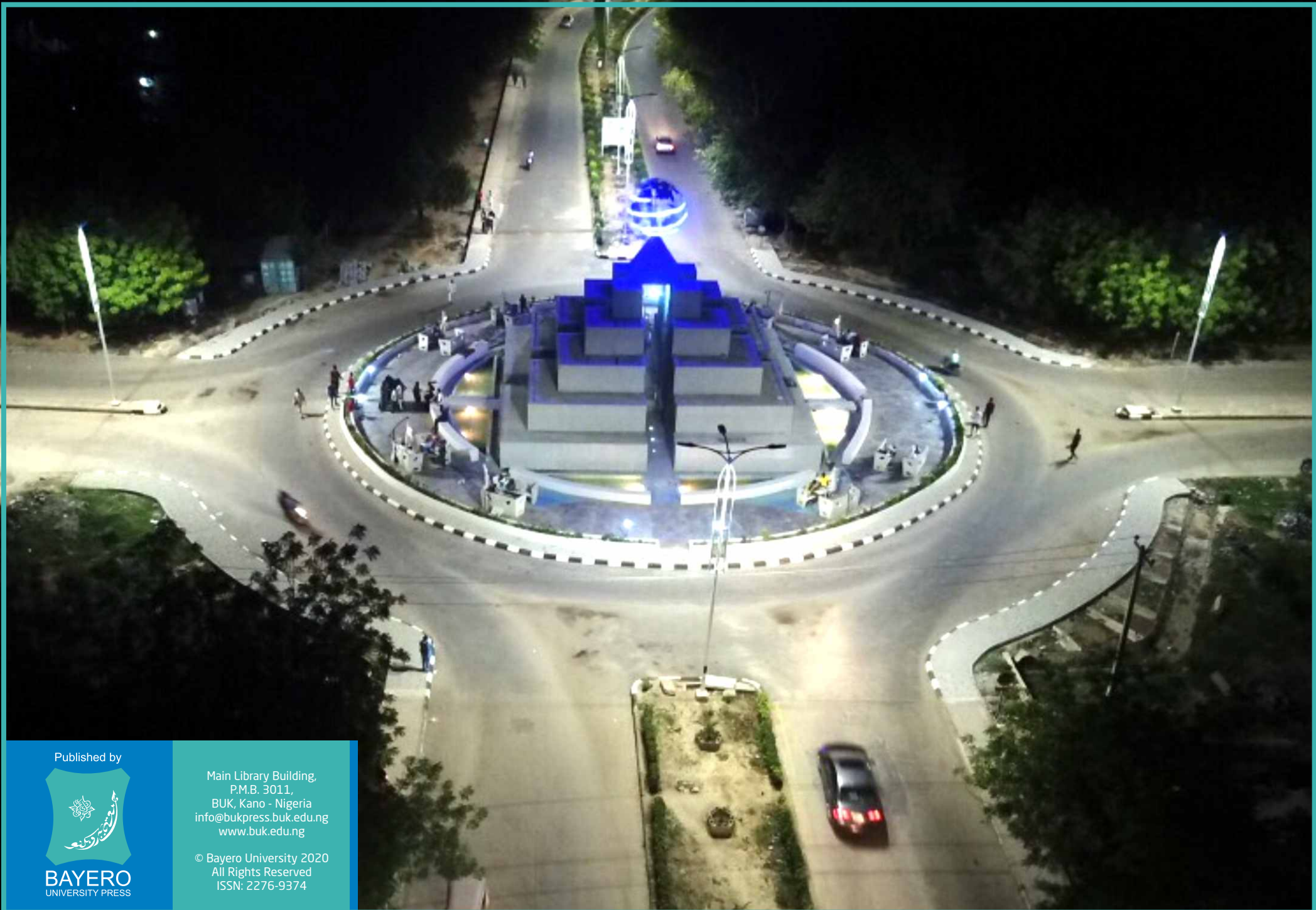


BUK ANTHEM

It's my choice
It's my choice
Bayero University
In the ancient City of Kano

The great citadel of learning
The noble crest of knowledge
The star of virtue and wisdom
The blue fountain of all seasons
Where leading minds come to drink
Bayero University

For above every possessor of knowledge
There is one more knowledgeable
To the Lord, we turn in prayers
Fulfill our vision and mission
Bless and make us great
Bayero University
In the ancient City of Kano.



Published by



BAYERO
UNIVERSITY PRESS

Main Library Building,
P.M.B. 3011,
BUK, Kano - Nigeria
info@bukpress.buk.edu.ng
www.buk.edu.ng

© Bayero University 2020
All Rights Reserved
ISSN: 2276-9374